

URBAN AFRICANS — CAPE

1984

JUNE — DEC.

# Khayelitsha estimate is 'being revised'

Political Staff

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The original R59,1-million estimate for the first phase of the development of Khayelitsha — the future township for black people in Cape Town — was being revised, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, said last week.

He said this estimate was being revised "in view of the tenders received".

Dr Koornhof also said the latest estimated cost of developing Khayelitsha was "not yet available".

Replying to a question tabled by Mr Roger Hulley (PFP Constantia), Dr Koornhof said the R59,1-

million first phase of development included the building of 5 000 core houses and infrastructure "that would also serve later development".

In answer to another question, tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), Dr Koornhof said no tenders had been awarded yet for the construction of houses at Khayelitsha because the "tenders received are still under consideration".

Asked when the tenders would be awarded and what the scheduled date of completion was, Dr Koornhof replied: "This will depend on the tenders

and a firm reply cannot be given before the examination of the tenders has been completed."

He said he could not indicate what the lowest tender was as the tenders were still under consideration.

Mr Andrew also asked whether it was not the original intention to award tenders in April and that if this was the case, whether completion of the project would also be delayed.

Dr Koornhof: "It might have that effect, but we are investigating the situation and until we have concluded it, it will not be possible to give further particulars."

"But as soon as the investigation has been finalized, I will be willing to give the relevant figures."

Mr Andrew then asked him whether it had been necessary to approach the Treasury for further finance for the Khayelitsha project because of the tenders, but Dr Koornhof said this was also dependent on the investigation.

Mr Hulley asked him whether he was aware that the delay in awarding the contracts was giving rise to cost escalations, particularly in view of the onset of the Cape winter. He also wanted to know how much escalation was being caused by each week's delay in awarding the contracts.

Dr Koornhof said he could assure Mr Hulley that "we have the matter firmly in hand".

"The point is that we are investigating the situation so that we can do the best in the quickest possible time to avoid the matters to which the member for Constantia referred to," he said.

"He must leave it in our hands. We will issue the necessary statements as soon as this matter has been finalized."

"There are cogent reasons why we are investigating this," Dr Koornhof said.

ARGUS 6/6/84 340

CITY

# Khayelitsha move would be 'explosive', says Dean

Religion Reporter

PROPOSALS to move black Cape Town residents to Khayelitsha "would be totally explosive", the Very Rev Edward King, Dean of St George's Cathedral, has warned.

"A people's simmering sense of anger, uncertainty and resentment often crystallises around issues, sometimes issues quite small in themselves. I believe that Khayelitsha could be such a one, though it is not small."

Writing in the cathedral magazine Gateway, Dean King said of the proposed removals to Khayelitsha: "Let every person and certainly every Christian know that such action would be totally explosive, as well as being morally unacceptable."

There was a wide gap between white and black thinking in South Africa. "Let us for a moment consider a Government plan to move the residents of Oranjezicht or Ronde-



The Very Rev Dean King

bosch to a new site at Parow East or Upper Noordhoek.

"It might even be convenient to move the Jewish population to the 'excellent' area between Paarl and Wellington — tidier, more reasonable, neater.

"Let all of us who know black people — and black servants are available to most of us — ask them what they think of the proposed removals. Try to share with them some of the uncertainty, insecurity, anxiety of the situation.

"Anticipate your own removal to some faraway place, for no other reason than the fact that you came to live where you did in order to get work, earn bread and educate your children."

Dean King said many people had a capacity for self-deception in crying "peace, peace" when there was no peace. Peace on the borders and the Nkomati Accord were to be welcomed, "but peace within our borders is a different matter".

He said some issues attained a symbolic quality, and cited Modderdam as an example. "It became a sort of term, word, noise heard in the world outside South Africa and signifying brutality, selfishness and the unacceptable face of racialism."



# Who gave Khayelitsha its bad name?

PROFESSOR JAN SADIE, former Professor of Economics at the University of Stellenbosch, deals with the criticism levelled at the new black township Khayelitsha.

A WELL-known proverb has it that one can give a dog a bad name and hang him.

It is a moot question whether the creators of the particular "dog" called Khayelitsha were not themselves the original cause of its notoriety.

Has this not come about as result of their use of terms with a pejorative connotation like "removal" and "relocation" of people when they originally presented their scheme?

It could equally well have been proclaimed as a project to house squatters living under squalid conditions and other families wanting to improve their accommodation.

It could have been presented, also, as a scheme designed to meet the natural increase of families, because of the gross inadequacy of existing residential space in and around Guguletu, Langa and Crossroads which is already unable to accommodate the backlog of unsatisfied needs.

Not unnaturally, these "needs" are defined by norms obtaining in the dominant community which has a Slums Law in its statute book and desires a reasonably neat solution which, admittedly, may be completely at variance with the desires and norms of the slum-dwellers themselves.

Khayelitsha could also have been presented as a project for the establishment of a stable and viable community with the customary social infrastructure and home ownership according to taste.

It could have been held up as a community which in time would enjoy the economies of conglomeration and size, permitting the profitable exercise of business initiative in the formal and informal sector, and which could even have an industrial zone (in exchange for a deproclaimed existing area elsewhere in the Peninsula) in their immediate vicinity.

It would, of course, also be less of a health hazard than a shanty town where high-density living under unhygienic conditions is hospitable to the outbreak of diseases in epidemic proportions.

But a climate of hostility has undoubtedly been created against the project. What is the main thrust of the opposition is, in unequivocal terms, is, however, difficulty to discover.

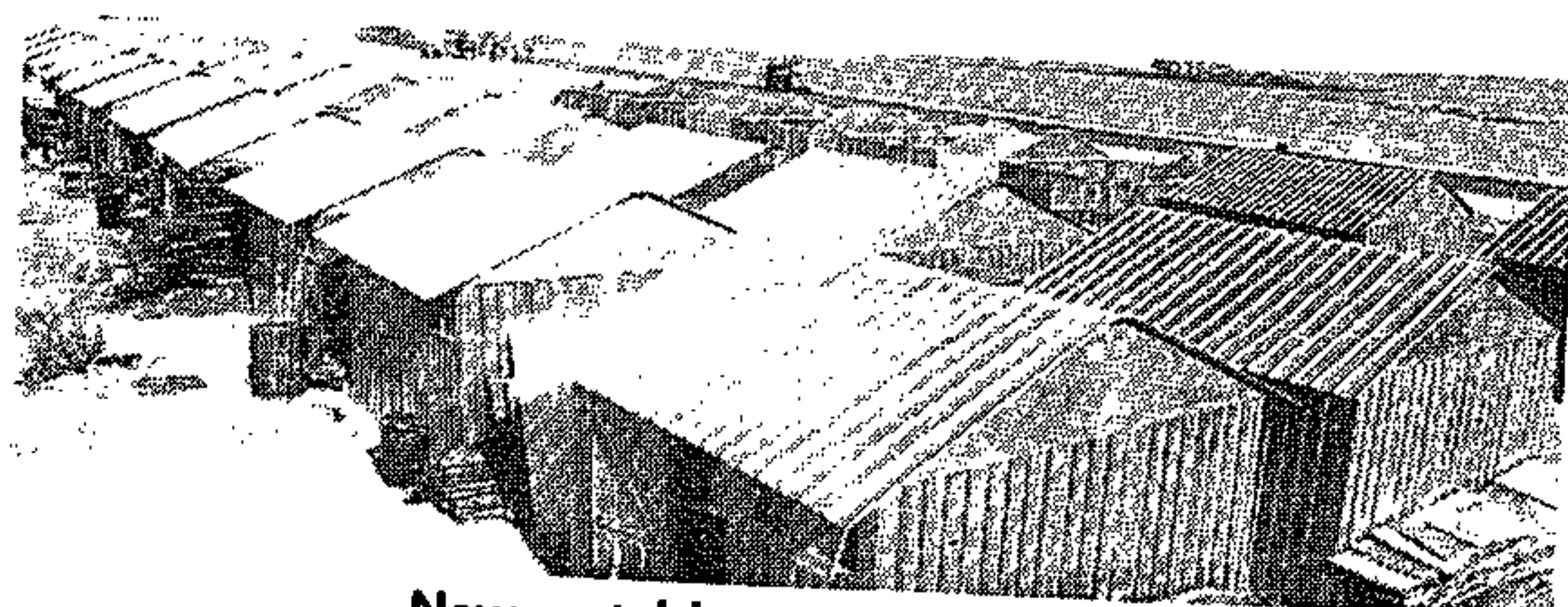
## Strawmen

Naturally, anti-government persuasion cannot be considered a sufficient cause. One critic conceded the merits of Khayelitsha but prefaced his remarks with "if" and ended them with "but" while proceeding to erect strawmen to knock down.

Reference to the "sandy wastes on the other side of Swartklip" may be a convenient way of disparaging the scheme. But it can hardly be called legitimate criticism, as "sandy wastes" are appropriate locations for residential accommodation if one is to avoid encroachment upon productive agricultural land.

A common criticism is that Khayelitsha is ideologically inspired.

If this is meant to imply that the township fits into the system of group areas, it is true. But, then, we would have had a group areas act for eco-



New metal homes at Khayelitsha

nomic reasons, and by way of the application of a Slums Act.

## Transport costs

The new town will be further away from the existing areas of employment and can involve additional transport costs. But these are, for the time being, entirely absorbed by taxpayers in the form of subsidies. It can be expected that passenger transport will remain subsidised to a greater or lesser extent. In time, a railway link is to be established.

The outcome of this planned location of people is not different from that of unenforced movement. Faced with a choice between high-rise, high-cost accommodation with minimum cost of transportation on the one hand, and horizontal, lower-cost housing but higher travel costs on the other, people have been moving away from urban centres.

The commuter considers the second option more satisfactory, if not the cheaper of the two, and the user of subsidised public transport who is not a slumdweller is likely to find it cheaper too.

## Slum clearance

It is hardly conceivable that people will oppose slum clearance. But there may be critics who, at least by inference, would endorse slums as the cheaper form of human settlement because it allows these families to spend more of their income on household items than on housing.

But this attitude would deny the middle-class neighbours of the shanty-town dwellers the right to enjoy the tranquil kind of life they consider themselves entitled to; and it should imply that the critic is prepared to tolerate slums in his own backyard.

One knows that views in this regard are subject to fashion. At one stage squatter camps will be viewed benignly; at another a government permitting such conditions, particularly when an epidemic occurs, will be roundly condemned.

## Relocation

There cannot, of course, be any antagonism to relocation or translocation of people as such, since movement in search of better opportunities is the fate of mankind. In this country it involves hundreds of thousands each year (not counting

the migrant workers) travelling thousands of kilometres. It is, after all, a main source of the problem at issue.

Which leaves us with the coercive character of the project as the only legitimate, or ostensibly legitimate, argument. And it is a very weighty one in a world sensitive to action which smacks of discrimination against people of colour.

Unfortunately, poverty and colour are associated in South Africa, and nothing much can be done about it, now or in the near future. Non-coercion entails a very difficult problem for the protagonist.

## Resort to force

Assume that thousands of core units had been built in Khayelitsha and were being handed over as gifts to inhabitants who paid for the infrastructure and service only. Assume, also, that there were hundreds or thousands of squatters living in hovels in Crossroads or any other township and who elected to remain there because it was cheaper.

This is not a hypothetical situation only. Should the authorities then not resort to force? If they didn't, consistency would demand that the Slums Act be abrogated.

Couple this with abolition of influx control, and we would be on the road to urbanisation which could create, say, a Mexico City (with 46 percent of the population in slum and squatter settlements) or Cairo (60 percent) or Calcutta (67) or Addis Ababa (79).

## Simple issue

In principle there is, of course, nothing wrong or right about such a policy and such an outcome. In practice, though, one cannot yet imagine our burghers (of all colours) acquiescing.

In the final analysis the issue may appear to resolve into a very simple one: whether to maintain or to relinquish the standards of urban or concentrated living evolved in middle-class society over many decades.

But its handling is enormously complicated by the proliferation of human numbers, arising from what the family planning authorities of India were wont to call "irresponsible parenthood" — parents, that is, who cannot, will not and do not assume responsibility for the results of their procreative actions.



## Workers held, allege assault

Labour Reporter

THIRTY-FIVE workers were arrested and alleged they were assaulted during a joint Western Cape Development Board and police raid near the Everite asbestos plant hostels in Brackenfell last week, the General Workers' Union said in a statement yesterday.

Those arrested spent the weekend in police cells and the injured received no medical treatment, the statement claimed.

It said eight of the workers had approached the police yesterday to lay charges of assault. Union lawyers would also investigate possible civil action.

It warned that tensions were "running high" at the Everite hostel and added: "If the police carry on in this way and if management does not take steps to defuse the tension, they risk an escalation of conflict."

The latest incidents follow continued friction between the union and Everite management.

Union members were released on Saturday afternoon on payment of admission of guilt but were "unaware of the charges in respect of which they are supposed to have admitted guilt", the statement said.

It said the police raid had coincided with the continued boycott of hostel kitchen and bathing facilities by workers, in protest against the conduct of the hostel manager and supervisor.

Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, a police liaison officer, said yesterday the allegations were being investigated and a statement would probably be issued today.

# Khayelitsha tenders accepted

Cape Town 9/6/84

Political Staff

TENDERS totalling R60-million have now been accepted for the first phase erection of 5 000 core houses at Khayelitsha, the new black residential area for black people in Cape Town.

Contracts for the erection of the houses are expected to be signed in Cape Town next week with three tenderers — Besterecta, Murray and Roberts and Wimpy.

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, said in reply to a question from Mr Roger Hulley (PFP Constantia) that "as the decision has only just been taken and various contractors are involved, details are still being finalized".

However, it is understood that the initial tender price totalled R69-million, but in spite of an escalation of costs because of a delay in awarding the contracts, savings of about R9-million have been effected.

However, the R60-million contract price is considerably higher than the initial estimate of R40-million for the first two villages in Khayelitsha.

In March, the Western Cape Development Board handed out a booklet at a press conference about the development of Khayelitsha.

In it, the board said: "It is estimated that the development cost of Villages 1 and 2, including starter core houses, will be in the region of R40-million."

The board also said that R5-million had already been spent at Khayelitsha by March.

Yesterday, Dr Piet Koornhof said it was expected from the successful tenderers that the entire project would be completed in 32 weeks, "but it is not possible to give an indication as to how many houses will be completed by 31 July 1984".

He said in reply to a question tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), that after in-depth consultation with the contractors, it had been decided that the tenders would be accepted by the Western Cape Development Board in co-operation with the National Housing Commission.

## 'May be further reduced'

"There was an escalation in the original estimate of the cost.

"However, as a result of discussions with the tenderers, the escalation was considerably reduced and it may still be further reduced," Dr Koornhof said.

However, although Dr Koornhof did not say so, it is understood that the renegotiated R60-million tender price has now been accepted by the government.

Dr Koornhof did say "a start will be made shortly with the erection of the first 5 000 core houses and ancilliary services".

School facilities had already been provided and steps were being taken by the Small Business Development Corporation to provide "the necessary facilities to serve the black communities there".

Mr Hulley also asked him whether he could give any idea of what the delay was costing for each week of delay, but Dr Koornhof said he had given the reasons for this in his reply to Mr Andrew.

Mr Hulley: "It is costing us a fortune."

Dr Koornhof: "No."

The managing director of Besterecta, Dr J Evenwell, said yesterday that his company had been advised that the cabinet had approved the tender price for the first-phase development of Khayelitsha and that the construction was to go ahead after formalities were completed next week.

The Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, said earlier this year that it was the government's intention to eventually house all Cape Town's black people at Khayelitsha.

With an official estimate of about 230 000 black people in Cape Town, the removal to Khayelitsha could be the biggest-ever in South Africa.



1599

WEDNESDAY, 13 JUNE 1984

1600

Mr B W B PAGE: Arising out of the Minister's reply, can the hon the Minister please repeat the name of the company he mentioned that was being used as an agency?

The MINISTER: Forum 2000.

Mr B W B PAGE: Further arising out of the Minister's reply, is it not true that the firm of Marais, Kirkpatrick and Associates was used by the department?

The MINISTER: They were used for the toll gates; on another project, and not on this one.

Mr B W B PAGE: Further arising out of the Minister's reply, I have specifically asked whether the Department of Transport employs the services of a public relations and/or advertising agency. I am surprised that the hon the Minister did not refer to Marais, Kirkpatrick and Associates in his reply. Surely all projects are covered by my question?

The MINISTER: There is another question on the Order Paper referring to toll gates. The firm of Marais, Kirkpatrick and Associates was used on toll gates. The general work of the department was done by Forum 2000. The hon member was present at the opening of our first toll road and he saw the people there.

Mr B W B PAGE: No, I was not at the opening.

#### Marianhill/Inchanga: toll facilities

\*15. Mr M A TARR asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether construction has commenced on the proposed toll facilities on the new Marianhill/Inchanga section of the N3; if not, when is it anticipated that construction will commence; if so, when is construction due to be completed?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

No, during October 1984.

*Handwritten: Milk powder 13/6/84*  
\*16. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Agriculture:

(1) Whether milk powder is being exported at a loss, if so,

(2) whether a levy is charged on fresh milk in order to recover this loss; if so, (a) what amount (i) had been recovered and (ii) remained to be recovered as at 30 April 1984 to offset the loss and (b) when is it anticipated that this levy will be discontinued?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

(1) Yes.

(2) Yes.

(a) (i) R25,465 million.  
(ii) R9,074 million.

(b) Levies can only be abolished when surpluses no longer exist. At this stage the abolition of levies during 1984 seem unlikely.

\*17. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any members of the community council of Zweletemba, Worcester, are employed by a (a) Government Department, (b) provincial administration, (c) local authority and (d) Development Board; if so, which members in each case;

(2) whether any members of this community council have trading licences; if so, (a) which members and (b) what licences do they have in each case?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) (a) No.

1601

WEDNESDAY, 13 JUNE 1984

1602

(b) Yes. Mr G F Magawu.  
Mrs C Skweyiya.

(c) No.

(d) No.

(2) No.

Zweletemba

\*18. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether school children from elsewhere who lodge with families in Zweletemba, Worcester, are required to pay any (a) levies and (b) other moneys to (i) the Development Board and (ii) any other authority; if so, (aa) why and (bb) what amount in each case;

(2) what amount in such levies and other moneys was collected from school children in Zweletemba in each of the latest specified three years for which figures are available;

(3) whether such levies and moneys are collected by any authorities in any other townships in the Republic; if so, in which townships?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) (a) Yes.

(b) No.

(i) Yes.

(aa) The Board is responsible for the provision of services, such as water and electricity, to schools in the Black townships.  
(bb) R1,25 per month.

(ii) No.

(2) R36, R24 and R36 in respect of the

1981-82, 1982-83 and 1983-84 financial years.

(3) The raising of school levies is common practise throughout the country.

†Mr J RABIE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Deputy Minister's reply about lodging for school children with families in Zweletemba, can he give me an indication whether he received any application for lodging from one K M Andrew?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: No, Sir, but if I receive such an application, I will give it serious consideration.

\*19. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Manpower:

(1) How many applications had been (a) heard and (b) refused by boards for religious objection in terms of section 72A of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether any applications were outstanding as at that date; if so, (a) why and (b) when will they be heard;

(3) whether these boards have set up alternative venues for meetings; if not, why not; if so, what are the venues of these boards?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE (for the Minister of Manpower):

(1) (a) 96.

(b) 1.

(2) Yes.

(a) Owing to:  
—queries by the board;  
—applications awaiting the amendment of the Act where members refused to be co-opted in terms of section 72(a)(2)(e);

## 'Need for industry' at Khayelitsha

Municipal Reporter

AN INDUSTRIAL area may have to be created near Khayelitsha, Cape Town's new African township, to provide employment for its growing population, according to an industrial survey.

The survey also says that all vacant industrial land in the Cape metropolitan area will be taken up by 1996 and, with a faster rate of growth expected in the future, new industrial sites will have to be provided long before existing land is taken up.

The survey on industries in the Cape metropolitan area was undertaken by the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee (Metplan).

### "DEFICIENT"

It says that additional industrial land in the developing areas south-east of the metropolitan area should be added to the existing industrial townships of Blackheath and Philippi.

Metplan adds, however, that it may be necessary to create a new area closer to Khayelitsha.

A report accompanying the survey says that about 2 400 hectares of vacant land is zoned for industrial use in the metropolitan area, but that a large proportion of it is "deficient" because it is either held by private individuals or firms for speculative reasons.



# Council worker took bribes for finding jobs for workless

Court Reporter

A PORT ELIZABETH Community Council worker was yesterday found guilty on two counts of corruption when he appeared in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court.

Sikumbuzo Melani, 43, of Kwazakele Hostel, who was charged together with Mr James May, 50, of Sochenywa Street, New Brighton, was found guilty of accepting bribes from unemployed people in return for jobs.

Melani was fined R300 (or three months) and six months' imprisonment suspended for three years on condition he does not commit a similar crime during this period.

It was alleged that Melani, a worker in the Cleansing Department of the Port Elizabeth Community Council, worked as an agent for Mr May, who was a clerk responsible for employing out-of-town contract workers for the Port Elizabeth Community Council.

Melani pleaded not guilty and was acquitted on a charge of accepting bribes of R200 each from Mr Joseph Mancangeni and Mr Hardwell Sigcai on June 2 and July 18, last year.

He was found guilty of accepting R110 from Mr Kenneth Cita and a further R110 from Mr Solomon Dani during June and July last year.

Melani told the court he worked as a bucket cleaner for

the sanitary department of the Community Council and earned R260 a month.

He said Mr May had previously found work for two of his friends but had not asked for any money in return.

Melani said because of this he had approached Mr May again and Mr May had said he would find jobs for Mr Cita and Mr Dani if they paid him R110.

Mrs I J Cronje (for the State) said positions held on community councils were positions of trust and Melani's actions could make the public lose respect for people in positions on the council.

Mrs Cronje asked the magistrate, Mr E L de Kock, to impose an exemplary sentence.

Mr D Creese (for Melani) said Melani was an illiterate man with a humble job who had been lulled into a false sense of security by an educated employment officer.

He asked the court to consider that Melani had pleaded guilty and had been an honest witness. He said Melani had told his employers what he had done and had retained his job.

Mr May, whose case will be heard in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court on July 9, pleaded not guilty to the four corruption charges against him.

Mr M J du Toit, instructed by Goldberg and De Villiers, appeared for Mr May.

340 E. Post  
16/6/84  
**Rates up  
after rise  
in Cradock  
expenses**

**Weekend Post  
Correspondent**

**CRADOCK** — The expenditure budget of the Cradock Town Council has been increased by 9,62% and, to meet this, increases in rates, taxes, sewerage, water and refuse removal charges have resulted.

Based on a property valued at R30 000 a home owner will have an increased commitment of 7,44%, which is below the present inflation rate.

The capital budget of R3 106 824 includes projects which were not completed in the current financial year. No new ones will be undertaken at this stage.

The largest single item of expenditure is the purchase of electricity from Escom which is 23% of the total budget.

The Town Clerk, Mr J Landman, said provision had been made for necessities and to save where possible.



# Builders set to turn first Khayelitsha sod

12643 18/6/80  
By HENRY LUDSKI, Staff Reporter 340

WORK starts this week on one of the most intensive building projects undertaken in South Africa — the R60-million first phase of Khayelitsha.

Services and 5 000 two-bedroomed houses are to mushroom out of the sand dunes on the False Bay coast in just 32 weeks in a scheme which has already exceeded original cost estimates by 50 per cent and is expected to disrupt the Western Cape building industry for years.

Tenders totalling R60-million for villages 1 and 2 — the initial estimate was R40 million — have been awarded to Besterecta, Murray and Roberts and Wimpy.

A spokesman for consulting engineers Van Niekerk Kleyn and Edwards said that site plans were to be handed to the contractors today.

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, said in Parliament that the entire project would be completed in 32 weeks.

About 800 families a month are expected to move to the settlement once contractors start pushing houses off the production line — at a rate of several dozen a day.

Khayelitsha is eventually expected to house about 200 000.

Although winter weather could delay construction contractors are expected to complete the major part of the first phase within 26 weeks — the annual builders' holidays start in the middle of December — and several thousands families will probably be living in Khayelitsha by Christmas.

The speed and enormity of the project, which will provide employment for about 5 000 people, is likely to create an almost instant shortage of many products.

It is expected, for instance, to absorb almost all the Western Cape's cement blocks.

Consulting engineers have said the haste with which the contract is to be completed will destabilise the building industry.



Dr. Piet Koornhof

# Residents' application is dismissed

340

E. Post

19/6/84

By CHRIS RENNIE

AN application brought by 31 residents of Fordville, New Brighton, against the Port Elizabeth Community Council and the Eastern Cape Administration Board in connection with their electricity accounts, was dismissed with costs by the Supreme Court today.

The application was brought on November 18 last year, asking that the respondents be interdicted from discontinuing their electricity supply pending the testing of supply and metering and the adjustment of accounts that the applicants alleged were excessive. An agreement was reached that provided for testing by experts.

On March 29 this year, a second application asking for a similar interdict pending the outcome of a report to the South African Bureau of Standards was made. The matter was argued last week.

In his judgment today, Mr Justice Mullins referred to the "somewhat lengthy" agreement that had been made relating to the tests and providing for electricity to be supplied to consumers at R40 per month in the interim.

When the applicants launched their second application, they said a fresh threat had been made to discontinue their supply although, they contended, one of the tests agreed to had not been conducted.

He said it was common cause that when the agreement was drawn up, only one expert — a Mr Boshoff — had been present. The tests were described as "voltage, current, power factor and time factor".

He said the tests were done by experts nominated by both parties, and they had revealed no discrepancy or error in the

voltage from the current or time factor.

It was also clear that both parties' experts decided that the power factor test should be discarded as it "would have been of no value in the present dispute".

This was not disputed by the applicants. But they said they were entitled to have the power factor tested and their expert had no authority to waive it.

Mr S G Rein, who argued for the applicants, was "uncompromising" in his attitude that the applicants were entitled to insist that the terms of the agreement be strictly carried out.

In opposition to Mr Rein's "sanctity of contract" argument, Mr P J De Bruyn had raised a number of arguments.

But the main issue, said the judge, was whether the applicants had made out a case for an interdict. The dispute between the parties was whether the applicants were being overcharged for electricity.

"In these circumstances I do not regard the existence of the provision in the agreement relating to the power factor as creating a clear right in relation to the applicant's refusal to pay the electricity charges due by them," he said.

There were other courses open to the applicants if they felt they were being overcharged.

"They have had every opportunity to voice their grievances and to seek to establish whether they have been wronged. In this they have failed, and they are not entitled to any further protection by the court," said the judge.

Mr Rein was instructed by S Nkanunu and Co. Mr Du Bruyn was instructed by Crouse and Coetzee.



# 800 houses to go up monthly in Khayelitsha

ARGUS 19/6/84 (310)

Staff Reporter

HOUSES at Khayelitsha are to be completed at a rate of 800 a month from October, a Western Cape Development Board spokesman said.

Contractors were handed the site plans yesterday and work on the R60-million project — one of the most intensive to be undertaken in South Africa — starts this week.

The 32 weeks in which the 5 000 homes in villages 1 and 2 are to be completed allows for a 12-week lead-in period for services to be laid, the spokesman said.

Construction of houses will start in the middle of September and by the middle of October the first 800 will come off the production line.

This indicates that about 1 600 two-bedroom core houses should be ready for occupation by Christmas.

Besterecta is to build about 3 400 of the houses and Wimpy and Murray and Roberts about 800 each.

Khayelitsha is expected to house about 200 000 people eventually.

About 200 families living in tin huts in a section of Khayelitsha and residents of Crossroads are to be the first to move to the settlement.

# 'Threatened' police admit shooting three

CAPT. TIMES 19/6/84

340

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Three people were shot and two others were injured by tearsmoke grenades when police tried to disperse 200 people commemorating the anniversary of the 1976 Soweto riots in Graaff-Reinet township on Saturday.

On Sunday Lieutenant H J Beck, duty liaison officer for police headquarters in Pretoria, denied that people had been shot or injured by police on Saturday.

However, yesterday he said a woman had been shot in the stomach, a man had been shot in the thigh and a woman had been shot in the calf.

He said two more people — a man and a woman — had been injured by a tearsmoke grenade.

According to Lieutenant Beck, violence erupted when the crowd started throwing stones after police had used tearsmoke to disperse them. He said the crowd had been warned by police that their meeting was illegal.

"In the midst of the stone-throwing, members of the force fired shots because they felt threatened, and five people were hit," he said.

Lieutenant Beck said five policemen had also been injured in the violence.



CME Times 20/6/82

# Protesters flee sneeze machine

Staff Reporter

POLICE used rubber bullets and a sneeze machine to disperse about 400 Nyanga residents who marched on the Western Cape Development Board offices yesterday.

The march was to press demands for electricity in the township and to protest against board moves to have backyard shelters demolished.

About 20 policemen and six police vehicles waited for the marchers to arrive at the board offices before ordering them to take down their placards and disperse.

In a tense 10-minute confrontation at the hurriedly-locked gates of the board premises, police took the name of a resident carrying a loud-hailer and board officials arrested a television cameraman.

The crowd then turned and marched back towards the township as six riot police-

men armed with teargas guns formed a line facing their retreating backs.

Four police vehicles, led by a vehicle on which a sneeze machine was mounted, then emerged from the board premises and followed the crowd. After further police warnings to remove placards were broadcast from one vehicle, a burst of sneeze gas was fired and the marchers fled in all directions.

Two spokesmen for the crowd said the march was to protest against government intentions to move them to Khayelitsha and to demand electricity for Nyanga and the use of local community halls by Nyanga residents.

They were also angered by notification from the board last week that they should demolish backyard shelters or face legal action. They appealed to the board to help reduce

muggings in the township by demolishing abandoned showers between the township and a neighbouring one, and by clearing a bushy area behind the Nyanga Arts Centre.

The march began soon after 10.30am at the old township beerhall.

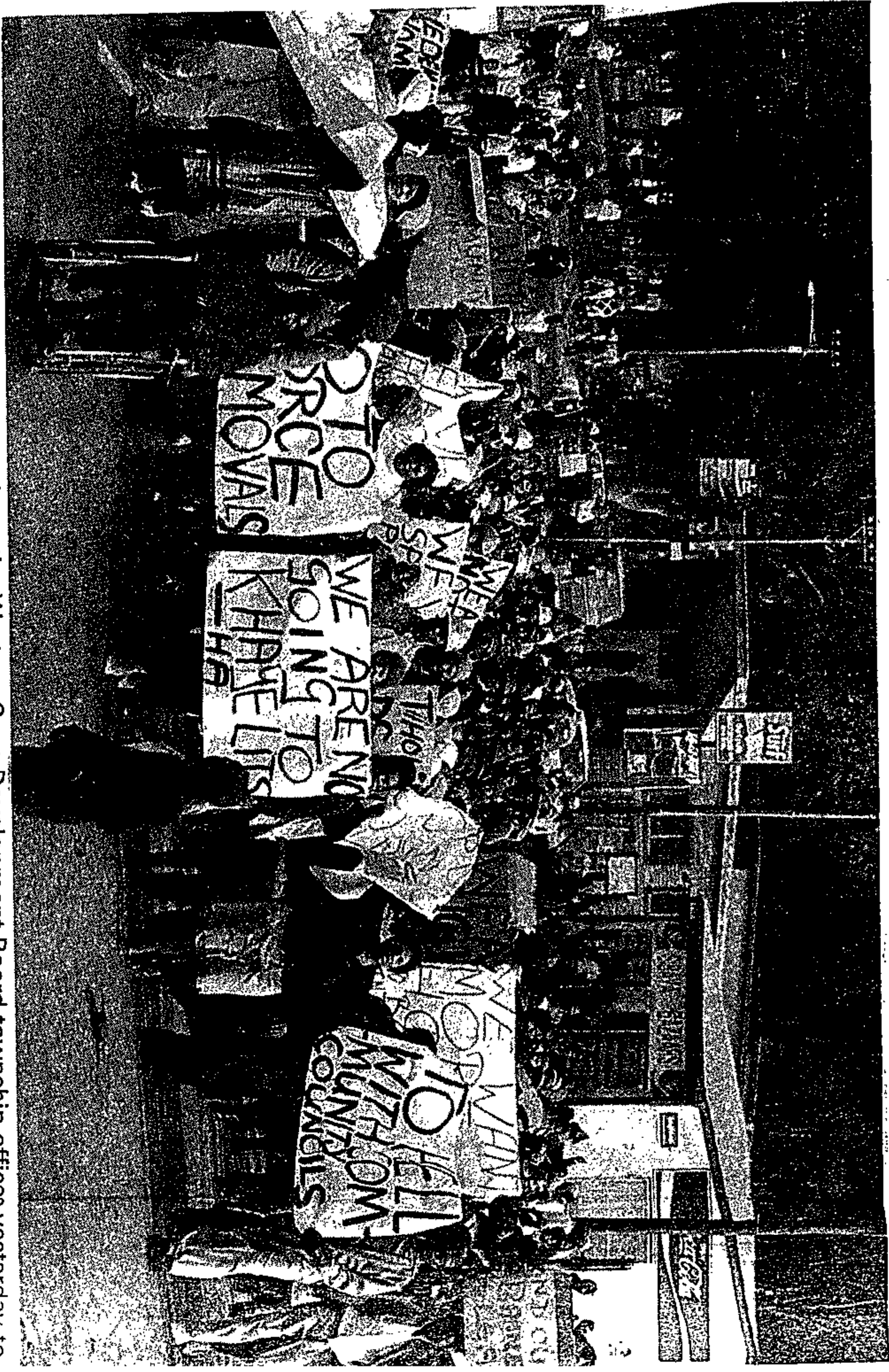
Before the march began, a large contingent of board inspectors raided the neighbouring Nyanga extension squatter area at Mahope Drive, demolishing 169 shelters and arresting 66 men and 38 women for allegedly being in the Peninsula illegally.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, said the police had been acting in an "auxiliary capacity" to the board inspectors at Mahope Road when the march took place.

He confirmed that a "sneeze machine" and rubber bullets had been used on the protesters and said the television cameraman had been arrested for being in the area without a permit.

A liaison officer for the board, Dr Gert du Preez, said no protests from Nyanga residents had been registered with the board.

The 104 people arrested are expected to appear in the Langa Commissioners Court today.



Hundreds of Nyanga residents march on the Western Cape Development Board township offices yesterday to protest against the proposed move to Khayelitsha and lack of amenities in their township. Another picture, page 13

Cape Times Newscolour: Peter Stanford

The Car



# Crossroads move this year

CAPC/Tynts  
21/6/87

Political Staff

**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**  
— A start is to be made on moving the people of Crossroads into Khayelitsha in three to four months' time, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, said yesterday.

They were to be moved because they "live in absolute squalor".

"Conditions there are extremely unhygienic and degenerating and because of the possibility of fire, highly dangerous.

"An intensive investigation proved that it would be impossible to create acceptable conditions by upgrading the area and that the only practical solution would be to establish suitable living conditions elsewhere," Dr Koornhof said.

Replying to a question tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), he said the start would depend on a number of

factors but it "will be made within three or four months".

Asked what would happen to the land on which Crossroads was situated, he said the matter was still under consideration.



He said the Crossroads committee had been consulted about the move on April 16, May 16 and June 14 this year.

Asked if they had agreed to the move, Dr Koornhof said: "Discussions in this regard are intended."

He also said the Crossroads appeal committee had met twice and would meet again on June 26 to hold discussions with an attorney about the procedure to be followed.

But no cases had yet been heard and no people had yet been given permission to remain in the Peninsula.

Asked when the appeal committee would complete its work, Dr Koornhof said: "Depending on circumstances, in the foreseeable future."

In reply to another question by Mr Andrew, Dr Koornhof said 75 tents and 27 toilets had been supplied to squatters at the Nyanga Dune site after representations had been received.

"As regards water supply the squatters were requested to fetch water at Crossroads and Nyanga Extension, as those supply points are within walking distance from the Dune Camp."

CITY

NR 645 21/6/80

## Delegation to see Board about notices

Staff Reporter

NYANGA residents are to send a delegation to the Western Cape Development Board to protest against notices to demolish backyard shacks served on many families in the area.

This was decided at a packed meeting at the Jabulala beer hall last night following a march to the board's Nyanga East offices yesterday.

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse the group after refusing to allow them to enter the premises.

### RESIDENTS UNHAPPY

A spokesman for the Women's Front, organisers of last night's meeting, said residents were unhappy about yesterday's police action.

She said that residents carried posters stating "to hell with community councils", "we will not move to Khayelitsha, we do not want to fight, we did not want to fight and we wanted them to read, but they did not understand."

It was decided at the meeting to send a small delegation to see board officials next week because of the the police's unsympathetic response to representations yesterday.

Residents are demanding more homes in existing townships instead of at Khayelitsha, electricity in their homes and the withdrawal of shack demolition notices.

Shacks were necessary because of the serious housing shortage, the spokesman said.

*CAPE Times 2/16/84*  
**Protest march:  
WCDB replies**

Staff Reporter

THE Western Cape Development Board (WCDB), in consultation with the Cape Town Community Council, was "paying attention" to the lack of electrification of Nyanga township but had to bear in mind "the question of affordability" of the residents, Mr J Gunter, chief director of the WCDB, said yesterday.

Replying to written questions on demands by more than 400 protest marchers in Nyanga on Tuesday, Mr Gunter said that "only a relatively small area" of Nyanga township was without street lighting.

Residents who complained that they were being refused use of local community halls should direct their complaints to the Cape Town Community Council, he said.

Commenting on appeals by residents for the demolition of a structure of abandoned showers and clearing of a bushy area behind the Nyanga Arts Centre — areas notorious as hide-outs for muggers — Mr Gunter said crime prevention was not a function of the board.

"The board is not aware of what structure reference is being made to and can consequently not comment on this aspect," he said.



(340) S. Asfateh 22/6/54

## E Cape may get local authorities

EAST LONDON — The Department of Co-operation and Development is studying the feasibility of establishing black local authorities at several Eastern Cape towns.

The following towns have been earmarked for consideration: Burgersdorp, Aliwal North, Graaff-Reinet, Kokstad, Queenstown, and Zipunzana in East London.

The first phase of the establishment of black local authorities was recently completed with the inauguration of the 29 mayors of those local authorities, Mrs W. Teichmann, liaison officer in the Department of Co-operation and Development said.

She said the position of another 84 would be investigated to ascertain whether they qualified for local authority

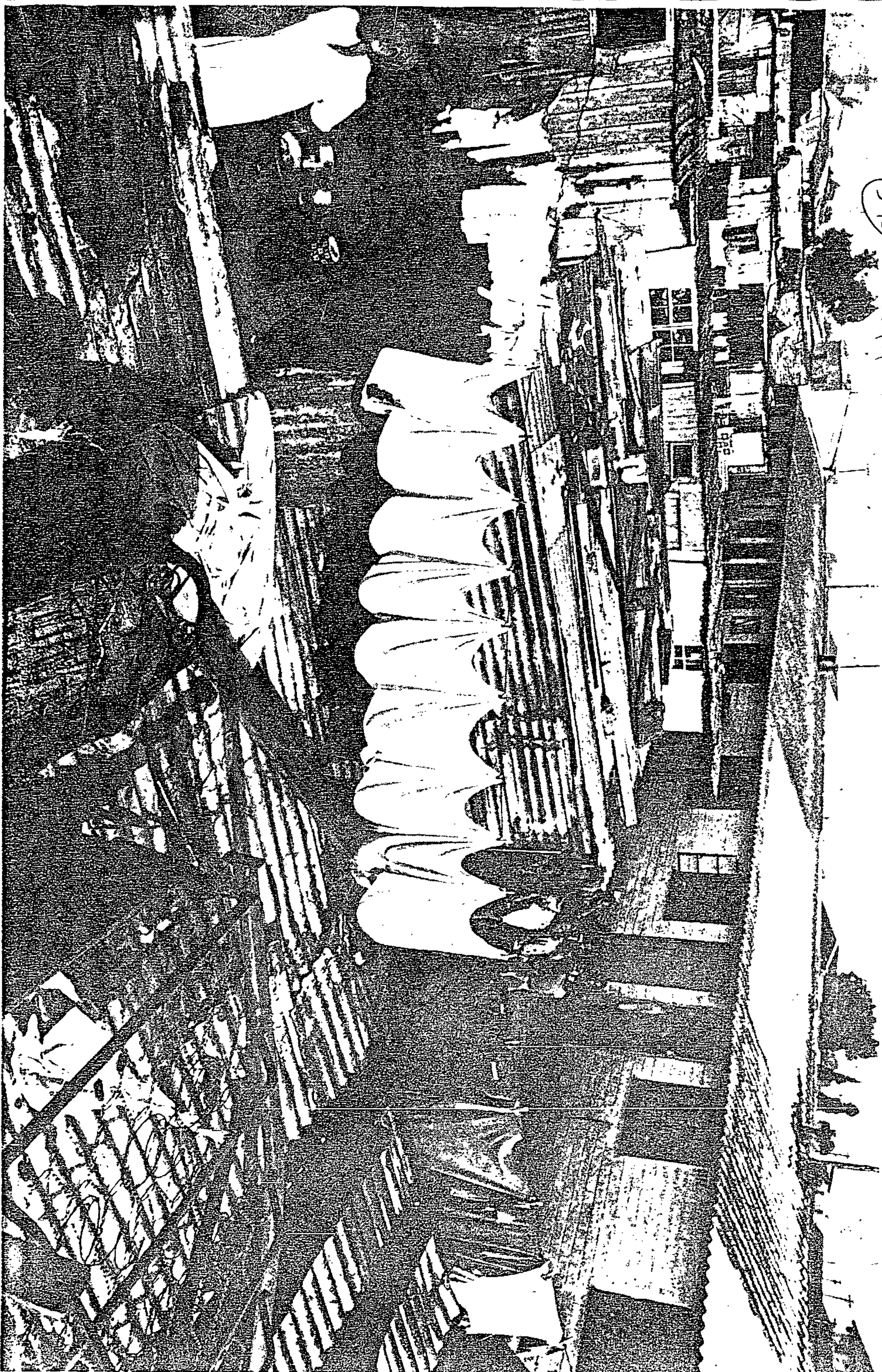
status.

During the investigation, the following aspects will receive attention: (a) the financial autonomy of the community, (b) the physical infrastructure to ensure services to the community, (c) the availability of capable persons to act as councillors, (d) the availability of community facilities and (e) the number of residents, Mrs Teichmann said. — DDR.



340

20/6/84





Six houses ... and a backyard of more than 20 shacks — indicative of Cape Town's black housing crisis.

Pictures: CHRIS MATUSZEK, The Argus

# Backyard boomshells

HENRY LUDSKI, Staff Reporter, looks at an appalling social blot

ABOUT 70 000 people in Cape Town's African townships believe their "homes" are threatened by moves to force the demolition of backyard shacks.

Notices to demolish structures which are extensions to existing brick houses have been served on about 20 households in Nyanga.

Many people see this as the Government's opening

move to force its Khayelitsha resettlement plan.

Next week contractors begin a race against time to complete 5 000 houses in 32 weeks in the first phase of the multi-million rand Khayelitsha project.

But as they lay the foundations for one of the most intensive housing projects to be undertaken in South Africa, the established African township communities

are squaring up to oppose the notices which they believe are linked to the Khayelitsha plan.

The proliferation of about 15 000 corrugated iron and wooden shacks — most of which are in Guguletu and Nyanga backyards — is the result of the chronic shortage of housing for blacks in the Western Cape.

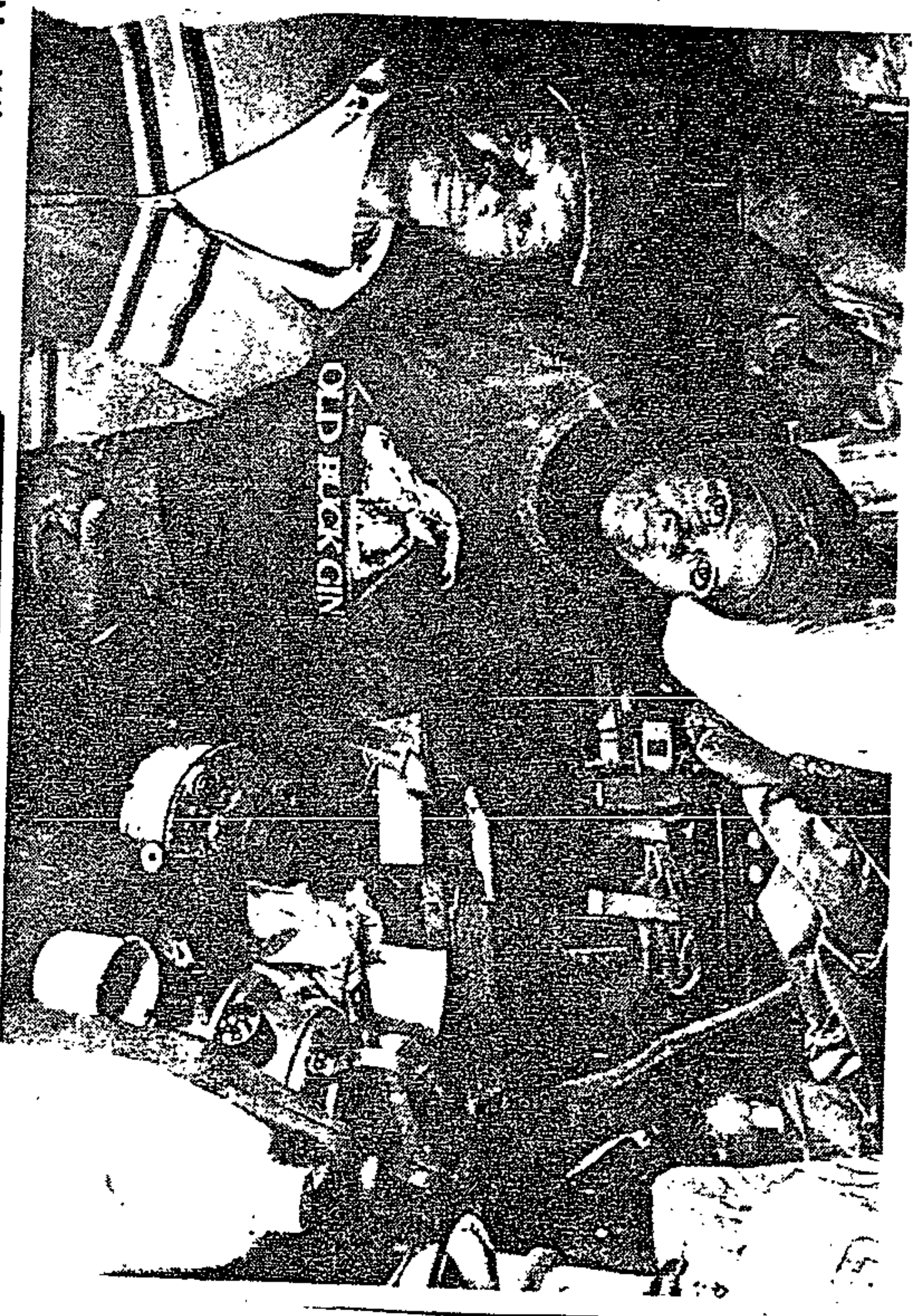
## The notices

"The notices are the big issue in the townships," said Miss Mampe Ramotsamai, acting secretary of the Women's Front, the organisation spearheading a campaign to have notices withdrawn.

Residents see the notices as "another weapon" used by the Government to get people to move to Khayelitsha — a claim denied by Mr J F Gunter, Western Cape Development Board chief director.

From "time to time" notices were served to keep the backyard shack situation under control, he said.

People living in backyard structures would be given either homes at Khayelitsha

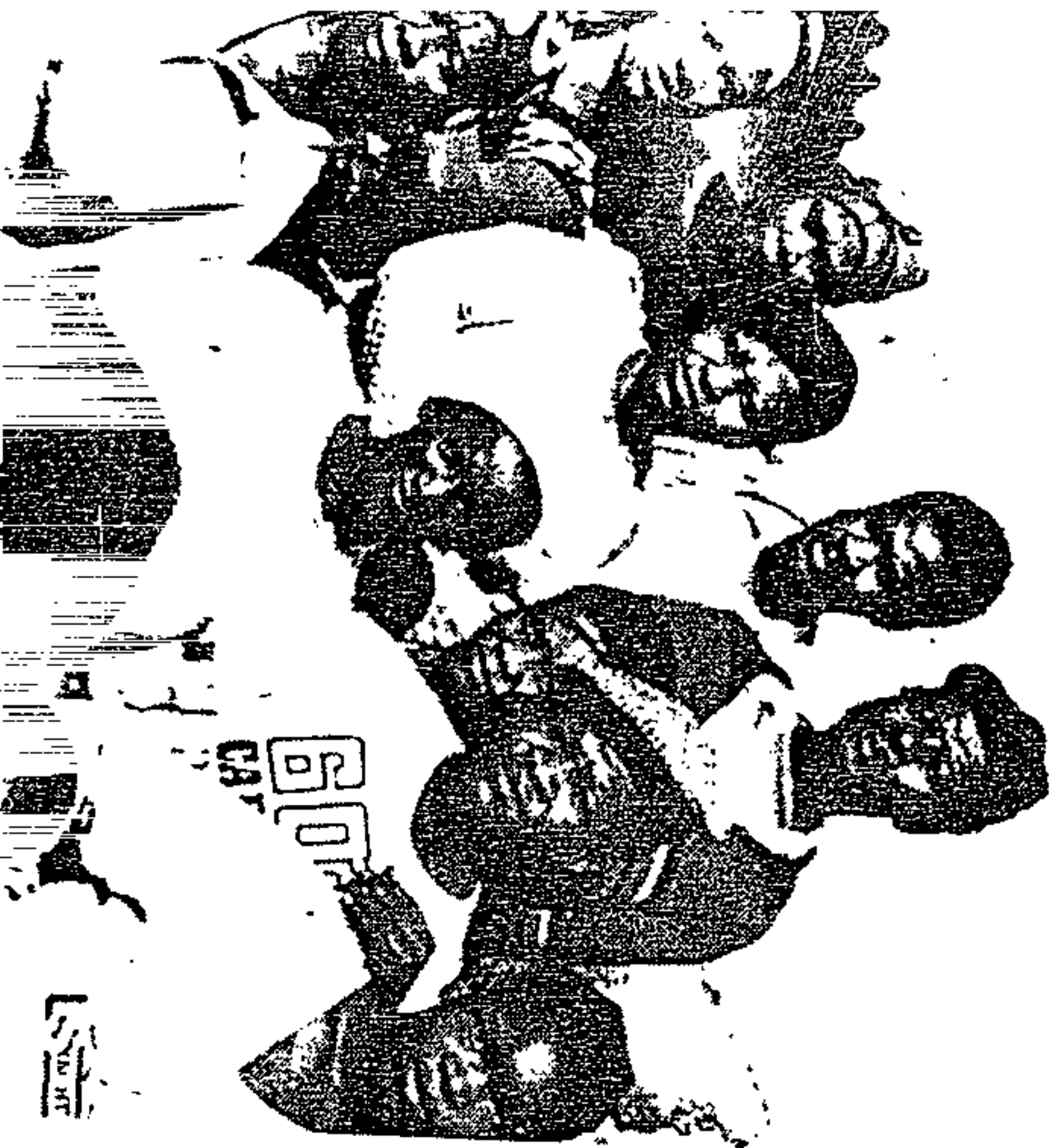


Mr Milnerton Mhlahlo and his girlfriend, Miss Martha Mlike, share a small shed in his mother's backyard.

Her second eldest son, Mr Milnerton Mhlahlo, lives with his girlfriend in a 1,5 m by 2,5 m backyard shed.

## Khayelitsha

Miss Ramotsamai said







"Where will my children go?" asked 64-year-old Mrs Ester Mhlahlo, who has been served with a notice to demolish two shelters in which her children are forced to live.

by the Government to get people to move to Khayelitsha — a claim denied by Mr J F Gunter, Western Cape Development Board chief director.

From "time to time" notices were served to keep the backyard shack situation under control, he said.

People living in backyard structures would be given either homes at Khayelitsha built by the board, or sites on which they could owner-build.

### Growing families

Demolition notices "have got nothing to do with Khayelitsha", Mr Gunter said.

Many residents were forced to move into backyard extensions as families outgrew their existing brick homes and no new houses were provided by the Government.

Miss Ramotsamai said: "At the township meetings you can see the anger of the people. If they demolish their shacks there is no way they can house their families in their small one-bedroomed homes."

"They can't all stay with their parents in one room," she said.

### A shed

Mrs Ester Mhlahlo, 64, who has eight children, their wives, husbands and children living with her in two structures said: "Where do they go if the shacks are demolished?"

governing, Miss Martha Mike, share a small shed in his mother's backyard.

Her second eldest son, Mr Milnerton Mhlahlo, lives with his girlfriend in a 1,5 m by 2,5 m backyard shed.

### Khayelitsha

Miss Ramotsamai said that although several residents had already demolished backyard shacks fearing that they could lose their homes or be fined R100 — the penalty for ignoring the order — they were still determined not to move to Khayelitsha.

The seriousness with which the residents view the issue of demolition notices was evident this week at two community meetings and a march by 1 000 people on Western Cape Development Board offices in Nyanga East on Tuesday. Police dispersed them by firing rubber bullets and tearsmoke.

### None built

Residents carried banners stating "to hell with community councils" and "we will not move to Khayelitsha", demanding that notices be withdrawn and that the Government provides homes in existing townships instead.

Since 1972 no homes have been built for Peninsula blacks in the established townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu.





# Toilets and taps at last for homes in Kwazakele

By CLAIRE PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE

FOR the first time in 30 years, about 60 000 Kwazakele residents will no longer face the unpleasant daily task of emptying bucket toilets and queueing for water in the marshy quagmires surrounding communal taps.

Hygiene standards and quality of life in the 8 500 permanent Kwazakele homes are being radically altered with the installation of on-site water and a water-borne sewerage system in a township where one tap previously served an average of 68 people.

This means that on-site water will have been brought to every Kwazakele home, except the shack area.

And, this long-awaited development reveals that the wheels have clearly begun to roll with the implementation of the Rive project for the upgrading of Eastern Cape townships.

Six construction companies have been awarded contracts in Kwazakele by the East Cape Development Board (ECDB) and one of the companies, Grinaker Construction, has already moved rapidly to install these services in a large section of the area.

Mr Graham Watermeyer, site agent for the company, which has two of the contracts worth R6½-million, said this week that they were working according to "a tight schedule" which commenced in March.

Their contract period is 21 months, but they believe that some of their large contracts will be completed as early as April next year.

The project has other positive spin-offs because these two contracts alone are providing employment for 240 locals.

A total of 640 jobs have been provided by the six companies, most having a policy of employing locals to avoid the expense of an imported work force.

Included in Grinaker's contract is the surfacing of 10 kilometres of roads and about 1 600 metres of storm water drainage, the need for this having arisen following regular low-scale flooding in the past.

Mr Watermeyer and Mr Larry van den Heuvel, site agent for Grinaker's second contract, maintain they are the first company to have got 100 of their 2 500 commissioned flush toilets installed and in

operation.

Both said they had received "excellent co-operation" from the people in these houses who, they said, were busily teaching even their smallest children to look after the new toilets with great care.

In short, the hive of activity has meant fun for the children, with freshly dug trenches serving as a novel playground.

The residents said there was, however, widespread dissatisfaction because most would have preferred an outside tap, as a tap in the kitchen was messy without a sink and a water outlet.

This — and the expense of a water outlet — would remain a sore problem, unless a resident could afford a sink.

However, Mr Van den Heuvel said they had discussed the problem with the ECDB and it had been agreed that the company could operate outside their contract by installing an outside tap on request of a tenant.

The cost would not be great, but would have to be borne privately.

Disposal of waste water would also remain a headache, but drain pipes could be linked up to the water-borne sewerage system at greater cost to the tenants.

Several residents interviewed by the Weekend Post were thrilled to have the flushing toilets, indicating that they had had deplored the old pail system of sanitation.

They felt that the simple step of having a tap on their property would make a great difference to their lives, particularly on grey, rainy mornings when someone in the house would have to go out to the tap to queue for water.

This "fate" often befell the children, who clamoured around in excitement as they discussed the new development in their kitchens.

A water supply will herald a refreshing era for those backyards with enough space to cultivate a garden.

Some tenants, such as Mrs Sylvia Nkundu, said that for the first time in their lives the prospect of cultivating and maintaining a lawn, flowers and shrubs would not represent a "back-breaking job".

In fact, the forthcoming spring will be a brighter one for Mrs Nkundu and others who plan to plant grass, flowers and shrubs to provide some ease for the eye in an otherwise arid and dusty township.



Mrs LENA BANTYA displays one of the outside flush toilets which are being installed in all permanent Kwazakele homes.



CAPE TIMES 23/6/84 340 74 to 80

# No housing for City blacks from '74 to '80

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The government built no family housing for black people in Cape Town between 1974 and 1980, the Deputy Minister of Co-operation, Dr George Morrison, said yesterday.

However, in 1980 the conversion of single quarters in Langa provided 880 housing units.

Dr Morrison also said employers had erected accommodation for single quarters with 9 690 beds in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga between 1974 and 1980.

Replying to a question tabled by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), Dr Morrison said he was not able to give figures of housing provided in the black townships between 1968 and 1973 because they were ad-

ministered then by the Cape Town City Council and the Cape Divisional Council, and the Western Cape Development Board had no records or other sources at its disposal from which reliable figures could be obtained.

He said the houses in New Crossroads had been erected since 1981.

The board had not provided hostels for single people as it was its policy not to provide hostels "but that employers should provide for their own needs as far as single accommodation is concerned".

No hostel had been erected in New Crossroads "due to the fact that it forms part of Nyanga and no provision has been made in the layout plan of this portion of the township for hostel sites".



Tar street  
for Cradock  
township

CRADOCK — An amount of R400 000 is to be spent on the tarring of one of the main streets in the black township of Lingehlele.

This is one of the capital works being undertaken by the Development Board for the 1984/85 programme.

A further R40 000 will be spent on converting a former post office building into a library for the township and R100 000 on extensions to the existing office block.

The village council's capital expenditure of R115 000 will be for equipment for essential community services.

1777

MONDAY, 25 JUNE 1984

1778

MONDAY, 25 JUNE 1984

†Indicates translated version.

For written reply

(340)

25/6/84

Cape Town Community Council: by-election  
*House and Q. 681. 1777*  
 872. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

Whether a by-election was held in April 1984 for the Cape Town Community Council to fill a vacancy in the ward incorporating Khayelitsha; if not, (a) what ward incorporates Khayelitsha; (b) who is the councillor for this ward and (c) when was he elected; if so, (i) when was the by-election held, (ii) what are the names of the persons nominated as candidates, (iii) who was elected and (iv) how many persons (aa) were eligible to vote and (bb) actually cast their votes in the by-election?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

Yes.

(i) 16 April 1984.

(ii) Mr L Gili and Mr J N Kgati.

(iii) Mr L Gili.

(iv) (aa) 452.

(bb) 317.

Thus 70,13% voted.

*House and Q. 681. 1777*  
 969. Dr F HARTZENBERG asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:†

Whether (a) the Lebowa Development Corporation and (b) any other specified State corporations falling under his Department have supplied loan capital to a company in Nebo the name of which has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purposes of his reply; if so, what amount of loan capital in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) No.

(b) Yes. The Mining Corporation. R2 million and R0,3 million.

#### Foreign visitors

1020. Maj R SIVE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

With reference to his reply to Question No 164 on 7 March 1984, (a) how many foreign visitors came to the Republic in October, November and December 1983, respectively, (b) how many of them came for (i) business, (ii) holiday and (iii) study purposes and (c) from which countries did they come in each case?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

(a) October .....  
 November .....  
 December .....

66 625  
 61 773  
 92 052

(b) October .....  
 Business .....  
 Holiday .....  
 Study .....

October  
 16 829  
 48 050  
 1 746

November .....  
 16 177  
 45 155  
 441

December .....  
 11 252  
 80 211  
 589



untruths and falsehoods," he said. — Sapa

The Cape... last year. She will eventually dock in Plymouth, where repa

## Man, 45, found dead in car by his sister

Crime Reporter

A WOMAN who had been looking for her missing brother for three days yesterday found him lying dead in his car in the Waterkloof district near Greenbushes.

A post-mortem will be held to determine what caused the death of Mr Daniel Stephen Coetzee, 45, of Plot 58, Waterkloof, who was last seen alive at noon on Friday when he drove away in his car from his home.

His family looked for him but it was only yesterday at noon that his sister, whose name is not available, stumbled upon the body in a lonely spot on Harvey's Grounds in the neighbourhood.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said police did not have any reason to suspect a crime.

Mr Coetzee was an asthma sufferer.

# Design changes to Motherwell canal adds R<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> m to cost

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

CHANGES to the design of the lower portion of the controversial Motherwell stormwater canal has added R500 000 to the cost of the project.

A spokesman for the East Cape Development Board said today the changes had caused a delay in addition to the extra expense which had pushed the cost from an estimated R2,2 million to R2,7 million.

He said the contractors were now ahead of schedule on the project after a delay when construction was halted while changes to the design were implemented on the lower section running into the Swartkops River.

This section is on municipal ground.

The changes were effected after representations from both the Swartkops Trust and the Swartkops, Amsterdamhoek, Blue-water Bay and St George's Strand Ratepayers' Association.

The route had been slightly altered and the angle of the canal's entry into the river had been changed to a lower angle.

The canal originally entered the river at 90 degrees. To improve its appearance and

to reduce scouring, the Port Elizabeth City Engineer's Department had recommended that the angle be reduced.

In the original plans the canal came straight down the embankment into the river. It had now been changed to enter the river at an angle towards the sea so that flow from the canal would coincide with the route of the river.

Asked if the canal would be fenced, the spokesman for the ECDB said the City Engineer had specifically asked that the canal not be fenced in the municipal area.

He said the canal would be empty most of the time and hoped that when it called for the canal to carry heavy water then people would stay away from it.

He said that in the area under the jurisdiction of the ECDB there would be fencing on the side of the houses and on the opposite side there was a "whopping big bank".

He said the canal would be adequately protected in the area under the board's jurisdiction, especially seeing that it would only carry water in heavy floods.

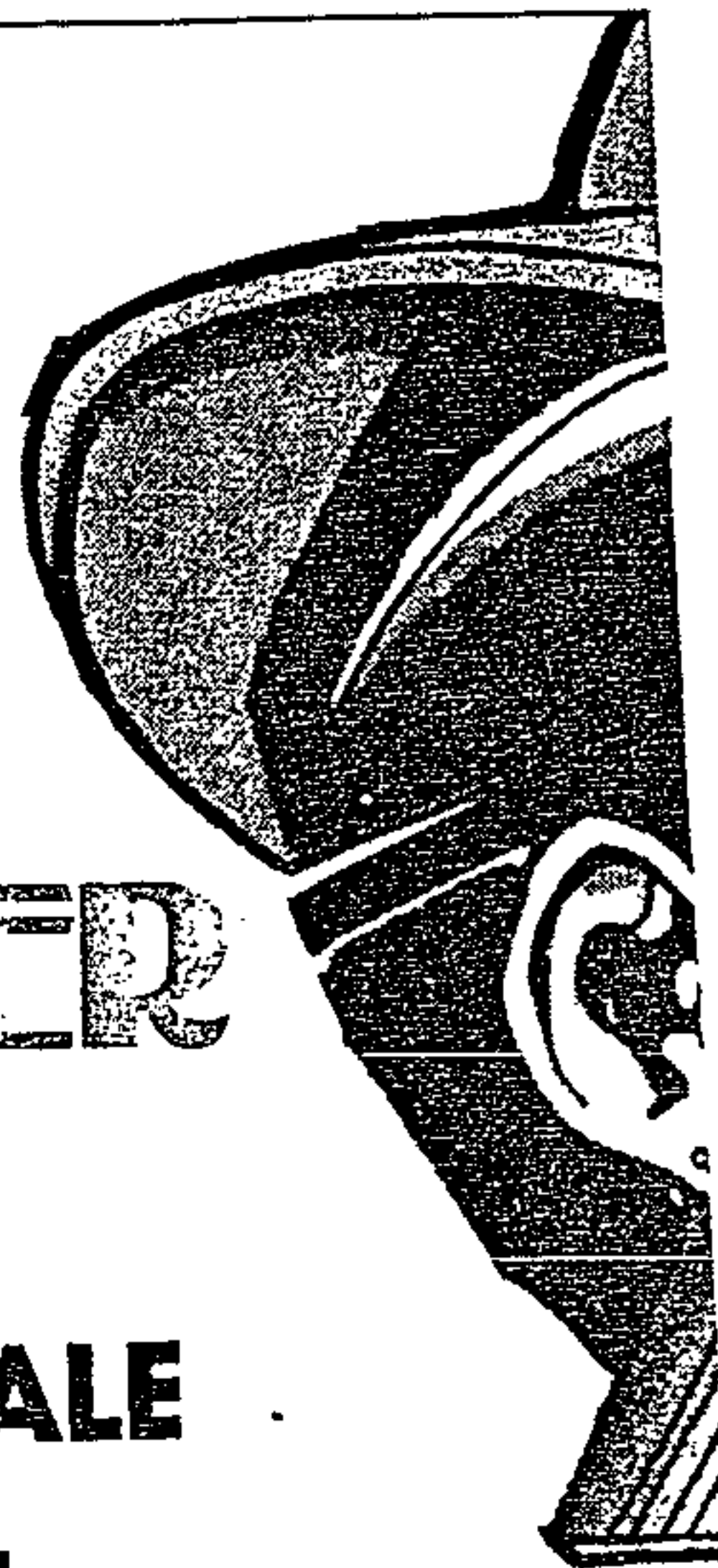
No comment could be obtained from the City Engineer's Department. The executive planner, Mr John Mercer, is away.

## KEEP IT UNDER YOUR HAT.

### THERE'S A SIDEWALK SALE AT GREENACRES...

If you spread the word, everyone will snap up all those gorgeous goodies before you can! There are thousands of beautiful bargains on sale. And what a sale! All merchandise on special offer has been moved out into the Mall. And there's a lively Rock 'n Roll atmosphere as well.

So, better keep it under your hat. And get there early in case the word's slipped out!



News 27/6/84

## Barbed<sup>340</sup> wire case 'petty' says PFP

Staff Reporter

BLOCKING Jubulala Hall in Nyanga East with barbed wire was described today by Mr Ken Andrew, the Progressive Federal Party's chief spokesman on Western Cape black affairs, as "petty and vindictive".

The action of the Western Cape Development board was "typical of the highhanded way in which they treat the local population", he said.

"There is an urgent need for additional facilities for public meetings and until these are provided, other places considered suitable by residents should be made available to any organisation that is acting within the law."

### "HOPELESS"

Mrs Helen Suzman, PFP MP for Houghton, described the barbed-wire as "a totally hopeless, coarse and impractical way of solving problems".

"It is part and parcel of the general way in which development boards deal with situations — just be tough."

The board placed coils of barbed wire a metre high throughout the hall and blocked entrances, forcing residents to cancel meetings to protest against notices to demolish backyard structures.

Many residents have refused to apply for civic halls because it means dealing with the Cape Town Community Council.



# Mdantsane growth problem highlighted

340  
D. Ripstein  
27/6/84

BISHO — No provision had been made for the natural growth of Mdantsane's population since the township's inception, the Minister of Public Works, Chief D. M. Jongilanga, said in the National Assembly yesterday.

He was speaking during the Department of Internal Affairs and Land Tenure debate.

He attributed the shortage of housing in the township to resettlement of displaced people from the urban areas and farms.

Some people born in Mdantsane more than 20 years ago were still staying with their parents because no provision had been made for the natural growth of the township.

The South African Government had promised to provide a housing system which would not be under the Special Organisation, but up to now nothing had happened.

The shortage of accommodation created a floating population in Mdantsane because sub-

tenants had to look for new accommodation when evicted by landlords.

The removal of people from Duncan Village to Mdantsane, which started more than 20 years ago, should have been completed but displaced people from the Western Cape and farms were settled there through administration boards without Ciskei's knowledge.

Mdantsane became a boiling pot because people were settled there without job opportunities.

Chief Jongilanga said the recommendation that people should be able to obtain title deeds would enhance their quality of life because a title deed could be mortgaged if a loan was required.

People should take advantage of buying their houses. Some did not take advantage of ownership because they were used to paying rents.

He called on the youth to buy houses being built at Bisho.

Private companies were coming forward for the first time to build decent houses for Ciskeians at Bisho.

From Bisho the companies would move to Mdantsane and Potsdam where the government intended building an exclusive suburb.

The government was offering substantial loans to civil servants to enable them to buy houses at Bisho. By June next year, 200 houses would be ready for sale.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr B. N. Pityi, said the need for property ownership was long overdue, particularly land ownership. Investment in land was a wise investment as land did not depreciate in value.

He said there was an alarming backlog of black housing throughout south Africa.

No government, however rich, could afford to shoulder the great cost of housing without the help of industrialists. They should give loans to their em-

ployees to buy properties.

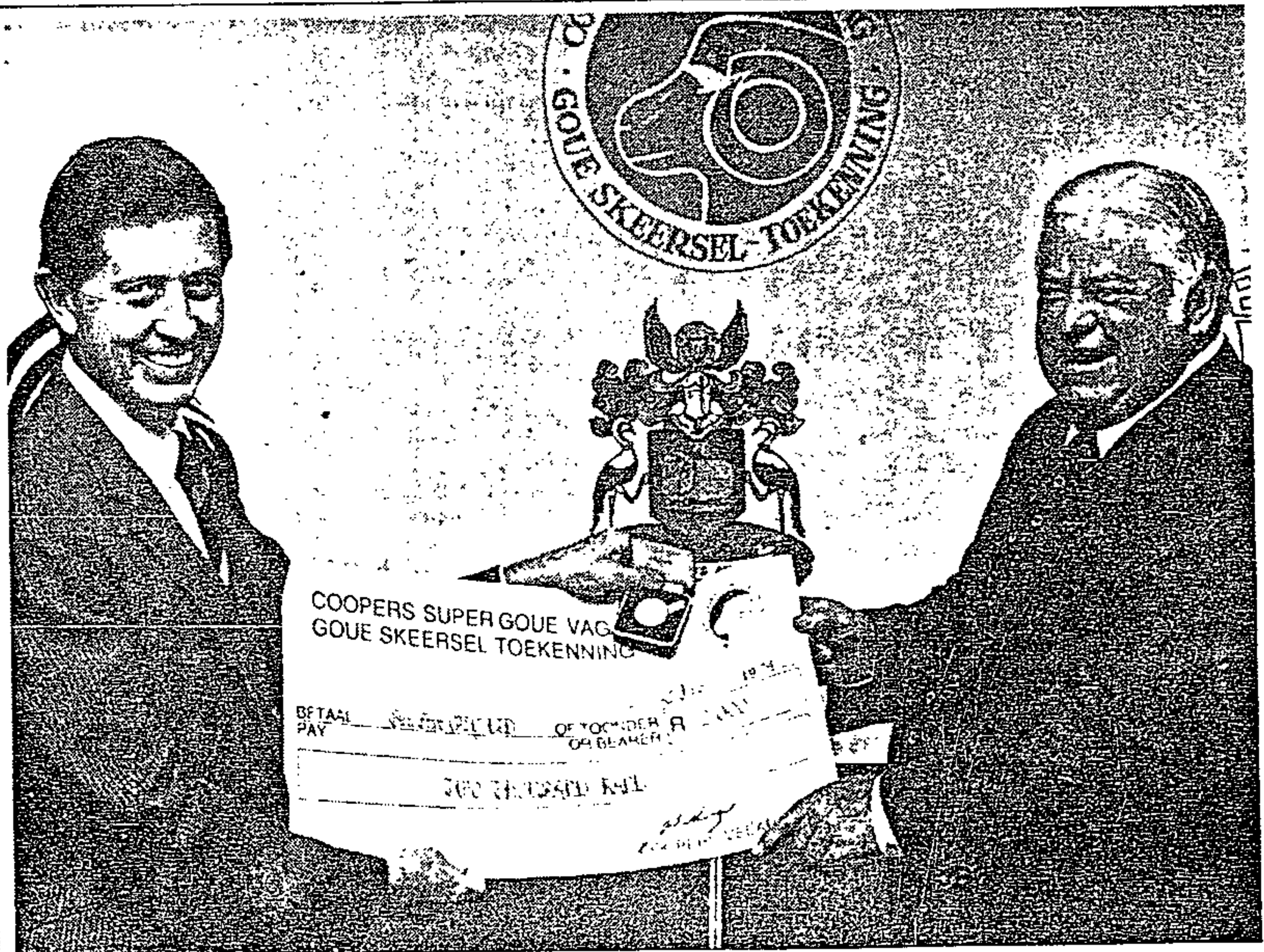
He appealed to industrialists and other employers to assist their employees.

"If we direct our energies to achieve racial harmony and peaceful coexistence, let us gird ourselves and do some meaningful contribution by blotting out the worse-than-slum conditions which are an eyesore all over the country," he said.

"How can whites kneel and pray with a clear conscience when their black workers sleep in conditions that are worse than a cave.

"The truth is that the remoulding of the South African social, political and economic structure is called for as a matter of Christian obligation.

"Whites ought to have it on their conscience to find a formula for human relations which will reflect the respect required of man for the dignity and worth of his fellowman, on the basis of the eternal command which directs man to love his neighbour." — DDR.



Dr Pat Pullinger (left) presented a R2 000 cheque and gold-plated medal to Mr Keith Scott after he was announced the winner of the Border Region.

## Toplected former wine



# Le Grange on problem-solving visit to Cradock

28/6/84

Post Reporter

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, flew into Cradock today in a personal bid to resolve the four-month-old schools boycott and the current unrest.

He has until Sunday to decide whether to renew the three-month-old order prohibiting public meetings in the township.

With him was Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr G de V Morrison.

More than 100 members of the Cradock Residents' Association (Cradora) and the Cradock Youth Association (Cradoya) — have been arrested or detained since the trouble began.

No members of these two organisations were present when the Minister met with local leaders in the town-

ship's Community Council Hall.

The Minister spoke only to members of the Community Council, led by the Mayoress, Mrs Doris Heermans.

Mr Le Grange, who toured the township before the meeting and afterwards lunched with members of the Community Council in the City Hall, said he was still acquainting himself with the situation when the Evening Post spoke to him as he left the meeting.

He said he was due to fly out at 3.30pm.

Mrs Heermans said one matter that had been mentioned was the council's request for R1,5 million from the Rive Commission budget, for township improvements.

The Cradock unrest began in February this year.



# Work found for many more blacks

Post Reporter

THE number of black work-seekers found work by the East Cape Development Board's Guidance and Placement Centre in Port Elizabeth in May soared by a massive 124% over the April figure.

And so far this month's figure is already 57% ahead of May's.

During April, 227 applicants were placed and during May, 510. By June 25, work had been found for 803 unemployed people.

These figures were released by a spokesman for the board who said the Guidance and Placement Centre had now finally outgrown its "baby stages" and was now better geared towards providing the professional service it was meant to.

The aims of the centre are to help work-seekers find suitable, stable work and employers to find suit-

able employees.

Introduced in 1982 as part of the Government's manpower training scheme directed at the training of unemployed persons, the centre's third objective is finding suitable candidates for specialised training provided by the Emthonjeni Training Centre.

On completion of their training, candidates are placed in suitable jobs.

The centre interviews between 2 500 and 5 000 applicants each month.

The spokesman said the centre was in close, positive contact with the private sector.

"What liaison there is, is good," he said, "but there is not enough of it."

Employers also appeared to be reluctant to register their vacancies at the centre.

Work had been found for 2 582 work-seekers since the beginning of the year.

1851

FRIDAY, 29 JUNE 1984

(4) Funds were invested in the Bank concerned by Development Boards.

(5) Yes. The African Bank Limited.

(6) Yes. Ongoing negotiations are being conducted between the Development Boards and the Black local authorities. The total amount is not known yet and is at this stage not readily ascertainable.

#### Newton Park: voters' roll

\*13. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

(1) Whether the name of a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the Minister's Department for the purpose of his reply, has been removed from the voters' roll for the Newton Park constituency; if so, (a) by whom, (b) on whose instructions, (c) why and (d) what is the name of this person;

(2) whether this person has been registered in another constituency; if so, (a) in which constituency and (b) why;

(3) whether any steps have been taken to rectify the matter; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) with what results?

#### The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (for the Minister of Internal Affairs):

(1), (2) and (3) Yes, the name of the person furnished has been removed from the voters' roll for the Newton Park Constituency and re-registered in the Humansdorp Constituency as a result of a clerical error. The matter has been rectified and a written explanation will be furnished to the hon member.

1852

FRIDAY, 29 JUNE 1984

Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act

\*14. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any persons in the Western Cape were charged in terms of section 10(4) of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, No 25 of 1945, in the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available; if so, (a) what total number of persons was charged and convicted and (b) what was the age of the youngest person in respect of whom steps were taken in terms of the provisions of this section;

(2) whether any persons were deported to (a) Transkei and (b) Ciskei for contravening the provisions of this section of the Act during the above period?

#### The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) Yes. The particulars given are in respect of the year 1983.

(a) Charged 10 805  
Convicted 9 558

(b) 16 years.

(2) (a) No.

(b) No.

#### Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act

\*15. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any employers in the area falling under the Western Cape Development Board were charged in terms of the provisions of section 10b(1) of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, No 25 of 1945, during the latest specified period of

1853

FRIDAY, 29 JUNE 1984

12 months for which figures are available; if so, (a) how many were charged or admitted guilt and (b) what total amount was collected in fines from these employers;

(2) whether any employers were arrested or warned of arrest during this period; if so, why in each case?

#### The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) Yes. The particulars are given in respect of the year 1983.

(a) 1 146

(b) R178 258

(2) No.

#### Durban: certain persons arrested

\*16. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether any persons were arrested in the Centenary Road/Warwick Avenue area of Durban on or about 23 June 1984; if so, (a) why and (b) at what time were they arrested;

(2) whether they were released on payment of bail; if so, at what time; if not, (a) why not and (b) at what time (i) was bail arranged and (ii) were they released?

#### The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) Yes. On one occasion on 22 June and on two occasions on 23 June 1984.

(a) For sticking posters to public property without permission.

(b) At 22h45 on the corner of Gray and Beatrice Streets

23 June 1984 (First occasion)

1854

FRIDAY, 29 JUNE 1984

(a) For attending an unlawful gathering and the illegal distribution of pamphlets.

(b) At 09h30 in Beatrice Street.

23 June 1984 (Second occasion)

(a) For attending an unlawful gathering and the illegal distribution of pamphlets.

(b) At 09h30 in Warwick Avenue.

(2) Yes. The last of those arrested on 22 June were released at 01h30 on 23 June 1984, while the last of those arrested on 23 June were released at 19h30 the same day.

*Handwritten: Hana and Ingwavuma/KaNgwane*

\*17. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) Whether the South African Government has informed the Swaziland Government of its recent decision in regard to the Rumpf Commission of Inquiry into Ingwavuma and KaNgwane; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) in what manner and (c) what was the response of the Swaziland Government;

(2) whether his department has received any representations from the Swaziland Government concerning the Rumpf Commission; is so (a) when and (b) what was the nature of the representations;

(3) whether the South African Government is to hold talks with the Swaziland Government on the KaNgwane/Ingwavuma issue; if not, why not; if so, when;

(4) whether he has taken or intends to take any steps to initiate direct talks between Swaziland, KaNgwane and



Cape Times 29/6/84

# Le Grange visits Cradock

340

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A three-month ban on meetings has been reimposed in strife-torn Cradock.

And there is "no chance" that the boycotting pupils' main demand — the release of Mr Matthew Goniwe — will be met in the near future, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange said yesterday.

The transfer of former deputy principal Mr Goniwe to Graaff-Reinet sparked off the four-month-old school boycott. He refused to go and was later placed under detention. His release and the release of two other detained leaders, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Mbulelo Goniwe, as well as former head-boy Madoda Jacobs, is now the pupils' major demand.

## Hush-hush visit

Speaking at a press conference after driving through the troubled Eastern Cape township of Ilingelihle with a party of senior government officials, Mr Le Grange said schools would reopen on July 9 after the winter vacation and

police would "maintain their necessary presence".

Mr Le Grange's hush-hush visit to Cradock comes in the wake of efforts this week by the East Cape Development Board to set up a committee to try to resolve the impasse.

Also in the party which visited the town yesterday were Mr Barend Du Plessis, Minister of Education and Training, Dr G De V Morrison, Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, General Mike Geldenhuys, Commissioner of Police, and a host of other senior officials.

## 'No chance'

Mr Le Grange said representations had been made to him by councillors about problems they encountered. He said a notice about the further ban on meetings would be gazetted today. An earlier ban, imposed on March 31, expires on Sunday.

He also said that there is no chance that Mr Goniwe will be released in the near future.

"I am satisfied that there is a desire among

the different races in Cradock to have the situation return to normal. I appeal to all concerned, whatever their views on the situation, to assist," Mr Le Grange said.

"From July 9 the schools will be open and the teaching staff will be there. I appeal to parents to see that their children return to class."

## Prompted

While Mr Le Grange said he had felt it his duty to "come and see for myself", Cradock residents who were interviewed at random yesterday believe the sudden flurry of bureaucratic activity has been prompted by the June 16 boycott of commercial activity in "white Cradock", which they claim was 95 per cent successful.

● In a statement yesterday, the Detainees' Parents' Support Committee called on the Department of Education and Training to address their educational responsibilities by ensuring the re-instatement of Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata as teachers in Cradock.

# WCDB official lays charge

Staff Reporter

*Cape Times 28/6/84*  
POLICE are investigating a crimen injuria complaint lodged by a Western Cape Development Board official after the arrest of a young "illegal" cleaner at a City bookstore on Monday.

The MP for Pinetown, Mr Roger Burrows, and the owner of the Long Street bookstore, Mr Irving Freeman, were allegedly threatened with arrest during an alterca-

tion with two WCDB officials who arrived to take away a casual cleaner, Miss Cynthia Mpaka.

According to police, who said Miss Mpaka was 19, she was fined R70 (or 70 days) in the Langa Commissioner's court on Tuesday for being in the Western Cape "illegally". Her sentence was suspended for 12 months. Mr Freeman said: "Two police detectives arrived at my shop on Tuesday morning and

told me they were investigating a charge of crimen injuria lodged by one of the WCDB officials.

"I was told I had allegedly injured the dignity of one of the inspectors."

The director of the WCDB, Mr J Gunter, said earlier this week that Mr Freeman would be prosecuted for employing an "illegal" black woman.

Mr Gunter said Miss Mpaka was an adult

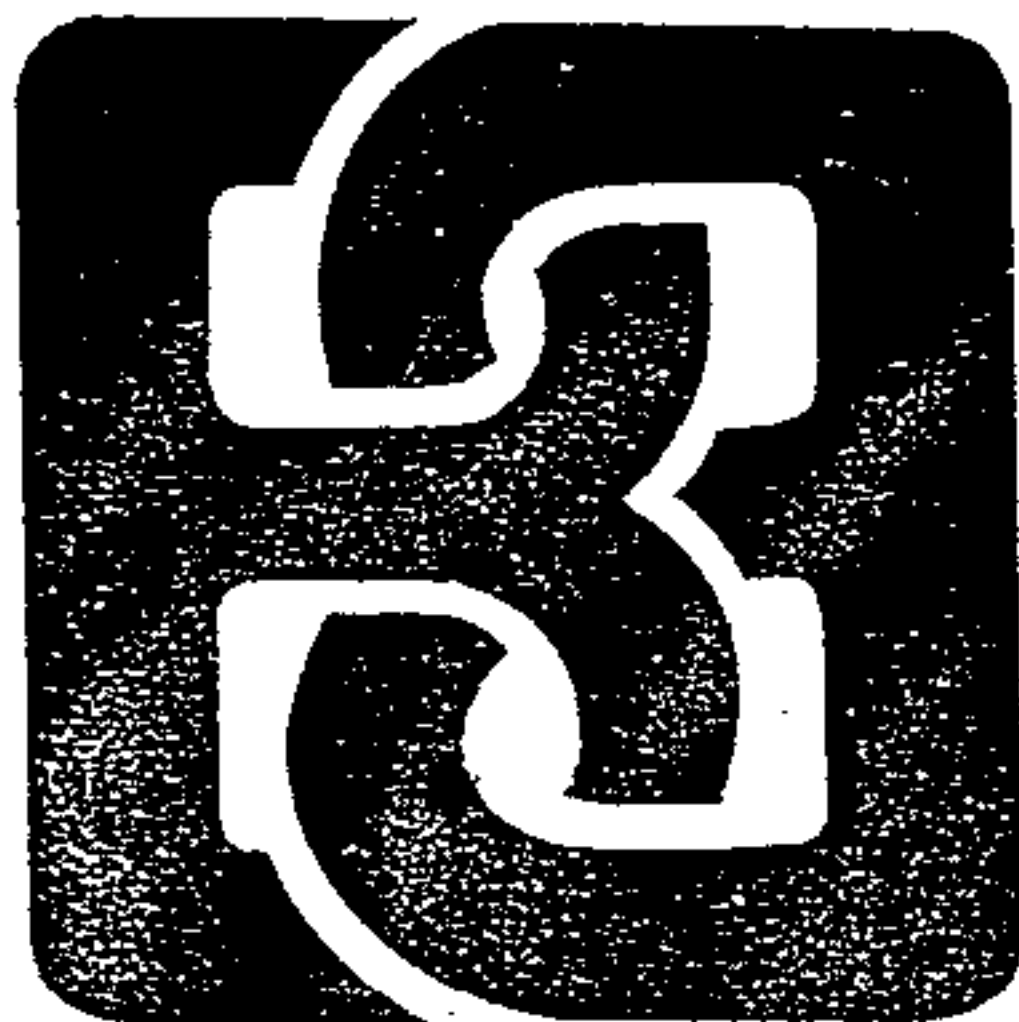
female, aged 25, not a 16-year-old Xhosa girl as had been reported. Mr Freeman said he had understood Miss Mpaka was a minor living with her mother and a child should be allowed to live with her parents.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Gerhard van Rooyen, said yesterday police had opened a dossier and were investigating the official's complaint.



*The SA Bias Group is driving its assets and management resources to even higher levels of performance. Its aim: a substantial, balanced spread of industrial and financial interests with good returns and growth potential. As well as its own increased accessibility as an investment.*

SA Bias, an investment holding company listed on the JSE for 36 years, controls SA Bias Binding Mfrs, Merchant Shippers SA, Marathon Packaging, BMD Gift Wholesalers and Veeway. For a copy of its latest annual report, write to PO Box 1164, Johannesburg 2001.



**SA Bias**  
The one to watch

## SWAZILAND No policy change

Any uncertainty that SA might have about Swazi intentions following recent cabinet changes and the customs fraud there, was expected to be dispelled during Foreign Minister Pik Botha's visit to the kingdom this week.

According to sources close to the Swazi hierarchy, confirmation of Swaziland's support for regional peace accords, and its policy towards the ANC, was top of the agenda.

Surprisingly, the FM was told that the recent dissolution of the Rumpff Commission — which was examining the transfer of KaNgwane and Ingwavuma to Swaziland — was low on the list of matters to be discussed.

It appears the Swazis are keen to dispel any notion that sacked Swazi Ministers, RV Dlamini (who handled the land transfer negotiations) and former Finance Minister Sishaye Nxumalo were the main supporters of the policy of friendly relations with Pretoria. The policy was initiated by former King Sobhuza himself, and is set fair to continue, the FM was told.

In fact, Swazi PM, Prince Bhekimp Dlamini, asked whether Botha might prolong his visit. Botha was scheduled to meet the Swazi cabinet, have an audience with Queen Regent Ntombi and hold conversations with members of the Supreme Council of State (Liqoqo).

The FM learns that the Swazis wrote to Botha while he was in Europe with PM Botha, informing him of the sacking.

The Swazi view is that the sackings were an internal Swazi matter, resulting from purely internal issues, and should not affect relations with Pretoria.

Nonetheless, the instability inherent in continual internal bickering and powerplays by individual politicians and groups of politicians must obviously be of concern to Pretoria.

The conflict seems to be largely between the traditionalists, whose power base is the Liqoqo, and innovative politicians who argue that traditional structures must change to accommodate the needs of the modern era.

The Liqoqo, which seems bent of maintaining things as they are, has so far come out on top. As Europe discovered centuries ago, a long regency during the childhood of a theoretically powerful monarch is usually a time of instability.

## REMOVALS Selling Khayelitsha

Government is to start moving the people of Crossroads into the new "model" township of Khayelitsha on the Cape flats in three or four months' time. In preparation

for the move a public relations campaign to justify the action is underway.

A group of at least a dozen senior diplomats was taken on a guided tour of Khayelitsha last weekend. Their hosts were Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development George Morrison and Timo Bezuidenhout, the department's chief commissioner in the western Cape. Deputy Foreign Affairs Minister Louis Nel's name was included in the invitation to the embassies, but he did not go on the tour.

The diplomats were shown the townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu, where "legal" Cape blacks are currently housed, before being taken to the vast, windswept township named Khayelitsha ("new home") that is being carved out of the sand dunes and bush beyond Mitchells Plain.

There the tour bus bogged down in the sand. Ironically, a bulldozer had to be summoned to tow it out.

Government hopes of winning diplomatic approval for the Khayelitsha project have also bogged down — with no rescue bulldozer in sight. As one senior diplomat said: "While we welcome the additional housing for blacks, one cannot forget that the removal of people is at the heart of the issue."

### World condemnation

The diplomats attribute their tour of Khayelitsha to the fact that international condemnation of removals was forcibly brought home to PM P W Botha during his European tour.

There is no getting away from the fact that the removal of blacks from Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu into a consolidated city is what Khayelitsha is all about.

Co-operation and Development Minister Piet Koornhof said in Parliament last week that the people of Crossroads would be moved to Khayelitsha because they lived in absolute squalor in the squatter camp. Morrison has put it more plainly. He told the Cape National Party congress last year that Crossroads was "a symbol of provocation and blackmail of the government and we want to destroy that symbol at all costs."

Government sources say instructions have come down the line that Crossroads must be wiped out by the end of this year. But the problem is that provision is being made only for "legal" blacks in Khayelitsha, while two-thirds of the Crossroads population is estimated to consist of "illegal" squatters.

That means that some 30 000 blacks may be deported to the Ciskei and Transkei.

Government has gone to great lengths to try to stress that the 130 000 people living legally in the other townships will not be forcibly removed. But this effort has rather lacked conviction following the decision by the authorities to freeze all but the most essential development projects in the townships in an effort to persuade residents to move voluntarily.



# Le Grange sinks Cradock's hopes

340 C. Post 30/6/84

MAYBE it was just as well the people of the troubled black township of Lingelihle, Cradock, had no idea Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, was visiting the place on Thursday.

That way they had no reason to hope for a thaw in the official attitude which has seen the imposition of a ban on public meetings and the detention of leaders of their Residents' Association.

As it turned out, few people outside the township's Community Council knew he was there, and no members of the Residents' Association got to see him.

So when he left the situation was much as it was before: a continuing ban on public meetings and a refusal to release the detainees.

Only a few harsh warnings were left behind — among them that the SAP would be in attendance on July 9 to deal with anyone attempting to intimidate pupils wishing to return to school.

Mrs Doris Heermans, Mayoress of Lingelihle, was among those who had hoped for some new dispensation. But she frankly admitted after lunching with Mr Le Grange and other senior members of the Government that the visit had left her disappointed and confused.

And she confessed to finding herself in an uneasy situation.

"In every town people are opposed to Community Councils because they don't satisfy."

"Why does the Government set us up if they don't have the money to implement our proposals?"

"They seem to have set us up to show there is change. But there is no change."

It was the failure of this Community Council to secure demands of the township people that stoked the fires of Cradock (Residents' Association) in the first place. Highest on Cradock's list of priorities was a reduction in rents in an area where unemployment runs high.

And when the association's chairman, acting

ship improvements were long overdue.

"The Rive Commission has overlooked Cradock. If we are given R1,5 million to tar our streets the people will see the Community Council is doing something."

Anyone who walks or drives through Lingelihle will see what she means — dust and rocks are the things one is most conscious of. But bizarre as it may seem, her request is not a reasonable one; the Rive Commission has worse running sores to treat — Veeplaas and Soweto in Port Elizabeth to begin with.

Though R1,5 million could put the Community Council in people's good

which is still being extended, and once had Mr Goniwe in charge. It's a fine new building and Mr Goniwe was a man most admired.

"We appealed to Mr Le Grange to have Mr Goniwe released," Mrs Heermans said after returning home from lunch, "but they said they couldn't release him."

"Everyone knows Mr Goniwe is an excellent teacher. It's a fact. I can't run away from that. When he was acting headmaster one and all could only admire the school."

"But he involved himself with his civic organisation (Cradock, which he helped to found) which the Government abhorred."

Later she said: "I am not

by Mr Louis Koch, chief executive of the East Cape Administration Board.

According to Mrs Heermans, Mr Koch has promised he will put this matter on the agenda (though Mr Koch could not be reached to confirm this). Had this happened in the first place all the recent trouble might have been avoided, she concedes.

"Cradock is very hard hit by unemployment and most shops employ coloureds. People are getting minimum wages in Cradock, but our rentals (R29,96 a month including service charges for a two- or four-roomed house) are higher than in the coloured township," she said.

She takes a pretty gloomy view of the immediate situation.

"The children are in town everywhere and they are doing damage. Pregnancies are increasing because the children are idle and the only thing they can do is involve themselves in sex."

"It's noticeable that there is a higher rate of pregnancies."

Asked if she thought Mr Le Grange's visit had achieved anything, she said: "I am sure looking at my face you can see I am confused."

"It is not going to achieve anything. The ban (on meetings) has not been lifted. He (Goniwe) has not been released."

"I asked Mr Le Grange to lift the ban but he is not going to lift it until there is some settlement in the community. Until the children go back to school."

"I thought he was going to give me an answer to our problems. But he has made no concessions and I am disappointed about that."

Mr Le Grange showed himself more hopeful.

"I am satisfied that there is a common attempt among the different races of Cradock to have the situation return to normal, and serious efforts are being made in this respect by white and black," he said.

"I am very happy to

## Reports by Cliff Foster

headmaster Mr Matthew Goniwe, was told he was being transferred to Graaff-Reinet the six-month boycott began.

Nothing has been quite the same in Cradock since. Disturbances have broken out. Mr Goniwe and other Cradock members have been taken into detention. A demonstration was tear-gassed in the streets of the town. Pregnancies among Lingelihle schoolgirls have risen. Two weeks ago blacks stopped buying in white shops for one day.

Mrs Heermans took the opportunity to impress on Mr Le Grange that town-

books, it is true.

Hard cash is something people understand in Lingelihle, because it's hard enough to find. That is why the rent reduction bid had such a strong appeal.

"A whole stadium with stands, and proper things," that Mrs Heermans is talking about is a nice dream that can't hurt anybody and nobody is likely to land in detention on that account. But a reduction in rents is tantamount to asking for money.

Nor could the people complain about the secondary school that sits on the hill above the township,

going to say the children are boycotting school because of Mr Goniwe because I would be selling out Mr Goniwe and I am not going to do that. The community has decided about Mr Goniwe, not me.

"It goes without saying that Mr Goniwe had the support of all the community."

By a curious irony that infests situations like Cradock's, the very issue upon which Cradock campaigned so boldly and in doing so courted disaster — the rent reduction — is now to be considered by a new committee set up this week





30/6/84

MAYBE it was just as well the people of the troubled black township of Lingelihle, Cradock, had no idea Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, was visiting the place on Thursday.

That way they had no reason to hope for a thaw in the official attitude which has seen the imposition of a ban on public meetings and the detention of leaders of their Residents' Association.

As it turned out, few people outside the township's Community Council knew he was there, and no members of the Residents' Association got to see him.

So when he left the situation was much as it was before: a continuing ban on public meetings and a refusal to release the detainees.

Only a few harsh warnings were left behind — among them that the SAP would be in attendance on July 9 to deal with anyone attempting to intimidate pupils wishing to return to school.

Mrs Doris Heermans, Mayoress of Lingelihle, was among those who had hoped for some new dispensation. But she frankly admitted after lunching with Mr Le Grange and other senior members of the Government that the visit had left her disappointed and confused.

And she confessed to finding herself in an uneasy situation.

"In every town people are opposed to Community Councils because they don't satisfy.

"Why does the Government set us up if they don't have the money to implement our proposals?

"They seem to have set us up to show there is change. But there is no change."

It was the failure of this Community Council to secure demands of the township people that stoked the fires of Cradock (Residents' Association) in the first place. Highest on Cradock's list of priorities was a reduction in rents in an area where unemployment runs high.

And when the association's chairman, acting

ship improvements were long overdue.

"The Rive Commission has overlooked Cradock. If we are given R1,5 million to tar our streets the people will see the Community Council is doing something."

Anyone who walks or drives through Lingelihle will see what she means — dust and rocks are the things one is most conscious of. But bizarre as it may seem, her request is not a reasonable one; the Rive Commission has worse running sores to treat — Veeplaas and Soweto in Port Elizabeth to begin with.

Though R1,5 million could put the Community Council in people's good

which is still being extended, and once had Mr Goniwe in charge. It's a fine new building and Mr Goniwe was a man most admired.

"We appealed to Mr Le Grange to have Mr Goniwe released," Mrs Heermans said after returning home from lunch, "but they said they couldn't release him."

"Everyone knows Mr Goniwe is an excellent teacher. It's a fact. I can't run away from that. When he was acting headmaster one and all could only admire the school."

"But he involved himself with his civic organisation (Cradock, which he helped to found) which the Government abhorred."

Later she said: "I am not

by Mr Louis Koch, chief executive of the East Cape Administration Board.

According to Mrs Heermans, Mr Koch has promised he will put this matter on the agenda (though Mr Koch could not be reached to confirm this). Had this happened in the first place all the recent trouble might have been avoided, she concedes.

"Cradock is very hard hit by unemployment and most shops employ coloureds. People are getting minimum wages in Cradock, but our rentals (R29,96 a month including service charges for a two- or four-roomed house) are higher than in the coloured township," she said.

She takes a pretty gloomy view of the immediate situation.

"The children are in town everywhere and they are doing damage. Pregnancies are increasing because the children are idle and the only thing they can do is involve themselves in sex."

"It's noticeable that there is a higher rate of pregnancies."

Asked if she thought Mr Le Grange's visit had achieved anything, she said: "I am sure looking at my face you can see I am confused."

"It is not going to achieve anything. The ban (on meetings) has not been lifted. He (Goniwe) has not been released."

"I asked Mr Le Grange to lift the ban but he is not going to lift it until there is some settlement in the community. Until the children go back to school."

"I thought he was going to give me an answer to our problems. But he has made no concessions and I am disappointed about that."

Mr Le Grange showed himself more hopeful.

"I am satisfied that there is a common attempt among the different races of Cradock to have the situation return to normal, and serious efforts are being made in this respect by white and black," he said.

"I am very happy to learn of this community effort to solve the problems by these means."

"I appeal to all concerned, whatever their views of the situation might be, to assist in bringing the situation back to normal."

It is through this goodwill that the new committee will stand its best chance of success — especially if Cradock, on whom the aspirations of the blacks still rest, can be persuaded to join.

Somebody has to make the first move.

## Reports by Cliff Foster

headmaster Mr Matthew Goniwe, was told he was being transferred to Graaff-Reinet the six-month boycott began.

Nothing has been quite the same in Cradock since. Disturbances have broken out. Mr Goniwe and other Cradock members have been taken into detention. A demonstration was tear-gassed in the streets of the town. Pregnancies among Lingelihle schoolgirls have risen. Two weeks ago blacks stopped buying in white shops for one day.

Mrs Heermans took the opportunity to impress on Mr Le Grange that town-

books, it is true.

Hard cash is something people understand in Lingelihle, because it's hard enough to find. That is why the rent reduction bid had such a strong appeal.

"A whole stadium with stands, and proper things," that Mrs Heermans is talking about is a nice dream that can't hurt anybody and nobody is likely to land in detention on that account. But a reduction in rents is tantamount to asking for money.

Nor could the people complain about the secondary school that sits on the hill above the township,

going to say the children are boycotting school because of Mr Goniwe because I would be selling out Mr Goniwe and I am not going to do that. The community has decided about Mr Goniwe, not me.

"It goes without saying that Mr Goniwe had the support of all the community."

By a curious irony that infests situations like Cradock's, the very issue upon which Cradock campaigned so boldly and in doing so courted disaster — the rent reduction — is now to be considered by a new committee set up this week



Street scene in Lingelihle, the Cradock black township where a three-month ban on public meetings, due to expire tomorrow, was extended this week for another three months.



# Funding for Eastern Cape black areas

Ray  
3/7/84  
340

Mail Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — Private finance will be used to improve black areas in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Funds will be obtained from local and overseas sources.

This was announced last night by the Minister of Finance, Mr Owen Horwood, who also disclosed that:

- Two South African banks, said to be Volkskas Merchant Bank and Trust Bank, would act as managers, advisors and financial channels;
- The provision of housing in the areas should also be financed by the private sector; and
- Funds from the Department of Cooperation and Development budgets could now be channelled to Platte-land areas in the Eastern Cape identified by the Rive Report.

The concentration of people and unemployment in the Eastern Cape, Ciskei and Transkei meant the quality of life had to be improved.

Mr Horwood said Mr Louis Rive had been appointed to investigate the area's development priorities.

The two banks had then

found the scheme would be viable with:

- Interest subsidies from the Government; and
- The spending of about R200-million over five or six years.

It was recommended that a financial package supported partially by overseas loans should be envisaged. The amount being raised overseas is between R135-million and R202-million.

Financial sources point out that if a seven-year loan is obtained, the Government may have to pay a higher interest rate than the benchmark London interbank offered rate.

The Minister said the special "finance package" for the PE-Uitenhage urban area meant that funds from the Department of Cooperation and Development could be used to improve other Eastern Cape towns.

Three projects involving an investment of R69,5-million were being implemented in terms of an agreement between the South African Development Bank and Ciskei.

Transkei was planning nine development projects with a total investment value of R56,5-million.



...it was half open and ... 1960, and June this year.

# ECDB may buy M & S Centre

6/7/84  
340

Post Reporter E. Post

THE East Cape Development Board is considering making an offer to buy the Murray and Stewart Centre in Main Street, Port Elizabeth.

At the monthly meeting of the board today, it was decided to appoint a sub-committee to look into the feasibility of buying the building.

After the meeting, the Chief Director, Mr Louis Koch, said the board had been looking at acquiring additional accommodation.

At present they had offices all over town, which meant that activities became fragmented, with difficulties in communication.

It had been decided to look at consolidating their activities.

Mr Koch said there were two possibilities — either to erect new offices adjoining the board's present headquarters or to acquire new premises.

Costs had been considered and it would be more advantageous to buy a building.

The Murray and Stewart Centre was at present on the market and the board was giving serious consideration to buying the premises.

The Mercator Chambers in Main Street had also been considered, but this had already been sold.

51 JULY 7, 1994

# System of raising ECDB rents queried

By CLAIRE  
PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE  
Post Reporter

IS the East Cape Development Board's practice of levying maximum rents on tenants, who failed to submit details of earnings, working properly?

Mr Brian Helsby told the Weekend Post he was "concerned" that many tenants did not know that their rents — calculated on a sliding scale according to income — were raised to ceiling level if they failed to submit their survey of income.

Mr Helsby said this had come to his notice when their employee, Mrs Georgina Mbolekwa of Zwile, who had been paying her rent faithfully for the past few years, was informed that her rent was R243 in arrears because she had been underpaying the ECDB for 18 months.

Mrs Molekwe maintains she submitted the returns on her income to the ECDB, but that the ECDB mislaid it. She said she had never been informed of her rent increase up till then and had continued paying the normal sum for the past 18 months.

Mr Helsby said he had approached the department dealing with rentals at the ECDB and an official had assured them they would investigate her personal case.

"But, he also told me that the ECDB did not to inform a tenant of the increase until 18 months had lapsed because it was up to the tenant to find out about the rent."

However, this is definitely not the ECDB's normal practice, according to Mr Renier Skoltz, the Town Clerk of the Kayamnandi Town Council.

Mr Skoltz said income survey forms were sent out to tenants in June and July and people had until September to return them.

If they failed to do so, their rentals were adjusted in October and tenants were informed immediately.

He said he could not understand how Mrs Mbolekwa had not been informed of her increase.

"The most common problem we encounter is that employees fail to tell their employers of a rent increase. Employers, who pay the rent for them on a stop-order basis, are then unaware of this and thus tenants often fall into arrears."



# Agent tells court of instructions from ex-official

Post Reporter

A MAN who acted as an agent for a former Community Council personnel manager yesterday told the Port Elizabeth Regional Court how he was instructed to find people who could pay for jobs.

Mr Sikumbuzo Melani was giving evidence at the trial of Mr James May, 50, of Sochenywa Street, New Brighton, ex-personnel manager of the former Port Elizabeth Community Council, who is charged with corruption.

Mr May pleaded not guilty to four charges of corruption. He allegedly accepted bribes of R200 from Mr Joseph Mankangeni and Mr Hardwell Sigcawu, and R110 from Mr Kenneth Cita and Mr Solomon Dani.

Mr Melani said he and Mr May had an agreement that he (Mr Melani) was to find people who were looking for jobs and who could pay, and to refer them to Mr May.

Mr Melani said under cross-examination that he first approached Mr May at the beginning of last year to find jobs for his two friends.

These two men were not asked to pay for their jobs by Mr May and Mr Melani conceded during cross-examination that Mr May had got jobs for his two friends just because he was asked.

The arrangement between himself and Mr May came into operation just after jobs were found for his friends, said Mr Melani.

He said Mr May told him when there were vacancies and then he had to find people who could pay for the jobs.

Mr Melani said Mr Cita and Mr Dani came to him to find jobs after they had heard that he had found jobs for two of his friends.

"They realised that there was friendship between Mr May and me," said Mr Melani.

Soon after Mr Melani was approached by Mr Cita and Mr Dani, Mr May approached him and told him there were vacancies available.

The trial continues today.

Mr I H H Szewzyk was on the Bench. Mr H Bence appeared for the State. Mr N J du Toit, instructed by Goldberg and De Villiers, appeared for Mr May.

# I didn't take cash for jobs —ex-official

(340) E. Post 11/7/84

A FORMER personnel officer of the Port Elizabeth Community Council (now the Kayamnandi Town Council), Mr James May, who is charged with corruption, denied in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court yesterday that he accepted money from people in return for giving them jobs.

Mr May, 50, of Sochenywa Street, New Brighton, pleaded not guilty to four charges of corruption.

He is alleged to have accepted bribes of R200 from Mr Joseph Makangeni and Mr Hardwell Sigcau, and R110 from Mr Kenneth Chita and Mr Solomon Dani, in return for finding jobs for them.

Cross-examined, Mr May denied asking Mr Makangeni for R200 for giving him a job. He said Mr Makangeni had previously been employed by the council and was dismissed for drunkenness.

After refusing Mr Makangeni a job, Mr May said he was asked to employ Mr Makangeni as a favour to

Mr M Magajulwa, an employee of the Port Elizabeth Municipality. He agreed on condition that the foreman accepted Mr Makangeni.

Regarding Mr Sigcau, Mr May said he had been approached by a foreman at the council to employ him. He said he knew Mr Sigcau, who had worked for him as a shepherd and had left his job without reason.

The prosecutor, Mr H Bence, asked Mr May if he always gave jobs on recommendation of the foreman.

Mr May said the procedure was that he would recruit two or three people and the foreman would finally decide.

He conceded that he could employ somebody without referring them to anybody else.

He also admitted that he gave Mr Makangeni a job as a favour to Mr Magajula.

The case was postponed to Monday.

Mr J H H Szewzyk was on the Bench. Mr N J du Toit, instructed by Goldberg and de Villiers, appeared for the defence.



ELECTORAL DIVISION	NUMBER OF VOTERS REGISTERED
Reservoir Hills .....	10 798
Springfield .....	12 566
Southern Natal .....	10 285
Stanger .....	11 827
Tongaat .....	10 518
Umtinto .....	11 217
Verulam .....	13 536
PROVINCE OF THE TRANSVAAL	
Actonville .....	7 683
Laudium .....	9 863
Lenasia East .....	5 660
Lenasia Central .....	5 538
Lenasia West .....	5 878
Central Rand .....	8 273
North Western Transvaal .....	9 744
Eastern Transvaal ....	6 785

Questions standing over from Friday, 6 July 1984:

#### Drug abuse problems

\*1. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

- (1) Whether he has received any representations concerning drug abuse problems in the Republic; if so, (a) when, (b) from whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations and (ii) response thereto;
- (2) whether any of these representations were referred to him by other Government Departments; if so, (a) when and (b) by which Government Departments;
- (3) whether his Department has taken or intends to take any action in this regard; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;
- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes;

(a) regularly,

(b) various persons and organizations,

(c) of a divergent nature and dealt with different aspects of drug abuse;

(2) yes;

(a) representations are received frequently,

(b) from various Government Departments;

(3) (a) and (b) the measures provided for by the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act, 1965 and the Abuse of Drug Dependence-producing Substances and Rehabilitation Centres Act, 1971, are applied continuously. These Acts are reviewed at present so as to further improve control measures;

(4) no.

\*6. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether his Department held an investigation into health conditions at Crossroads recently; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) what was the (i) nature and (ii) extent of the investigation and (c) what were the findings;

(2) whether any action has been taken as a result; if not, why not; if so, (a) what action, (b) when and (c) with what results;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) No; it is the responsibility of the Divisional Council for the Cape. The Department, however carries out an overhead supervisory function and is satisfied that under the circumstances a satisfactory service is rendered by the Divisional Council;

(2) falls away;

(3) no, except that it is the duty of every medical man to press for the removal of Crossroads.

Dr M S BARNARD: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply and seeing that he is a medical man, why?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, because a medical man will realize that living under those appalling conditions is not beneficial to the health of anybody there or of anybody living near that area.

Dr M S BARNARD: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, did he not say before that the Department of Health thought the health services there were adequate?

The MINISTER: NO, I did not say that. I said that a survey was conducted by the divisional council.

Dr M S BARNARD: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, does his Department know what the health facilities at Crossroads are?

The MINISTER: I have said that under the circumstances the facilities there are adequate. I want to repeat that under the circumstances the facilities are adequate. I challenge the hon member or any other medical man to improve on it, including the hon member for Houghton.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, when last did he personally visit Crossroads to have a look at the conditions there? [Interjections.]

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I have not been there personally as it does not fall

under my jurisdiction at all. I do not believe it falls under the hon member's jurisdiction either.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell what categories of diseases have a higher incidence in Crossroads than in Guguletu, Nyanga or Langa?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, that is a question which any intelligent member can answer for himself.

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, can he tell us whether he has ever heard greater nonsense from hon members of the Opposition than the questions asked here this afternoon?

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply and on the assumption that he might be an intelligent member of this House, can he answer my question?

\*9. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 31 on 27 June 1984, the Western Cape Development Board has applied for the approval of their temporary employees for the purposes of membership for the Temporary Employees Pension Fund; if so, (a) with effect from what date and (b) how many employees are involved?

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

Yes.

(a) If the application is approved, from the date of such approval;

(b) approximately 1 000.

Importation of maize/wheat

\*19. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Agriculture:

# Board demolishes 52 squatter shacks

## Labour Reporter

FIFTY-TWO shacks in the Nyanga Bush and Cathedral camps were demolished by Western Cape Development Board officials yesterday.

Plastic shelters in Nyanga Bush and galvanised iron structures in the Cathedral camp, both on sand dunes east of Nyanga, were pulled down by board officials, accompanied by several armed policemen in two armoured personnel carriers.

Mr Oliver Memani, leader of the refugees from Crossroads who have been living on open land between KTC and New Crossroads for seven months, is seeking legal advice about the repeated demolition of his house.

Board officials and policemen swooped on Mr Memani's wood-and-hardboard house yesterday and the officials tore it down. They did not destroy other shelters in the area.

## Appealed

Mr Memani said the board had not provided him with a house in the 14 months since he left Crossroads after faction fighting.

Mr Simo Menziwa, a member of the Nyanga Bush squatter committee, has appealed to black affairs official Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud to intervene to stop the constant demolitions.

"The Government has refused to come to speak to the people of Nyanga Bush, although we have been promised

five meetings," he said.

"Everyday we see our children sleeping outside in the rain and cold. We are human beings, not animals. We can't live without shelter.

## "Domes"

Mr Bezuidenhoud was not available for comment today.

The Nyanga Bush squatters have been living in Red Cross tents and large communal plastic "domes" for nearly three years, waiting for the authorities to decide on their fate.

At least 100 people live in each of the two "domes", and families frequently move out and build their own shelters.

It is these which are being demolished.



Mr Oliver Memani... "Every day we see our children sleeping outside in the rain and cold. We are human beings, not animals."



1980; 13,8%  
1981; 15,2%  
1982; 14,7%  
1983; 12,3%

(b) January; 10,3%  
February; 10,0%  
March; 10,2%  
April; 11,0%  
May; 11,0%  
June; figures are still being processed.

#### Consumer price index

1150. Mr J J B VAN ZYL asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:†

At what rate did the service components of the consumer price index increase in each of the latest three years for which figures are available?

1981; 13,5%  
1982; 17,9%  
1983; 16,2%

THE MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

THURSDAY, 12 JULY 1984

†Indicates translated version.

*For written reply: Howard Q. Co. 1. 2031*  
*Housing 12/7/84*  
724. Mr T ARONSON asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any plans have been submitted to his Department by Mr Louis Rive for the (a) upgrading of existing infrastructural services and (b) extension of infrastructural services with a view to the provision of housing; if so, in respect of which area or areas;

(2) whether these plans have been approved for implementation; if so, when is it anticipated that they will be implemented;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) and (b) Yes, in respect of the urban Black residential areas in the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage metropolitan area including Motherwell.

(2) Only some of the plans have been approved for implementation.

(3) No.

The following contracts have been entered into and are in the process of being carried out:

(a) Two contracts in respect of the installation of services in the new extension to Kwanobuhle;

(b) six contracts for the upgrading of services in Kwasakhele;

(c) three contracts for the installation of new services in Motherwell;

(d) one contract for a main sewer for Kwaadwesi.

In regard to financing the Department of Finance is at present giving consideration to project financing proposals by various financial bodies, with varying foreign participation. As soon as the consideration and negotiation processes are completed a statement about the successful tender and terms will be made.

The Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage project will after escalation over the construction period of five to six years amount to more than R200 million for infrastructure.

A sum of R20 million as bridging finance has been allocated to the East Cape Development Board in respect of

projects at present in the process of being carried out.

*Howard Q. Co. 1. 2033*  
784. Mr F J LE ROUX asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:†

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 10 on 2 February 1983, the final cost calculations in respect of the court cases in connection with the proposed incorporation of KaNgwana and the Ingwavuma area into Swaziland and related matters have been received from the various State Attorneys; if not, (a) why not and (b) when are they expected to be ready; if so, what amounts are payable by the State in respect of each such court case?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

Yes.

In respect of the Ingwavuma cases:

Paid by the State R166 519,15

Paid by the kwaZulu Government R 81 804,27

In respect of the KaNgwana case:

Paid by the State R58 467,56

Paid by the KaNgwana Government R25 549,57

*Howard Q. Co. 1. 2033*  
819. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) What was the ratio of persons to land area in KwaNdebele at the end of each of the latest specified five years for which figures are available;

(2) how many persons were moved to KwaNdebele from (a) each (i) national state and (ii) independent Black state, (b) Black spots, (c) urban areas and (d) White farms in each year from 1975 to the latest specified year for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) 1980—1,5 persons per hectare  
1981—1,9 persons per hectare  
1982—2,1 persons per hectare  
1983—2,4 persons per hectare  
1984—2,9 persons per hectare

If the addition of the 183 000 hectares of land approved by Parliament in 1983 be taken into account, the ratio will be 0,87 persons per hectare.

(2) None. The Department of Co-operation and Development did not move any Ndebele into KwaNdebele. They moved of their own accord from wherever they lived to settle there.

*Howard Q. Co. 1. 2034*  
921. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

What was the total amount invested in each national state by (a) its development corporation, (b) South African companies and (c) foreign companies in each of the latest specified five years for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) kwaZulu

1979— R27 954 000  
1980— R44 408 000  
1981— R66 401 000  
1982— R91 206 000  
1983— R107 126 000

Qwaqwa

1980— R2 380 802  
1981— R4 156 351  
1982— R8 560 609  
1983— R10 197 229  
1984— R33 542 696

Lebowa

1980— R6 123 000  
1981— R6 530 000  
1982— R8 875 000  
1983— R10 015 000  
1984— R10 845 000

# Board to probe debt signs on homes

EAST LONDON — The East Cape Development Board is to investigate reports that its Bathurst office had painted "for sale" signs on houses of which the owners had fallen into arrears with service charges.

The amount of the arrears was also painted on the houses.

The chief director of the board, Mr Louis Koch, said yesterday he would investigate the complaints from some of the 3 000 residents of the township situated on a hill off the Port Alfred-Grahamstown road.

The Daily Dispatch's Port Elizabeth correspondent reports that the township manager, Mr J. van der Nest, confirmed that the signs were painted on the houses as a means to get the residents to pay up.

Mr Van der Nest denied there had been evictions and said the notices painted on the houses were only a means of getting resi-

dents to pay their debts. It had worked wonders, he added, because in two days he had collected rent amounting to half a month's takings.

Mr Van der Nest claimed that the defaulters, mainly pensioners and disability grant recipients, could afford the rent but spent all their money on sorghum beer.

He said the idea to put the houses up for sale was the brainchild of two councillors who represented the township on the Port Alfred-Bathurst Community Council.

One of the councillors, Mrs A. Xhali, said she saw nothing wrong with the notices. It was just a way of getting the people to pay up.

She also was in arrears and had had to update her account, she said.

Mrs Xhali said service charges had gone up from R7,50 to R9,17 from

July 1 because the community council had had to increase its subsidy of a local clinic.

Residents said they had had to contact relatives and friends throughout the Eastern Cape to borrow money after Mr Van der Nest arrived at their houses a few days ago with his men and started painting the figures on their walls.

Mr Fundile Themban, 53, an unemployed resident who said his disability grant had been discontinued recently without explanation, claimed yesterday he and his wife had had to move in with his sister when the officials said they were selling his house because he was R130 in arrears.

It was only when he went to plead with the officials the following day that he was allowed back into the house in which he has lived since he was a boy. DDC.



# Black builders to bid in R7m township plan

BLACK builders are to bid for a major slice of a potential R6.8 million upgrading programme in Port Elizabeth's Motherwell township.

The upgrading will be required to complete Phase 1 of the "Rive Plan" for improving Port Elizabeth's black residential areas.

And members of the association of black builders formed to exploit the business opportunities presented by the programme predicted this week that their prices would be "considerably cheaper" than those already quoted on a number of upgrading contracts.

In an interview with **BUSINESS POST** this week, a delegation from the newly-formed Eastern Cape Builders and Allied Contractors Association (Ecbaca), appealed to employers to call for quotes from members before awarding tenders.

"They will find that we are able to perform the tasks professionally, and at prices which are lower than that at which several tenders have already been awarded," said association chairman Mr Richmond Vantyi.

The association enjoys the backing of the Urban Foundation, the Emthonjeni Training Centre (which is currently conducting a six-month training course for contractors who are members of the Association), and the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce (which acts, through its director Mr Mputumi Damane, as a secretariat for the association).

The financial backing of the Urban Foundation, skills training offered by the Emthonjeni centre, sup-



By Louis  
Beckerling  
Business Editor

port in principle from a number of building societies, and credit facilities negotiated with several builders' merchants underlined the status of the association, Mr Vantyi said.

"It should also serve to demonstrate that our members are highly professional, competent, and reliable builders, many of whom have had a lifetime of experience in the industry."

Immediate target of members, said Mr Vantyi this week, was to win a "rightful share" of the contracts for fitting-out the "shell houses" presently under construction in Motherwell neighbourhood unit 2.

"Our members feel that as circumstances limit our freedom to compete in the white residential areas, we should be given much greater opportunities to do the work in the black areas," said Mr Vantyi.

Though not prevented by law from working in white areas, said Mr Vantyi, the requirements of the Master Builders' Association and wage regulations determined in terms of the

trade's industrial council agreement, severely restricted black builders' freedom to compete in white areas.

Considerable opportunities were presented to emergent black businessmen by phase 1 of the Rive Plan, however, said Mr Vantyi.

In terms of the plan some 2147 houses are presently under construction in Motherwell neighbourhood unit 2. These were "shell-houses" of the 51/9 variety, built without floors, exterior doors or windows, interior walls, or ceilings.

Mr Vantyi and his colleagues, Mr Solly Dondashe and Mr Sydney Nomoyi, gave a breakdown of the prices at which these elements could be added to the shell houses.

The full cost of the most basic upgrading — the installation of a floor, exterior windows, and doors, would amount to some R1 400; building interior walls and fitting doors (excluding plastering), would add a further R750; interior plastering would cost some R350; and ceilings plus-minus R600 — for a total of about R3 200.

"Despite the competitive nature of these prices, contracts do not seem to be coming our way — perhaps it because of ignorance on the part of employers who are upgrading houses on behalf of their employees," said Mr Vantyi.

Mr Vantyi suggested a basic procedure to be followed by employers wishing to house their workers.

"First they should check whether their workers qualify in terms of Section 10 rights (under the Black Urban Areas Act) for permanent residence.

"Should they do so, appli-

cations for shell houses will be considered by the Eastern Cape Development Board in cases where workers earn R800 per month and less.

"In the event that houses are allocated to their workers by the ECDB, employers should contact our association (via the offices of the Eastern Cape African Chamber of Commerce), for further information regarding upgrading of the shell houses."

Mr Dieter Kusel, director of the Emthonjeni Training Centre, explained that the "contractor development

training programme" launched by the centre was the first in the country.

Course graduates would be fully qualified in all aspects of building contracting and as members of Ecbaca would also enjoy ongoing assistance and support from a co-ordinator yet to be appointed.

The six-month course at the centre's Struandale training complex was aimed at developing a "complete package of the administrative, financial, and technical skills required by a building contractor", said Mr Kusel.

# SAP denies Tembisa 'abuses' in Black Sash dossier

By Jo-Anne Collinge

Allegations of arbitrary arrest and police assault of Tembisa men suspected of being illegal aliens have been denied by police headquarters in Pretoria.

But police indicate that massive operations are carried out to counter illegal entry of foreigners, with about 1 000 suspects arrested each month.

Claims of detention and maltreatment at po-

lice stations in Johannesburg, Nelspruit and White River are contained in a dossier compiled by the Black Sash.

## CONFESSIONS

The Star was represented when the Black Sash gathered 20 statements from men who have been released, either on bail awaiting trial or without charge, and from relatives of men who are being held in Nelspruit Prison.

The statements of men who have been discharged or released without trial contain allegations that beating, the tightening of a noose around the neck and the placing of a wet cloth bag over their heads were methods used in an attempt to extract confessions that they were Mozambican citizens.

Most who were not awaiting trial produced reference books showing

qualifications to reside in Tembisa.

Those whose court appearances are pending stated that their documents were with the police.

## UNTRUE

The police division of public relations stated on Tuesday: "Responsible members of the South African Police are employed on investigating those suspected of illegal entry.

"The allegations that they are ill-treated, not informed of the charges against them, not properly fed and are the targets for arbitrary arrest are not true."

There is marked consistency in the allegations of the Tembisa men and the name of a particular police officer appears in connection with many of the alleged assaults.

The arrests appear to have occurred in two

areas: at the Komatiport border post and during mass raids in Tembisa.

## DOCUMENTS

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said last week that a swoop on the township on June 24 had led to 111 arrests.

Police claim many of those arrested obtain documents by fraudulent means and visit Mozambique regularly.

"In an endeavour to establish whether the document is false or irregularly obtained it is imperative to detain a man and take him to other places to verify his alleged movements."

Police said they had no record of several men whose cases the Black Sash had documented.

Where they were able to trace cases they said they had received no complaints of assault.

340 19/7/84



# PE region seen as a 'poverty problem area'

2PH 340  
E. Post 20/7/84

Post Reporter

THE Eastern Cape, particularly the area around Port Elizabeth, was one of South Africa's greatest poverty problem areas, Mr J H Steyn, chief executive of the Urban Foundation, told a report-back meeting of the foundation in Port Elizabeth last night.

He said, however, that this was also an area where "action on meaningful improvement is strongest".

"Steps have already been taken by the Government, which has given a mandate to two banks to raise R200 million for the Rive Plan on development in the Eastern Cape," he said.

"This money will be applied primarily for infrastructural development of housing and, hopefully, once the process starts and gains momentum, the effects will benefit thousands of people."

Mr Steyn said he found

the attitude of the East Cape Development Board and the local black authorities towards people who were forced to live in informal settlements "very positive and encouraging".

"The fact that none of these settlements has been destroyed is something the authorities should be commended for," he said.

"I hope that this attitude will also prevail as far as the Walmer Township is concerned."

He said that the housing challenge could not simply be met by attempting to provide a large number of new housing units through the existing system.

The housing backlog was dependent rather on the reform of the institutions and structures controlling the housing process itself.

He said that even in the case of the people housed in areas such as the Red Location and Soweto, where ac-

cess to drinking water, sanitation and sound shelter was a big improvement in their quality of life, people could still be helped with conventional housing.

He said although he was optimistic about the future of the Eastern Cape, it was necessary for the communities themselves to participate.

"There should be very real involvement and consultation with black community leadership in all aspects of the programmes, projects and developments," he said.

"Elected representatives of the community and informal community leadership of the business community, churches and parent-teacher associations should be involved."

"Community participation would mean that these efforts would not be regarded as paternalistic handouts."

# Incoming blacks 'counted'

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS  
Labour Reporter

**THE government has set up round-the-clock checkpoints to monitor the influx of all blacks into the Cape Peninsula.**

The checkpoints have been set up on the national roads at the bottom of Du Toit's Kloof Pass and Sir Lowry's Pass — the two main arteries into the Cape.

All traffic — particularly buses — carrying blacks from the homelands are being stopped and the reference books of all passengers scrutinized. However, no people are being arrested or turned back.

A spokesman for the Western Cape Development Board emphasized yesterday that the checkpoints were being used for "monitoring purposes" only and that "no action" was being taken against anyone.

Black-affairs experts described the move as

"completely unprecedented".

The Sir Lowry's pass checkpoint has been set up at the turnoff to the Lwandle township near The Strand and has been operating since last week. A police caravan is being manned on a 24-hour basis by police, Western Cape Development Board officials and provincial traffic police.

Vehicles carrying blacks are pulled off the road by traffic police and are then diverted to a board building 100 metres down the road, where the reference books of all passengers are scrutinized by board personnel.

A similar checkpoint near Paarl has been in operation since Friday.

Approached for comment, Mr Graham Lawrence, director of labour and housing of the WCDB, said yesterday that the board was manning the checkpoints to "monitor the movement of blacks to the Peninsula from the national states".

It was being done on the instructions of the Department of Co-operation and Development.

He emphasized that "no action whatsoever" was being taken against anyone and that the project was aimed at "counting the number of people in different categories who enter the area".

He said mainly buses were being stopped but "all traffic" was involved.

He described the project as a "temporary exercise at this stage".

## Relaxation?

Asked what the purpose behind the move was, he said: "The project is directly related to several aspects of planning in respect of blacks in the Peninsula," but declined to elaborate.

The implications of the move — described by top sources as "highly sensitive" — remained unclear yesterday.

It could not be established whether the project signalled a tightening-up of influx control or a possible relaxation

of government policy.

It has come soon after a move initiated by Dr Piet Koornhof, Minister of Co-operation and Development, to stop shelter-demolition raids on existing squatter camps

— on condition that no further influx takes place.

The government is also in a crucial planning stage regarding its controversial new policy on blacks in the Western Cape.

In terms of repeated policy statements, the government intends to control the presence of blacks in the area by resettling all "legal" blacks in the new township of Khayelitsha, removing all "illegal" blacks back to the homelands and preventing any further influx.

## Confrontation

It intends clearing all squatter camps — now housing anything up to 60 000 people — and has repeatedly declared that it wants to "disestablish" Crossroads before the end of the year.

However, black-affairs experts argue that the government is becoming increasingly aware that it will be unable to do this without risking a massive confrontation, particularly with squatter communities, which

could also jeopardize its newly-improved international relations.

Following the recent Koornhof moratorium on squatter raids, Professor Nic Olivier, Progressive Federal Party spokesman on black affairs, said it signalled an "acceptance by the authorities that coercive action against squatters cannot succeed".

Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, top official of the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, who is closely involved in planning the new policy, is in Pretoria and could not be reached for comment.

Other government spokesmen could also not be contacted.

24/7/84

340

206

C-Turner



(340) Influx

C. Times 2086  
check

25/7/84  
irks PFP

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

MR KEN ANDREW, Opposition spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, yesterday called for a "detailed explanation" on the imposition of checkpoints to monitor the influx of black people into the Peninsula.

He was commenting on a disclosure that the government has set up 24-hour checkpoints at the bottom of Sir Lowry's Pass and Du Toit's Kloof where vehicles carrying black people are being stopped and passengers' reference books scrutinized.

Mr Andrew said there was "a great deal of tension" in black areas arising from the government's attitude towards black people in the Western Cape in general and specifically the threat to move all blacks in the Peninsula to Khayelitsha.

"It is just not good enough for an official to say that they are undertaking a 'project'.

"Unless a thorough explanation is forthcoming, people will have every right to be suspicious about this unusual action," he said.

"I call on the authorities to clear up this matter without delay, and if it amounts to further harassment of the local black population and is not aimed at improving their situation, a halt should be called immediately before existing mistrust is exacerbated."

# Call for creation of jobs in Port Alfred

26/7/82 (340) (188) E. Post

By JIMMY MATYU

RESIDENTS of the black township of Port Alfred are planning to send a petition to Dr Piet Koornhof, Minister of Co-operation and Development, asking for the creation of new job opportunities for them to avert the possibility of an increase in crime and tuberculosis.

This has been brought about by the intended closure of Port Alfred's only bakery and the Kowie Hospital.

Mr Mphahlele Gqolodashe, acting chairman of the Port Alfred Civic People's Organisation, said people were feeling insecure and unhappy about the state of affairs in the town.

He said it came as a shock to him and many residents to read in a newspaper yesterday that the Star Bakery was to close on Monday.

Mr Gqolodashe is employed as a clerk and supervisor at the bakery.

"I only learnt about this yesterday and on making inquiries I drew a blank from my immediate superiors," he said. "But if this is true, all employees here have been dealt a serious blow."

Mr Gqolodashe said the Star Bakery would be the third place to close this year.

Last month Buffalo Timbers closed and about 40 labourers lost their jobs.

Mr Gqolodashe said in March the Minister of Health and Welfare, Dr C V van der Merwe, announced that the in-patient section of the Kowie Hospital would be closed from February 1 next year.

"All I have is a vision of more hardship and suffering for the residents," he said.

"This will also affect the schooling of our children as we will not have the money to pay for their fees and uniforms. They will be forced to walk the streets and join the crime stream."



Official ignored my medical certificate

# 'Board destroying shelters of sick!'

By Tyrone Seale

"SICK people belong in hospital," a Western Cape Development Board official, taking part in a raid on Nyanga Bush squatters, told a 64-year-old asthma sufferer this week as she pleaded with him not to demolish her shelter.

In an unusual move last week, the Board also demolished the plastic shelters of sickly residents. In previous raids, they were normally lenient on the sick.

Mrs Nokwelera Hlangu, 64, said after the raid that when the Board official started demolishing her dwelling, which she shared with her husband and a relative, she pleaded with him "for mercy" and produced a medical certificate to back up her plea.

She showed me the certificate dated June 11 which said: "Mrs Hlangu is suffering from asthma, which is aggravated by cold weather. Her shelter should not be destroyed."

The woman, who was visibly having difficulty with breathing by mid-morning, said: "When I told the man about my problem and showed him the certificate, he told me that the sick belonged in hospital and that it was a lot of nonsense."

## OFFICIALS

Residents said that about 10 vehicles and a large number of Board officials had been involved in the raid.

A number of makeshift primary school classrooms were also destroyed in the process and children had to gather in the open for tuition.

# Evicted to make way for Deputy Mayor'

Post Reporter

THIRTEEN people in Port Elizabeth's Veeplaas township were yesterday ordered to vacate their eight-roomed home and to move to a four-roomed house.

According to Mr Nkosinathi Mavela, the son of the legal tenant, Mrs Alice Mavela, the larger house is to be taken over by the Deputy Mayor of Khayamnandi Town Council, Mr Tham-sanga Linda.

Mr Mavela said his mother received a notice to report to the Zwide office of the Khayamnandi Town Council yesterday and was then told by an official that she had to vacate her home, near Crown Hall, today.

She was told to get all her possessions out today. The 13 have been told to move to a four-room house in Mabophe Street.

Mr Mavela said the rent payments were up to date and he knew no reason for the eviction.

He said a truck had arrived yesterday but that his mother had refused to load her possessions on to it.

Mr Linda refused to comment on the issue.

The Town Clerk of the Kyamnandi Town Council, Mr R J Scholtz, was not available for comment.

340

718/84

Y  
R  
A  
F  
A  
N  
a  
a  
w  
H  
H  
M



(340) E. Post 3  
9/8/82

# Motherwell access road threatened by cutbacks

By STEPHEN ROWLES

SERIOUS concern over the impact of a cutback on provincial funding for the provision of a major access road to the new Motherwell black township has been expressed by senior council officials.

In a report from the City Engineer's Department to the council's Works and Traffic Committee today, concern is expressed over the considerable reduction in the allocation of funds from Province for roads during the current financial year.

The allocation dropped from R10,13 million last year to R8,03 million this year.

An appeal has been made to Province to grant *ad hoc* funds for the construction of access roads to Motherwell.

"This is, without doubt, the major capital expenditure that the city faces in the next five years and should this be funded from the normal allocation of funds, virtually all work on other transport projects in the Port Elizabeth metro-

politan area would come to a standstill," the report says.

In the motivation to the Provincial Roads Engineer, Mr John de Kok, the report says that unless there is a dramatic change in policy, the proposed access roads to Motherwell — the Bramlin-Markman Arterial and the reconstruction of two Dias Divisonal Council main roads in the area — would be delayed.

"Since the development of Motherwell is a project of national importance, to the extent that R160 million of a total budget of R296 million has already been approved over the next five years, it would be reasonable to assume that the provision of these routes would receive a similar priority."

The alternative route to the major employment areas of the city — the N2 — would stretch the limits of the capacity of the approach road to the freeway and would add extra travelling distance for commuters ranging from 13% (to the city centre) to 126% (to Struandale) the report says.

# Cradock visit shocks Boesak

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Dr Allan Boesak, the president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and a patron of the United Democratic Front, visited Cradock this week and was surprised to find about five police vehicles stationed at every entrance to the African township, Ilange-lihle.

He said he and an overseas television crew travelling with him, had been stopped by the police and told they needed permits before they could enter.

"I explained I did not intend to get a permit," Dr Boesak said. "I said I was a minister and the people of Cradock had asked me to come and visit them."

He said he had told them: "I'm here to fulfil a need. If you want to stop me please do, but I'm not going to turn back".

Dr Boesak said a

policeman had then called his superior who treated him "extremely politely" and allowed him to enter.

He said he was deeply shocked by what he saw in Cradock. "I received the impression that at least for a time there was a virtual reign of terror there."

In spite of large scale imprisonment, and 24 hour police surveillance, the community's spirit and solidarity was astounding, he said.

Dr Boesak expressed concern about the boycott which had disrupted schooling since February.

"But the scholars argue they had a legitimate reason: they will not return to school until their people are released."

He said until an equal education system was introduced in South Africa the lives and education of children would be con-

tinually disrupted.

"I am amazed that when Mr Louis le Grange (the Minister of Law and Order) came to Cradock he did not speak to the people most deeply concerned — the school children."

"Such high-handedness is characteristic of a government which thinks it can play God. We do not need Mr Le Grange to have a change of heart, we need a new government."

Dr Boesak added: "The need for all Christians to pray for an end to this apartheid government is underlined when one comes into contact with a situation like Cradock."

Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, liaison officer for the police in the Eastern Cape said last night: "I have no comment to make on allegations made by Dr Boesak".



*D. Anshul*  
**Contracts  
to stay  
under  
wraps**

EAST LONDON — Special agreements covering the supply of water to Duncan Village and Mdantsane were "private agreements" and would not be made public, the deputy mayor, Mr Ivan Zulman, confirmed yesterday.

Asked to comment on a letter to a Beacon Bay resident from East London's Town Clerk, Mr Les Kumm, which stated that the agreements were not available to the public, Mr Zulman said that to publicise the agreements would be a breach of trust.

The Beacon Bay resident, Mr V. T. Budge, had asked Mr Kumm to furnish details on agreements covering the supply of water to Duncan Village and Mdantsane.

Mr Budge said yesterday he wanted the information to compile an objection against the proposed new water tariff structure passed by the city council.

He said he believed Mdantsane and Duncan Village were being sold water more cheaply than was the case with Beacon Bay and that the basis of his objection was that the water tariff was discriminatory and unfair.

In response to Mr Budge's request, Mr Kumm said the supply of water to the two areas was the subject of a "special agreement entered into by and between the city council and the responsible authorities. You will appreciate therefore, that such information is not available to the public."

Mr Zulman said yesterday that the agreements were all "on pink paper" and as such were confidential.

"It would be divulging a matter of trust if they were made public."

— DDR

# Transkeians apply for W Cape residence

Supreme Court Reporter  
FOUR separate but similar applications for Supreme Court orders granting Transkeian citizens permanent residential status in the Western Cape were yesterday postponed to February, 1985, for the hearing of oral evidence.

The respondents in the four actions have been cited as the "Black Affairs Administration Board of the Western Cape" (the Western Cape Development Board), the Chief Municipal Labour Officer at Malmesbury and the Municipal Labour Officers at Langa and Stellenbosch.

One applicant, Mr Tyantoni Sonnyboy Fanelo, 44, of Nyanga East Hostel, said in papers be-

fore the court that he had been entitled to live in the Western Cape in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act.

Mr Fanelo, like the other applicants, is seeking an endorsement in his reference book to the effect that he would be permitted to remain in the prescribed area of the Divisional Council of the Cape.

He began working for Escom in August, 1968, and claimed that he had worked there ever since, and because he began entering a one-year service contract with Escom, his reference book was endorsed allowing him to work in the Western Cape.

"Each year, before tak-

ing leave, Escom would make the necessary arrangements to have the applications for labour completed and processed by the WCDB and the Municipal Labour Officer," he said.

In replying papers, the Municipal Labour Officer for Langa, Mr Graham Norman Lawrence, denied that Mr Fanelo had renewed his contract annually, but said he had from time to time entered new contracts of employment with Escom.

"Each contract of employment is separate and distinct from the previous contract and therefore it cannot be said that there is a renewal of contract."

According to WCDB records, Mr Fanelo's employment was not continuous, nor had he worked continuously for Escom. Since August 20, 1968 he had been absent from their employment on various occasions totalling 29 months.

The matter was postponed to February 14 by Mr Acting Justice Odes.

● Similar statements were made in the matters of Mr Midweni Mlindi, Mr Maliyakhe Mbanjwa and Mr Bomvu Shumi.

## Freeway-fall man 'stable'

Medical Reporter

MR MANIE Kwaaiman, who was injured yesterday in a 20-metre fall from an unfinished freeway while trying to escape a group of panga-wielding seamen, is in a stable and satisfactory condition in Somerset Hospital.

A hospital spokeswoman said yesterday that Mr Kwaaiman was still "a bit drowsy" following surgery for among other injuries, a fractured pelvis.

The spokeswoman could not say what other injuries Mr Kwaaiman had received, but said his condition was stable and not serious.



# Queenstown man's death docket for AG

EAST LONDON — The Attorney-General is to be asked to decide whether anyone is to be charged following the fatal shooting of a Queenstown man.

This was disclosed yesterday by the chief of the Queenstown detective branch, Major C. Langenhoven, who said investigations indicated that housing inspectors had acted in self-defence while executing their work.

The inspectors were evicting Mr Vusumzi Skepe and his family from a house in Mlungisi township.

Major Langenhoven said the dockets on the case would be sent to the Attorney-General for a decision on whether or not the East Cape Development Board inspectors should be charged.

Recounting the incident yesterday, Mr Skepe's widow, Mrs Zoleka Skepe, said her husband had been shot in front of her and their three-month-old son.

She said they were lodgers at a house in Mlungisi.

The hirer of the property reported to the administration office that he was moving and suggested that we be left

in the property as tenants," he said.

She said the vice-chairman of the Queenstown community council, Mr N. Yokwe, had said they could not be allowed to stay there as she was a Ciskeian, and did not qualify to stay in a black urban area in South Africa. She said they were advised to make an application for exemption, and they did so.

They received a letter from the East Cape Development Board telling them they should report to its Queenstown office on a certain day, but as her husband had a new job, he could not go.

Mrs Skepe claims that township inspectors came to their house the next morning and demanded to know why her husband had failed to report to their office as instructed.

She said she told them he was at work and they went to fetch him.

"When my husband got home, he refused to leave the house, as we had nowhere else to go," she said.

Mrs Skepe said a shot was fired and her husband fell dead.

— DDR

# Rive plan fund is 'on schedule', says Trust Bank

340 E. Post  
3/9/84

By LOUIS BECKERLING  
Business Editor

A JOINT proposal for the financing of the "Rive Plan" for the upgrading of residential areas for blacks in Port Elizabeth has been submitted to the Department of Finance.

The value of projects already underway in terms of the R300-million five-year programme remains at R37,8 million — little changed since early this year.

The banker's consortium charged with the responsibility of raising the finance for the scheme is Trust Bank and Volkskas Merchant Bank, with Trust acting as lead banker.

In an interview with the Evening Post Dr Christo Waggenaer, senior manager (off-shore term loans), for Trust Bank, said at the weekend that the two banks had reached agreement on a joint proposal and submitted this to the Department of Finance "about two weeks ago".

"We've spoken to a variety of overseas banks over the past 12 months and there are foreign banks who have already indicated some firm interest. Everything is on schedule and we hope soon to get the final go-ahead from Pretoria," said Dr Waggenaer.

Asked when he expected the finance to become available, Dr Waggenaer said:

"I don't want to give any absolute deadlines, but if you bear in mind the queuing system which applies for overseas finance — particularly in bond markets — then decisions must be made in time. Pretoria is of course aware of this too."

Dr Waggenaer declined to comment on the amount sought in terms of the proposal, or on the conditions under which it was likely to be raised (though the Evening Post reported from Parliament in March that the National Housing Commission had been authorised to raise R163 million).

The East Cape Development Board, administrators of the areas concerned, told the Evening Post at the weekend that 16 contracts totalling R37,8 million were currently underway in terms of the Rive Plan.

This represents no major change on the situation reported in May this year.

Expenditure to date on the contracts underway totals a little over R14 million, while "bridging finance" extended to the board from the March Budget to allow the Rive Plan to begin on schedule, totalled R28,5 million.

Among the major contracts currently under way are:

- "Civil services" (infrastructure development of roads, stormwater drainage and site development): Clifford Harris

R4 754 618  
(of which R4,3 million has already been spent).

- Construction of 2 147 "core houses" in Motherwell neighbourhood unit 2 — S M Goldstein & Co

R6 790 738  
(of which almost half, or R3 467 325 has already been spent).

- Civil services for Kwazakele (Stage 4) — Clifford Harris

R5 699 748  
(of which little over R1 million has been spent, and the board reports in its sched-

ule "behind on accelerated programme").

- Civil services (Stage 5), for Kwazakele — Grinaker Construction (Cape)

R4 155 380  
(of which some R700 000 has been spent and the board comments "behind on accelerated programme").

- Civil services (Stage 6), for Kwazakele — Offerman Construction

R3 209 970  
(on which R1,8 million has been spent and on which the board similarly reports delays).

- Civil services (Stage 7), for Kwazakele — Grinaker Construction (Cape)

R2 503 380

(of which a little over a half a million rand has been spent, leaving this contract behind on accelerated programme as well).

The blueprint was prepared by former Postmaster-General Mr Louis Rive and approved by the Cabinet in February following an intensive study of the "minimum requirements" for the area, commissioned by the Government itself.

Before his resignation as Minister of Finance, Mr Owen Horwood gave repeated personal assurances to the chief architect of the plan, Mr Louis Rive, that a lack of finance would not delay progress on the implementation of the plan.

● The computer column and more business news can be found on Page 12.



# Blacks call for sinks, drains as well as taps

By JIMMY MATYU

THE decision to instal taps without sinks or drains in houses in Kwazakele, was "not upgrading but degrading", said Mr S A Mpondo at the monthly meeting of the Kayamnandi Town Council.

"Never in any township have any of us seen a tap inside a house without a sink.

"We cannot imagine what would happen if the water supply in the township is cut off for work to be done and a tenant inadvertently leaves his tap open.

"When the water is restored, the home will be flooded," he said.

Mr Mpondo was speaking on a proposal that the East Cape Development Board be asked to apply for an additional loan for the provision of sinks and drains to be installed in Kwazakele homes.

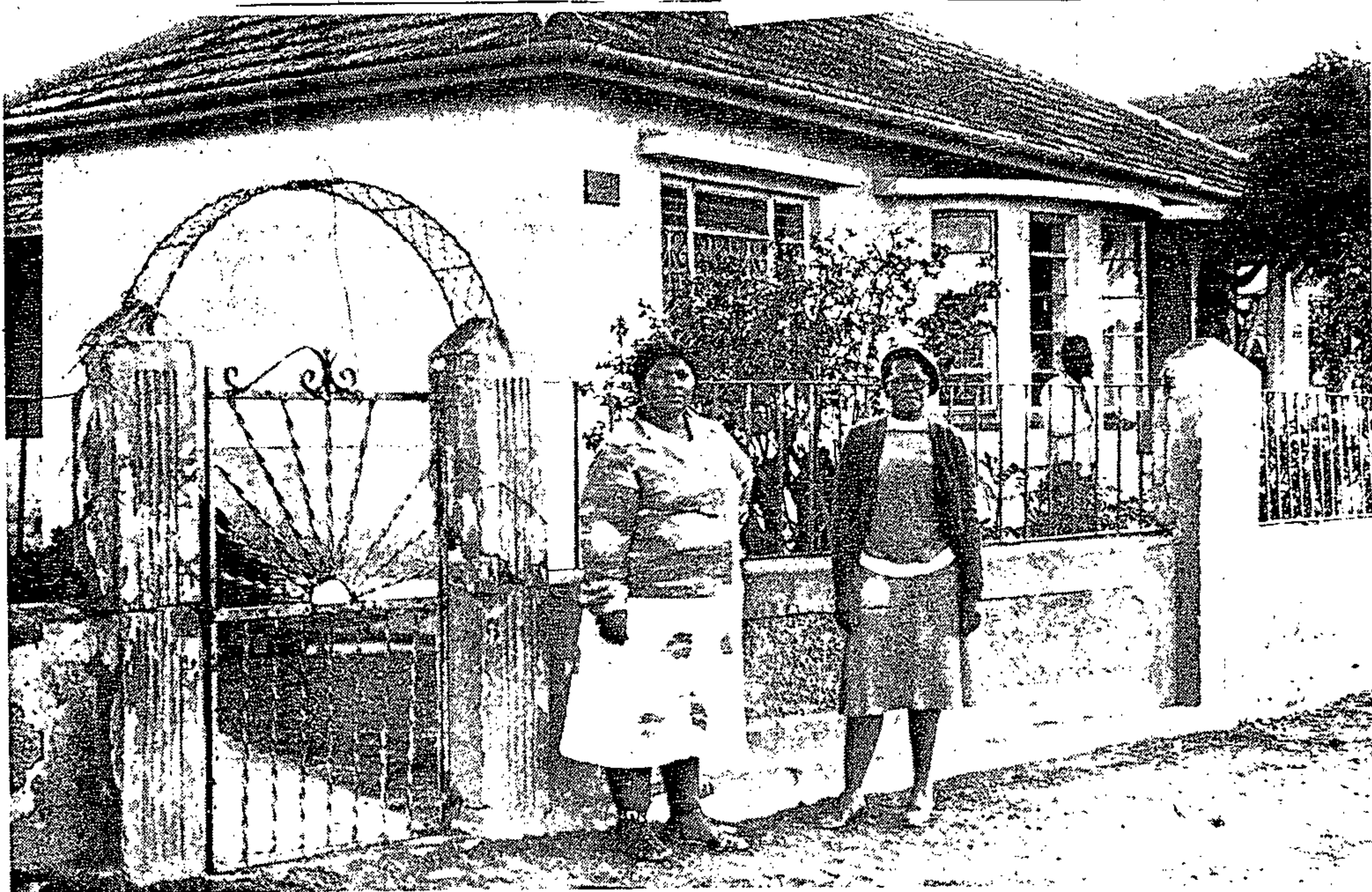
The board is busy with its upgrading programme in Kwazakele which includes the installation of inside taps and flush toilets.

The contractors have said the installation of sinks and drains was not included in their contracts with the board.

Mr R V Ntsini said the request for sinks and drains was not a matter of altering any plan but merely called for "a minor correction" to it.

Mr Norman Kaulela, Mayor of Kayamnandi Town Council, also agreed that the situation was "degrading" and said the council should arrange an urgent meeting with the board and the contractors to sort out the matter.





Mrs. GEORGINA MAVELA (left) and her cousin, Miss NOMHLE MONCO, outside the eight-roomed house in Veeplaas while workers from the Kayamnandi Town Council were renovating it yesterday.

## Councillor wanted her home'

By JIMMY MATYU

A PORT ELIZABETH woman "evicted" from her eight-roomed house in Veeplaas says she has a letter confirming the house was wanted by the Kayamnandi Deputy Mayor, Mr Tham-sanqa Linda.

But the Town Clerk of Kayamnandi, Mr R J Scholtz, says "nothing unfair" has been done to Mrs Georgina Mavela, a mother of nine.

"She surrendered her home voluntarily," he said.

Mrs Mavela, 36, claims the letter was handed to her by a child who picked it up in front of Mr Linda's shop next to her former home.

She claimed she has been ill-treated and humiliated and this upset her.

Mrs Mavela's belongings, which had been stored in a

room at her old home, were "dumped" by workers outside her new four-roomed home in Mabope Street, Zwide yesterday.

She says she was told workers were acting on the instructions of Mr Linda.

The letter, which she has handed to a lawyer, was dated September 19, 1982, and allegedly written by Mr Linda.

It requested the secretary of the now defunct Port Elizabeth Community Council to allocate the house to him in addition to a garage as "I am struggling to look after my shop in the evening since I am staying in New Brighton."

"The house I am requesting and the garage is the one used by Mrs Mavela," a copy of the letter claims.

Yesterday council workers were painting and ren-

ovating the house.

Mrs Mavela said that on August 6 she was taken to the Zwide Rent Office by a senior council official who told her that the township superintendent had decided she should be transferred to another house as hers was to be demolished.

She went to the council offices and councillor, Mr Z H Putu, told her she must move out the next day.

Mrs Mavela said she was shocked when two municipal trucks arrived at her home to move her belongings and family.

Her children refused to go but the vehicles returned the next day and took some of the furniture to the new house.

"I was taken to the Zwide Rent Office and made to sign some documents. They were not documents that I

was entering into a switch of houses with Mr Linda.

"I was under the impression the house was to be pulled down," she said.

Mrs Mavela said she was surprised when her other belongings were brought by truck and trailer. She refused to accept them and they were taken away.

"But later on they returned and the labourers told me that Mr Linda had told them to dump them in the yard if I refused to accept them." This they did.

On August 20 she had refused to move to a five-roomed house in Kleinskool because the children would have to catch four buses.

Mr Scholtz said Mrs Mavela had voluntarily surrendered her eight-roomed house because she claimed it was too old.

She had accepted the

four-roomed house in Mabope Street and was promised that another house would be allocated to the adult members of her family as soon as it became available.

When asked if Mr Linda had moved into the house, he replied he was "not aware" of this.

Mr Scholtz said the house, a beerhall next to it and a shop ere to be sold once the East Cape Development Board finished building another beerhall about 500m away.

Tenders for the project had still to be called.

Mr Scholtz said to his knowledge Mr Linda had not bought the house.

"Nothing unfair has been done to Mrs Mavela.

"She surrendered the house voluntarily," Mr Scholtz said.



# Leasehold rights in W Cape?

Political Staff

THE National Party appears to be making its first move towards extending leasehold rights to black people in the Western Cape.

A call for a change in government policy is to be made at the Cape NP congress in Cape Town later this month in a resolution sponsored jointly by the party's Stellenbosch and Tygervallei constituencies.

The resolution seeks the extension of 99-year leasehold rights to black people in Khayelitsha specifically and the Western Cape generally.

The Western Cape has so far been excluded from black leasehold rights given elsewhere in the country because of government policy declaring the region a coloured labour preference area.

One of the strongest arguments for a change is likely to be that the denial of leasehold would hamper development of Khayelitsha, the new city to which most black people in the region are expected to move.

Repeated calls for the abandonment of the coloured labour preference policy, and for the extension of leasehold rights in the region, have been turned down. Cape Nationalists in favour of a change have had to wait

until the Cape party changes its attitude.

The Cape Nationalist caucus has, however, strongly opposed increased black influx to the Western Cape.

This is still reflected in a second resolution from Tygervallei, seat of the Nationalist chief whip, Mr Alex van Breda. This calls for the continued repatriation of "illegal" black people to the homelands and for the creation of job opportunities in the homelands and border areas.

The congress, which will be opened by Mr PW Botha on September 24, seems likely to be dominated by the financial problems of farmers and the man in the street.

There are a series of resolutions calling for government action on inflation and for assistance to those most hard-hit by rising prices.

Ministers will face calls for tax relief on mortgage repayments, the exemption of agricultural implements and irrigation equipment from sales tax, statutory powers for the Consumer Council, a higher limit for subsidized housing and action to prevent rent increases.

Durbanville delegates are to ask for individual income tax to be abolished gradually and replaced by general sales tax.

# Steytlerville arrives in 20th century

340  
E. Post  
8/9/84

By DEBBIE BOOYSEN

STEYTLERVILLE is getting its mod cons all of a rush.

For the first time since it was established more than 100 years ago, the small Eastern Cape town of Steytlerville now has a municipal water supply.

In two months' time it will have Escom power. And shortly after that, the black townships will have street lighting.

The Town Clerk of Steytlerville, Mr Chris Horn, said the water, which was said to be sufficient to last until the year 2000, was being relayed into the reservoir at De Poort from two boreholes on the farms Goede Hoop, owned by Mr Sarel Hayward, the Minister of the Environment and Fisheries, and De Poort, owned by Mr S Vermaak.

From there the water gravitates 11 kilometres to the town, into the new 400-cubic-metre reservoir just outside the black township.

The black community was especially delighted with the reservoir near the place where prayer-meetings for rain have been held on various occasions over the past few years.

At each prayer-session, people would place a stone on the mound as a symbol (*isivivane*) of their invocation for rain in the drought-stricken area.

"Quite by chance the engineers staked this site for the reservoir and as a result the black community now see the reservoir as the answer to their prayers," Mr Horn said.

Because of the drought blacks have recently had to pay up to R1,50 for a drum of water, as well as relying on supplies from boreholes and dams, which posed a serious health risk in the region, previously declared a cholera problem area.

The water scheme, financed by the Department of Community Development and partially subsidised by the East Cape Development Board, now provides pleasant-tasting, clean water for the whole community. In the past, the town's water requirements were met by a borehole which yielded brakwater unfit for cooking or drinking purposes.

"Many of our residents battle financially and the recent developments will make life much easier," Mr Horn said.

The town's 800 black residents would also be provided with communal taps, one for every 50 people.

In November Steytlerville will also switch on to Escom power. The town's present power supply, from a small generator serving about 50 homes, will be discontinued.

The black township, which consists mainly of sub-economic housing, will also be provided with street-lighting.

"If people are able to afford it, they will now also be able to have water and electricity installed in their homes," Mr Horn said.

Negotiations for both the water and electricity schemes started about three years ago to try and stall the steady depopulation of the town.



# Black council slated over rent proposals

340 E. Post 10/9/84

By JIMMY MATYU

VARIOUS trade, youth and civic organisations in Port Elizabeth have objected to proposed rent and services increases by the Kayamnandi Town Council.

The council today published its intention to apply to the Minister of Co-operation and Development for approval for the adoption of a by-law relating to the levy of service charges, tariffs and fees for the use of facilities by residents of New Brighton, Kwazakele, Zwide and Walmer.

Written objections have been called for. A top United Democratic Front official, Mr Prince Msutu, "vehemently condemned" any rent increases.

"Any rent increase is completely out of order, especially with the situation prevailing in the Vaal Triangle which emanated from rent increases," he said.

Mr Fikile Kobese, vice-president of the UDF (East Cape) and executive member of the Motor Assemblers and Components Workers Union of South Africa (Macwusa), said that with unemployed rising daily it was unjust to increase rents.

He said Macwusa would discuss the issue.

A mass meeting of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) claimed in Veeplaas yesterday that some actions of the Kayamnandi Town Council, its Deputy Mayor, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, and the proposed rent increases, were "provocative".

The meeting also strongly criticised the alleged demand by council officials that shack dwellers in Veeplaas should each donate R10 towards a gift for a councillor, Mr Z H Putu, a shop owner in the area, "to

congratulate" him on his success at last year's council elections.

Residents said those who refused to donate were threatened with eviction.

Mr Putu told the Evening Post today he knew nothing about the alleged collection.

Pebco has resolved to arrange an interview with Mr R J Scholtz, the Town Clerk, to discuss the proposed rent increases, the case of Mrs Georgina Mavela, of Zwide, and other pressing civic matters.

Speakers from the floor said that if Mr Linda refused to vacate Mrs Mavela's house, an alternative would have to be looked into.

Widowed Mrs Mavela, a mother of nine, of 71 Mabope Street, told the meeting how she was "tricked" into surrendering her eight-roomed house in Koyana Street, Veeplaas, last month to make way for Mr Linda, after she was told the house was going to be demolished.

Mrs Mavela told the meeting that after her plight received publicity in the Press, an official of the council asked her to refrain from going to the Press.

She told of an instance after her eviction when she went back to her house and found Mr Linda relaxing on a bed in one of the rooms.

Mr Edgar Ngoyi, president of the Eastern Cape regional committee of the United Democratic Front, said Mr Linda was "making the Town Council walk a tight-rope".

● The Port Elizabeth Youth Congress (Peyco) has pledged its support for Pebco in demanding that the house in Veeplaas be restored to Mrs Mavela.



# Motherwell taking shape

By JIMMY MATYU

LIFE goes on normally, if quietly during the week, in the wind-swept, sun-scorched transit camp near Motherwell, which is soon to become a massive new black township about 30 kilometres from Port Elizabeth's city centre.

The camp, established in November last year as a temporary settlement, was planned for a maximum of 18 months. The wood-and-iron shacks are on a slight slope overlooking the growing number of wet-core houses being built at Motherwell, 2km away to the north of the Swartkops River.

Mr Dirk Matthee, a senior official of the East Cape Development Board, said people living in the transit camp were being contacted by the staff to see if they were interested in moving to the shell houses.

"There are already 900 houses built and, at the rate of 50 a week, 410 families have already bought their houses," he said.

A total of 108 families have moved in and the rest are in the process of upgrading their houses. About 110 000 people are to be moved into these houses.

Mr Matthee said the people who had bought the houses came from all the black townships of Port Elizabeth and not necessarily from the transit camp. The wet-core or shell-houses consist of outside walls and a roof, a bath-

50 houses by fitting doors and windows on an experimental basis, and all 50 houses had been sold. The cost was added to the selling price. Contracts had been offered to black and white contractors to carry out the upgrading.

One of the people who has moved into a core house, Mrs Nozukile Tshete, has already started improvements.

Her family had spent more than R1 000, apart from the money paid out to transport building material and household goods to the site.

Mention of the intended move to the occupants of the shacks in the transit camp drew a mixed response. While some were eager to move in, they hoped for help in completing the shell houses. Others said they were reluctant to move because of the higher rentals and other expenses involved.

As far as they were concerned, they were quite happy where they were, because they were living cheaply.

Mrs Ntombekaya Mayinje, said: "Our rent here is quite reasonable — R10 a month. All they need to do for us is to upgrade the township and provide us with electricity in the streets."

Miss Olga Mhlaba said the authorities had not yet told them when to move. "But it will mean more rent and more expenses to beautify the houses when we go there," she said.

Mr Sindile Magwada said pupils who were at secondary and high schools had to commute between the camp and schools in New Brighton, Kwarakele and Zwide.

"This has proved a burden to some people because many parents are unemployed. Children are then forced to abandon their schooling to look for work," he said.

Mr Magwada said his family would be "just too happy" to move into the new houses, provided they were given help in completing them.

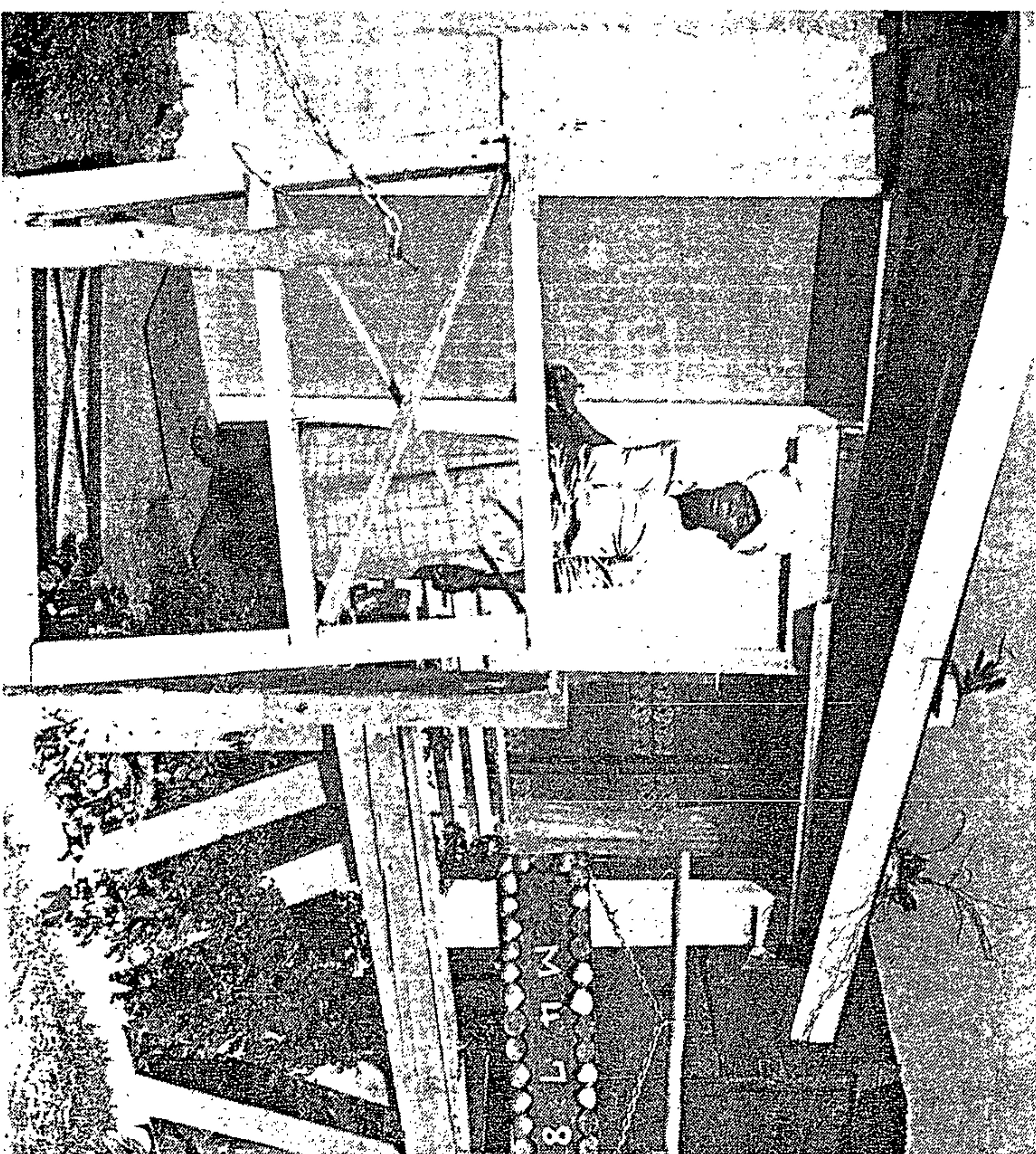
Mr Matthee said the ECDB had started a material loans project and many people had already expressed interest in taking a loan.

"However, formal applications are being invited from participants because there has been some delay in the actual implementation of the issuing of material loans," he said.

The delay was because the Housing Aid Centre, which will administer the issuing of the loans, had to be established and the staff trained.

Mr Matthee said the cost of each house was R4 475. The deposit was R225 and monthly instalments were calculated according to the tenant's income for a 30-year repayment period.

He said a buyer could also apply for the material loan of R1 200. A deposit of R60, however, had to be



Mrs TARIGANA TSHAJULA stands in front of the neat, four-roomed shack her son, Dansile, built for the family at the transit camp in Motherwell.



Mr Dirk Matthee, a senior official of the East Cape Development Board, said people living in the transit camp were being contacted by the staff to see if they were interested in moving to the shell houses.

"There are already 900 houses built and, at the rate of 50 a week, 410 families have already bought their houses," he said.

"A total of 108 families have moved in and the rest are in the process of upgrading their houses. About 110 000 people are to be moved into these houses."

Mr Matthee said the people who had bought the houses came from all the black townships of Port Elizabeth and not necessarily from the transit camp.

The wet-core or shell-houses consist of outside walls and a roof, a bathroom, toilet and laid-on water. The occupant must provide internal walls, a ceiling, windows and doors, and plaster the walls as well.

The ECB announced this week that it had upgraded

spouse. While some were eager to move in, they hoped for help in completing the shell houses. Others said they were reluctant to move because of the higher rentals and other expenses involved.

As far as they were concerned, they were quite happy where they were, because they were living cheaply.

Mrs Ntombekaya Mayinje, said: "Our rent here is quite reasonable — R10 a month. All they need to do for us is to upgrade the township and provide us with electricity in the streets."

Miss Olga Mhlaba said the authorities had not yet told them when to move. "But it will mean more rent and more expenses to beautify the houses when we go there," she said.

They were among the people who were moved away from the Chatty River floodplains in Veeplaas and resettled in the transit camp last year.

Some shacks are tidy and attractively-built with two being double-storied. There is one water stand-pipe for every 30 families. Each family has a bucket toilet and a rubbish bin.

In three houses I saw tiny vegetable gardens. A non-denominational organisation, Food Gardens, had recently introduced a garden project to help people improve their quality of life and the appearance of their surroundings.

There is a prefabricated school building with classes from Sub A to Standard 5, with an enrolment of 688 pupils. The principal, Miss C Ncane, has 13 teachers on her staff. There is also a

trial loans project and many people had already expressed interest in taking a loan.

"However, formal applications are being invited from participants because there has been some delay in the actual implementation of the issuing of material loans," he said.

The delay was because the Housing Aid Centre, which will administer the issuing of the loans, had to be established and the staff trained.

Mr Matthee said the cost of each house was R4 475. The deposit was R225 and monthly instalments were calculated according to the tenant's income for a 30-year repayment period.

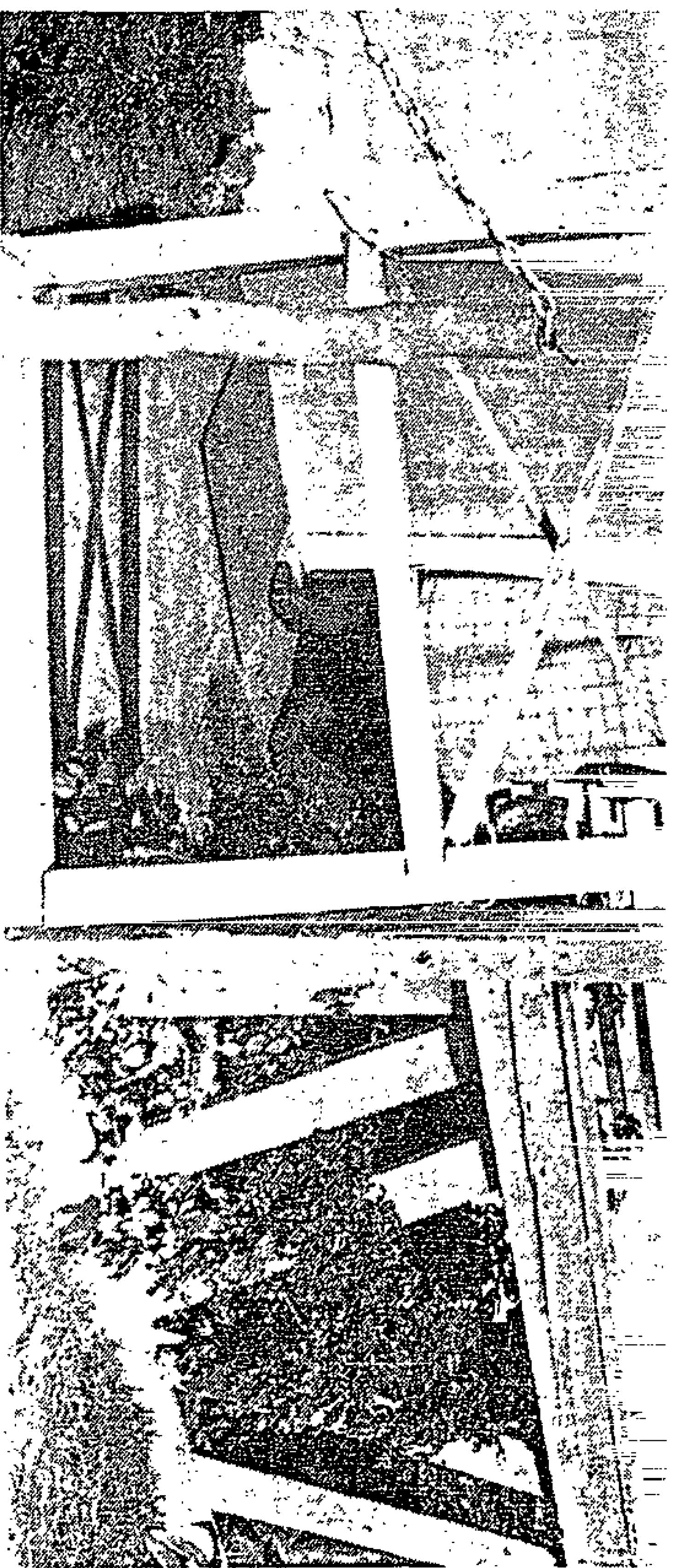
He said a buyer could also apply for the material loan of R1 200. A deposit of R60, however, had to be paid. Repayments were calculated according to the householder's monthly income.

Mr Matthee stressed that those who did not have the financial means could approach their employers for help, especially for the deposits.

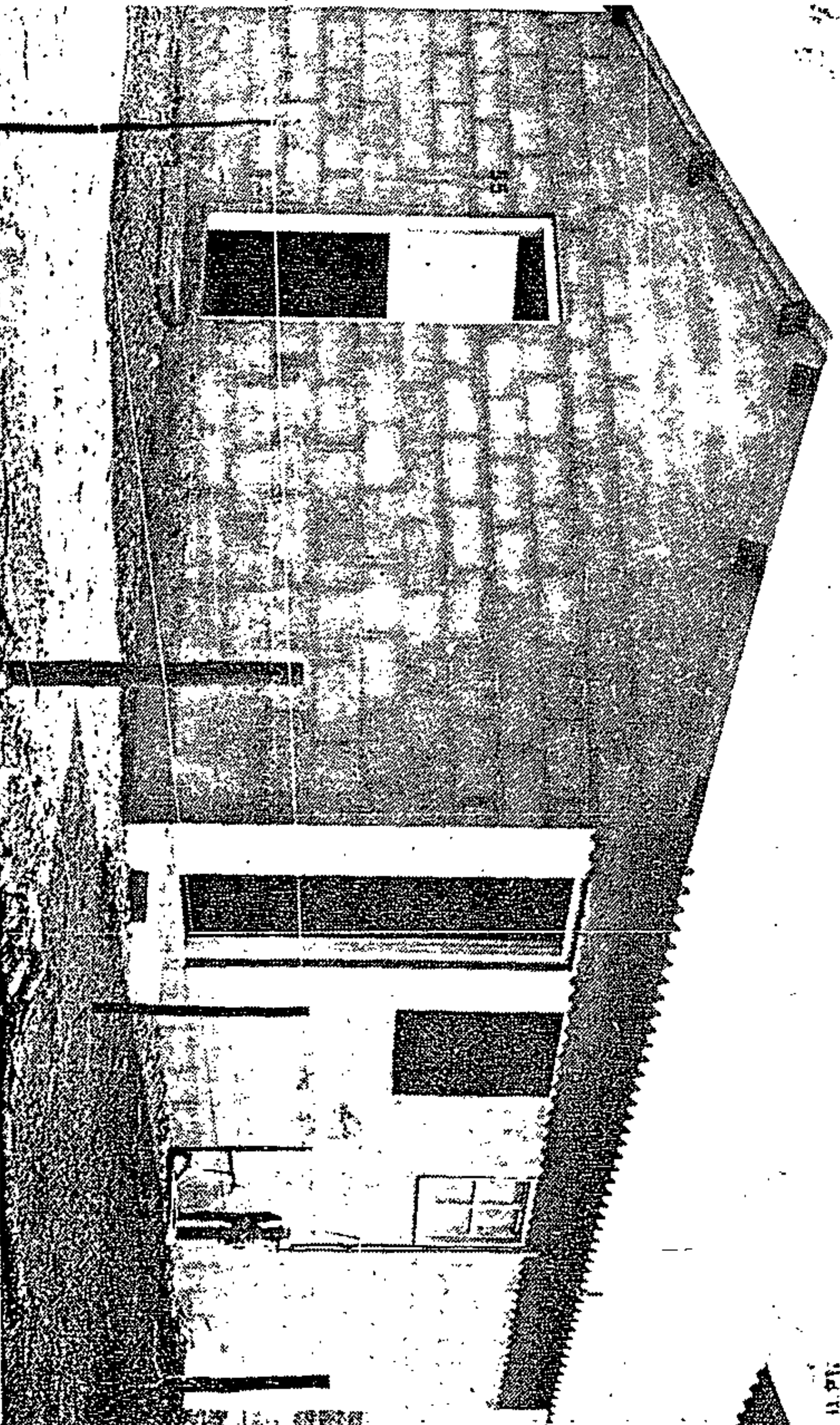
There was a regular bus service to and from Port Elizabeth, a regular removal service, flush sanitation, stormwater drains and tarred roads.

There was no electricity at present but highmast lighting would be provided in about six months.

Mr Matthee said six business sites had already been allocated in the township. A temporary junior school with 12 classes was functioning and a permanent school for post-primary education was being built at Motherwell.



**Mrs TARGANA TSHAJULA** stands in front of the neat, four-roomed shack her son, Dansile, built for the family at the transit camp in Motherwell.



One of the new wet-core houses at Motherwell. Loans are available for the purchase of the houses, as well as for building materials to complete them.



# TONES AND OMBS



A damaged Puteo bus near Moroka police station after Wednesday night's unrest.

## Soweto quiet but still tense

*343 (C. Press) 5/6/9/84*

POLICE clashed with youths in isolated incidents in Soweto yesterday as they went all out to control the streets and subdue Wednesday's unrest.

Teargas was fired as youths gathered at street corners.

A few privately-owned and police cars were damaged as the youths threw stones and set up barricades in the streets.

The violence which threatened to spread to other areas was concentrated in Senaoane.

Towards evening it spread to White City where youths were again involved in hit-and-run clashes with cops.

The house and business premises of Soweto mayor Ephraim Tshabalala and that of his driver were still under guard.

Youths stoned cars at the cross-roads where Mr Tshabalala's garage is situated.

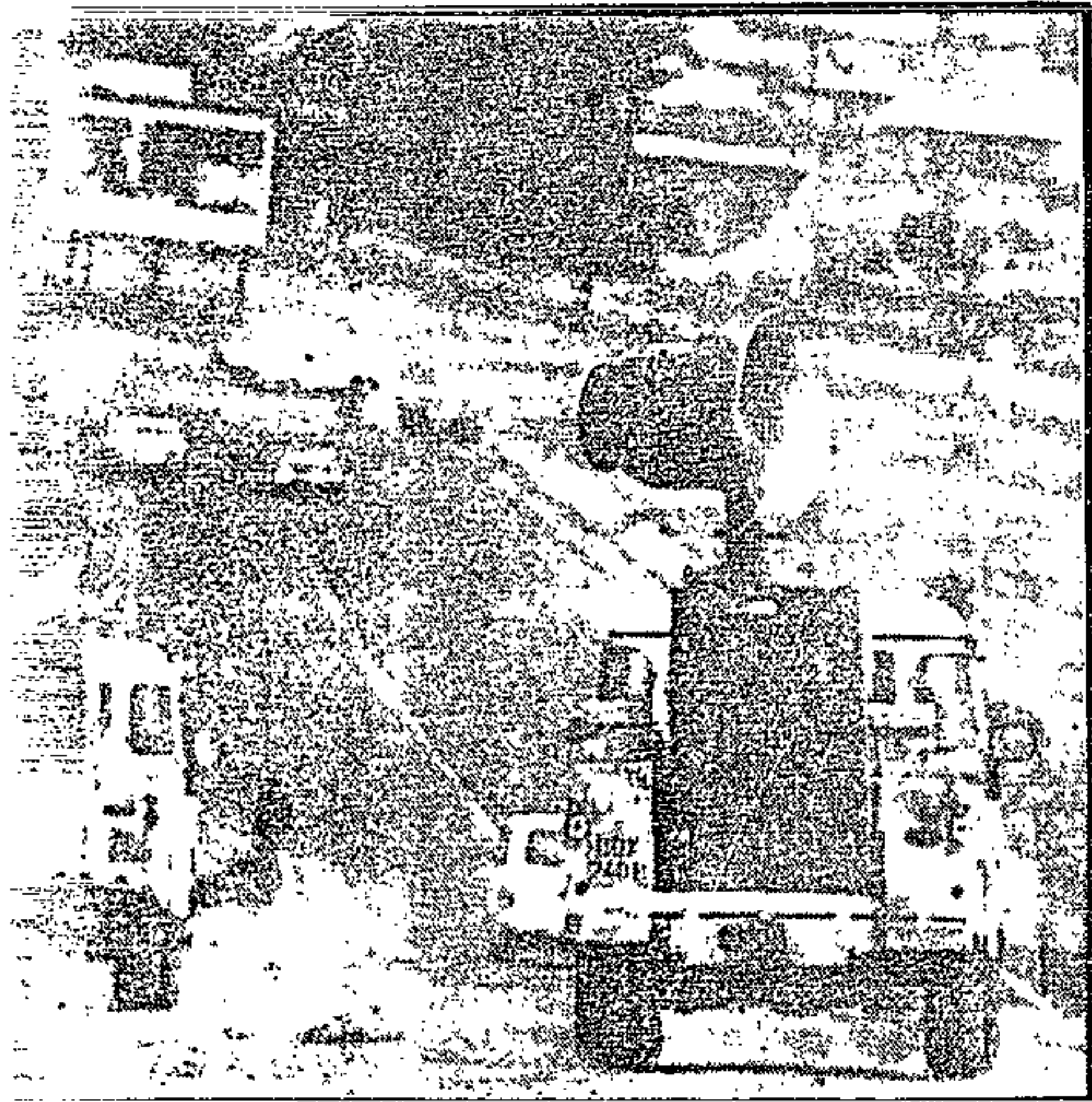
Trouble flared on Wednesday – the anniversary of Steve Biko's death – when placard-carrying demonstrators defied a Government ban on meetings and held a commemoration service at Regina Mundi Church.

Police broke up the meeting – attended by about 150 people.

One of Mr Tshabalala's businesses, the Royal Swazi Club, was petrolbombed, as was the house of deputy mayor Tolika Makhaya.

The SA Suicide Squad has claimed responsibility for the attack on Mr Makhaya's home.

● City Press journalist Derrick Luthayi's home in Senoane was also petrolbombed.



machines parked along Potchefstroom Road on Wednesday.



340  
Cape Times  
★ Cape Times  
19/11/84  
**'Cleaning  
raid' denied**

Staff Reporter

THE Western Cape Development Board (WCDB) was unaware of allegations made by residents at the Langa men's hostel that their possessions were burnt during a "cleaning raid" there last week, a WCDB spokesman said yesterday.

Residents yesterday told the Cape Times that persons claiming to be representatives of the WCDB had entered their premises and removed carpets, mattresses and other furniture and burned the items outside.

They were told that it was part of a cleaning operation which took place last week.

Mrs Nokwandisi Tsawe, in the new block of flats, said that last Monday men who said they were from the WCDB had taken her coffee table and cupboard and burned them outside. "They said they do not want anything in the dining-room," she said. The dining-room, which was shared by several

other residents, also contained two refrigerators and furniture.

Miss Nomse Boy, who lives in Zone 26, said a carpet from her kitchen and a table were burned last Thursday by men who also claimed they were cleaning out the hostels.

### Cleaning

The remains of a burnt mattress seen lying near the hostels was said by residents to be the aftermath of such a cleaning operation.

Asked why they had not resisted the removal of their belongings or report it to the police, they said the persons claimed to be from the board and they could do little about it.

They feared the raids would continue.

Mr G Lawrence, spokesman for the WCDB, said the activities were of an "illegal nature" and did not constitute a function of the board. He advised residents to see the Township Superintendent immediately.



# Rent protest rally calls for PE stayaway

BY MONO BADELA

RENT protestors in Port Elizabeth have called for a work stayaway from Monday.

More than 600 people pledged at a rally in New Brighton this week to stay away from work in protest against the increases for shack dwellers, due to be introduced by the Kaya-mnadi town council.

"We won't pay the new rents — they can demolish our homes," a shack dweller told the rally in support of the call.

The service charges for shack dwellers will go up 150 percent if they are approved by the Government — which PE Youth Congress leader Mkhuseh Jack described as "highway robbery".

"This is a crime against humanity," he told the rally, pointing out that the council would make as much as R4,2-million a year from the shack dwellers if the increase was approved.

He asked the council to scrap the increases, saying they were "pro-vocative".



"Stay at home from Monday" — that was the call from the PE rent protestors at this week's rally.



*Argus 24/9/84 (240) (13)*

## Union accuses WCDB of 'meddling'

Labour Reporter

A CAPE Town trade union has accused Western Cape Development Board officials of "meddling" in industrial relations after a union official claimed he was barred from the tiny Strand township of Lwandle.

The Rev HS Marawu, a General Workers' Union official, said board officials had stopped him entering Lwandle, where he went to meet union members.

GWU general secretary Mr David Lewis said the board also prohibited union members from holding meetings in the township.

### ALLEGATIONS

A senior official at the board's head office promised to investigate several union allegations that officials of the Stellenbosch division of the board were "siding with employers" in delicate industrial relations matters.

The latest incidents follow the dismissal and subsequent reinstatement of between 50 and 100 Strand Foam workers, who were allegedly dismissed for belonging to the GWU.

The managing director of Strand

Foam, Mr W J Laurie, reinstated most of the workers after the union threatened to take the company to the industrial court.

### ARRESTED

About two weeks ago Mr Marawu and another union official, Mr W Fundani, were arrested for being in the hostels without a permit. They were there to discuss the workers' dismissal.

Board officials were seen in the factory yard when workers were reinstated and paid for the two days on which they were absent.

Mr Laurie said board officials were present to "prevent unrest".

### INTERPRETER

However, a spokesman for the board's head office in Goodwood said the company had requested an interpreter on the day.

A spokesman for the Stellenbosch division of the board said the board was entitled to prohibit meetings in the Lwandle hall in case of damage.

The Stellenbosch spokesman said he was not aware that Mr Marawu was refused entry to Lwandle, but would investigate.

# Key debates at NP congress

25/9/84 C-7 mins 340

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

THE future of hundreds of thousands of black people in the Western Cape may be at stake in two debates to be held at the annual congress of the Cape National Party this week.

Congress may decide to allow 99-year leasehold to be granted in the area, thereby reversing its long-standing resistance to any form of home-ownership for black people in terms of its traditional coloured preference policy.

## Contrast

However, delegates will be presented with two radically-different proposals. One, proposed by Stellenbosch, calls for 99-year leasehold to be granted throughout the Western Cape.

Sources close to the congress confirmed this week that the resolution extended to the established Cape townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

It therefore implies the abandonment of existing government policy that more than 120 000 people in these townships be resettled in the controversial new township of Khayelitsha.

In contrast, the Tyger Vallei constituency, headed by Cape Nationalist Mr Alex van Breda, has proposed that leasehold be restricted to Khayelitsha.

In another resolution, Tyger Vallei will also call on the government to "continue with the repatriation of blacks illegally present in the Western Cape" to the homelands. These "illegals" are believed to number up to 100 000.

Decisions on both these issues may decisively influence government policy on blacks in the Western Cape.

Congress decisions are not binding on the government but the views of the powerful Cape Na-



Mr Alex van Breda

tionalists, under the leadership of the State President, Mr P W Botha, have been regarded as so important that the government has abided by them until now.

The resolutions touch on fundamental aspects of the government's policy on blacks announced last year, in terms of which all blacks legally in the area — including those in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu — are to be moved to Khayelitsha, all squatter camps eradicated and all "illegals" sent back to the homelands.

## Division

Execution of the policy has stalled on a number of levels and there have been growing indications of a government reassessment.

The debates are likely to indicate the extent to which this has occurred — and whether the Cape NP will agree to policy changes.

They follow weeks of intensive debating and lobbying within the government and the party. The situation has been repeatedly described as "highly sensitive" and no prominent Cape Nationalist has been willing to comment publicly before the debates take place.

The resolutions on 99-year leasehold reflect a fundamental division within the party.

While the granting of any form of 99-year leasehold may be seen by

some as an advance, observers say the granting of leasehold for Khayelitsha alone will amount to a reaffirmation of the hard-line approach to the presence of blacks in the Cape.

Khayelitsha has been planned as a self-help scheme and some form of tenure that can be mortgaged has always been regarded as essential for the scheme to get off the ground.

Until now, the deadlock over leasehold has effectively stalled removals to the township.

Therefore, observers say, the Cape NP's resistance to leasehold has hindered rather than helped existing policy which is aimed at controlling and limiting the presence of blacks in the Cape.

In contrast, the Stellenbosch resolution implies a major policy change as it will effectively mean the abandonment of plans to resettle blacks in the established townships in Khayelitsha — and the acceptance of the permanence of blacks in all other towns in the Western Cape as well.

## Repatriation

● The resolution on the repatriation of "illegals" has equally far-reaching implications.

While this was never spelled out in detail, last year's new policy clearly implied that all "illegals" in the area — said to number up to 100 000 — would be removed from the Cape back to the homelands.

Observers argue that this would be almost impossible and would risk severe confrontation, particularly with "illegals" in the squatter communities.

Indications have been that the government has been reassessing this as well — but hopes for a policy change will receive a setback if the resolution is adopted.



Opposition predicts: The same thing will h

# Warm welcome for West Cape black leasehold concession

Political Staff

CAPE TOWN — The proposed scrapping of the Government's coloured labour preference policy in the Western Cape and the decision to grant 99-year leasehold rights to blacks have been widely welcomed.

The decision to scrap the long-established and controversial labour preference policy came as a surprise to delegates at the Cape National Party congress when it was announced by President P.W. Botha on Monday.

The matter was not under discussion at the time of Mr Botha's announcement and was not even on the congress agenda.

DECIDED

Under discussion was a motion seeking 99-year leasehold rights for blacks in Khayelitsha and elsewhere in the Western Cape.

It was on this issue that Mr Botha gave a wide-ranging address during which he announced firmly that a Government decision had been taken to grant 99-year leasehold.

At the same time he announced the Government's

decision that black people who were legally resident in the Western Cape should be allowed to compete on an equal footing with others in the labour market.

Mr Botha announced this major switch in Government policy after some congress delegates had expressed clear misgivings about the idea of 99-year leasehold for blacks in the Western Cape.

Professor Richard van der Ross, rector of the University of the Western Cape, said yesterday: "I am delighted.

COMMISSION

"This is a very positive step and I hope it will put an end to the constant unpleasantness and suffering."

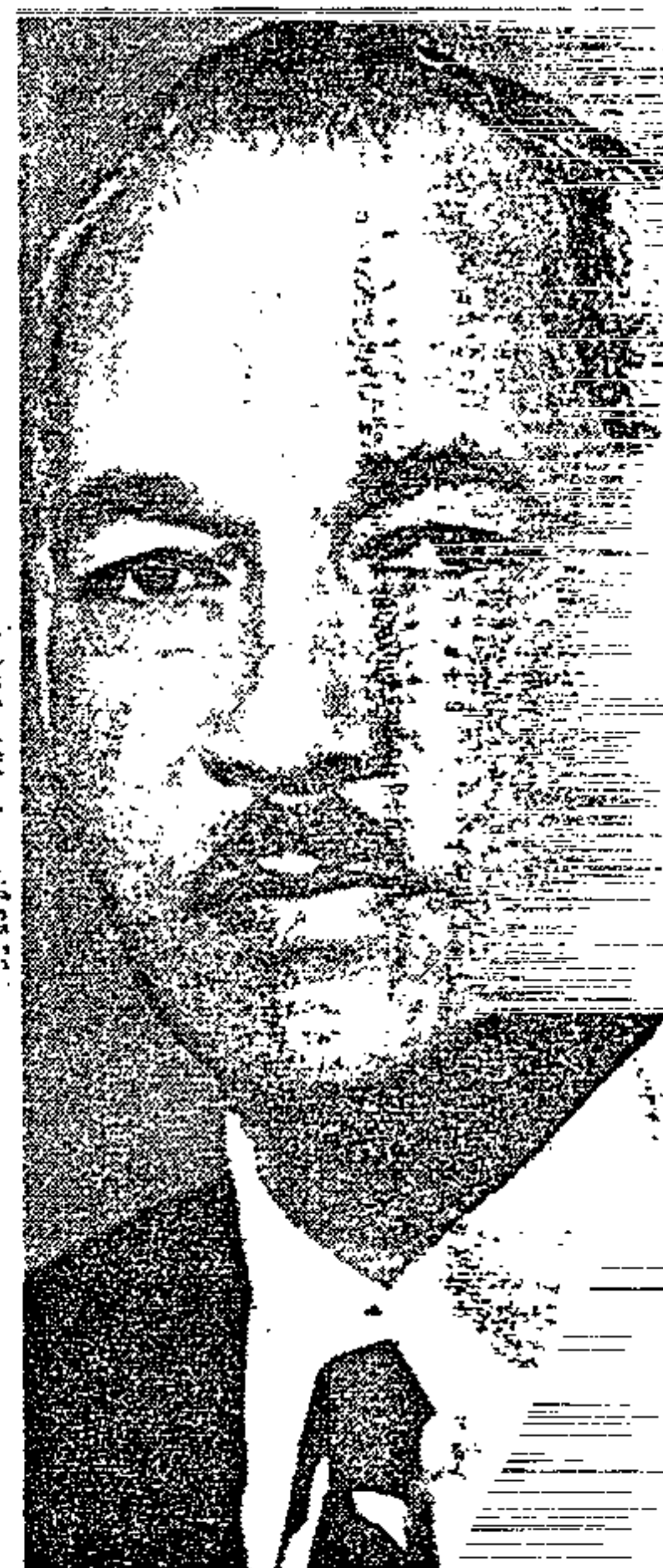
Dr van der Ross was the only member of the Erika Theron Commission on the coloured people who had opposed the commission's recommendation that the coloured labour preference policy be retained.

Subsequently the commission chairman, Professor Erika Theron, changed her mind and recently another commission member, Professor Sampie Terblanche, announced that he had also changed his mind.

Dr van der Ross said he still believed the ultimate aim should be to abolish all influx control.

"We cannot, in a world of free enterprise, restrain people from the job market," he said.

He expected that the granting of 99-year lease-



Professor van der Ross

hold would lead to a great improvement in living conditions for blacks and better housing.

● Andre Meyerowitz, political correspondent of *The Star*, writes:

There has been a widespread welcome for the Government's move to extend 99-year leasehold rights to blacks in the Western Cape and to scrap the coloured labour preference policy there.

Mrs Helen Suzman, an official opposition spokes-

## Steyn hails new Cape lease

The State President's announcement regarding 99-year leasehold rights to blacks in the Western Cape has been hailed as a major breakthrough by the chief executive of the Urban Foundation, Mr Jan Steyn.

In a statement yesterday, Mr Steyn said that while greater clarification was needed concerning the areas involved, the decision announced by the State President represented a major breakthrough.

It represented recognition of economic realities and a victory for human concern.

"For us in the Urban Foundation and for the private sector — which was pertinently referred to by the State President and is expected by him to play a vital role in future — the deci-

sion offers great opportunities," the "I think particularly of:

● "Employers, large and small, who employees to acquire their own homes."

● "Every black who qualifies for it, now, through his or her own efforts, Building societies and other lending afforded opportunities to participate self-help housing opportunities. The leasehold decision also afforded upgrading of squatter settlements in conditions.

Another aspect involved local authority government in these areas.



# happen to influx control and citizenship



Professor Theron



Professor Terblanche



Mrs Suzman

man on black affairs, said: "It's a great bit of news."

Leaders of commerce and industry also expressed pleasure.

## CONCESSION

The announcement represents a fundamental reversal of long-standing Nationalist policy for the Western Cape.

It also appears to be a concession to the coloured-Labour Party, which called in its election campaign in the Cape Town area for a

better deal for West Cape blacks.

Mrs Suzman said: "It's a pity that this has come years and years too late, after so much misery and insecurity for the people concerned."

"But it gives me hope that the Nats can sometimes show a bit of flexibility."

Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, Leader of the Opposition, congratulated the President for "dragging the Na-

tional Party into the twentieth century".

He said this was one of the most overdue decisions.

While he welcomed the move he could not help but think about the misery and hardship the old policy caused to hundreds of thousands of South Africans who tried to look for jobs and improve their life chances.

"Year after year the Cape Nationalists argued

in favour of the coloured labour preference policy as if the very lifeblood of every white South African depended on it," he said.

"Now, in one short speech by the President, the reasons for this have evaporated like mist before the morning sun.

"I predict that the same is going to happen on influx control and black South African citizenship in particular.

"Unfortunately we will have to suffer the obstinacy and short-sightedness of this Government and its supporters for a while longer until these issues — as well as the reasons — will evaporate as did the ones for the coloured labour preference policy."

Dr Erika Theron said yesterday that she was surprised and very thankful to hear the news, even though she thought it should have happened long

# old rights as breakthrough

statement said.

now assist their

of permanence can become a home-owner."

institutions were now lending to blacks, and a very real option.

the opportunity for the acceptable living

ties, especially black local

They would now also play a real developmental role.

The effective removal of the preference given to certain groups in respect of job opportunities accorded with free market principles and promoted human dignity and self-respect, said Mr Steyn.

"The foundation is appreciative of all the assistance it has received over the past seven years during which it has sought unceasingly to achieve this goal.

"On behalf of leadership in the private sector," concluded Mr Steyn, "I am authorised to say they will not be found wanting in giving substance to this decision and in responding to the State President's request for their involvement in improving the quality of life of blacks in this area."



angus 28/9/84 (340) 210

# Former Nyanga council candidate tells of pamphlet threatening death

## Court Reporter

A NYANGA woman, who was a candidate in a Community Council election there last year, told the Wynberg Magistrate's Court of a pamphlet allegedly posted in her street which contained threats to kill her.

"Murder her, make sure that she is completely dead," it had read.

Mrs Gloria Nqulwana said the two names referred to in the pamphlet were both hers — her official passbook name, Nqulwana, and her newer name from a second marriage, Sogaxa.

## MAIN CHARGE

This emerged in the trial yesterday of Mrs Winnifred Nkosi, 49, and Mr Frank Thaba Nkapani, 60, both of New Crossroads, Nyanga.

They face a main charge of contravening a section of the Internal Security Act in connection with community councils.

The State alleges that in October last year the accused, by

means of the pamphlet, incited two women, a youth and others unknown to the State to murder Mrs Nqulwana as a protest against the Community Councils Act.

They face two alternative charges of contravening the Intimidation and Riotous Assemblies Acts.

Mrs Nkosi and Mr Nkapani pleaded not guilty on all counts.

## FEARED FOR LIFE

Mrs Nqulwana told the court she had been an official candidate for Ward 7, Nyanga, in the Community Council elections.

The month before the election she and her children had seen a young boy delivering pamphlets in her street. After reading in the pamphlet of the order to kill her, she feared for her life.

"I thought there was no way I would not be killed — and I am still scared," she said.

She also understood the pamphlet to mean that people should not join the Community Council.

Of 2 315 registered voters, only 34 people voted in the election, 16 of them for Mrs Nqulwana.

She told the court that voters had also feared for their lives because of the pamphlet, and she had personally transported those who voted for her to the polling booths.

She had not known about the boycott of the elections called by the Western Cape Civic Association.

The boy seen by Mrs Nqulwana delivering the pamphlets told the court that Mrs Nkosi had asked him to help her by delivering them to the houses in his row. He had delivered about 10 or 12 and, when he read the last one, went straight to his parents to explain.

The hearing continues on December 6. Mrs Nkosi was warned to reappear and bail of R100 for Mr Nkapani was extended.

Mr P D Theron was on the Bench. Mr M A Broeksma appeared for the State and Mr S Desai, instructed by Mr E Mohamed of E Moosa and Associates, appeared for Mrs Nkosi and Mr Nkapani.



(Fm) 28/9/84

the arena of black education. In numbers, perhaps — but the real increase has been through job reclassification of whites, and the salary increases that go with that invidious phenomenon. Salaries have to be cut, services (with the exception of black education) have to be cut. Even holy cows like defence have to be tackled.

SA, like Britain and the United States, has in the short run to trade inflation off against unemployment. There is no other choice. But in the circumstances it cannot afford to be either as ruthless as Reagan or Thatcher — or be very long about it.

But perhaps the clearest message of what periodical and increasingly sharper

recessions mean for this country came in a pamphlet issued in Soweto calling for the stayaway from work on September 17. There was not a word about passes, or sjamboks, or discrimination. The pamphlet concentrated on the high cost of living, growing unemployment, low wages, rising rent and electricity bills.

We might endure this recession without more than occasional flare-ups in the townships. But the effects of the next recession, and the next and the next, each promising swifter declines in living standards for those at the lower end of the economic scale, could compromise what little progress has been made thus far towards

peaceful transition.

If Du Plessis cuts hard now, the prospects of stagflation, and short-lived booms followed by severe busts, will diminish. By doing so, he will compromise his political base. But if he turns out to be just style and no substance, SA's long-term political and economic prospects will also be at stake. And they are more important than recalcitrant constituents. Du Plessis must, in the words of JCI's Bethlehem, "be prepared to lean against the wind," and do it quickly. Our economic roller-coaster cannot be allowed destabilising inclines and declines that play havoc with the fixed capital investments on which our future depends.

## LABOUR PREFERENCE POLICY

# Tearing up a dead letter

The surprise announcement by President P W Botha at the Cape National Party Congress that government has decided to scrap the Coloured Labour Preference Policy (CLPP) in the western Cape has, rightly, been warmly welcomed by organised commerce and industry. Apart from being an economic failure, the policy has been reviled by academics as socially and morally unsound; and, perhaps even more significantly, rejected as unnecessary by the coloureds themselves, the very people it is intended to protect.

Botha's action is in fact being interpreted as the abandonment by government of its controversial and ill-fated plan to consolidate all blacks in the Cape Peninsula into the new "super-township" of Khayelitsha. The president confirmed to the congress

Government has finally announced the demise of the coloured labour preference policy for the western Cape, which had its origins in the Eiselin Line and discriminated against black job-seekers in favour of coloureds. While the full extent of the announcement remains to be seen, it does represent a worthwhile reformist step.

that 99-year leasehold would be granted to blacks living in Khayelitsha and "certain other areas." This is taken by observers as a tacit admission by government that existing black townships around Cape Town, such as Guguletu, Nyanga and Langa, can-

not be wished away, and that blacks living there must also be granted leasehold.

In a broader context, the real significance of Botha's announcement lies in his comment to the Congress that urbanisation is a "universal and unstoppable process" that cannot be reversed. This is a truism — but one that National Party planners have long refused to accept, inevitably resulting in actions such as the large-scale removal of people which bring down the condemnation of the world on SA.

As the FM pointed out in a recent leader on the failure of influx control (September 14), even today Constitutional Affairs and Planning draughtsmen continue to officially ignore the flow of people from the land to the cities by making provision in regional guide plans for only the natural population growth of those blacks already in urban areas.

Now, hopefully — and at long last — that will change. Urbanisation, it seems, is no longer a dirty word in Nationalist terms, even though Botha told the congress that the policy change did not imply approval of an "uncontrolled influx" of blacks.

### Leasehold areas

Several questions remain unanswered. For a start, government must move quickly to reassure blacks living in the western Cape that the "certain other areas" which will also qualify for leasehold include the existing black towns around Cape Town. This in turn must mean an end to government's freeze on development in Guguletu, Langa and Nyanga.

Secondly, Botha's Cape moves are hopefully the first step towards the scrapping of influx control. Surely by admitting that urbanisation cannot be reversed, he has in effect sounded the death knell for this policy? At this time, when strong business activity from the private sector is vital to shape the recovery of SA's economy, a bold move, such as scrapping influx control (one



Western Cape squatters ... the real issue is urbanisation



of the truly Verwoerdian measures that inhibit natural economic forces), would be a significant contribution.

And thirdly, the curtain must now once and for all fall on the horrific sight of government officials tearing down squatter shelters. The scrapping of the coloured labour preference policy and the extension of leasehold rights in the western Cape in fact does not affect the squatters at all, but only those blacks who are "legally" in the area — a tiny proportion of the total. But it is impossible to separate the coloured labour policy and leasehold from the squatter issue. All are inevitably part of that now-accepted process of urbanisation.

Botha's point that some control is necessary is understandable — given the ideological pressures to which he is subject. But the solution is not and never has been the demolition of squatter camps, nor the large-scale removal of people. SA awaits government's clarification on these questions: which will come, it seems, in draft legislation on urbanisation from the Cabinet committee investigating the position of urban blacks.

One of the first people to welcome Botha's actions was the president of the Cape Chamber of Industries, Chris Newton. It was he who forcibly pointed out some weeks back that government's refusal to extend leasehold to blacks in the western Cape was preventing the private sector from participating meaningfully in black housing development in the area. Now that can change, and we have little doubt the private sector will move rapidly to play its part, in keeping with the spirit of the Good Hope and Carlton conferences.

#### Problems of Khayelitsha

By confirming that existing towns will be included in the leasehold package, government would also do much to stem criticism of the new black town of Khayelitsha, now being built between Mitchells Plain and Somerset West. It is not the provision of extra housing for blacks that has been attacked by so many. Rather, it is the belief that underlying the construction of Khayelitsha is a Nationalist masterplan to consolidate the Peninsula's black population in a single easily containable area, and to turn the existing black towns into coloured areas.

But Khayelitsha still has its problems. Organised commerce and industry were among the first to point out the serious implications of moving the workforce further and further from its place of employment, with subsequent additional transport costs and erosion of leisure time. Purely from a town planning point of view, Khayelitsha makes no sense whatsoever, the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce has told government.

As for blacks themselves, Khayelitsha has quite simply become a symbol of protest. The comment by Alfred Stuurman, a black man who lectures in Xhosa at the

University of the Western Cape, is chilling: "These days," he says, "when you greet an African in the township the reply is 'Asiyi eKhayelitsha' (we are not going to Khayelitsha). Khayelitsha has since been renamed 'Isihogo esitsha,' meaning 'New Hell'."

The dropping of the coloured labour preference policy, meanwhile, will be welcomed by the coloured community in particular, whose leaders have often raised their voices in protest against it. Earlier this year, at a conference on the economic consequences of the policy, Professor Pieter le Roux of the Institute for Social Development at the University of the Western Cape (UWC), said the policy subjected blacks living legally in the Cape to "types of discrimination which stand directly in conflict with declared government policy and which have been done away with in the rest of the country."

Ken Andrew, PFP member for Gardens and the Opposition's spokesman on blacks in the western Cape, has made a detailed study of the CLPP, and agrees. "Blacks born in Cape Town, and even second generation blacks with all the legal rights to stay, are denied the freedom to sell their labour in the marketplace," he says.

Andrew says the policy has undoubtedly retarded the economic growth of the western Cape by reducing the productivity and economic performance of black workers through added uncertainty and insecurity, not to mention inefficient utilisation of skills. In this he is strongly supported by both the chambers of industries and

commerce.

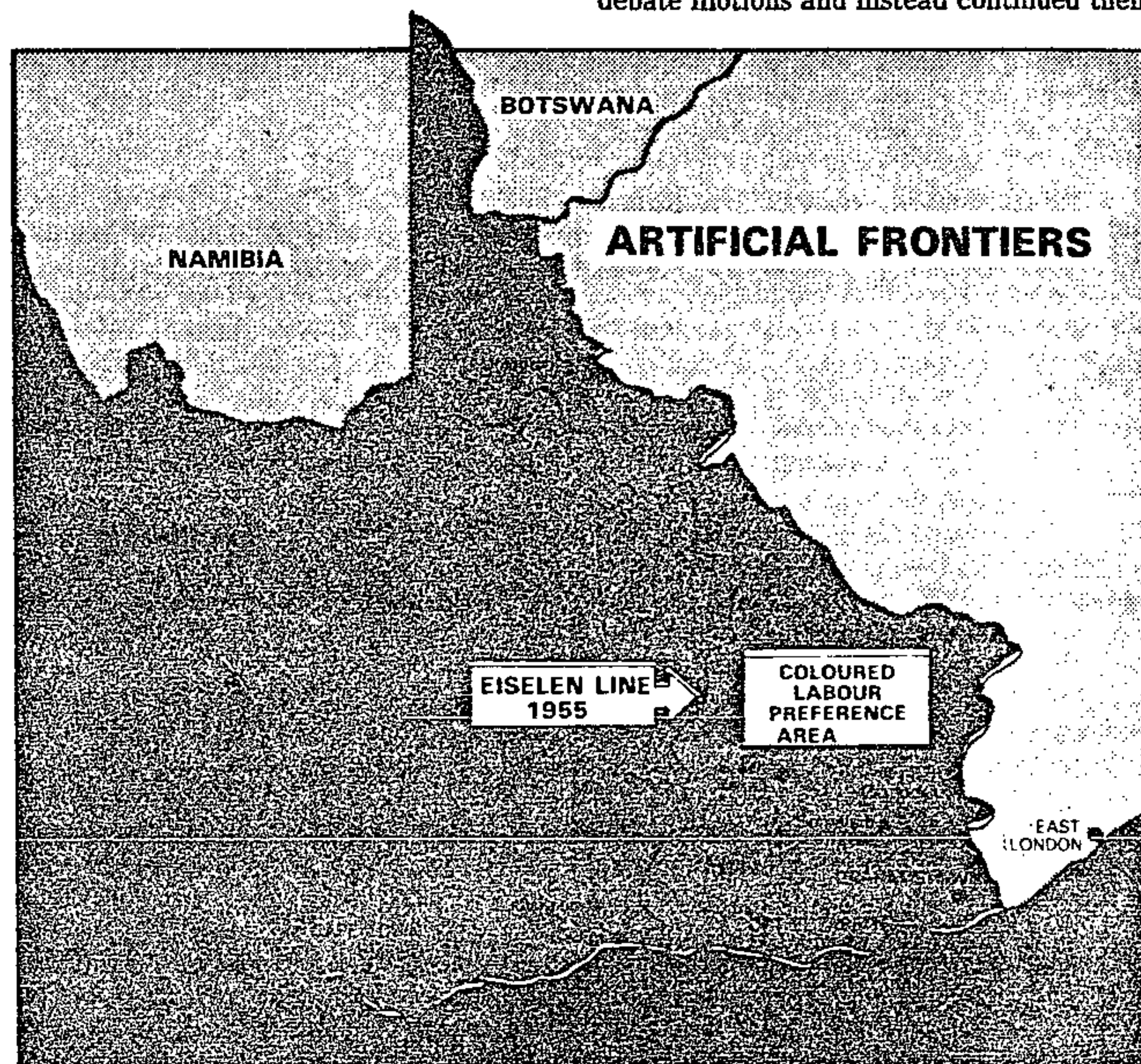
Much work is now necessary to rectify the damage done by the policy. Apart from the restrictions on jobs and housing, the policy has resulted in training opportunities and facilities for blacks in the area being extremely limited at a time when massive investment is being made in developing SA's manpower resources. Here again the private sector can now play its role to the full.

#### Labour Party silence

There is one further significant factor in Botha's announcement of what amounts to fundamental changes in Nationalist policy. There was widespread expectation that the Labour Party under Allan Hendrickse would be used as the instrument to end the CLPP — conferring a much-needed credibility victory for the group, which dominates the new House of Representatives.

But by announcing the changes at the Cape Congress of the National Party, Botha has in effect snubbed Hendrickse yet again, just as he did by not giving him a general affairs portfolio in the central Cabinet. Perhaps one reason for this latest snub is the total failure of either the House of Representatives or the House of Delegates to get to grips with any real issues during last week's blurringly brief parliamentary session.

While the House of Assembly debated the country's economic crisis (even though Nationalist response to the debate was on the whole shockingly flippant), the other two Houses ignored their first opportunity to debate motions and instead continued their





distasteful internal tussles for power.

Predictions that the real power in SA will in future reside in the person of the

president are proving to be true. However, despite the FM's reservations about too much authority in the hands of one man,

Botha's actions to date, both at the Cape Congress and in the concern he is showing for economic issues, are to be welcomed.

## INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

# Dollar leads the recovery



The problems of prosperity — at least that of the US — set the tone for this week's meetings in Washington of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the World Bank.

Even for the less developed world, with the exception of sub-Saharan Africa, the meetings were a forum not for the dirge of recent years but rather something of a chronicle of achievement, plus a more cheerful outlook than has been possible in the recent past. Jacques de Larosiere, managing director of the IMF, was able in his annual address to refer to the "beneficial

The beneficial impact of US economic growth and the strong dollar, especially on most Third World economies, was the focus of attention at this year's annual meetings of the International Monetary Fund and World Bank in Washington. The FM's Editor, Stephen Mulholland, who is attending these meetings for the 16th consecutive year, writes that the dirge of past years has been transformed into a chronicle of achievement for all but sub-Saharan Africa.



effect" recovery in the West has had on the Third World.

De Larosiere didn't say it, but clearly the powerful locomotive of US growth, together with a strong dollar, has pulled the world ahead. "Exports of developing coun-

tries to the industrial world," De Larosiere reported, "have grown rapidly over the past year (by 18% in dollar terms), imparting a badly needed stimulus to growth and contributing to a further improvement in balance-of-payments positions. The current

## WORLD ECONOMY

# Kissinger the pragmatist

By his own admission, Henry Kissinger is no economist. As he remarked in Washington this week, it is not often he finds himself before a "captive audience of economists and bankers — for reasons some of my former colleagues consider compelling."

But the droll Kissinger is a superb logician, an intellectual pragmatist and a political realist.

He applied his gifts to the problems of the world economy in the inaugural Mottatta Lecture in Washington, marking the tercentenary of the firm, which is part of the Standard Chartered group and the world's oldest gold bullion dealer.

Kissinger's basic proposition is that, while a global economy has developed, nations increasingly pursue their own interests without regard for the wider consequences of their actions. Now, supporters of a free market, including the FM, would suggest that this is how the market works to provide, over time, the best allocation of resources and division of labour.

Indeed, Kissinger conceded that the market "should be an incorruptible judge of the appropriateness of economic policies." However, he went on, "the dominance of the US in economic affairs, the imperfections in financial markets and the ability of countries to

delay remedial adjustment has meant the market can be ignored for at least a while. To be sure, the ultimate reckoning is all the more severe."

And this is the crunch: "... the temptation of governments to delay the bitter medicine of reform and of economic policies — usually involving some contraction of non-affordable expenditures — beyond their electoral period tends to be irresistible."

The point is that "bad economics seem to make good politics, at least in the short run."

Modern democracy has made all the more difficult the task of designing and implementing rational economic policies. Kissinger points out that after the fall of the Shah triggered a new inflationary spiral, *no national leader in office in a major democracy survived the next election.*

Thus, nations go down their own economic roads for their own reasons. They do so in a manner which would be unthinkable in a political context where prior consultation on steps affecting partners and allies is taken for granted. This last, incidentally, was a point not made by Kissinger, but which, had it been, could have strengthened his argument.

On this virulent strain of modern mercantilism, Kissinger commented: "A

case in point is the unilateral decision by the US in 1971 to suspend the convertibility of the dollar (into gold) and to impose a 10% import surcharge. The effect was to overthrow the Bretton Woods arrangement affecting all countries — without prior consultation or notice to anyone. Comparable unilateralism has marked the Japanese restrictions on foreign investment and Europe's management of agricultural policy."

Japan, says Kissinger, "makes little pretence that its foreign economic policy is guided by a commitment to the free market play of forces. It is, instead, more or less explicitly geared to manipulate the trade system as it really operates to the nation's advantage. Japan is widely criticised for acting counter to existing economic theory. In fact, it is possible to argue that it is simply playing the *de facto* game more systematically and with greater coherence than anyone else."

To sum up, Kissinger believes that free trade is being stifled by the same political factors which hinder the adjustment mechanism of the economic system. "The growing influence of domestic political considerations in all democratic countries threatens the open trading system as we know it."

Turning to exchange rates, Kissinger found the present system of floating cur-



# Police watch boycott settle in townships

360 275 E. Post  
28/9/84

By JIMMY MATYU

POLICE spokesmen in Pretoria described the situation in the black townships of Port Elizabeth at noon today as "all quiet".

A survey by the Evening Post found that schools still being boycotted were the Mathodlana Higher Primary School in Kwazakele, Ithembelihle High School in New Brighton and Loyiso High school in Zwide.

Pupils held meetings and sang freedom songs.

One pupil spokesman said end-of-year examinations might be boycotted.

Mr J J Jansen, regional inspector of Education and Training, said attendance at other schools ranged from 20% to 100%.

The few pupils who attended classes at Phakamisa Secondary School in Zwide said they had been told by their teachers to return home.

At Ikwezi High School in Zwide and Masibambane Secondary School in Kwazakele, classes functioned as usual.

Lieutenant H Lourens, liaison officer at the Directorate of Public Affairs at SA Police headquarters in Pretoria, said police were keeping things under observation.

By midday there had been no reports of incidents, he said.

In Uitenhage the situation was "completely normal", and the "normal" situation in Graaff-Reinet was unchanged. In Cradock, a few pupils attended classes yesterday and again today.

Meanwhile, the Azanian Students Movement (Azasm) has called a meeting of parents and pupils for Monday at 3pm, in the new Daku Hall, to "review the boycott situation".

# Port Elizabeth townships quiet after unrest

340 E. Post 29/9/84

## Weekend Post Reporter

ALL was quiet in Port Elizabeth's black townships today and no further incidents of stone-throwing or intimidation by youths had been reported by midday since yesterday afternoon's outbreak of unrest.

This was confirmed by Lieutenant H Lourens, liaison officer for the Directorate of Public Affairs at South African Police headquarters in Pretoria.

Lt Lourens said three buses belonging to PE Tramways had been extensively damaged, but only two people were injured during stone-throwing incidents in New Brighton, Kwazakele and Zwide yesterday.

Four youths had been arrested.

Three of the youths were arrested during a gathering on the rugby field at the Loyiso High School in Zwide where pupils were

allegedly intimidated and one youth was arrested at the Phillip Nikiwe Primary School in New Brighton.

In two separate stone-throwing incidents in Zwide, a driver and a woman passenger were slightly injured.

Other incidents included an unsuccessful attempt by 20 youths to set a vehicle on fire at Veeplaas after overturning it.

A private vehicle was also stoned and the windscreen damaged on the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage road, but no police action was taken.

At the Matodiana Primary School in Kwazakele, a group of stone-wielding youths attacked police who tried to disperse the group.

The last stone-throwing incident was reported late yesterday afternoon when about 50 people stoned a delivery vehicle at the CAB supermarket in Zwide, said Lt Lourens. Po-

lice used tearsmoke to disperse the crowd.

An unsuccessful attempt by 20 youths to intimidate pupils at the N K Nwana Primary School resulted in their disconnecting a telephone, police said. Pupils refused to leave their classes and the youths left. No injuries were reported.

Boycotts at several schools in the Port Elizabeth area were reported yesterday. These included the Mathodlana Higher Primary School in Kwazakele, Ithembelihle High School in New Brighton and Loyiso High School in Zwide.

In Grahamstown it was reported that three schools were boycotted yesterday.

No incidents of unrest were reported in the rest of the Eastern Cape today and everything was quiet in the Vaal Triangle, said Lt Lourens.

All was quiet outside the Dora Nginza Hospital in Zwide today after an inci-

dent yesterday afternoon when a doctor was stoned by a crowd outside the hospital.

The doctor, who was driving an open sports car, escaped with only slight scratches, according to the medical superintendent of the hospital, Dr J Hanraty.

The incident occurred after the doctor lost a police escort which accompanied some hospital staff from the Kwazakele Day Hospital.

Because of the unrest in the area the police had been requested to escort some members of the medical staff to the Dora Nginza Hospital and they followed the police car in two vehicles, said Dr Hanraty.

The doctor lost the escort along the way.

No further incidents were reported and doctors and staff were continuing as normal at both hospitals, said Dr Hanraty.



# Is it possible I heard RIGHT?

IT was the confusion congress. Everybody at the Cape National congress from the State President down seemed to concede that the ruling party had boobed in handling some crucial rural development and urbanisation problem.

The admissions were neither abject nor entirely new — but they had that ring of sincerity that dire economic circumstances succeed so well in bringing to the voices of politicians.

It was in this atmosphere that some incomprehensible NP shibboleths were quietly, if not enthusiastically, despatched by the Cape wing of the party. Black urban permanency was accepted in the Western Cape and the coloured labour preference policy given the boot.

The Cape Congress and its decisions on urban blacks in the Western Cape was a vignette; an almost symbolic recanting of past sins in trying to force motley demographic factors into plastic ideological moulds.

State President P W Botha provided the keynote. Overriding some obvious congress mis-

givings he made clear it was time to extend the 99-year-leasehold scheme to "legal" blacks living at the new township of Khayelitsha and some other areas. And he announced the dropping of the coloured labour preference policy.

For the black communities of the Western Cape the move will not mean much in concrete terms. Only a small group is likely to benefit in the short term from the 99-year-leasehold. The real scrap between the "illegals" and the authorities remains un-

remended; government spokesmen in fact made it clear that influx control would be just as tightly implemented.

The same goes for the scrapping of the preference policy. Any employer can testify that its application has been observed more in the breach than in the commission for some time and

## BRIAN POTTINGER REPORTS ON THE CAPE NAT CONGRESS

in a period of high unemployment the immediate benefits are likely to be slight.

But the political and psychological importance of the moves in NP terms should not be underestimated.

The coloured labour preference policy and the denial of permanency to blacks has been a core belief of the Cape National Party for many years.

Against all opposition the Cape NP have quixotically held their ground: against organised commerce and industry, against the Urban Foundation, against Afrikaner academics (some of them originally protagonists of the policy), the churches, the administration boards, even the declared wishes of the coloured community and, most importantly, against reality.

It also had a lot to do with a deep-rooted psychological need by the NP to carve at least a part of the country as indisputably white.

This week, at the Cape con-

gress, President Botha burnt the security blanket.

By NP standards it was a remarkably frank speech in which he conceded that had the Government accepted more of the Tomlinson Commission report of the mid-1980s "we would have fewer problems today".

Reference to the report was significant. The Government — in creating independent homelands while pursuing the political possibilities raised by the report — has consistently refused to accept the massive parallel economic implications.

**Milestone**

Mr Botha admitted by implication this week that economic realities had yet again overwhelmed ideological considerations.

Blacks would continue coming to the Western Cape, housing would have to be built to deal with the influx, the Government could not pay for it without pri-

vate sector help and the businessmen were insisting on urban black permanency and 99-year-leaseholds, as the price for their participation.

The whole Western Cape package was presented with the rationale of the technocrat. He-manitarian or moral considerations rated scarcely a mention.

Yet it was undoubtedly another milestone on the slow retreat by the Government from the implications of a political philosophy that the country has thus far survived but increasingly cannot afford.

It was only the latest acceptance of the long-denied realities of urbanisation and followed the mould of other milestones such as the acceptance of the permanency of urban blacks in other parts of the country in 1979, the extension of leasehold rights, the encouragement of small businesses and the informal sector and the ungracious acceptance of squatter improvement and self-help schemes.

The mea culpa mood set by the State President in trying to

convince the Cape congress of the need to dump old policies unleashed similar responses in other speakers.

Mr Chris Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development, delivered an impassioned warning against the morass of legislation which governs virtually every move of the individual.

"This land is totally over-regulated. The sooner we get rid of these rules the better," he said.

**Chided**

And Dr Dawie de Villiers, Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism, was not far behind. He chided congress delegates for their numerous calls for Government intervention in a range of economic activities.

It was rather ironic coming from a Government that has been enlarging or amending the body of statutes in this country at an average rate of 70 Bills a year for 36 years. And still stands by the vast majority of them.

# The Nats saying: We were WRONG?

# Teargas used to disperse protesters

340  
E. Post 1/10/84

By JIMMY MATYU

ABOUT 300 people waving banners, chanting slogans and singing freedom songs, who gathered outside the grocery store of Mr Tamsanqa Linda, Deputy Mayor of Kayamnandi Town Council, in Veeplaas yesterday, were dispersed by police who fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets.

Some of the banners read: "Linda's shop to be boycotted until Mrs Mavela is given her house back", "Kaulela should resign from teaching", "Rent increases rejected" and "One city, one municipality".

Mr Linda's store, which was open before the incident, was closed immediately.

A police van arrived and four canisters of tearsmoke were fired and a single shot fired. Seconds later four more police vans arrived.

Lieutenant J L Barnard, of the Directorate of Public Affairs at the South African Police headquarters in Pretoria, said today that sporadic stone-throwing took place yesterday in the black townships and buses were damaged.

He said police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse a crowd.

Yesterday at a rent protest meeting organised by the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation in the Crown De Luxe

Hall, Veeplaas, residents criticised Mr Linda's eviction of Mrs Georgina Mavela from her eight-roomed house in Veeplaas. Mr Linda is now living in the house.

Mrs Mavela, who addressed the meeting on behalf of the Port Elizabeth Women's Organisation (Pewo), urged the women in the townships to join the fight against the proposed increase of service charges.

Among the resolutions were:

- That increases in the black townships should be abolished in view of the scrapping of rent increases in the Vaal Triangle.

- That because Kayamnandi Town Council had decided "to enjoy certain luxuries at the expense of the people it claimed to represent" the time had come for the councillors, including Mr Norman Kaulela, the Mayor, and Mr Linda to step down.

- That police interference in peaceful demonstrations by pupils should come to an end as their presence provoked pupils and resulted in acts of violence.

- That a call should be made to shack dwellers not to support Mr Linda's store until Mrs Mavela's house was returned to her.

People were also asked to support a call to stay away from work on November 26 and to boycott township liquor outlets from November 26 to 28.



ys  
as  
ayor

#### JIMMY MATYU

Mayor of Kayam-  
Norman Kaulela,  
yesterday unseated as  
of the executive  
tee of the council  
he was unable to  
to domestic prob-  
ought to the coun-  
at all times.

Deputy Mayor, Mr  
Linda, now suc-  
as the chairman  
committee.

J Scholtz, the Town  
and today the deci-  
not affect the  
of Mr Kaulela as

Scholtz said the mo-  
submitted to the  
by five members of  
ative who felt Mr  
was "unable to at-  
all the crises or  
problems coming  
because he is a  
and comes in at  
put".

Before, most of these  
have to be atten-  
by the deputy chair-  
the committee, Mr  
and members of the  
ive committee."

Scholtz said the pro-  
was accepted by the  
and Mr Linda was  
as the new chair-  
with Mr SN Bacela as  
e-chairman.

Kaulela will still re-  
a member of the  
ive committee and  
will still be the Mayor  
ayamnandi Town  
and chair the meet-  
of the council," Mr  
said.

The Kayamnandi  
Council also decided  
day that a controver-  
eight-roomed home,  
occupied by Mrs  
Mavela, in Vee-  
be sold by public

Deputy Mayor, Mr  
Linda, has  
there since Mrs Ma-  
as evicted in August.  
Linda had sought Mrs  
Mavela's eviction since  
he could take over  
house, which is next to  
in Koyana Street.

Port Elizabeth Black  
Organisation (Pebco)  
on Sunday for the  
to be given back to  
Mavela.

Mavela announced  
meeting that she had  
over the matter of  
she described as her  
proper eviction" to her  
ays.

# LINDA calls E Post: reporter 'enemy of council'

Post Reporter

THE Deputy Mayor of the Kayamnandi Town Council, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, yesterday accused an Evening Post reporter, Jimmy Matyu, of being "an enemy of the council" and warned that if councillors' homes were set alight, Mr Matyu's would also be burnt down.

Mr Matyu said today that as soon as he stepped into the council chamber before the meeting began, Mr Linda shouted: "Here is the enemy of the council: Mr Jimmy Matyu of the Evening Post. He must be taken away from this chamber immediately. We don't want another Vaal-Triangle to happen here. If our houses are burnt, his house, too, will be burnt."

Mr Matyu said Mr Linda then told the Press present: "Don't quote me out of hand."

Mr Linda was supported by Mr Z H Putu, a shop owner in Veeplaas, and Mr C Makuleni.

"Other councillors, however, as well as people in the public gallery appeared surprised by the outbursts," Mr Matyu said.

"Mr Linda called a senior sergeant of the council to take me out of the chamber but the sergeant seemed puzzled because the Mayor, Mr Norman Kaulela, had not said a word during Mr Linda's outburst.

"The senior sergeant spoke briefly to me, saying he did not know what to do, looked at Mr Kaulela and then moved away," said Mr Matyu.

"Mr Putu said the meeting would not start while I was there."

Mr Linda said that in a report on a strike by sanitation and refuse removal labourers, Mr Matyu had written that he (Mr Linda) and Mr Kaulela were "chased away" by the strikers.

Mr Linda said he telephoned the Evening Post to have the matter corrected but the correction, as he had wanted it, had not been published.

Mr Matyu said that soon after the meeting started, Mr Linda proposed that "Mr Jimmy Matyu should leave the chamber and report to his Editor who must come and apologise to the council".

Mr Matyu was then asked to leave.

Mr Matyu said today he was told that before he arrived at the meeting, some councillors had been reading yesterday's copy of the Evening Post which carried a report about a crowd outside Mr Linda's grocery store in Veeplaas on Sunday afternoon.

The report said about 300 chanting, banner-waving people gathered outside Mr Linda's store demanding that he give his house back to Mrs Georgina Mavela who had been evicted so Mr Linda could take over the house.

"I can only suppose that this was the reason for Mr Linda's outburst," said Mr Matyu, who was an eyewitness to the incident.

● The September 6 report on the strike the day before did not state that Mr Linda and Mr Kaulela were "chased away".

Mr Matyu quoted a spokesman for the sanitation workers as saying Mr Linda was "shouted down" because the workers wanted to talk to Mr Scholtz, the Town Clerk, whom they knew as their employer.

Mr Linda telephoned the news editor of the Evening Post the next day and claimed he had not been shouted down but that the workers had "listened attentively".

Mr Linda's views were published in the Evening Post that same day, September 7, under the headline, "I was not shouted down — Linda".

340

# Talk ahead on the role of media for board officials

340 E. Post 2/10/84

By RAYMOND HILL

A LECTURE on the role of the media would soon be given to officials of the East Cape Development Board as part of their training programme, the Chief Director of the board, Mr Louis Koch, said today.

He was speaking at a Press conference at the board's headquarters.

He said the board, in conjunction with the University of Port Elizabeth, had introduced a successful training course for councillors and officials.

Courses included the role and functions of councillors and officials, and ceremonial etiquette. The next

course would include a lecture on the role of the media.

"The lecture is desirable because of the recent conflict which has developed around the media and black authorities," he said.

Referring to the training programme he said he was satisfied the board was doing its best to train councillors and officials.

The training, he said, was "deliberately balanced" by using people attached to the board and those at universities.

The training programme was an on-going one whereby the board was helping to develop human material,

he said.

Mr Koch said the role of the board was to stimulate awareness and guide wherever it was considered to be necessary.

"The board is entering a very important era in its service to the community. We will try to fulfil that need," he said.

The board was also looking into involvement in the rural areas where it hoped to start training schemes for farmers and their workers in conjunction with the Agricultural Union.

The board realised that there was a career available for farm workers.



# Khayelitsha: Getting the facts right

2/10/84  
C. J. Jones  
From Mrs R N ROBB, Director Athlone Advice Office (Mowbray):

SEVERAL of Mr B Kante's statements about Khayelitsha (Cape Times, September 7) conflict with those made to me by an official recently.

We were told:

☐ That the core houses being built could not be converted into the very nice demonstration houses, as this would be too expensive and beyond the skills of do-it-yourself house-holders. We were also told that that scheme has been abandoned. Is this true?

☐ We were told that electricity could only be connected up to a core-house if the *whole street* was prepared to install it. Is this true?

☐ We were told that under no circumstances would the residents of core houses be allowed to enlarge their houses with their own materials — only with approved materials and under an approved plan. Is this true?

☐ We were told that although larger plots would be available later, it was not proposed to build bigger houses on them. The people concerned must build their

own house or have it built at their own expense. Is this true?

☐ Seven people might have been able to stand up in the only room, other than the kitchen, but how about mother, father, teenage children and babies all lying down in one small room?

I always understood it was against the Slums Act for children over 12 years old of different sex to share a bedroom, let alone with their parents.

☐ Is it likely that people in Khayelitsha will be given private telephones when 18 000 people in Cape Town are still waiting for telephones (Cape Times, September 7)?

I hope the information we were given was correct as I had four men from the United States Congress with me who took copious notes. Could not the Department of Co-operation and Development or the Development Board settle the argument by giving the facts to your paper rather than to individual visitors?

Mr Gunter's answer to Mrs Templeton gives no factual answers to her statements — only an offer to explain the plans to her privately.

# Police report townships 'quiet'

GRAHAMSTOWN. — Grahamstown was quiet yesterday after sporadic outbreaks of stone-throwing and violence in Raglan Road on Sunday night in which several people were injured.

Black townships around the country were "quiet" yesterday for the third consecutive day, a police spokesman said in Pretoria.

There were unconfirmed reports of isolated stone-throwing early yesterday, but traffic flowed normally in the direction of the East London national road along the troubled route.

Sunday night's unrest has resulted in renewed calls from the town's Publicity Association for an alternate road into Grahamstown.

In Pretoria, a beer delivery van was robbed and set on fire by about 100 youths in Daveyton yesterday morning, a spokesman for the police, Lieutenant Johan Barnard, said.

Police used birdshot to disperse the mob and then extinguished the fire, he said yesterday.

Another delivery van was battered with stones in Daveyton and the attackers were driven away with rubber batons and birdshot, he said.

He added that sporadic incidents of stone-throwing occurred in Tembisa, but no injuries were reported and no arrests had been made.

The "calm and sedate" atmosphere marked the first non-violent weekend in recent weeks. Colonel Jaap Venter said in Pretoria.

He said that while previous weekends had been characterized by sporadic incidents of violence, the past few days had been "dead quiet." — Sapa



# Govt to move all Flats squatters

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS  
Labour Reporter

IN A far-reaching new move aimed at clearing all the squatter camps on the Cape Flats, the government yesterday announced it intended to move all squatters — "illegals" as well as "legals" — to Khayelitsha.

Core housing will continue to be restricted to "legals" only and "illegal" squatters — estimated at anything up to 50 000 people — will be required to build shacks in new site-and-service areas to be laid out at the controversial new township.

Announcing the decision yesterday, the new Minister of Co-operation, Development and Training, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, emphasized that the resettlement of "illegals" at Khayelitsha did not

mean they would be legalized and said further plans for them would be made later.

Addressing a press conference in Pretoria, he gave no further indication of government intentions regarding "illegals".

## Reaffirmed

However, the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Louis Nel, reaffirmed at the Cape congress of the National Party last week government policy to repatriate

all "illegals" in the Western Cape back to the homelands.

According to a top government official, the authorities intend completing the massive Khayelitsha removal plan — involving anything up to 70 000 people — early next year.

Dr Viljoen also announced that the government had decided to subsidize Khayelitsha, and rentals of core houses would be R20 a month.

Observers said yesterday that the move might provide "illegal" squatters with improved living conditions temporarily.

## 'Diffusion'

However, they added that it also seemed aimed at diffusing squatter organization and providing increased State control over them — including the prevention of any further illegal influx.

The vast removal plan was rejected by all squatter leaders interviewed yesterday. Several reiterated demands that all squatters be given rights to stay in the Cape before they would be prepared to consider moving elsewhere.

Others rejected moving to Khayelitsha outright, irrespective of whether all squatters were legalized or not.

Several warned that squatters would resist the removals and that the gigantic resettlement project could lead to a confrontation between squatter communities and the authorities.

## 'Won't move'

Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, leader of the 50 000-strong Crossroads community, said they were still waiting for promises made in terms of the 1978 Koornhof agreement to be met and would not move "even an inch" before they were.

He also demanded that Dr Viljoen should come to Crossroads to talk to its leadership.

In a prepared statement, Dr Viljoen said the

\*\*\*  
To page 2



subsidized rental had been decided on to enable legal Crossroads squatters to "escape from the deplorable social and hygienic conditions" in the camp.

Khayelitsha was still in the process of growth and could therefore not be seen as a "model city", but could offer its inhabitants living standards surpassing those in the squatter camps in "every conceivable way".

In reply to further questions, he disclosed plans to move "illegals" to Khayelitsha as well.

According to a Sapa report, he said the step of providing facilities to illegal squatters did not signify a "process of legalization".

"The provision of more

orderly shacks does not change their legal status," he said.

He added that in the orderly conditions at Khayelitsha, the government "can control the situation much better".

Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, top local official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, confirmed in an interview last night that the intention was to move all squatters in the Crossroads complex as well as KTC to Khayelitsha.

He estimated the removal would be complete by March next year.

Welcoming the announcement, he said it would give squatters an opportunity to live in an "orderly community".

# Squatters <sup>4/10/84</sup> reject govt removal plans

340

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

SQUATTER leaders have rejected new government plans to move 70 000 squatters on the Cape Flats to Khayelitsha and have demanded that all squatters be given rights to stay in the Cape before they would consider proposals to resettle them elsewhere.

Several also warned that squatters would resist forcible removal and the programme could result in a confrontation between the squatter and the authorities.

Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, chairman of the Crossroads executive committee, said Crossroads was waiting for the government to fulfil its promises in terms of the Koornhof agreement — and until then would not move "even an inch".

## 'Full rights'

He said he did not accept the government's announcement and demanded that Dr Viljoen come to Crossroads to talk to its leaders.

"The government should first give people full rights here and not say they must move before they get rights. The people can then decide themselves whether they want to go or not. But it must not force them."

He believed residents would resist any forced removal.

Another leading Crossroads spokesman said the move may have been acceptable if the government legalized all squatters first. "But unless they give them all rights before moving them, the people will refuse to go anywhere else."

He said "illegals" were better off in Crossroads than they would be at Khayelitsha, which was further from Cape Town and the industrial areas and offered more opportunities for informal economic activities.

"If they send people to Khayelitsha without rights they are going to die there. Without rights they cannot get work. Where are they going to get food and money for transport?"

Expressing fears of intensified control over blacks at Khayelitsha, he said: "To my mind the government is opening a big prison — it wants to put people in jail there."

● Mr Enoch Madywabe, a leading member of the Nyanga Bush squatter committee, said: "They can do what they want but the people of Nyanga Bush will not move at all. If they try to force them, there will be confrontation."

Asked whether squatters would agree to move if they were all legalized, he said: "We don't want Khayelitsha at all. We want rights and houses here. The people did not ask for Khayelitsha."

## 'Every minute'

● Another Nyanga Bush committee member, Mr Simo Menziwa, said: "We don't know where to stay in this country. The government moves black people every minute. They want to move us to Khayelitsha, and then they will want us to move again."

"The government just pushes people where it wants to push them. We are not animals, we are people. If they want to move us, they must come and discuss it with us."

"For many years we have had no rights, no work and no houses. If the government doesn't want us here then they must move us to another country. If they won't move us out of South Africa then they must come to kill us here."

● Leading article, page 12



# Zwide home taken by fraud, deceit, court hears

By CHRIS RENNIE

A WIDOW with seven children, who alleged she had been ousted from her Zwide home by "fraud, deceit and trickery", made an urgent application to the Port Elizabeth Supreme Court today to restore to her the possession and occupation of 335 Koyana Street.

Mrs Georgina Alice Mavela brought the application against the Kayamandi Town Council (KTC) and Mr Thamsanqa Linda.

In her affidavit she said she had lived at the house in Koyana Street since November 1979. It was an eight-roomed house, far more spacious than the ordinary house in Zwide, which only has four rooms. It also had electric fittings, a well established

garden and a large paved backyard.

She said the rent was R49,27 and had been paid regularly and promptly.

She alleged that on August 7 she was illegally ousted from possession of the house by means of fraud, deceit and trickery.

A Mr Ncanca, who is employed by the KTC, came to the house and asked her to go with him to the Zwide Rent Office.

At the office, he said the township manager, a Mr Heathcote, had instructed him to move her and her

family to a four-roomed house in Mabope Street as the Koyana Street dwelling was to be demolished.

Mrs Mavela said she objected as the house would be far too small for her family and furniture.

She said she went to see the Mayor, Mr Norman Kaulela, at his office. Also present were the Deputy Mayor, Mr Linda, and a town councillor, Mr Puto.

She explained her troubles and Mr Linda told her not to worry and that she would be well looked after.

Mr Puto said she had to

be evicted from her house because it was "needed" — but he did not say why.

Believing that the Koyana Street house was to be demolished, she reluctantly agreed. She was told that the first eight-roomed house available would be given to her.

When she got home her daughter told her that a lorry and a tractor and trailer from the KTC had been there to remove their possessions to Mabope Street.

The daughter had told them Mrs Mavela was not present and they left.

The next day seven officials from the KTC arrived and told her she must move.

She was unwilling but succumbed to the pressure.

Later she was taken to the rent office and Mr Ncanca told her to sign four blank forms.

He said she was not to worry about the contents as he had been instructed by Mr Linda to look after her interests.

Mrs Mavela said she was not an educated person and thought the forms had to do with the new eight-roomed house.

She signed them. She refused to take a rent card for the house in Mabope Street as the move was temporary. She had paid no rent for the premises.

Mrs Mavela said she subsequently noticed that Mr Linda had taken occupation of her house in Koyana Street. She realised that there may have been some irregularity and sought legal aid.

Mrs Mavela's application was opposed by several affidavits from the KTC and its employees.

The Town Clerk, Mr R J Scholtz, said her house had formed a part of the Valayden complex which belonged to the East Cape Development Board.

The board intended selling it by public tender during December once the beerhall had been evacuated.

He denied Mrs Mavela had been evicted or despoiled of possession.

Senior-Sergeant M N Ngcanga said Mrs Mavela had agreed to accept the Mabope Street house until a larger house could be found.

He said she signed the surrender of dwelling form freely and voluntarily after it had been read and explained to her.

Mr Linda said that on August 3 Mrs Mavela had come to see him. She said she had heard that the complex was being sold and she wanted another house before this happened.

Mr Justice Jennett ordered that the matter be referred to trial for hearing on November 8. Pending the outcome of the action, Mrs Mavela will be entitled to continue to reside at 71 Mabope Street and no further steps will taken to evict her.

Mr L S Melunsky, SC, instructed by Pagden, Christian Hanley and Parkin, appeared for Mrs Mavela. Mr P J de Bruyn, instructed by Burman, Katz, Saks and Butler, appeared for the KTC and Mr Linda.

340  
**Pebco:**  
**decision**  
*Post*  
**on rents**  
*5/10/84*  
**welcome**

Post Reporter

THE Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) has welcomed the decision of the Kayamnandi Town Council to scrap the proposed increases in service charges (rentals).

The organisation decided at an executive meeting last night to review its decision to call for a one-day stay-away from work on November 26 and a three-day boycott of township liquor outlets from November 26.

The review mass meeting will be held in the Crown De Luxe Hall, Veeplaas, on Sunday at 2pm.

Mr Sipho Hashe, secretary-general of the organisation, said today pressure from his organisation had contributed to the decision to scrap the increases.

"It was a sensible decision by the Kayamnandi Town Council, but this does not mean Pebco or the residents should rest on their laurels.

"There are still more pressing issues like the evictions."

Commenting on the schools boycott, he said that Pebco was calling on the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and the Government, to diffuse the explosive situation by attending to the pupils's grievances soon.



# Motherwell naming the ECDB steps in

5/10/84  
340 E. Post

By STEPHEN ROWLES

THE controversial bid by the Kayamnandi Town Council to name parts of Motherwell after its own members appears to have been blocked by the East Cape Development Board (ECDB).

The board today decided to refer a recommendation from the council back to the board's management team.

At its June meeting the Town Council decided to name the nine residential units of Motherwell after its own members.

The names proposed are: KwaKaulela after the Mayor, Mr Norman Kaulela, KwaLinda after the Deputy Mayor, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, and KwaPutu, KwaBacela, KwaBesman, KwaNako, KwaNcama, KwaPetala and KwaMakeleni after other councillors.

At the board meeting today it was reported that final approval of place names rests with the National Place Names Committee.

It was initially recommended that the names be forwarded to the committee for approval, but today ECDB's Chief Director, Mr Louis Koch, said he was not happy with the proposal and asked for a refer back.

He said there were "certain norms" that had to be followed in allocating names.

A member of the board from East London and former mayor of the city, Mr Robbie de Lange, also opposed the naming.

He said "with this approach we could end up with 'Biko Dorp'".

The proposed names were vigorously opposed by two of the 21 Kayamnandi town councillors.

Angry community leaders described the move as selfish glory-seeking.

A former member of the defunct New Brighton Advisory Board, the Rev George Molefe, said important places should not be named after every Tom, Dick and Harry but after people who have "done service for the upliftment of the community".

● The ECDB today decided to give on-going attention to providing industrial areas adjoining black townships.

In a report to the board's meeting today, the executive committee says the new local authorities need additional sources of income.

New light industrial areas are seen as providing for this need.

Progress in this direction was related at the meeting. This included:

In Port Elizabeth, an area between Kwazakele and Struan Road is to be divided into 21 plots and named Msimelelo Maku industrial area.

In Uitenhage, (Kwa-nobuhle Town Council) a plot is to be rezoned from "sport" to "industrial".

In Grahamstown (Rini Town Council) the old industrial area adjoining Makanaskop is to be developed.

In Queenstown and East London, consideration of industrial areas will only be given when the boundaries of the townships have been fixed.



# Litany of decay in Langa, Guguletu

GUGULETU — a sea of grass and sand, littered with broken glass. Three toddlers are sitting on the platform of a slide, but as much as they peer hopefully down the other side, they will never slide down there because the chute is completely rusted away.

Two boys are using the swings some distance away. The frame is still there but the swings are long gone and they are sitting in a loop of frayed rope.

"It's been like this since 1981," says Mr Price Siqwana, chairman of the Langa Rent-payers' Association. He adds: "There are no playgrounds in the whole of Langa and Guguletu."

The occasion is a conducted tour of amenities in the black townships.

The idea had somehow seemed irrelevant when measured against the fact that it is still declared government policy to move everybody in the townships to Khayelitsha.

But the journey becomes an extraordinary litany of decay — abandoned playgrounds, wasted sportsfields and eerily deserted swimming pools.

First stop is at an empty lot covered in knee-high grass and occasional mounds of rubble in Bunga Avenue. It is surrounded by a concrete fence covered in graffiti.

## Pensioners

Mr Siqwana says it is supposed to be a playground.

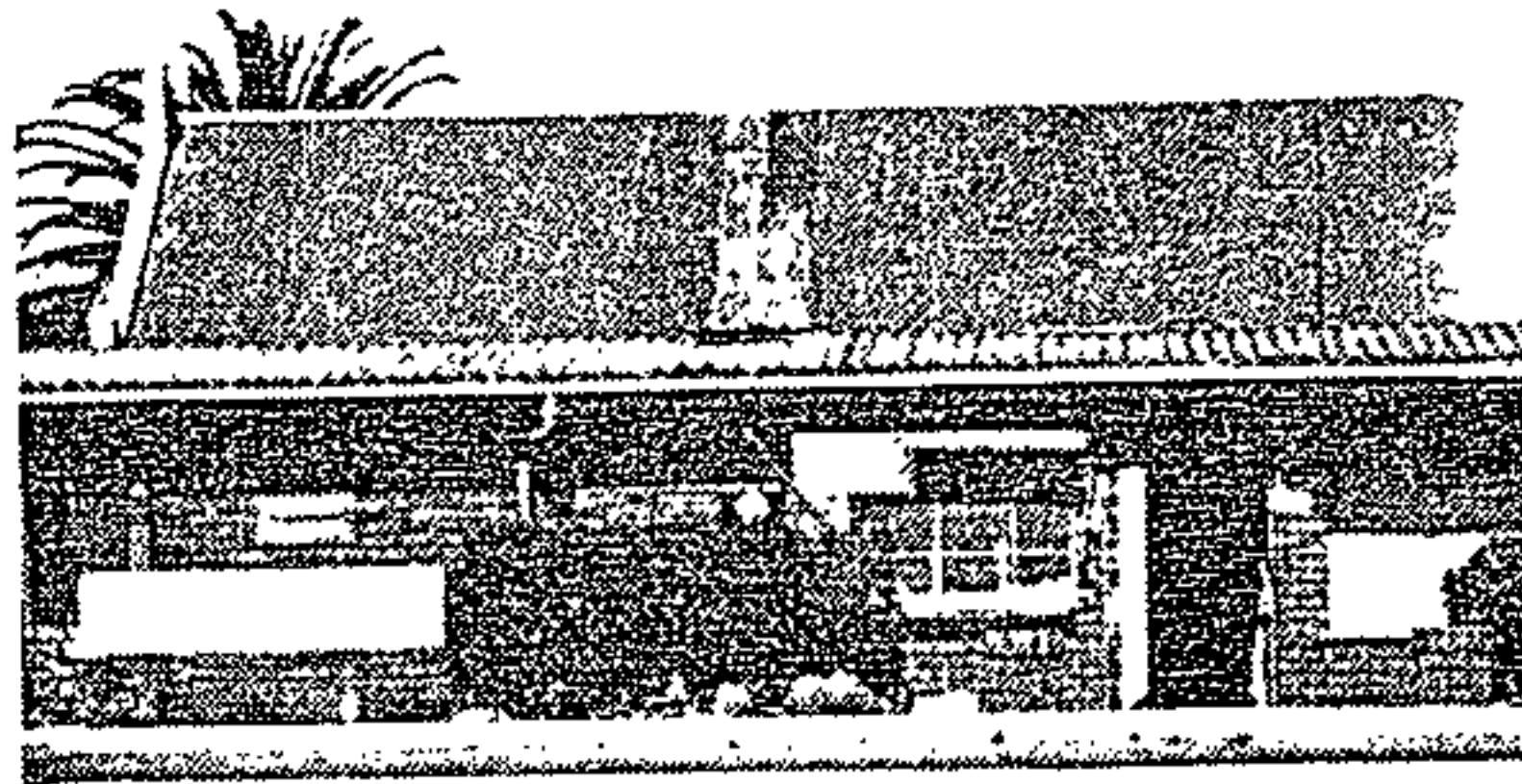
"The City Council started two playgrounds in 1972. They had pensioners keeping it clean and maintaining the equipment.

"But everything ran down when the board took over. They removed the playground equipment and put in the workshops. It is still in there," he says.

A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue comes next.

We enter through a neat building with changing rooms and a kiosk for the superintendent. Inside, there is a large swimming pool and a paddling pool for children, surrounded with concrete and grass and

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS



A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue.

graveyard Mr Siqwana calls Boot Hill. We drive into what seems to be undisturbed veld and it is hard to see that it is a graveyard at all — until one notices taller gravestones poking through waist-high grass. There are no pathways.

The only way to find other grave mounds and plastic bouquets is by stumbling over them.

"It's been like this for five years," Mr Siqwana says. "The Urban Foundation hired some pensioners to clean up the other one. But we are still burying people here. Even the graves are not looked after. It is really terrible."

We go to another former playground in Brenton Street but we don't get out because it looks just like the one in Bunga Avenue.

"Everything just decayed ever since the

Next stop is a swimming pool complex in NY 145. It is even larger than the one in Langa, but just as deserted. Mr Siqwana says it has also been closed since 1981.

He says there is another one in Guguletu but there is no point in going because it looks the same.

Mr Siqwana says there are no amenities in working condition anywhere in the townships. "We don't even have a civic hall in Langa.

"Especially us people born in Cape Town always wish it could be like it was before, in the old days.

"Now that they are giving 99-year leasehold things might come right. But we feel very bad that we have been neglected like this. We are paying rent and service charges.

"We want the board to come and fix these things up urgently, or else we

times a year and it became impossible to keep up financially.

"It is true that we have removed equipment — but most of it was taken away by vandals themselves and the rest had to be removed because they had become dangerous and were beyond repair.

"Supervision did not help because much of the vandalism was at night."

He says the board has budgeted for a deficit of R393 000 on sports facilities and R307 000 on other facilities this year.

These are expenses the board needs to incur, but the money is not available, he says.

His account on the swimming pools conflicts with Mr Siqwana's. He says the Rubasana pool was opened for a short while last season but the board was forced to close it because it had become dangerous to the public.

He says the other two pools were closed in December last year.

"The board has no funds for reparation. There is a possibility that we may be able to open the Guguletu pools this year. But the Langa pool is so bad that it will definitely not be opened this year.

## Sealed off

"The same applies to the soccer fields. We planted grass and tried to maintain them but they were ruined by vandals as well. Gates and locks vanished overnight."

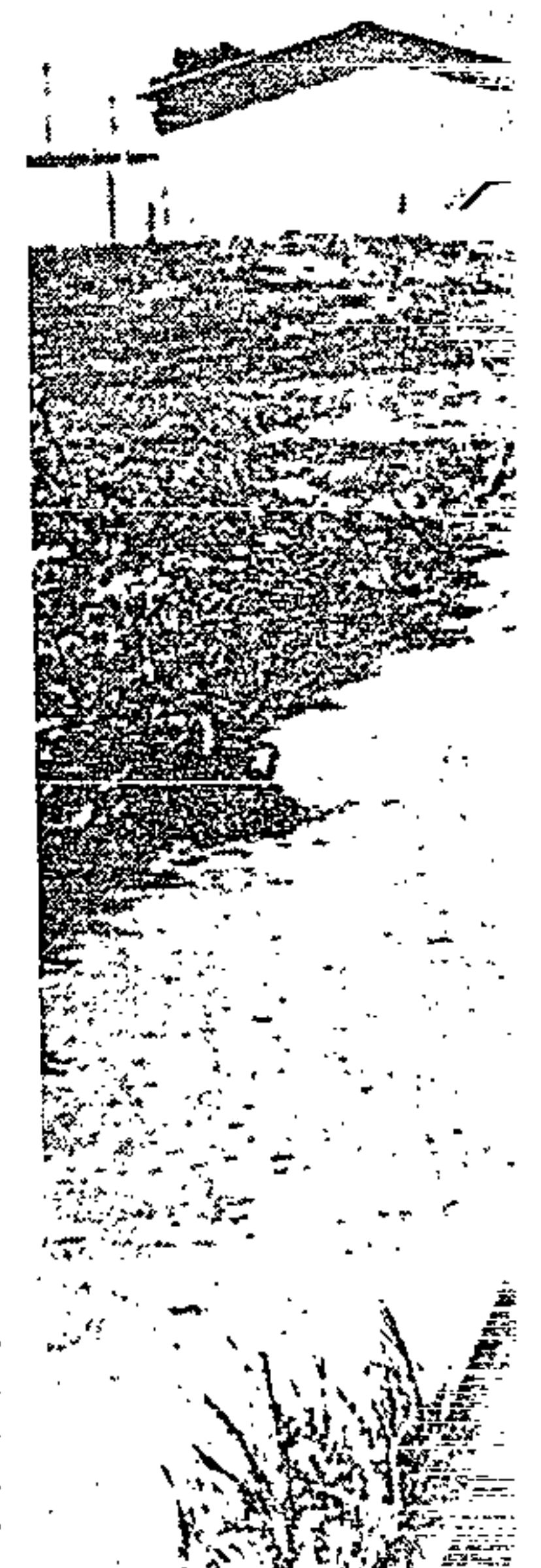
He says the one field is in the process of redevelopment and has been sealed off to give the grass a chance to grow. It will be opened early next year. "But we don't yet have funds for the other one."

He says members of the public are supposed to maintain graves of relatives themselves and the board only clears the paths. "We are trying as hard as we can to keep the paths clean but our task is being made more difficult because people are not keeping the graves clean.

"We have tried for years to build up facilities, but the level of vandalism has been so high that we have simply been unable to keep up.



Boot Hill ... Mr Siqwana





noperfully down the other side, they will never slide down there because the chute is completely rusted away.

Two boys are using the swings some distance away. The frame is still there but the swings are long gone and they are sitting in a loop of frayed rope.

"It's been like this since 1981," says Mr Price Siqwana, chairman of the Langa Rent-payers' Association. He adds: "There are no playgrounds in the whole of Langa and Guguletu."

The occasion is a conducted tour of amenities in the black townships.

The idea had somehow seemed irrelevant when measured against the fact that it is still declared government policy to move everybody in the townships to Khayelitsha.

But the journey becomes an extraordinary litany of decay — abandoned playgrounds, wasted sportsfields and eerily deserted swimming pools.

First stop is at an empty lot covered in knee-high grass and occasional mounds of rubble in Bunga Avenue. It is surrounded by a concrete fence covered in graffiti.

### Pensioners

Mr Siqwana says it is supposed to be a playground.

"The City Council started two playgrounds in 1972. They had pensioners keeping it clean and maintaining the equipment.

"But everything ran down when the board took over. They removed the playground equipment and put in the workshops. It is still in there," he says.

A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue comes next.

We enter through a neat building with changing rooms and a kiosk for the superintendent. Inside, there is a large swimming pool and a paddling pool for children, surrounded with concrete and grass and neat benches for swimmers.

But the pool is empty except for a stagnant pool of water at the deep end, with the upturned lid of a garbage can floating in it.

Slow-moving men trim patches of garden and paint the dormant filters and bright notices to ghost swimmers in Xhosa.

"It's been closed down since 1981," Mr Siqwana says. "The board says it has no money to repair it."

Then comes the Langa



A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue.

graveyard Mr Siqwana calls Boot Hill. We drive into what seems to be undisturbed veld and it is hard to see that it is a graveyard at all — until one notices taller gravestones poking through waist-high grass. There are no pathways.

The only way to find other grave mounds and plastic bouquets is by stumbling over them.

"It's been like this for five years," Mr Siqwana says. "The Urban Foundation hired some pensioners to clean up the other one. But we are still burying people here. Even the graves are not looked after. It is really terrible."

We go to another former playground in Brenton Street but we don't get out because it looks just like the one in Bunga Avenue.

"Everything just decayed ever since the board took over," Mr Siqwana notes.

We drive into Guguletu and visit two supposed soccer fields in NY 116. Both are fenced in with concrete walls. One has been breached. The earth is bare but people still play soccer there because there are two empty tins apparently used for goalposts.

The other is locked and barred, but when one peers through a hole in the fencing, grass seems to be growing inside. Mr Siqwana says it has been locked for three years.

Next stop is a swimming pool complex in NY 145. It is even larger than the one in Langa, but just as deserted. Mr Siqwana says it has also been closed since 1981.

He says there is another one in Guguletu but there is no point in going because it looks the same.

Mr Siqwana says there are no amenities in working condition anywhere in the townships. "We don't even have a civic hall in Langa.

"Especially us people born in Cape Town always wish it could be like it was before, in the old days.

"Now that they are giving 99-year leasehold things might come right. But we feel very bad that we have been neglected like this. We are paying rent and service charges.

"We want the board to come and fix these things up urgently, or else we want to talk to the minister concerned.

"We've been trying, about the pools, the stadiums the playgrounds. The board always says there is no money."

Mr Sample Steenkamp, liaison officer for the Western Cape Development Board, says the board had initially kept playgrounds throughout the townships, maintained by supervisors.

"But the level of vandalism was so terrible that the board could not keep up. Equipment had to be replaced a few

away by vandals themselves and the rest had to be removed because they had become dangerous and were beyond repair.

"Supervision did not help because much of the vandalism was at night."

He says the board has budgeted for a deficit of R393 000 on sports facilities and R307 000 on other facilities this year.

These are expenses the board needs to incur, but the money is not available, he says.

His account on the swimming pools conflicts with Mr Siqwana's. He says the Rubasana pool was opened for a short while last season but the board was forced to close it because it had become dangerous to the public.

He says the other two pools were closed in December last year.

"The board has no funds for reparation. There is a possibility that we may be able to open the Guguletu pools this year. But the Langa pool is so bad that it will definitely not be opened this year.

### Sealed off

"The same applies to the soccer fields. We planted grass and tried to maintain them but they were ruined by vandals as well. Gates and locks vanished overnight."

He says the one field is in the process of redevelopment and has been sealed off to give the grass a chance to grow. It will be opened early next year. "But we don't yet have funds for the other one."

He says members of the public are supposed to maintain graves of relatives themselves and the board only clears the paths. "We are trying as hard as we can to keep the paths clean but our task is being made more difficult because people are not keeping the graves clean.

"We have tried for years to build up facilities, but the level of vandalism has been so high that we have simply been unable to keep up.

"We would like to see the communities themselves protect their facilities better," he adds.

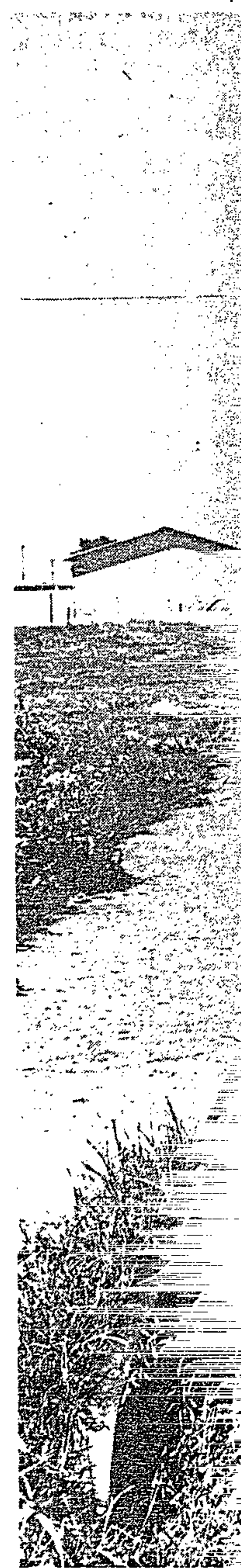
Somehow, in the end, it's another remark by Mr Siqwana which remains uppermost in one's mind.

"Daan de Wet Nel said in the 1950s that there would be three model townships in South Africa under Separate Development — Soweto, Nobuhle in Uitenhage, and Langa."

He hardly needs to add: "All those things... have never happened..."



Boot Hill ... Mr Siqwana



Sylvia and



# 'Now free our leaders...'



LOUIS LE GRANGE: "No cause to celebrate", says UDF

LIFTING the restriction on meetings in Cradock means nothing without lifting the restriction on community leaders.

That was the response this week to Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange's decision to lift the six-month ban on meetings in the troubled East Cape township. Although the Cradock

## BY MONO BADELA

Residents' Association welcomed the announcement — which allowed it to hold its first legal meeting last night since March 31 — acting chairperson Nonwabisi Makulala said it was "meaningless" while Cradock's leaders were still detained.

son, he told City Press, that the meeting was called specifically to discuss the continued detention of chairperson Matthew Goniwe, treasurer Fort Calata and Cradock Youth Association official Mbululelo Goniwe.

Student leader Masheda Jacobs — recently released from four months in detention — told City Press the lifting of the ban did not mean the 4 500 students in the township would end their eight-month school boycott, sparked off when Mr Goniwe lost his job as a teacher.

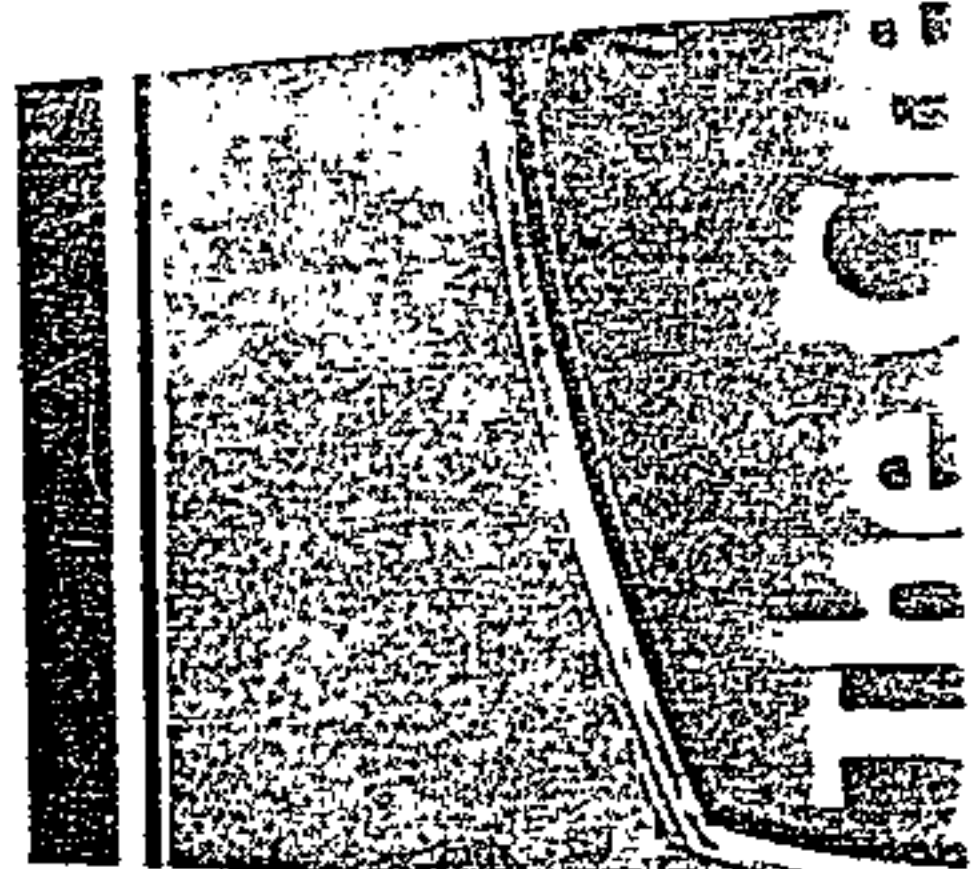
"We want Mr Goniwe released and reinstated as a teacher in the township," Mr Jacobs said. The lifting of the ban was also welcomed by United Democratic Front official Trevor Manuel, who added, however, that there was "no cause for celebration".

Port Elizabeth politician Molly Blackburn told City Press the ban — initially for three months, but extended in July — should never have been imposed. "It showed the Government is unable to come to terms with the problems facing people living in the area," she said. "This failure to consult community leaders is going to be a problem for a long time. "It is essential that leaders like Mr Goniwe are freed so that there can be peaceful negotiations."

Ms Blackburn said there had been no elections in the township "for many years", and urged the Government to heed Cradock's call for a single municipal election.

they said in an "persecuting dogs".

serious injury. have person, "arrested any would a woman from paid pay to



Director J C du Toit and Simba's manager WCTA representative Wednesday before last more of the Western Association of shopkeepers and more than a mass —



# Kayamnandi

THE KAYAMNANDI Town Council this week bowed to pressure from residents opposed to an increase in service charges for 14 000 shanty homes under its jurisdiction.

0 cheer-  
Men's  
chanted  
ing spe-  
ting to  
he Su-  
decision  
rt Natal  
Board  
hostel

s chair-  
Mseleku  
ng that  
ie court  
lt of the  
and not  
in the  
made to  
ting will  
dnesday.

The council scrapped its plans only three days after Pebco called for a boycott of East Cape Development Board liquor outlets.

This means that the monthly rental will remain at R10 and not be increased to R25 as proposed two weeks ago.

The decision is regarded as a big victory for Port Elizabeth residents and community organisations, who strongly objected to the proposed

rent <sup>(340)</sup>  
7/10/84 C.P. Press  
victory

By MONO  
BADELA

hikes. The Port Elizabeth Youth Congress first put pressure on the council when it called a workers stay-away for November 26.

Peyco's call was given the thumbs up by Cosas and last Sunday about 1 000 residents attended a Pebco meeting to endorse the call.

A call was made to all councillors to resign their

position since they had to mandate from the people.

Students at the meeting pledged support for their parents.

Deputy mayor and the council's executive committee chairman Tamsanqa Linda said on Wednesday that, after considering the financial climate and the resultant unemployment position, the committee decided it would be unwise to implement the increases.

Cit  
23  
res  
kne  
Ro  
ad  
Sp  
pol  
we  
loc  
wh  
bro  
fir  
Gr  
Gr  
we  
po  
tea  
wh  
old  
No  
or  
de  
re  
op  
the  
th  
ter  
op

hat  
ing  
M

Fantas

AGE 2

7/10/84

our leaders

CITY PRESS, Oct

# Mayor booted out

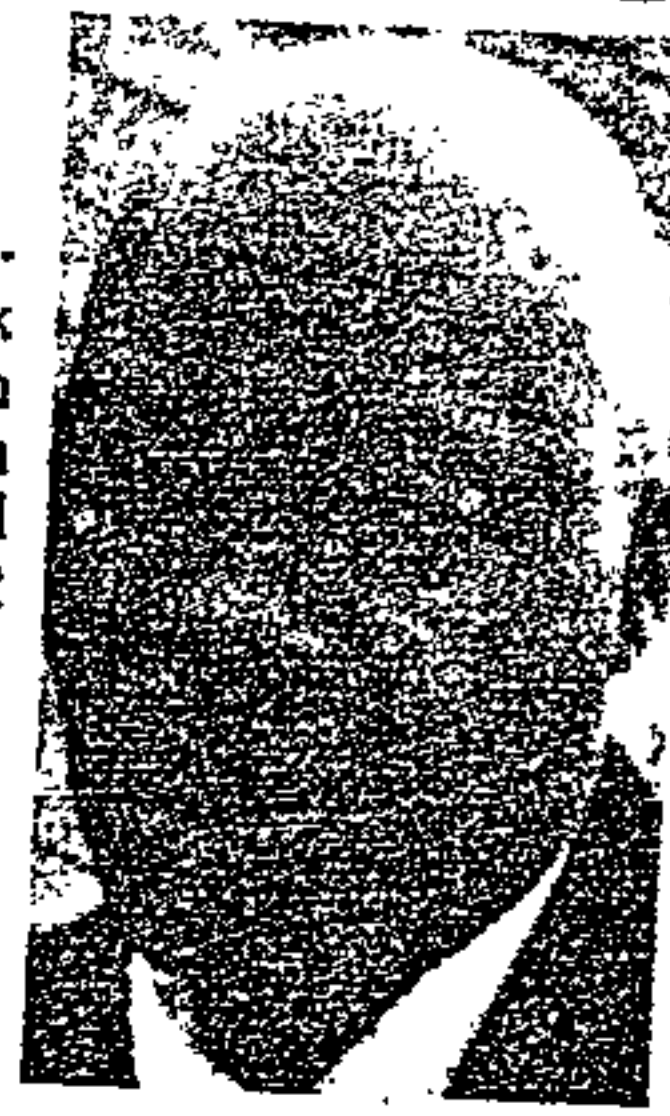
7/10/84  
340  
EAST CAPE mayor Norman Kaula was this week called on to resign from the council and quit teaching after allegedly waving a firearm at boycotting students.

Kaula, who is mayor of Kayamnandi and an assistant teacher at Port Elizabeth's New Brighton Higher Primary School, has already been unseated as chairman of the council executive after he failed to sort out "domestic problems" in the council.

C. Press  
The Congress of South Africans Students this week claimed the Port Elizabeth teacher had threatened them with a firearm after they tried to persuade fellow students at the New Brighton Higher Primary School to leave their classes.

The mayor allegedly used his weapon to drive the Cosas members away. His pupils, however, ignored the gun threat and left their classes.

City Press could not contact Mr Kaula for comment.



NORMAN KAUL-  
ELA: Waved fire-  
arm at pupils.



# Priests call for council's resignation

340 E. Post  
11/16/84

By JIMMY MATYU

THE Port Elizabeth branch of the Inter-denominational Ministers Association of South Africa (Idamasa) has called on Kayamnandi Town Council members to resign.

A Press statement issued last night and signed by the president of Idamasa, the Rev D M Soga, said the association is responding to current crises in the country.

"The Port Elizabeth Idamasa notes with dismay the determination of the South African Government through its Department of Education and Training to persist in subjecting black pupils to separate inferior education, and its insensitivity to the demands of the students at this critical point in the history of South Africa."

The ministers said it was imperative for the Government to realise that patience with apartheid was truly running thin and that grievances about education were tied up with the overall oppression of black people through apartheid.

"Inferior education; being forced to sustain a system that is abhorred through high rents and taxes; being made pawns in an economic system over which black people have no say, are all ingredients of a volatile explosion that must sooner or later destroy South Africa, unless a call to change is heeded by the Government now," the statement said.

The branch re-iterated its concern that some black people continued to do the Government's "dirty work".

"We wish to call on the Kayamnandi Town Council members to follow in the steps of the advisory boards in Pietermaritzburg and resign, for they are soiling themselves with a sin that is basically not theirs.

"We wish that the members of this council spare the community the trauma of having to dub them co-optionists. The community is rejecting their master's policy of apartheid."

The Port Elizabeth branch of Idamasa then made an appeal to the "lovers of justice" in Port Elizabeth not to allow themselves to be divided by evil.

"We plead for patience and tolerance with one another however divergent our ideas and ideologies may be."

Reagan

## Good luck, ever happy

mentators to have back-fired, but Kuiper steadfastly defended his decision. "It's the only thing to do. A bit of luck went against us, but once you've won the toss, you simply have to bat."

Kuiper, in sharp contrast to his team-mates, played a superbly attacking innings, with six sixes and one four in his innings of 55. "If the ball is bad, I simply hit it," he said.

Transvaal captain Jimmy Cook said he had been most impressed by the bowling of new boy Dave Norman, as well as the pace and aggression shown by Garth le Roux.

Western Province next meet Eastern Province in the annual Firestone Cup match in Port Elizabeth on Saturday.

● Full report, back page

## , tax down

any's profits rose by 1 389 dropped by 3 100 percent. Properties, a new company development, increased its 000 from R151 000. 000 — down from R62 000 in

that its tax bill has been forward. Allowable tax

Earnings soar, page 15

# Craddock leaders freed but listed

Own Correspondent

CRADOCK. — After more than six months in detention, Craddock community leaders Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Mbulelo Goniwe were released and returned home early yesterday morning.

The men cannot be quoted because they are listed persons.

Friends said that while the men were extremely happy to be free again, their joy was marred by the knowledge that others were still in detention.

## Public violence

Mr Matthew Goniwe, chairman of the Craddock Residents' Association (Cradora), Mr Mbulelo Goniwe, a Cradora organizer and publicity secretary of the Craddock Youth Association (Cradoya), Mr Calata, chairman of Cradoya and Cradora's treasurer, and the head boy of the Illegelihle High School, Madoda Jacobs, were detained under Section 28 of the Internal Security Act on March 30 this year.

Mr Jacobs, after being held for more than four months in Pollsmoor Prison, was recently acquitted on a charge of public violence in Somerset East.

Yesterday Cradora and students in the community welcomed the men's release, but said their demands would not have been met until Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were reinstated as teachers.

Mr Goniwe, a mathematics and science teacher, effectively dismissed himself from the Department of Education and Training when he refused to accept a transfer to Graaff-Reinet at

the end of last year.

The transfer came at the height of Cradora's negotiations on a rent increase. Mr Calata was informed of his dismissal while in detention.

Mrs Nyameka Goniwe, Mr Matthew Goniwe's wife, yesterday said her husband had arrived from Pollsmoor Prison, and the others from Johannesburg Prison, within minutes of each other about 3.30am yesterday.

"It came as a surprise. We were prepared for the worst and did not expect them to be released before March."

Mr Gladwell Makaula, vice-chairman of Cradora, said Mrs Calata had travelled to Johannesburg last Thursday and visited her husband on Saturday.

She had remained in Johannesburg to discuss an incident concerning a warden with Mr Calata's lawyer, but was hoping return as soon as possible.

Mr Makaula said: "The release of our leaders who have not been tried or convicted of anything only proves that the detentions were uncalled for."

"We welcome the release of the three but still call for the reinstatement of Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Calata as teachers," he said.

The Congress of South African Students' interim committee in Craddock welcomed the release of the men, but said the pupils would not return to school until the two were unconditionally reinstated as teachers in the township. The schools boycott in Craddock is now in its eighth month.

● Picture, page 2

# House shapes up to fury

ed," it said in women's lion writers Americans sample of the hat often ap- ns from the

o American port it, put- for fire.

at all funny

ty American

one writer,

o identified.

Karl Lager-

feld, a German who lives in Paris and does collections for Chanel and in his own name as well as for Fendi, who came up with the phrase.

Lagerfeld wears his hair in a pigtail and is known as the enfant terrible, or bad boy, of the European fashion world.

"He likes to shock a little although he didn't mean to really offend anyone," Ms Fendi said.

The designer started with the perfectly respectable French phrase *formée pour être désirée*, (shaped to be desired).

"Then he said 'shaped to be raped' and it rhymed so well in English that we all laughed."

"And you see, in Italian men may say of a woman 'she is so beautiful I want to *violentare* (rape) her' without any connotation of violence, only of Latin admiration," she said.

Ms Aniko Gall, fashion merchandising director for Garfinckel, said she was not disturbed because she believed most people in the fashion world would know what Lagerfeld meant.

Mr Daniel Moriarty, interna-

tional vice-president of Revlon, laughed at the fuss.

"There's something to offend everyone here if you look for it."

"They played Ave Maria when the bride came out at one show and there are people who would interpret that as in bad taste because it's sacred music," said Mr Moriarty.

One of Italy's top fashion writers, Ms Pia Soli, of the Rome newspaper *Il Tempo*, sympathized with Lagerfeld.

"Languages can be so difficult," she said. "That's why we all have passports." — UPI

Chess notes ... 11	Crossword ..... 8	Motors ..... 10	Town Topics ... 9
Cinema ..... 6	Editorials ..... 8	Racing ..... 16-17	TV ..... 2
Classified ... 12-14	Focus ..... 6-7	Radio ..... 4	Weather ..... 4
Column ..... 10	Harbour Log .. 11	Smalls ..... 12-14	Women's ..... 7
Comics ..... 13	Horoscope ..... 4	Sport ..... 17-18	World Report ... 5

The Facts correction service,  
☎ 24-2233 (Mon to Fri)  
Cape Times, Box 11,  
Cape Town.  
(Registered at the GPO  
as a newspaper.)

(711)



11/10/34 (34) 2/17  
Cradock 3  
released 0.1.17

CRADOCK — After more than six months in detention, Cradock community leaders Mr Matthew Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata and Mr Mbulelo Goniwe were released and returned home yesterday.

The men cannot be quoted because they are listed persons. — DDC.

A happy reunion: Matthew Goniwe, his wife Nyameka and children.

# What about his job?

14/10/84 City Press 340

CRADOCK community leader Matthew Goniwe has been released.

He is back at his Lingelihle home after being held at Pollsmoor prison for more than six months. Now, the student and community leaders are demanding that he be reinstated unconditionally in his teaching job.

Mr Goniwe — the head of the Cradock Residents' Association — Cradock Youth Association publicity secretary Mbulelo Goniwe and Cradock treasurer Fort Calata returned home early on Wednesday morning.

They were detained on March 30 at the height of the disturbances in Cradock under Section 28 of the Internal Security Act, so they cannot be quoted.

Mr Goniwe and former Lingelihle High School headboy Mado-da Jacobs were detained at Pollsmoor prison near Cape Town while Mbulelo Goniwe and Mr Calata — nephew of former ANC secretary general, the late Cannon James Calata — were held at the new Johannesburg prison.

The jubilant Lingelihle residents streamed to Mr Goniwe's home to welcome the three community leaders.

Their well-wishers included priests, nuns, students, and friends who had come from as far as Port Elizabeth.

An excited Mrs Nyameka Goniwe told City Press that her husband entered their bedroom just

By MONO BADELA

after 3 am on Wednesday. "I heard the sound of the door. First, I thought it was a thief but to my big surprise, when I opened my eyes, there stood my dear husband.

"I just burst into tears, I could not hide my emotions."

However, she said there was no reason for them to celebrate because the biggest problem in their lives still remained unresolved.

Mr Goniwe was dismissed from his teaching post in January after refusing to be transferred to Graaf-Reinet — hundreds of kilometres from Cradock.

The family has since been without an income.

"He and Fort Calata will definitely apply to the Department of Education and Development to be reinstated.

"However, I do not think that he is going to shift from his refusal to be transferred to another town," she said.

Black Sash member and PFP MPC Molly Blackburn, who travelled all the way from Port Elizabeth to welcome the Cradock community leaders, said: "Now that the real leaders of the community are back, perhaps the Government will settle down and do what it should have done in the first place — try to solve the pressing problems of this community."

The students said they would not return to school until Mr Goniwe and Mr Calata were unconditionally reinstated.





MR MOORCROFT . . . a symptom of unrest

# Govt blamed for G'town stonings

16/10/84 340 J. Aspath

EAST LONDON — Motorists would be at risk as long as the government failed to tackle the problems at Grahamstown's black township, the PFP MP for Albany, Mr Errol Moorcroft, said yesterday.

Mr Moorcroft was commenting on the recent incidents of stone-throwing in Raglan Road, which runs through the township and links Grahamstown with King William's Town.

It was reported at the weekend that the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, had held a meeting with farmers in the area to dis-

cuss a possible re-routing of the road.

"As long as the government fails to address itself to the social, political and economic problems at Fingo Village, motorists and passers-by will run the risk of being caught in stone-throwing incidents," he said.

"The stonings are a symptom of unrest in the village."

"We cannot stand back and see lives — on both sides — being endangered by the situation. But it is only a short-term solution."

Mr Moorcroft said the chief cause of discontent in the township was the poor living conditions. "Other areas that are contributing to the unrest are the high rate of unemployment and unhappiness about schooling facilities, rentals and fees for township services."

He said people in the township had been

"venting their anger on passing motorists. And I have no doubt that the recent disturbances were politically inspired. The political agitation will continue while the government fails to address the grievances."

He said the PFP had been "pleading for a number of years for steps to be taken to alleviate the problems in the township".

"We understand that the Rive Commission has now tabled its recommendations and we have approached the government to let us know what it had in mind for the township. However, the cabinet has apparently not ratified the recommendations yet."

"According to information we have received, there are plans to accommodate 100 000 people in the township by the year 2 000. There are 55 000 people there

already."

Mr Moorcroft said Grahamstown would not be able to generate a sufficient number of new jobs to support such a population.

"Unemployment is running at about 55 per cent at the moment so it could soar in the future and discontent will increase."

"There is also an incredible backlog on housing as no housing has been provided for the last 10 years."

He called on the government to "give us a declaration of intent about what it proposes to do with the village".

He added that the political frustrations of people in the township had been aggravated by a criminal element.

"It is an unhappy situation because the various races in Grahamstown have always had a tension-free relationship." — DDR



20710744

## Released teacher expected to seek old school post

Weekend Post Reporter

CRADOCK civic leader and schoolteacher Mr Matthew Goniwe, released unexpectedly from six months' detention last week, is expected to apply for his old post as vice-principal of Sam Xhallie Junior Secondary School.

It was his transfer from Sam Xhallie to a school in Graaff-Reinet (which Mr Goniwe refused to accept) that led to student unrest in the township late last year.

This week his wife, Nyameka, told Weekend Post she expected he would reapply for his old post in the Cradock school.

Mr Goniwe may not be quoted.

In the meantime, he has spent this week settling in again at home with his wife and two children, Nobuzwe, nine, and Nyaniso, two.

"We are delighted to have him home," Mrs Goniwe said.

It had been mentioned that



Mrs N GONIWE

he might have been detained for a year and everyone was very happy that he was released after six months.

Her husband had not made any definite plans as yet but she expected him to reapply for his former post.

Mr Goniwe, 36, was detained in March, following a rent dispute between the Cradock Residents' Association (of which he was chairman) and the authorities and the school boycotts, which occurred as

a result of Mr Goniwe's dismissal from his post as vice-principal of Samxhallie Junior Secondary School.

While he was detained, Mrs Goniwe said, her husband had not wanted their daughter, Nobuzwe, to visit him.

"Instead they wrote to each other regularly," Mrs Goniwe said.

The Goniwes had many relatives in Cradock and because of their moral support, the period of her husband's detention had not been "too difficult".

"And one becomes used to these things, because Matthew had been away from home for four years when he was detained in Transkei in 1976," Mrs Goniwe, a social worker, said.

"But still we missed him very much and are just very happy to have him back with us."

Mr Goniwe is one of four Cradock men who were listed in June and cannot be quoted.



# WE WON'T PAY RENT — CRADORA

THE Cradock Residents' Association this week warned that residents may refuse to pay rent if the authorities ignored their protests against high rent.

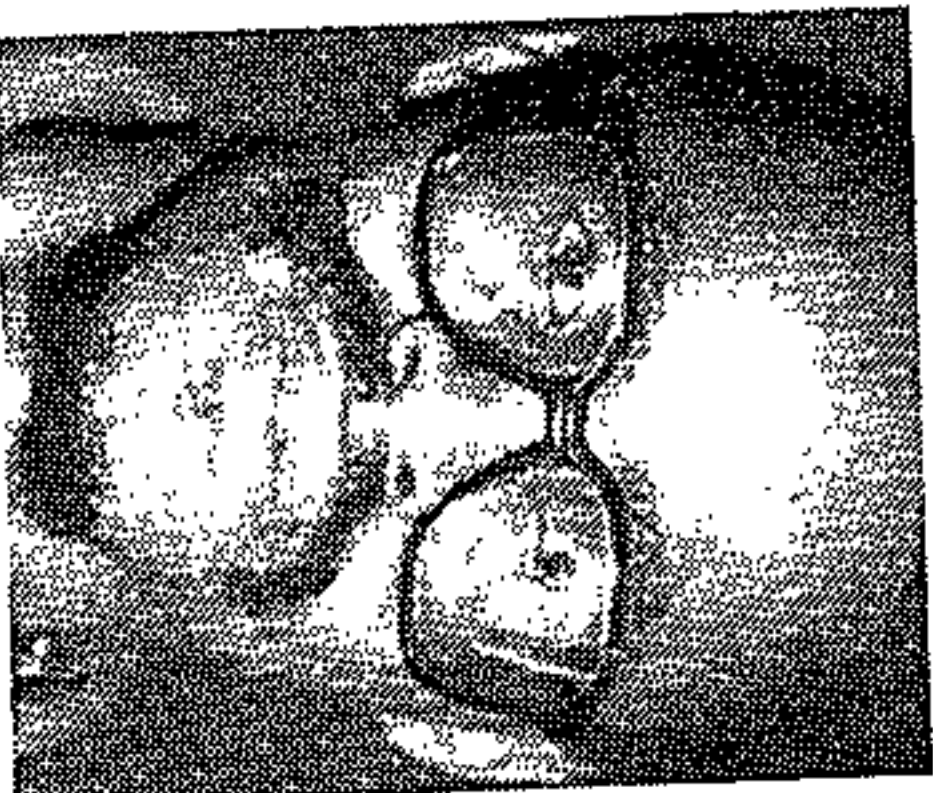
More than 1 500 residents attended Cradock's meeting at Ilngelhle Community Hall — the first since meetings were banned in March.

They gave a warm welcome to chairman Matthew Goniwe who was making his first public appearance since he was released from more than six months' detention.

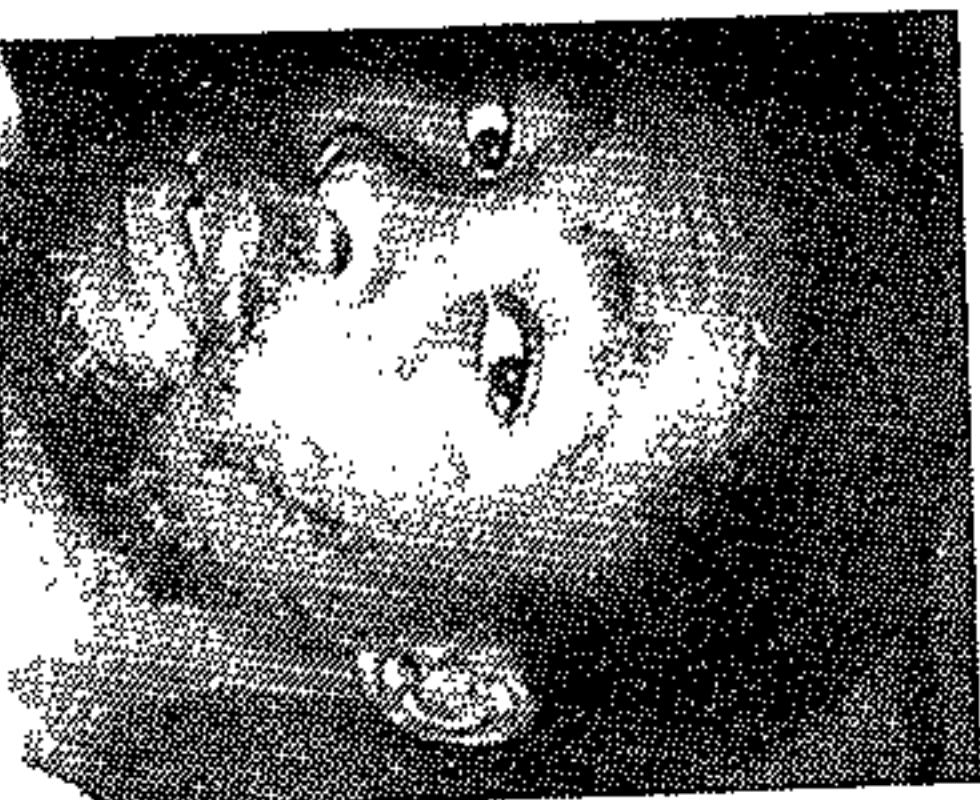
He gave a fiery speech — but as a listed person he can't be quoted.

The Cradock executive committee was mandated to first legally request a reduction of the rent. If this fails, they decided, they will refuse to pay rent.

The meeting also called for the unconditional reinstatement of Mr Goniwe and Fort Calata — another former detainee — in their teaching posts.



Cradock chief Matthew Goniwe: Released from detention.



Mbulelo Goniwe, another former detainee.

Mr Goniwe was dismissed by the Department of Co-operation, Development and Training.

ing when he refused to be transferred to Graaf-Reinet — hundreds of kilometres from his



Fort Calata and his wife, Nomonde: She arrived at Johannesburg prison on Wednesday — to find that her husband had been released the previous day.

**BY MONO  
BADELA**

home.

The meeting resolved that if the two were not reinstated, the parents would continue to support the school boycott next year.

This resolution will be communicated to DET

Regional Director G W Merbold. It also demands that he visit Ilngelhle and have talks with Cradock.

The meeting, which was also addressed by Rhodes University's Black Students' Movement president Monde Tabata, pledged its support to the current boycott of Simba chips.

# Bus-dwellers vow to fight for homes

340  
Stew 22/10/84

By Jo-Anne Collinge

Alexandra residents who were forced to move into shacks and old buses when their homes were demolished last year are determined to get new housing of their choice at rents they can afford.

At a weekend meeting about 70 "bus and zincs" residents resolved that none of them would move into the newly built flats until rents were fixed at an acceptable level — no higher than R50 a month.

## FIGHT

They also said they would fight for the right to a house rather than a flat for anybody who preferred this.

The meeting was called in response to a statement by the Alexandra Town Council that the new flats will be allo-

cated from the beginning of November. Mayor the Rev Sam Buti has promised that those in temporary shelters will have first option to the flats.

Members of the Bus and Zincs Representative Committee say it has been ascertained that a family flat will cost R183 a month and a smaller flat R113.

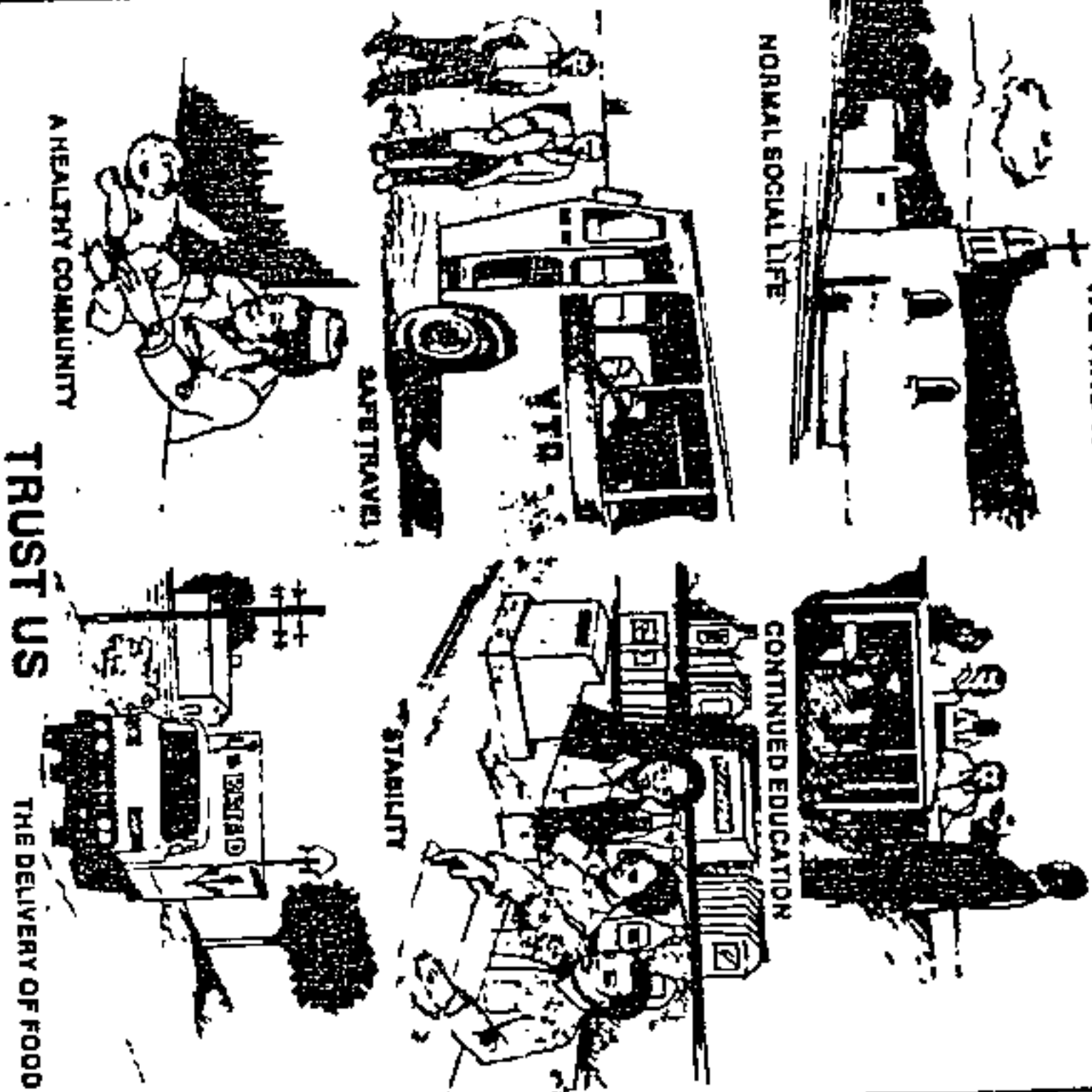
The move to establish the rents of flats before residents moved in comes as a sequel to protests in mid-year when the rents for the first low-cost houses in the scheme shot up more than tenfold. For more than a year residents had been paying a nominal rental of about R10 and were shocked when rents were finally fixed.

The revised rents were temporarily dropped due to a technical hitch.



WHAT ARE WE DOING HERE?

WE ARE HERE TO PROMOTE



# Hundreds Held

By Mike Cohen, Crime Reporter

Operation Palmiet, the biggest combined operation yet launched by the police and South African Defence Force — it involved 7 000 men — saw one person being arrested every minute in house-to-house swoops in Sebokeng today.

The raids began before dawn and by 8.30 am 348 people had been arrested and the entire township sealed off.

Not a single home was left unsearched as police woke each household. Sebokeng has been the most violent township during the recent unrest in the Vaal Triangle.

For this reason it is regarded as a sensitive area and was chosen for the operation. Thousands of troops from several SADF units lined the access roads. There was an armed soldier every 10 metres along all tarred roads.

Convoys of armoured troop carriers were seen entering the township after the operation began at 3 am on instructions from several Cabinet Ministers

and the heads of the SADF and SAP. Sebokeng, which has a population of 120 000, awoke to the "invasion" by troops and police under the command of Brigadier Bert Wandrag, officer commanding the crack Counter-Insurgency Unit.

## Secret plan

Troops and police were brought from as far as the Northern Transvaal and Potchefstroom. The operation had been planned secretly for two weeks.

The first indication of the operation was given late last night, when Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange issued a statement to the Press.

Reporters and photographers were barred from the township until daybreak. I was able to make a brief tour of the darkened streets at 3.30 am.

The main roads were lined with soldiers. All vehicles entering or leaving the township were searched. So were the occupants.

Then came the house searches. Police had strict instructions not to enter any house forcibly.

At each house two policemen stood on either side of the front door as others surrounded it.

They knocked until the door was opened. Then at least eight policemen entered and searched the

premises. Residents were rested. Those arrested were

Troops took no part in the Police said arrests were fences ranging from post and ammunition, banned

erty, and drug law offences Pamphlets explaining the ed out and youths were ur

At the time of going to lence had been reported b "Everything is running

mel Leap Mallet, Press, Law and Order, told local Though police and SADF about further such raids

Mr le Grange said it continue at random in ot that in the past few m

had created a situation residential areas — par East Rand and in the Fas

"This has resulted in tensive damage to prop community services and of schoolchildren to boy



# Undereided in swoop

en, Crime Reporter

niet, the biggest com-  
yet launched by the po-  
African Defence Force  
000 men — saw one per-  
sted every minute in  
swoops in Sebokeng

and the heads of the SADF and SAP.  
Sebokeng, which has a population of 120 000,  
awoke to the "invasion" by troops and police under  
the command of Brigadier Bert Wandrag, officer  
commanding the crack Counter-Insurgency Unit.

## Secret plan

Troops and police were brought from as far as the  
Northern Transvaal and Potchefstroom. The opera-  
tion had been planned secretly for two weeks.

The first indication of the operation was given  
late last night when Minister of Law and Order Mr.  
Louis le Grange issued a statement to the Press.

Reporters and photographers were barred from  
the township until daybreak. I was a ble to make a  
brief tour of the darkened streets at 3.30 am.

The main roads were lined with soldiers. All vehi-  
cles entering or leaving the township were searched.  
So were the occupants.

Then came the house searches. Police had strict  
instructions not to enter any house forcibly.

At each house two policemen stood on either  
side of the front door as others surrounded it.

They knocked until the door was opened. Then  
at least eight policemen entered and searched the

premises. Residents were questioned and some ar-  
rested. Those arrested were put in police vans.

Troops took no part in the searches.

Police said arrests were made for alleged of-  
fences ranging from possession of unlicensed arms  
and ammunition, banned literature or stolen prop-  
erty, and drug law offences.

Pamphlets explaining the police action were hand-  
ed out and youths were urged to return to schools.

At the time of going to press, no incidents of vio-  
lence had been reported by the police.

"Everything is running according to plan," Colo-  
nel Le Grange told the Press. "The Minister of  
Law and Order, told local and foreign newsmen.

Though police and SADF officers were tight-lipped  
about further such raids, it is understood they will  
continue at random in other townships in future.

Mr le Grange said in his statement last night  
that in the past few months revolutionary forces  
had created a situation of unrest in several black  
residential areas — particularly on the West and  
East Rand and in the Eastern Cape.

"This has resulted in the loss of many lives, ex-  
tensive damage to property, disruption of essential  
community services and intimidation of thousands  
of schoolchildren to boycott schools.

"The Government has therefore decided that this  
lawlessness must be curbed with all available  
means, and that law and order must be restored  
effectively."

## Work delays

The Minister appealed to employers in the Vereen-  
iging-Vanderbijlpark areas to be patient if their em-  
ployees are delayed for work.

Chris More reports that there was uncertainty  
this morning about when and where the arrested  
people would appear in court.

A police spokesman, Lieutenant Henry Beck, said  
all was being done to have them appear in court "as  
soon as possible."

"They were arrested for minor crimes, and it was  
felt they should not be kept in jail unnecessarily  
long," he said.

But the Star was unable to find out in which  
court or courts they would appear.

• Another picture, more reports,  
Page 3, World section.



# Khayelitsha <sup>C-Times</sup> increasing influx control

This is an adaptation by VANESSA WATSON and GEORGE ELLIS of an article in Race Relations News

IN May 1983 the government announced in Parliament that a new African township would be established in the Western Cape and that the existing African townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu and the squatters at Crossroads and KTC would eventually be moved there.

Khayelitsha, as the new "city" is to be called, lies 35 km from the centre of Cape Town between Mitchells Plain and Somerset West, and is planned to hold between 200 000 and 300 000 people.

While provision has been made in the plan for facilities such as schools, sports fields, community centres, etc, Khayelitsha will in effect be a dormitory suburb for Cape Town; no work opportunities will be provided there and the population is expected to commute daily across the metropolitan region.

The construction of Khayelitsha has been moving very rapidly. By March 1985 it is intended to have ready 5 000 "core" houses (defined as a bathroom and two rooms), which people are expected to upgrade following the self-help principle. The cost of this phase of development will be more than R80 million.

In the meantime preparations are going ahead for what will become the Western Cape's biggest removal programme yet. In anticipation of the move all further development in the existing townships was frozen earlier this year and a concerted attack launched on the squatting community.

## Condemned

Raids on Crossroads "illegals" and KTC squatters have been a daily occurrence during the winter of 1984, and instructions have been issued that all backyard shanties in the townships (which house a significant proportion of their population) must be destroyed.

The Khayelitsha plan has been condemned by a wide range of groups. Residents of the existing African townships and the squatter camps have

said they will not move; the PFP condemned the scheme at the outset as "a crazy and disastrous move"; and subsequently the Urban Foundation, the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, and the Cape Town Afrikaanse Sakekamer have added their voices to the protest.

In evaluating the Khayelitsha proposal, there are three issues that have received particular attention.

The first is that the motivation for the creation of Khayelitsha cannot be seen as simply the consolidation and upgrading of African housing. It forms part of a broader government strategy aimed at the tightening of influx control and the accommodation of urban Africans in the Metropolitan area in a fashion more acceptable to the National Party.

The building of Khayelitsha will aim to solve a number of the government's perceived problems. It will make the regulation of influx to the Western Cape (at present rendered almost unenforceable by the presence of squatter camps and backyard squatting) a far easier task; and it will provide a final solution to the Crossroads problem, which has long been a thorn in the government's side.

It was also intended to allow the removal of African townships such as Langa, which are situated close to the metropolitan centre and upper-income white suburbs. It has now been admitted by government spokesmen that this is an unreliable dream; but the township inhabitants are still threatened by the possibility the government will try to move many of them.

A second issue is that Khayelitsha is a bad decision in planning terms.

In terms of location, the "satellite city" form of development has already been tried in the Western Cape at Atlantis (45 km from Cape Town) and Mitchells Plain (38 km from Cape Town). These precedents give clear indications of the way Khayelitsha will develop.

Construction costs and the cost of providing services will be very high, as

transport costs have to be added and lengthy service connections made.

Khayelitsha stands no chance of becoming a "city" in the true sense of the word — no jobs will be provided there, so workers will have to commute great distances each day, a time-consuming, expensive, and wearing process.

There is little chance that an adequate range of community and commercial facilities will develop there, as a township made up almost entirely of low-income people will not be able to support a wide range of facilities.

The running costs of Khayelitsha will be extremely high, and if ever an attempt is made to make it "self-financing", as is usually the case with township development, this will be reflected in terms of high rents and high service charges (at present, highly subsidized rents are envisaged).

In effect, Cape Town's lowest income group will be moved into some of the most expensive housing stock (relative to its standard) in Cape Town. Many of them will be unable to afford this.

In terms of the form of housing provision proposed, it has been shown in other parts of the world that the self-help principle will only be a success if people undertake it as a voluntary choice, there is security of tenure, and the self-help approach is implemented in consultation with true community organizations as part of a community-building process. With the exception of the promised 99-year leasehold, none of these holds in the case of Khayelitsha. Restrictions on the way the "core houses" can be developed may well cause them to become extremely inadequate, overcrowded slum housing.

Finally, when Khayelitsha is completed, the accommodation there, together with that presently available in the very overcrowded townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, will apparently still be insufficient to house the African population in the area by the end of the century. The proposal is simply inadequate numerically to solve the African housing problem.

The third issue which has received attention is the threatened relocation of people from existing townships and settle-

## Distress

It is feared that the move will be used as a means to "weed out" illegals and break community resistance; the government has already promised that Crossroads squatters will be spread out in Khayelitsha so as to reduce their power as a protest group.

The existing African townships form settled communities, and the social disruption and distress caused by such a move is likely to be severe. Many tenants in the existing townships have invested significant sums of money on improvements to their rented dwellings.

Under the lease agreements that bind all township tenants, the Development Board is not required to pay compensation for improvements and people stand to lose financially by the move.

As a result of these factors, considerable resistance, perhaps even violence, may be expected when the board eventually tries to cajole or force the African population in the existing squatter areas or townships to move to Khayelitsha.

The consequences for race relations may be particularly dangerous if coloured people are moved into areas vacated by Africans who are moved to Khayelitsha against their will.

Meanwhile, except for occasional respites, the attack on the squatters has continued. It may be expected to intensify once the movement to Khayelitsha has begun. It is totally inconceivable that whites would ever be treated the way Africans have been treated on the Cape Flats this winter; indeed, not even dogs or cattle would receive such treatment.

Irrespective of ministerial assurances, the defenceless poor are still victims of the apartheid dream.

# Palmiet <sup>340</sup> <sup>Stew</sup> needed <sup>277</sup> <sup>23/10/84</sup> Mayor

By Melody McDougall,  
Vereeniging Bureau

Helicopters in the early morning sky were the first indication for most white residents of the Vaal Triangle that something was afoot in Sebokeng township.

Scores of residents reacted with shock and surprise when they learned that 7 000 troops and police had invaded and cordoned off the township at about 3 o'clock this morning in a bid to rid the area of dissidents.

Vereeniging's mayor, Mr Mauritz Meyer, said he learnt of the invasion, called Operation "Palmiet" early this morning. Mr Meyer came out in support of the operation and said it was really necessary.

Another spokesman for the Vereeniging Town Council, the Town Secretary, Mr JJJ Coetzee, commented that it was in the interest of the black people themselves that law and order should be restored to the areas.

A police spokesman confirmed that about 350 people had been arrested during the operation by 8.30 this morning.



# Police pamphlet explains latest township raid

340

23/10/54

Spew

Residents of trouble-torn Sebokeng Township in the Vaal Triangle this morning told how they were awakened by police during a midnight raid.

The army cordoned off the township while the police conducted house to house raids.

A Star reporter saw dozens of people, mostly men, packed in police vehicles.

A resident said his family had been surprised by the raid although they had heard rumours that a raid was to take place.

He said: "When I opened the door a score of police walked into the house and demanded to know who I was. They then moved into the rooms, awakened everyone and demanded identification."

"Fortunately, we were all safe. The police then asked those who were employed where they were working and if they had been going to work.

In a military-type operation the soldiers formed a line along

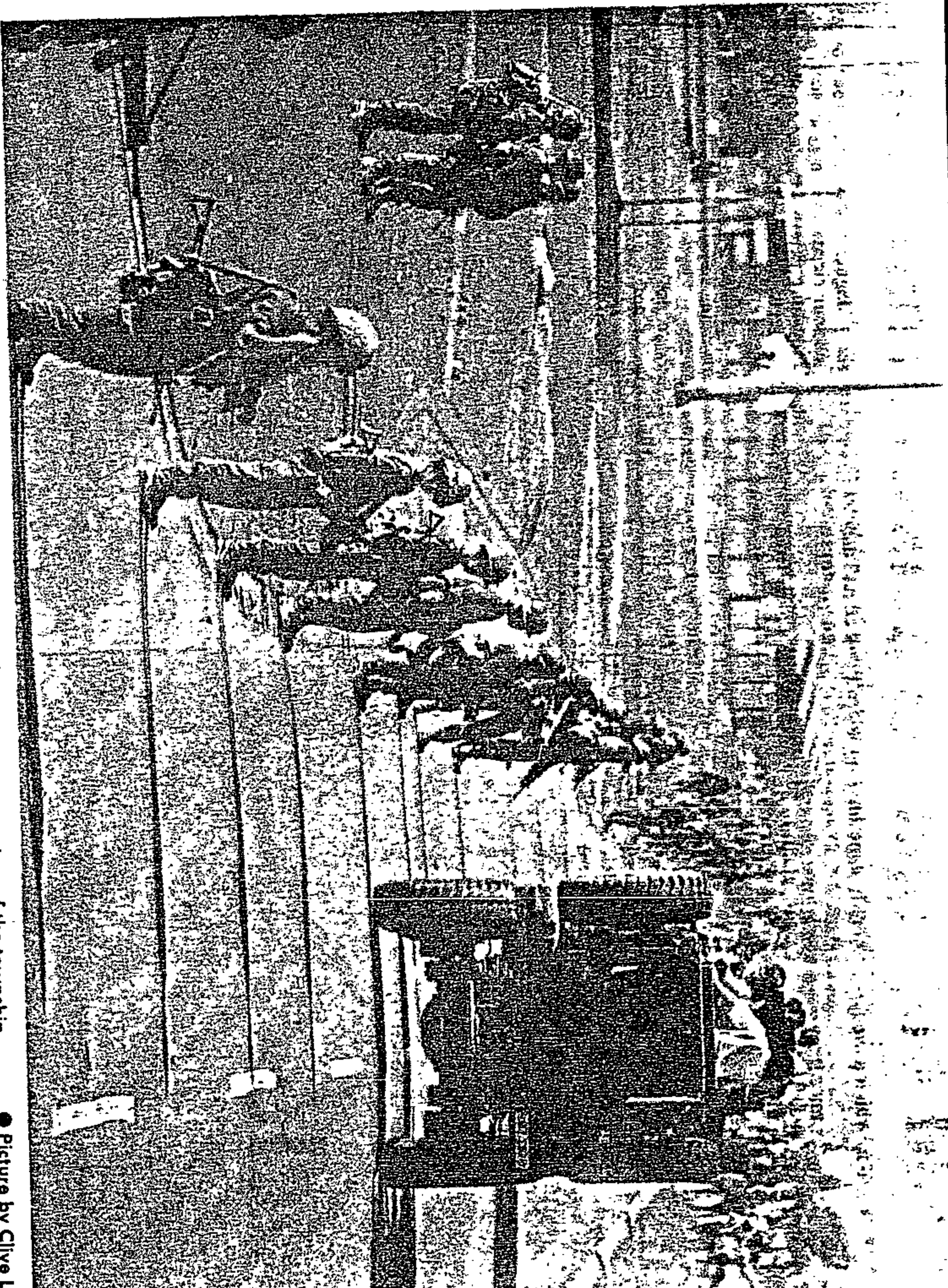
the entire length of the bus route.

The long line of soldiers was interspersed with contingents of police.

Residents on the way to board transport to work were asked for their reference books. Those found without them were sent back home. Those who had them were allowed to continue their journey but had their palms stamped with red ink.

Vehicles, including buses and taxis, were stopped along all major routes and some were searched. This resulted in a traffic jam which caused many people to be late for work.

Pedestrians and bus commuters were given pamphlets which explained what the police were doing in the area. The pamphlets read: "We are here to promote normal social life, continued education, safe travel, stability, a healthy community, and the delivery of food."



Soldiers line the streets of Sebokeng as a troop carrier takes pressmen on a tour of the township.

● Picture by Clive L



340 C-Times  
2 women  
MPCs charged

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, and Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, were yesterday arrested for being in Cradock's African township without a permit.

They had attended a court case in the Somerset-East Regional Court yesterday and had given three Cradock residents a lift home.

Mrs Bishop said a Sergeant Van Straten and two security policeman, one white and one black, had driven up and asked if they had a permit.

She said they had been instructed to follow the police and had asked to stop at the board offices, where a Mr Lombard had informed them that he was not issuing permits.

The security police then took the two women to the Cradock charge office where they were given the option of paying a R20 by November 16 or appearing in court on November 19.

"We said we would not pay the fine and were issued with summonses," Mrs Bishop said.



## MPCs arrested in Cradock township

PORT ELIZABETH — Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, and Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, were arrested yesterday for being in Cradock's Ilingelhle township without a permit.

The two members of the Cape Provincial Council and Black Sash had attended a court case in the Somerset East regional court yesterday and had given three Cradock residents a lift home after the proceedings.

Mrs Bishop said they had just dropped Mr Matthew Goniwe and his

cousin, Mr Mbulelo Goniwe, in Ilingelhle when a Sergeant Van Straten and two security policemen had driven up and asked if they had a permit.

"We explained that we were going to drop Mr Gladwell Makaula at this home and would then apply for a permit at the administration board offices," Mrs Bishop said.

At the board offices, a Mr Lombard informed them that he was not issuing permits "at this juncture" when they asked to be allowed to enter Ilingelhle at 10 pm

to take friends to the station.

Mr Lombard told them he was not obliged to give a reason for refusing the permit.

The security police then took Mrs Blackburn and Mrs Bishop to the Cradock charge office where they were given the option of paying a R20 admission of guilt fine by November 16 or appearing in court on November 19.

"We said we would not pay the fine and were issued with summonses," Mrs Bishop said. — DDC

# MPCs elect to appear in court

340  
E. Pos  
25/10/84

Post Reporter

TWO Progressive Federal Party Members of the Provincial Council, who were arrested by police in the Cradock township of Illingelible yesterday, have elected to go to court rather than pay R20 admission of guilt fines after they allegedly entered the township without permits as required under the Urban Areas Act.

The brief arrest of the MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, was confirmed by the manager of Illingelible township, Mr W N Lombard, who today said it was "not necessary" to give reasons for not issuing the permits.

Neither Mrs Blackburn nor Mrs Bishop could be contacted today, but they have reportedly refused to pay admission of guilt fines of R20 each and have been issued with summonses to appear in court on November 19.

Mrs Bishop said yesterday that they were taken to the Cradock charge office where they were given the option of the fine.



## CAPE BLACKS

# How the West was lost

Beyond Mitchells Plain, 35 km-40 km from the heart of Cape Town in an area of coastal sand and scrub, a city is being created from nothing. Perhaps not quite nothing: the motive behind Khayelitsha is ideology. Here, by the end of the century, government plans to house perhaps 300 000 blacks.

Before the recent advent of Gerrit Viljoen as Minister of Co-operation, Development and Training, the outlines of Pretoria's master plan for blacks in the western Cape were fairly clear — and frightening. Given the ruthlessness with which influx control had been applied in the area, it made sense that government wanted every black person in the region relocated to Khayelitsha.

That would mean moving not only the squatters in Crossroads, KTC, Nyanga Bush and elsewhere, but the settled townships of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga. The numbers involved are enormous (see box). While there are indications that this huge exercise in social engineering remains the ideal of many bureaucrats, other factors — the resistance of the communities, and quite unquantifiable costs — are coming into

Even the harshest methods have failed to enforce influx control in the western Cape. The result has been the development of squatter communities. But government has plans to relocate these, and possibly other, blacks to Khayelitsha — a kind of homeland in the Cape Peninsula.

play. The matter is highly complex.

The truth is that the harder government tries to make black urbanisation in the western Cape "orderly," the worse the confusion and human toll. Regulations aimed at keeping the region tidy — a kind of bucolic homeland for whites and coloureds — added up to a colossal mess. And too many problems remain.

Take the announcements at the Cape congress of the NP: that the coloured labour preference policy would be abandoned; and 99-year leasehold would be introduced in the western Cape at Khayelitsha and other places. The move was wel-

comed — not least by the FM (September 28). But a closer look at the reality is disquieting.

To date, leasehold has been announced for Khayelitsha only. The position of the established townships has not been clarified. Furthermore, in relocating blacks to Khayelitsha, Minister Viljoen has made it clear the old distinction between "legals" and "illegals" will remain. And that distinction has had some pretty vicious results.

On the ground, contractors (Murray & Roberts, Besterecta, Wimpey) are currently building an initial 5 000 "core" houses to take in squatters. These are extremely fundamental units — four concrete walls with a roof and some sub-divisions. The idea is that occupants will "add on," using skills they will be taught in a "resource centre." This is no bad idea.

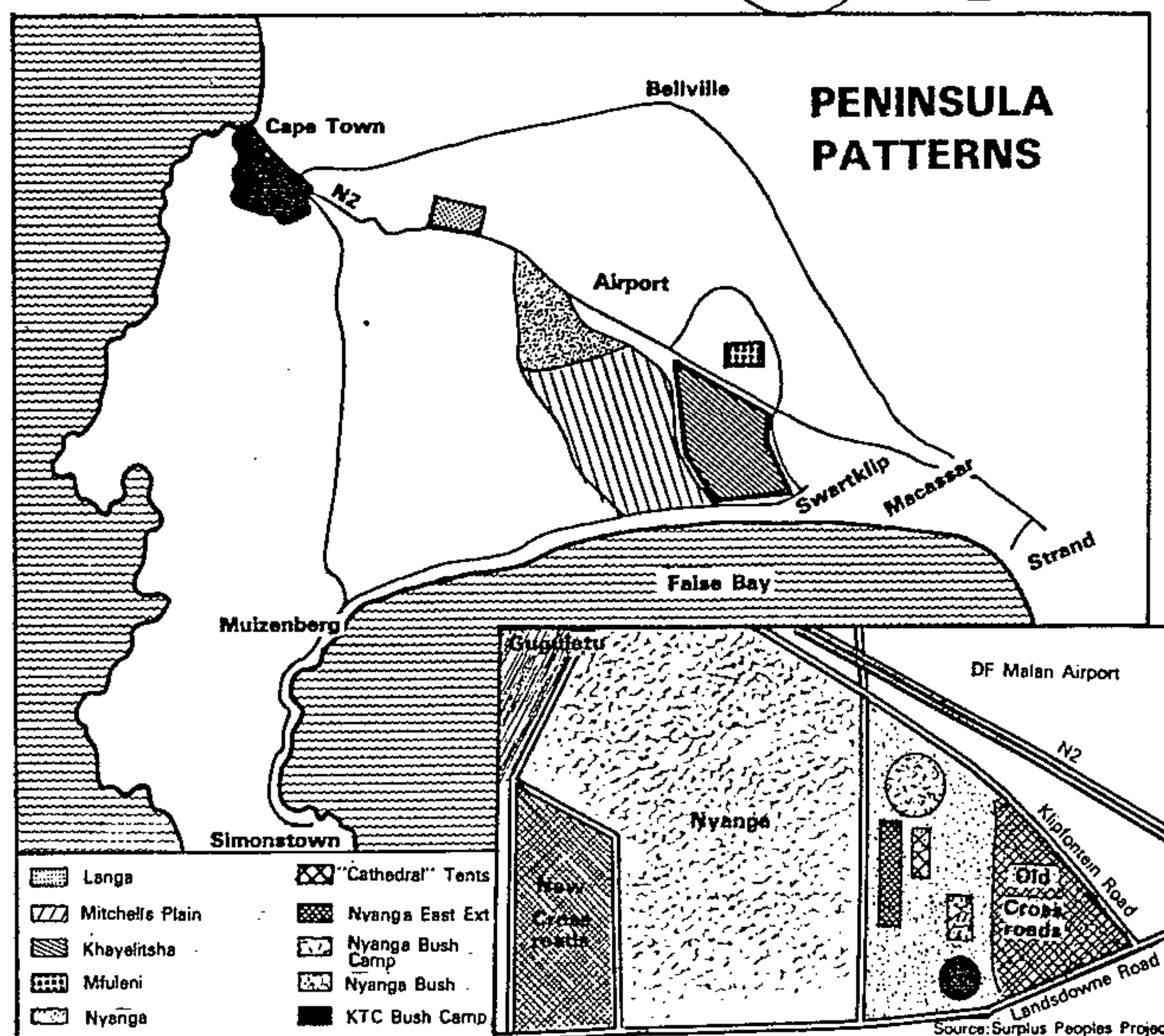
However, only legals will be given these core houses (at a nominal rental of R20/month). Illegals will be given site-and-service facilities. The problem here is that conflict has already swept the squatter camps over just who is legal in terms of former Minister of Co-operation and Devel-



End of the road at Khayelitsha ... 'there is nothing here'



(240) (206) (302) (271)



be like — but everywhere people are at work, and there is a sense of solidarity in adversity. Khayelitsha has become a symbol of the potential destruction of that spirit.

Another problem: if Khayelitsha is to house, as planned, 250 000-300 000 people over the next 15 years, this will do no more than accommodate natural population increase. Unless housing begins again in the established townships (meaning leasehold, and the involvement of the private sector); unless New Crossroads is completed; and unless Ciskeians and Transkeians can be prevailed upon not to continue flooding in, there will still be squatter settlements in the Peninsula from the sea to the mountains and, one day, beyond.

### Enduring legacy

Why then press ahead with a massive capital project like Khayelitsha? Why not leave the squatters to build their own lives free of official harassment? Why not create a private-sector family housing market in the existing townships?

The answer lies, of course, in ideology. No official of the Department of Co-operation and Development, or of the Western Cape Development Board, to whom the *FM* spoke, seriously believes black urbanisation (and contingent squatting) will cease. But the old legacy of attempting to control its pace and location endures.

Western Cape Chief Commissioner Timo Bezuidenhout (a man often maligned merely for carrying out orders from above) believes, absolutely, that urbanisation must be "orderly." He adds: "I am satisfied the legal people will move to the core houses at Khayelitsha voluntarily ... I will keep on talking to them (legals and illegals) to persuade them it's in their best interests — especially of the women and children.

"My experience of the black man in the street is that he does not want to live in such circumstances (as the squatter camps) ... Urbanisation is a world phenomenon. I don't think it can be stopped. But I'm positive that it can be regulated. Making sites available at Khayelitsha where legals and illegals can live — I see this as a step in regulating urbanisation."

Chief director of the Western Cape Development Board, Hannes Gunter, sketches out the virtues of Khayelitsha. Once the first 5 000 core houses are complete by mid-March 1985, it will all start to look less bleak. There will be infrastructure: schools, pavements, recreational facilities, street lighting, a camping site, and so on. By then the cost to the State will have been R63m.

A core house costs some R9 000 to put up, and will be sold on leasehold to the occupant for R3 000. As for distance from the workplace, a City Tramways service currently runs from Khayelitsha to Nyanga, and then trains are used. Fares are subsidised of course. Eventually a line will run into Khayelitsha itself, and no one there will be "more than two minutes" from the

opment Piet Koornhof's "reprieve" of Crossroads in 1979.

Crossroads leader Johnson Ngxobongwana, for example, has his list of legals; and allegations of just how you get on that list would be libellous if printed here. "Nobs (as he is known) is a heavy operator," one white liberal told the *FM*.

Be that as it may, Ngxobongwana is resisting the removal to Khayelitsha. A visit to the place is enough to indicate why. Desolate, windswept, faceless, dehumanising — these terms are perfectly appropriate. At present, some 40 families have been moved into the core houses — people whose oral history is one of extraordinary complexity, but whose views are

firm.

"We hate it here," they told the *FM*. "It was better in KTC." The families were originally among those removed from that camp last year, and housed at Khayelitsha in huts. Their experiences are of dispossession, insecurity and factional violence. Why then was it better in KTC?

"Because there was work there," one woman told the *FM*. "Here there is nothing ... we walk around in the sand looking for work." And the basis of communal existence in the squatter communities — informal activities right across the spectrum — has been destroyed. Crossroads, for example, may appal visitors who hold to Western preconceptions of what decent life should

## TOWNSHIP AND BUSH

How many blacks are there in the western Cape? Figures vary widely, and in some cases are based on figures not updated since 1980. However, the picture is roughly as follows:

Those classified as "legal" in terms of the Blacks (Urban Areas) Consolidation Act, and contract workers: 209 807. These are housed in the established townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu; and there are "legals" in Crossroads.

Official estimates put the number of "illegals" at about 80 000, of whom 70 000 are in the Peninsula itself — and most in the squatter areas of Crossroads, KTC, Nyanga Bush, Cathedral and elsewhere.

Based on official 1980 figures (which gave an almost certainly understated *de facto* figure of over 183 000 for the western Cape) and a 4,6% birthrate, the black population of the region will swell to 287 000 by 1990 (it is probably over that already); 450 000 by 2000; and 707 000 by 2010.

The region is poor — but the homelands are poorer.

Any figures relating to blacks in the western Cape must be treated with circumspection. It has been noted that at those times when government announced one or another concession, many simply emerged from the bush. In times of trouble they melt back into seeming invisibility.



340 200 211 307 FM 26/10/84

nearest station. And so on; it's all rather like fantasyland by the sea.

However, it is apparent that even as well-informed an official as Gunter cannot predict what will happen once the first phase of Khayelitsha is complete — leaving, according to official plans, a further 35 000 houses to be completed in umpteen phases over the next 12-15 years. Where will the money come from? So far a tender has been placed for Khayelitsha's first shopping centre (a R700 000 development), but distance and the basic aridity of the area are all too likely to deter private enterprise from investing in this massive luxury of apartheid.

#### Question of control

Laurien Platzky, a SA Labour and Development Research Unit (Saldru) researcher, describes the treatment of western Cape blacks as a long saga of the "need of controlling and containing urbanisation." As for Khayelitsha: "It's not a question of housing — government would like to see it interpreted as housing, but it's control... it's the nearest they can get to a bantustan."

On the enormous costs of the project, she adds: "They should have used the capital that exists in the city." White authorities, she feels, would like to "displace" black

urbanisation to Khayelitsha, with the coloured community a buffer zone between black and white — "just as the 'coloured' chamber is a (political) buffer."

Perhaps it will be lack of money that halts Khayelitsha: the State's coffers are empty. To remove Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga — and all the squatters in their various government-imposed categories — and to build a city out of such disruption, rampant ideology, and scorn for the cost that will be borne by the taxpayer, seems an impossible dream.

Unfortunately, the ideologues have a long way to go before they run out of steam. Khayelitsha, seen as a product of apartheid, is an attempt to create a black homeland in the Cape Peninsula; and to "consolidate" it through persecution and inducements like the selective concession of leasehold. Higher rents in the established townships could provide another such "inducement."

The Progressive Federal Party's research director Nic Olivier feels the old squatter camps like Modderdam and Unibel should have been left alone — there was far less crowding there than in Crossroads, for example, and "they built their own shacks. Government didn't supply anything."

Olivier sums up: "Khayelitsha is a last-ditch attempt to prop up ideology." Fortunately, he feels, "it can't work." And while Khayelitsha might once have seemed an "easy solution to the removals from Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, I have the feeling government has deviated from this point of view."

#### Resistance movement

According to one journalist who closely monitors the squatting situation in the Peninsula, the squatters have become "a resistance movement, a civil disobedience movement. They embody this through their demands for human rights. There's a simple underlying fact: government wants to break up this movement." Dispersing the squatters would do this.

Nonetheless, there is clearly considerable uncertainty among some officials over the future of Khayelitsha — particularly those who have to face the reality of it on a daily basis. It is important, therefore, to pose the question: who pushed the "go" button on the project in the first place? There is some evidence that it was State President P W Botha himself. And who will dissuade this all-powerful figure that the western Cape, for all time, has been lost to apartheid?

## FEDFOOD

# Wanting a bigger bite

Fedfood is a medium-sized food conglomerate operating in an overtraded industry. Margins are thin, and there are two tough and resourceful competitors. The company's answer is not to diversify out of food, but to generate growth from existing assets.

Fedfood believes that with the bulk of its capital spending and management reorganisation now behind it, it is favourably poised to capitalise on growth in the food sector. That growth, according to Johan Louw, Fedfood MD, and his close colleague, finance director Francois Rossouw, will come from population increase and an upmarket shift in consumer food preferences. They also hold out the possibility of exports to black Africa and future diversification into food-related industries.

Fedfood has spent the last five years on a spree of acquisitions in order to build a wide range of food interests (see chart). This meant making headway against the long-established Tiger and Premier groups, so suitable takeover prospects were limited. Companies taken over often required heavy capital outlays and considerable management effort to bring to profit.

"Our investments were mostly in ailing companies which we had to buy at a premium," says Louw, who has been MD since the group's inception. "But we turned them

Fedfood is looking to an upmarket trend in food consumption to keep growth in the sector buoyant. The market is taking a cautious view of the share, though growth is likely to remain steady — but slow in line with recessionary conditions.

around and have improved our market share in all spheres of our operations in the last two years. We have built a base for further expansion."

Fedfood's rivals, however, have a different tack for expansion. Premier, its capital base strengthened by a 34% stake in SA Breweries, SA's leading consumer group, is looking for growth overseas and through industrial and consumer diversification. It controls Ovenstone Investments and jointly controls CNA/Gallo with Argus. Tiger has R164m of cash on hand following the sale of its 29% stake in UK concern Bibby to Barlow Rand. It is on the lookout for foreign investments as well in food-related and packaging industries which offer better margins.

"In the next two years, I can see us all struggling," comments Rossouw. "But relying on Fedfood's existing portfolio, we will

concentrate on improving the profit potential of our existing divisions. After that, I believe that growth in consumer spending will carry us through."

Fedfood started up in 1977 out of the old Marine Products fishing concern and the milling and malt interests of Federale Volksbeleggings, which owns 65,8% of Fedfood's shares. Fedvolks was keen on diversifying its food assets, which at the time were dependent on fishing.

Fedfood's acquisitions were not always uncontroversial. It paid R6,4m in 1978 for a 51% stake in the Ruto group, then the largest independent miller and baker in SA. Tiger, however, had attempted 15 months earlier to acquire a 51% holding in Ruto for R8,8m — but, surprisingly, its purchase was blocked by the Monopolies Board. So when Fedfood later concluded what journalists said was a bargain, accusations of government favouritism were rife.

Rossouw says the lower price was justified as certain negative investment features only surfaced in the intervening months between the bids. Crucially, the acquisition enabled Fedfood to acquire a vastly stronger presence in milling and baking, which was the springboard for the group's growth.

Rapid expansion, however, brought profit strains in its wake. Taxed profit fell by



287

Police in Pretoria have confirmed that Um

pieces were invalid.

disclose his condition.

# On Trust. Partnership Awards.

More than 1,000 black teachers have participated in BP-backed programs to improve their skills, to the benefit of many thousands of children at schools throughout the county.

BP Educator Trust was formed nine years ago, and is dedicated to the improvement of South Africa's level of education. Contributions to the BP Education Trust should be made through banks, universities and colleges, not directly to BP.

C. England  
J. Meyer  
A. Norman  
C. Pfeiffer  
A. van der  
Bleek

# Historic week for NUM men

of Mineworkers made history this week — it was the first time a union held two legal strikes in one week.

NUM announced early yesterday that its 300 striking members at Johannesburg's Teba Depot — the Chamber of Mines' recruiting bureau — would return to work the same day, while it re-opened negotiations with the Chamber.

The workers went on strike on Wednesday after talks between NUM

Political comment in this issue by P Qoboza and B Cohen; news bills by P Qoboza, headlines and sub-editing by D Ndlovu, all of 62 Eloft St Ext, JHB.

1 won't  
demonstrate  
my home

**PEYCO** boss Mkhuseli Jack may lose his home — last week, the Khayamandi council issued an order to his uncle to pull down his backyard shanty home at Zwide.

Mr Ndumiso Mpendu, who lives at 12 Fumba Street, was ordered to demolish the shack within 10 days.

**BY MONO BADELA**

If he doesn't he will be prosecuted in terms of the Urban Areas Act.

Mr Mpendu told City Press that he was not prepared to demolish the shack because he and Mr Jack would have no place to stay.

**PIP 2 held**

**PROGRESSIVE** Federal Party MPs Molly Blackburn and Dr Bishop were arrested for entering Hingelish without a permit on Wednesday.

Both — who are also members of the Black Sash — were given the option of paying a R20 admission of guilt fine by November 16 or appear in court on November 19.

# Rapist jailed

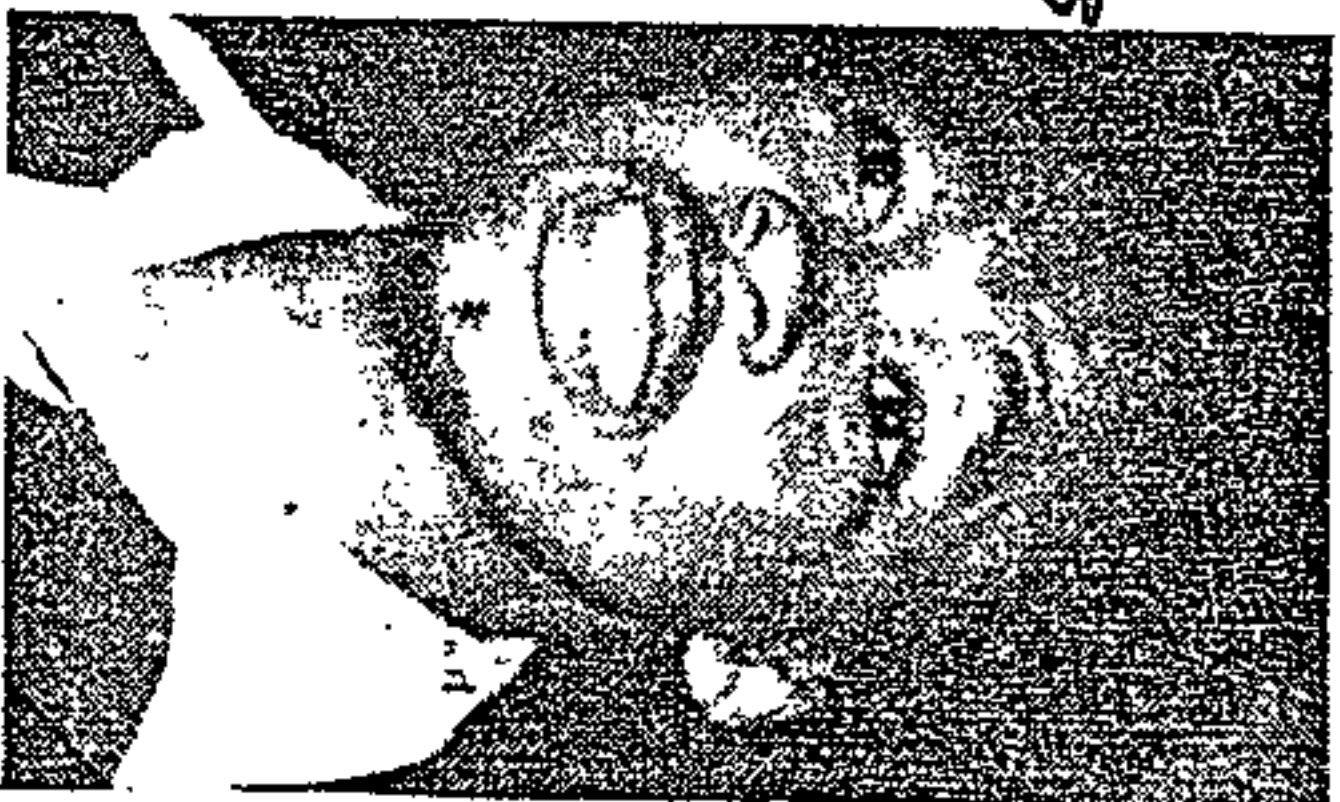
MR. HUSEL: JACK: Homeless? He was behind the resistance to rent increases.

Recently Mr Jack was acquitted on charges of intimidation and attempted murder,

A 21-year-old man, Justice Mkhize, was sent to jail for six years because of his part in a gang rape of a white woman in Slangspruit outside Maritzburg.

The victim, the mother of a four-year-old son, told the court that she had gone to Slangspruit with her brother to buy dagga that day.

Eight other men, who had pleaded not guilty, will appear in a separate case.





# Townships in PE, G'town quieter

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

ALTHOUGH there were several incidents of stone-throwing and violence in the townships of Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown yesterday afternoon and last night police today said "it seemed to be quietening down".

Lieutenant H J Beck, of the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria, said it seemed to be quieter yesterday afternoon and last night compared with the violence of the previous 24 hours.

A 1984 luxury motor car which was parked outside a house in Matatlane Street, Kwazakele, was set alight last night and destroyed.

About 30 youths stoned police vehicles, causing police to fire birdshot to disperse the crowd.

In another incident about 120 youths stoned police vehicles. Birdshot was

fired. It is believed one youth was wounded. The crowd re-grouped and police used birdshot and rubber bullets. It is believed another youth was wounded.

Last night a group of about 35 youths looted a private home in New Brighton.

Rubber bullets and tear-smoke were used by police to disperse about 100 youths who tried to intimidate pupils at the Masibambane High School, Zwide, yesterday.

A van which was delivering cigarettes was set alight and destroyed by 50 youths in Gungula Street yesterday.

About 150 youths stoned pedestrians in Koyana Street, Zwide, yesterday. Police fired birdshot and believe one youth might have been wounded but ran away.

Police used tear-smoke to disperse about 35 stone-throwing youths in Joza Township, Grahamstown, yesterday afternoon.

In the same township, a petrol bomb was thrown at the house of a policeman. It failed to ignite. A broken window was the only damage.

In Grahamstown's townships there were several incidents yesterday afternoon where youths threw stones and were dispersed by police with tear-smoke and rubber bullets.

Lt Beck said in one incident the police assisted East Cape Development Board to remove obstructions in the road. A crowd of about 300 youths stoned the party. Three ECDB workers were slightly injured.

In New Brighton last night about 10 youths tried to set fire to a high school in New Brighton but ran away when police arrived.

# Three ~~reports~~ reports of unrest in PE, <sup>5 Post</sup> G'town <sup>2/11/04</sup>

## Crime Reporter

ONLY three incidents of unrest were reported in Port Elizabeth and Grahamstown's black townships last night and yesterday afternoon.

This was in contrast to the violence which gripped the townships earlier this week in a wave of stone throwing, burning of vehicles, stabbings, assaults on pupils opposing the boycott and damage to property, including homes of principals, teachers and pupils who wrote examinations.

A spokesman for the Directorate of Public Relations for the SA Police in Pretoria said two men were arrested after a group stoned a private vehicle in Joza Township, Grahamstown, last night.

In Kwazakele a group of youths stoned a vehicle which was parked in the yard of a house. Two windows were smashed.

No action was taken by police and there were no arrests.

A woman passenger was slightly injured last night when a group of youths stoned a bus in Kwazakele. The woman was taken to the Livingstone Hospital, treated and discharged. Two windows of the bus were broken.

There was no police action and no arrests.



# Labour policy still in force

## Political Staff

THE controversial coloured labour preference policy, which President P W Botha said six weeks ago was to be scrapped, is still being applied in the Western Cape.

The Chief Commissioner for the Western Cape, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, said yesterday the policy "is still applicable".

Mr Bezuidenhoud added: "I am awaiting a directive in writing from the government."

Yesterday Mrs Noel Robb, director of the Black Sash Advice Office in Cape Town, said the coloured labour preference policy was still being applied in the Western Cape, in spite of President Botha's statement at the Cape congress of the National Party on September 25.

## Proof

Mr Botha said then that in light of the Riekert Commission's findings, which had been accepted by the government, "it is my view that black people permanently in the Western Cape should have the right to compete on an equal footing with others on the labour market".

In terms of the policy, black people with permanent residence rights in the Western Cape may

not be employed without proof that suitable coloured employees are not available.

At the time of the announcement, the move to scrap the coloured labour preference policy was widely welcomed. The Labour Party has also campaigned for the repeal of the policy.

Although the policy is still technically in force, government sources believe that its official abolition is likely soon.

## 'No clarity'

In the same speech, President Botha also announced the extension of the 99-year leasehold scheme to the Western Cape, and said the scheme would apply in Khayelitsha and "certain other areas", but no further details have been given.

Mrs Sue Joynt of the Black Sash Advice Office said yesterday that there has been "no clarity on this matter at all".

"No one knows who can apply for 99-year leases, where they can apply or how they can apply."

"It is all just pie in the sky at the moment."

Mr Bezuidenhoud said no further details about the application of the 99-year leasehold scheme in the Western Cape

were available yet.

"As far as the 99-year leasehold policy is concerned, this has been approved by the Cape congress of the National Party."

## Not available

"It will now have to be considered by Parliament. The Western Cape will have to be included in the Act," he said.

Mr Bezuidenhoud said he was involved in discussions about 99-year leases in the Western Cape, but they were not yet available.

Although President Botha, when he was still prime minister, said it was the government's policy that all black people in the Cape Town area would have to move to Khayelitsha, he also said no one would be forced to move there.

It is now hoped, however, that 99-year leases will also be available in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga and that Khayelitsha will be used to accommodate people who cannot find housing in these areas, because of the increasing size of Cape Town's black population and the huge costs of development at Khayelitsha where R88 million has been budgeted for the first phase of 5 000 core houses.

Sanlam GM

Ethiopia Call for

SON only  
3.95  
TROP  
NOTE

# Police action excessive

6/11/84  
C. Times  
340  
315

Staff Reporter

RESIDENTS of the Bongalethu township outside Oudtshoorn yesterday accused police of taking excessive action in a 3am swoop on the township on Sunday.

They claimed that at least one man, a Mr Hezekile Kawe, was injured by police bullets and that others were injured when police sjamboked and baton-charged people who fled from a discotheque after tear-gas was fired through a window.

## Beating

A doctor, who asked not to be named, said he had treated 17 people for sjambok and truncheon injuries as well as one for a bullet wound on Sunday morning. All said they had received them during the police swoop. Most of the injuries were head wounds and several were "serious", he said.

One resident, Mr Aubrey Masango, said that as he approached the discotheque four police officers appeared "out of nowhere" and beat him.

Another resident, Mr Edward Yanta, said that after police had raided the discotheque they

conducted a door-to-door search. They demanded entry to his house and searched it, he said.

A police liaison officer for the Southern Cape, Major Eddie Snyman, confirmed that a police operation had taken place "to clean up the whole of Oudtshoorn, including the coloured and white areas". He said he had no knowledge of injuries sustained as a result of police action.

He denied reports that soldiers assisted police in the township swoop. It was a "normal crime clean-up operation", he said.

## Reservists

Police reservists had manned the town police station on Saturday thus freeing full-time police officers to participate in the "clean-up".

Major Snyman could not say how many officers were involved. Residents claimed there were at least 20 vans and some private cars as well as some prisoner carriers full of policemen.

He said he did not have figures for arrests but "ordinary drunks" had been picked up.



# ECDB 'trying to create enmity'

*E. Post*  
 340  
 6/11/84

## Post Reporter

The East Cape Development Board (ECDB) was trying to create enmity among the township people, Mr Z H Putu, a member of the Kayamnandi Town Council said yesterday.

He was commenting on a recommendation that the list of names and addresses of people who had been allocated residential sites in Motherwell, Kwamagxaki and Kwadwesi be obtained from ECDB.

Mr Putu said the African people regarded the council as "puppets" of the board and that it was time the council moved away from the board.

The granting of properties to people "without first consulting the council has to stop", he said.

A councillor, Mr S A Mpondo, said red tape was retarding progress.

It was suggested that a recommendation that black community and town councils become part of the new South African parliamentary system be discussed at a meeting between the Urban Councils of South Africa and the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, on October 25.

Among other issues to be discussed were:

- The training of councillors and officials.
- The transfer, retention and control of bottle stores and sorghum beer trades by the community councils.
- Freehold titles.
- Land to be transferred to councils.
- Citizenship.
- The rationalisation of influx control documents.

It was noted that the Queens Marine Tennis Club had applied for a site in the Walmer township residential area for a tennis court to be built.

The council also granted the South African Cricket Board the sole use of the Zwide and Wolfson stadiums during the 1984-85 cricket season.

The cricket board comprised Winners, United Brothers, Lords, Police, Regents and Wide Awake cricket clubs.

# Trade union pair found not guilty of visiting black area without permits

Labour Reporter

TWO Cape Town trade unionists were today found not guilty in Strand Magistrate's Court of being in a black hostel area without permission.

Mr John Ernstzen, 44, and Miss Merle Brown, 26, both officials of the Cape Town Municipal Workers' Association, were charged with being in the Lwandle hostel grounds on September 25 without a permit.

Mr Ernstzen, secretary of the CTMWA, said he went to Lwandle to tell a Gordon's Bay municipal worker of the outcome of negotiations with the Gordon's Bay town engineer after the worker had been dismissed.

He was not aware that Lwandle was a black township. The worker gave him instructions to turn off the national road and go through Lwandle to a bus terminus.

Referring to a police caravan which the Western Cape Development Board used to monitor blacks' entry into the Western Cape, Mr Ernstzen said he saw it when he turned off the national road.

## SIGN

"I saw people on the right-hand side of the road as I turned but no one paid any attention to me. I was concentrating on trying to find the terminus."

Mr Ernstzen denied seeing a sign about 500m from the turn-off saying Lwandle was a black area.

He became aware of it when a Development Board official, Mr Marius Mulder, asked him

whether he had a permit and took him to offices at the edge of Lwandle.

Mr Mulder said he saw Mr Ernstzen's car turn past the caravan and about 10 minutes later went to investigate.

He said: "I went to the hostels and saw the accused talking to a black man outside their vehicle. I asked if they had permission to be there. They said they were from the Municipal Workers' Union and had come to see a black man because he had been dismissed from the Gordon's Bay municipality."

## HONOURABLE

In cross-examination Mr A Omar, for the accused, asked Mr Mulder if he had any reason to doubt that the accused were union officials.

"He seemed to be an honourable man. I accepted his word," Mr Mulder said.

Mr F van Rooyen, for the State, said the State found it difficult to believe that a person who had worked for the CTMWA for 20 years was not aware of the rules and regulations regarding blacks.

Evidence was that the accused had previously dealt with another black man from the Gordon's Bay municipality who also lived in Lwandle. The notice board was unobscured and evidence was that he had driven slowly past it, Mr van Rooyen said.

Finding both accused not guilty, the magistrate, Mr J D Theron, said he believed the accused told the truth and felt they acted in a reasonable manner.



12/11/84 (340)

# Preference policy: ~~scrap~~ Scrapping not official

By BARRY STREEK

THE Department of Manpower on Friday confirmed that the scrapping of the coloured labour preference policy in the Western Cape — announced by President P W Botha at the end of September — was not yet official.

"Our department is still performing the policy carried out under the old system as if there was no change," Dr Skippie Scheepers, the Deputy Director-General of the Department of Manpower, said in an interview.

"There must be some sort of formal procedure. When that stage is reached the officials will be duly instructed.

"Nothing has transpired yet in a formal sense although something will have to be done. Although the Cape Congress of the National Party has approved this decision, we cannot change the policy until we have had a formal instruction," he said.

This instruction would have to come from ministerial level.

Asked if there was any indication when the formal decision to abolish the policy would be taken, Dr Scheepers said: "That is very difficult to say. It is up to the President and his cabinet to decide."

He said other departments were also involved, particularly the Department of Co-operation and Development.

The abolition of the coloured labour preference policy, as well as the extension of the 99-year lease system to Khayelitsha and to other unnamed areas in the Western Cape, were announced by President Botha when he spoke at the Cape Congress of the National Party.

# Call to find housing for DV sub-tenants

EAST LONDON — A Duncan Village community leader, Mr "Abey" Roberts, called on the city council yesterday "to sort out the mess" that had resulted from moving coloured families to Buffalo Flats.

Mr Roberts, the chairman of the Duncan Village Tenants' Association, said some families were "living in appalling conditions".

"Something has to be done urgently for these residents in Duncan Village."

He said the problem had arisen because the council was moving tenant families to Buffalo Flats "but the sub-tenants are left behind".

"When the council moves families out the lights and water are cut off. Sometimes buildings are also demolished. The sub-tenants in the out-buildings and shacks on the properties are then left in dire circumstances."

He said "quite a few" people had been affected. He put the figure at "more than a hundred".

"Why can't the council also move the sub-tenants?"

Mr Roberts accused the council of moving families from Duncan Village "in a haphazard way".

"Either the council or the CMC (Coloured Management Committee) are to blame for what is happening."

He said he was concerned about the health problem that resulted when people were left without water.

"I can understand that these people can't be housed overnight, but something must be done."

He said it was up to the government and the city council to find accommodation for the sub-tenants "because they wanted to move people from Duncan Village".

The chairman of the CMC, Mr J. F. Temmers, said there were "simply not enough houses".

He said the CMC was "having the matter out" with the city council.

"We have had no answer from them."

The city councillor with the housing portfolio, Mrs Elsabe Kemp, said the council had received no complaints or requests from Mr Roberts.

"We are having a meeting with the CMC and Mr Peter Mopp (MP for Border) tomorrow and we will discuss the allocation of houses then."

She said people were moved to new houses at Buffalo Flats according to the order on the council's waiting list.

She said if Mr Roberts had a complaint he could bring it to the attention of the council's housing department who would then take up the matter. — DDR



# High jump rescued mayor



CHAOS broke out at Kama Lower Primary School in Port Elizabeth this week and forced Kayamnandi mayor Norman Kaulela to flee from a group of 20 youths.

Mr Maulela teaches at New Brighton Higher Primary School, which is separated by a fence from Kama School.

Police spokesman Gerrie van Rooyen

confirmed that Mr Kaulela was involved in an incident at the school.

He said a group of youths went to New Brighton Higher Primary School in the morning and asked for Mr Kaulela.

But the mayor — who had been there seconds before the youths entered — could not be found.

Col Van Rooyen said Mr Kaulela had hurried to the nearby Kama School. The youths followed him there.

The police were called, but by the time they arrived, the youths had already dispersed. No damage had been caused.

Col Van Rooyen could not confirm allegations that a shot had been fired.

An eyewitness told City Press that when the youths

Kayamnandi mayor Norman Kaulela: Fled before a group of angry youths.

arrived at the school, Mr Kaulela rushed with a bench towards the fence separating the two schools.

"I watched him placing the bench against the fence and using it to climb over. At one stage his trousers seemed to get caught in the fence. He eventually managed to climb over," said the eyewitness.

"The youths saw him and chased him. I heard a shot before he disappeared into the Kama principal's office."

When the pupils at Kama Lower Primary School saw Mr Kaulela running, heard the shot and saw the youths armed with stones, iron

rods and sticks, they also started running in fear, City Press was told.

Another eyewitness said a teacher at the school talked to the youths, who then left shouting that Mr Kaulela should resign from teaching if he continued as mayor.

The Kama pupils were then sent home.

Police arrived in two hippos after the youths had left.

City Press has been unable to contact Mr Kaulela for comment.

There is a total class boycott by pupils at Mr Kaulela's school.

# Player won't be prosecuted

(340) O. 29/11/84  
24/11/84

PORT ELIZABETH — The Attorney-general of the Eastern Cape Mr E. C. Heller, has decided not to prosecute a Grahamstown soccer player, Mr Peter Auf der Heyde, 23, for entering a black township without a permit.

Mr Auf der Heyde, a Rhodes University honours student, and a member of the Eleven Attackers soccer team, has been arrested four times recently while in the township to play soccer or attend sport meetings — although permits are no longer required for sports purposes.

Mr Heller said yesterday that "in respect of the matter for which Mr Auf der Heyde has been issued with a notice to appear in court on De-

cember 12, I have declined to prosecute".

Mr Heller said he required further information about another like matter in respect of which Mr Auf der Heyde had not been required, so far, to appear in court.

Speaking from Johannesburg yesterday, Mr Auf der Heyde said he was arrested in the Joza township recently, on the same day the Minister of Co-operation Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said legislation had been passed in Parliament last year amending the law dealing with permits so that people involved in any aspect of sport no longer required them to enter black areas. — DDC.



Court Reporter

THREE youths accused of throwing stones at the Mayor of Kayamnandi's house on October 23 appeared before a Regional Court Magistrate today.

One of the youths charged with public violence is 12 years old. The other two are 15.

The Mayor, Mr Norman Kaulele, said he was coming out of an outhouse toilet when he saw a crowd of between 200 and 300 people moving towards his house.

As he came out of the toilet stones were thrown at him, he said. He ran into his house.

He said the crowd of youths, aged between 14 and 22, threw more than 10 stones at his house.

His children told him to run away because the crowd was going to kill him. He ran and hid in a back room, he said.

# Youths threw stones at me, says Mayor of Kayamnandi

Later, his children told him the crowd had gone.

He said his car was damaged, a back window was knocked out and five window panes in his house were smashed.

An insurance company paid for the damage, estimated at between R500 and R600, he said.

When asked by the prosecutor why the youths

threw stones at his house, he said he did not know.

He said he did not know what the atmosphere was like in the township that day.

Mr Kaulele said that whenever there were meetings people came to his house and called out, "Kaulele, Kaulele".

He did not know any of the accused, he said.

Lt Fredrick Barlow of the Port Elizabeth Reaction Unit said he received information that there was an incident in Tsewu Street.

He went to the address and when he got there a group of about 300 youths scattered in all directions.

There were 11 other incidents of unrest on October 23, he said.

The father of one of the accused asked Lt Barlow if he had seen the three accused in the crowd. He could not remember, Lt Barlow said.

The three youths were arrested by the New Brighton police on the day of the incident, Lt Barlow said.

On October 26 the youths pleaded not guilty.

They have been released into their parents' custody and the case has been postponed until tomorrow.

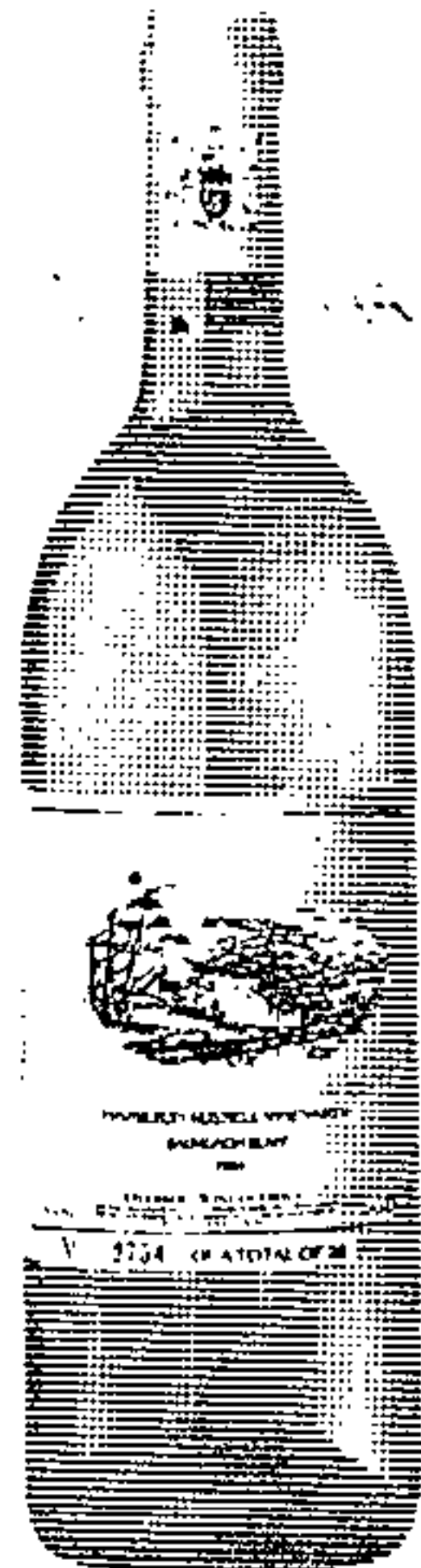
Mr P P J van der Merwe was on the Bench. Mr M L Le Roux appeared for the State.

Cape Times

340

## HAMILTON RUSSELL VINEYARDS

In search of  
great wine



### Sauvignon Blanc 1984

A dry white wine aged for 3 months in small French oak barrels. This, together with the cool climate, has resulted in a wine of intense grassy flavour and tanginess, typical of the Graves region of Bordeaux.

AFRICA'S MOST SOUTHERLY  
VINEYARD AND CELLAR

547711

To advertise  
in the  
Cape Times  
phone 24 2233

# Nine held in funeral violence

By CHRIS BATEMAN

NINE people were arrested in Graaff-Reinet yesterday when police using sjamboks, teargas and batons dispersed a crowd of about 300 chanting mourners after the funeral service for a 23-year-old man killed in unrest last week.

A spokesman for police headquarters in Pretoria yesterday confirmed the arrests, saying the mourners of Mr Layton Ntswaye, of Asherville Township, had broken the conditions of a magistrate's order.

Among these conditions were that all mourners were to be inside a building for services, all processions were to be conducted by vehicle and that the funeral be conducted on a weekday.

### 'Old ladies'

Mrs. Joyce Stuart, secretary of the Graaff-Reinet Community Council, said the violence erupted when police "moved in" on a group of youths as they began sprinting towards a cemetery near the church as mourners emerged from the church service.

"Suddenly the SAP were among them with batons and sjamboks. Teargas was also used," she said. "It was terrible. People were bitten by police dogs and at least two old ladies were beaten."

Mrs Stuart said the youths had been part of an orderly group of mourners which had overflowed from the church.

"They just wanted to get to the cemetery early," she said.

She said the local branch of the Detainees Parents Support Committee had appealed to the local head of the security branch on Sunday when it became apparent that not enough vehicles could be organized to transport all mourners and that a sufficiently large building could not be found.

"He agreed to an orderly foot procession but said we should keep to the other conditions imposed."

### Freedom songs

The police spokesman said four people had been arrested as mourners dispersed under police orders and a further five when the mourners later regrouped, singing freedom songs and distributing pamphlets in contravention of the magistrate's conditions.

The nine are expected to appear in court today to face charges under the Riotous Assemblies Act, he said.

He declined to comment on the allegation that two elderly women had been beaten, saying they had "ample criminal recourse."

## 900 GOOD TO MISS!

TOMORROW, 28th NOV IS

## REMNANT

DAY

in our dress Fabric Dept.



By WENDY FRAENKEL

A HEALTH centre and three smaller satellite clinics are being planned by Hospital Services for the enormous township of Motherwell, north of the Swartkops River.

According to the Regional Medical Superintendent of the East Cape and Border Region for Hospital Services, Dr Etienne Le Roux, the first phase — the centre itself — should be complete before the end of 1986.

The centre, similar to the Kwanobuhle Health Centre outside Uitenhage, will serve both the primary health needs of the community as well as having facilities for preventative medicine.

The primary health care section of the centre, which will be manned by a doctor and four trained nurses, will consist of cubicles, examination and treatment

# Plans for Motherwell health centre, clinics

rooms.

"The centre will not have operating theatres and all serious cases and those requiring operations will be referred to Livingstone Hospital," said Dr Le Roux.

"The nurses at the centre will also be sufficiently well trained to be able to diagnose patients' problems and treat the ones not needing attention from a doctor. The nurses will also have the authority to make out scripts.

"In fact, ultimately the doctor will only have to see about 20% of the patients treated at the clinic."

The centre will also have a maternity unit which will be geared to deal with all the normal obstetrics cases. This section, unlike the primary health care section, will have wards for overnight patients and will be open throughout the week.

The rest of the centre, on the other hand, will be run on a normal five-day week

basis.

Dr Le Roux said: "Attached to the centre will also be a preventative medicine section which will be run by the Diaz Divisional Council, which will see to inoculations, family planning, tuberculosis injections and other preventative measures.

"Although it will be run by the council themselves and they will have to bear their own running costs, the province will fund the actual building of the centre."

Dr Le Roux said that the incorporation of curative treatment centres with those of preventative treatment had so far proved to be highly successful in the Eastern Cape.

He said that the health centre itself would be built in the middle of Motherwell township but that the three satellite centres which were to follow would be built in other sections of the township.

They would also treat

minor ailments and specialise in preventative medicine.

Dr Le Roux was confident that once the centre plus its satellites were complete they would be able to cope with the entire population of the area.

He added that plans for a 600-bed hospital at the Dora Ngiza Hospital, which up until now had only treated outpatients, were being given the highest priority.

340

# Rive project: R20m already spent in PE

By RAYMOND HILL

A TOTAL of R20 million had already been spent on various projects in Port Elizabeth's black areas during the past year as part of the Louis Rive project, the chief director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr Louis Koch, said today.

Mr Koch disclosed details of the R200-million Rive project at a Press conference at the board's headquarters in Port Elizabeth.

Mr Koch said about R67 million would have to be borrowed for the provision of electricity in the city's black townships.

A feasibility study undertaken by a bank at the board's request had shown that domestic electricity was in the reach of all the people concerned.

The electrification of those particular areas was in line with the Rive proposals.

"Once the report of the feasibility study is discussed by the authorities concerned, then the board will proceed to get the money," Mr Koch said.

But he said every resident would have to use the facility or else it would not be a paying proposition.

About 8 000 black families in Port Elizabeth already have electricity in their homes. The electricity supply would have to be upgraded in future.

Between 45 000 and 46 000 black homes in Port Elizabeth would get electricity eventually and in Uitenhage 10 000 homes would be supplied.

"The report of the feasibility study shows that it is viable and in the interests of the community for them to get electricity," he said.

One of the projects on which part of R20 million was spent included the development of Motherwell

where certain major companies were interested in establishing a central business district similar to the one in Mitchell's Plain.

It was also planned to build a health centre, costing millions of rands, in Motherwell.

Mr Koch disclosed that he wanted to upgrade Fingo Village in Grahamstown where there were more than 300 property owners.

He was interested in meeting some of the owners and their legal representatives for discussions.

Political Correspondent Dirk van Zyl reports that the Department of Finance's Director, Monetary Affairs, Dr Deon Brand, said from Pretoria today that the Government was not stalling over the implementation of the Louis Rive plan.

He pointed out that projects worth millions of

rands were already under way in terms of the scheme approved by the Cabinet in principle during this year's first parliamentary session.

Dr Brand was reacting to a newspaper report today "revealing" the Government was stalling on the scheme.

"There are always loose strings to be tied up, and we are seriously busy with the necessary processes. In the meantime, we have made available bridging finance so that the projects can start," he said.

The Director-General of Finance, Dr Joop de Loor, told a Port Elizabeth newspaper yesterday the financing package would be put before the Cabinet for approval today.

It concerned only the method of financing — how much money should be borrowed overseas and how much locally.





Happiness is a beer among good i

WK  
Argus  
8/12/84  
(340)

Thoko "Seven Tons of Fun" Ndimande cuts a defiant pose outside her Guguletu shebeen

## LIFE IN THOKO'S TAVERN

**WATCHING** the crowd chatting and laughing in the warm atmosphere of Thoko's Tavern, it is difficult to believe that they are all breaking the law.

It is hard to understand why anyone would want to disturb this perfectly normal, peaceful pub gathering.

Maybe it is because whites have the idea that shebeens are sinister places. That opinion appears to be far off the mark, judging at least by Thoko's, Stash's and Fraser's "taverns" in Guguletu.

Thoko's is rated a two-star joint by the Western Cape Tavern Owners' Association (WPTOA). Three stars are the most you can get.

From the front it looks almost like all the other squat Guguletu boxes in the street. On closer inspection though you can see it has been extended forwards and has smarter doors and windows.

But the real difference is behind. That's where the tavern is, a long, low, narrow room made from corrugated iron and lined with packing case wood. By shebeen standards it is fairly sophisticated, a kind of poor man's local; divided into about 10 booths with benches, each with sitting space for four people.

Even at 6pm on a weekday the place is warming up. Thoko's is in the heart of the hostel district of Section 3 and most of her customers are single workers.

Most are regulars. Some of them come here every night. Like George Mahose, a stevedore who lives in the stevedores' hostel. He spends R20 here every night. On a six day week that's R480 a month.

And Gerald Meike, also a labourer, though you wouldn't say so, seeing his smart jacket and flash sunglasses. He says "It's nice here. There's no trouble because there are no girls."

Thoko — like many of the shebeeners — does not admit

women. "That's where the trouble starts. One chap says this is my girlfriend another says it's his, and so the fighting starts."

However, she says that if she becomes legal, she will probably admit women because then she will be able to call the police if there is trouble.

Now she is outside the protection of the law.

Not all her customers are African. Clifford Arendse, a coloured machine operator, and his friend are big spenders here. They come every night and between them buy one nip of brandy and six quarts of beer — which sets them back R4,55 each.

Beer is the most popular drink here and at most of the two-star places and at R1,10 a quart — or R1,20 in some — it is half the price whites pay in a pub.

In summer wine is also popular — especially cheap wine which costs about R2,20 a 750ml bottle, and the new sparkling fruit wines at about R2 a bottle.

Spirits are sold by the "nip" — a quarter bottle. Thoko's prices are R2,50 for brandy and R3 for whisky.

Though their prices are low by white pub standards, the shebeeners still make healthy profits and would be wealthy if it were not for the raids.

Thoko buys a dozen quarts for R8,40 and makes R4,80 on the case — a mark-up of 57 percent. She won't say what her turnover is.



But Stash Kungwayo — who owns a three-star shebeen on Guguletu's main road — reckons that his daily turnover is R250. If his overall mark-up is the same as Thoko's on beer, his monthly profit must be about R3 500, less overheads which can't be too high.

Stash's Place has three stars because it fulfills certain set conditions — such as having a liquor storeroom. Generally, too, it is slightly smarter than Thoko's.

It stands out from the otherwise anonymous row of houses because it has a smart carved and panelled wooden door, a coated front wall and wrought-iron burglar guards where the rest have bare brick and plain doors.

The tavern at the back is made of brick, has a parquet wooden floor for dancing, armchairs and soft music. But the ceiling is barely two metres high.

This is because some obscure Guguletu by-law specifies that outhouse ceilings should not be higher than that of the outside toilet. This is typical of the niggly restrictions the shebeeners have to contend with.

The shebeen of Fraser Malambo, chairman of the WCTO, is the most substantial of the three. It has a front lounge the size of two normal Guguletu rooms, where Fraser's friends and white collar customers drink, and a cheap wine bar at the back for the blue collar drinkers.

"They break glasses and so on so we don't want them to mix with our good customers," Mr Malambo says.

Mr Malambo intends to build a purpose-built pub when shebeens become legal.

He will not be the only one. Most of the shebeen owners have plans either to transform their shebeens or to build new pubs from scratch.

**T**HE shebeeners of the Western Cape this week issue a heartfelt Christmas message to the police — please stay off their backs over the festive season.

They said police were raiding them enthusiastically as ever — even though the Government has already accepted the principle of legalising shebeens.

In Soweto many became legal last year.

But in the Western Cape a technical — apparently because of confusion about the implementation of 99-year leasehold — is holding up legalisation.

Meanwhile the police are continuing to confiscate bakkie-loads of liquor and are fining the shebeeners hundreds of rand a time, say the "almost legal" shebeen keepers.

One Langa shebeen queen has lost R5 000 in confiscated liquor and fines in a year. According to Mr Fraser Malambo, chairman of the Western Cape Tavern Owners' Association (WCTOA) — the shebeen owners' association —

"I myself have lost over R20 000 this year."

"We expect legislation in January, John Mzo, secretary of the Association, says. "But in the meantime the police are taking full advantage of us."

"I wish someone would tell them that the legalisation of shebeens is in the process and that they want to be licensed."

"Why can't they give us temporary licenses until we can meet the requirements for permanent licenses?"

Mr Stash Kungwayo — who this week lost R500 when police arrested him at a R500 worth bottle store, confiscated R300 worth of liquor and fined him R200 — complains that the raids were making it difficult for shebeen owners to meet the requirements for going legal.

To get licences they have to improve their facilities. For that they need money but police raids have cut into their profits.



Fraser Malambo, shebeen chief, is a smart Guguletu shebeen







By CATHY SCHNELL

WORK is to start in four weeks on another new African township just outside Port Elizabeth, the first phase of which will consist of 900 homes costing R20 million.

At Kwadwesi, lying off the Uitenhage road, the township will include homes for sale, schools, creches and business infrastructure — and will have full civic and electric services.

The East Cape Development Board has agreed that stage one will be handled entirely by Urban Villages Construction.

The contract was signed at a meeting between Mr R. J. Watson, chairman of Village Green Construction, Dr Jannie Wessels, chairman of Ecab, and representatives of consulting, civil and electrical engineering and construction companies on Friday.

Urban Village Construction has obtained a R4,5-million loan from the National Housing Fund for the development of Kwadwesi. Construction of the services will start on January 9 and should be completed in 31 weeks.

Concor Pty Ltd (contracting engineers) were

# 900 homes to be built in new black township

awarded the job with their tender of just under R3 million.

According to the general manager of Urban Village Construction, Mr Derrick Cleary, architects are researching housing options — with special emphasis on modest home of quality.

But affordability is the main criteria, with a walk-in price of R50 000 being envisaged.

"We aim to bring decent homes within the range of as many families as possible," Mr Cleary said.

Tenders for the construction of the houses will be called for later next year. Already considerable interest has been shown in the

purchasing of homes by the African community, Mr Watson said.

● Meanwhile the green light has been given by the Cabinet to the financing of the Rive plan which entails spending between R200 million and R300 million on upgrading African townships in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

Already about 2 100 shell houses have been built at Motherwell. On completion of the project, about 17 000 serviced sites will have been provided in the new area. Under the Rive plan, much of Port Elizabeth's worst black slum areas will disappear.

● Picture — Page 2

# R203m for black areas to come from new fund

340

E. Post

15/12/84

PRETORIA — Capital for the R203-million scheme to upgrade infrastructure in the black residential areas of the Port Elizabeth-Uitenhage region, in terms of the Rive report accepted by the Government earlier this year, will be provided for by the Local Authorities Fund, established in terms of legislation passed earlier this year, the Department of Finance announced

yesterday.

The Cabinet had decided on this after recently considering various proposals for the financing of the scheme, and the three local authorities concerned, the town councils of Kwa-nobuhle and Kayamnandi and the East Cape Development Board, had accepted it, the department said in a statement here.

The Local Authorities

Loans Fund is a revolving fund under the control of a board representing the interests of all local authorities, and provides a source of funds to be used primarily for the financing of capital projects of smaller local authorities of whatever population group.

The board is empowered to raise monies on both foreign and domestic markets to finance approved capital

projects of a normal nature as well as special projects such as that approved by the Cabinet for the Eastern Cape.

In its statement, the department pointed out that while the black local authorities in the Eastern Cape would have to pay the standard interest rate charged by the Loans Fund, the Cabinet had further decided that the Government

would subsidise these interest charges for the first five years on a 100% basis.

Capital would be repaid over 20 years, the first instalment falling due at the end of the fifth year.

This is the second major upgrading project of this nature to be initiated by the Government, the first one being that for Greater Soweto. — Sapa



# Trenches left incomplete



A youth jumps a trench in Kwazakele. Many trenches, dug for electricity and water pipes, were left open because workmen were harassed by certain residents.

## Work held up by PE stonings

340 2. Post  
19/12/84

Post Reporter

TRENCHES for services in Kwazakele have had to be left open because workmen were being stoned by township youths.

Director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr. Louis Koch, said yesterday the trenches were for water and electricity reticulation as part of the board's upgrading programme for the township.

He appealed to the community for their co-operation in 1985 and said he wanted to remind them that any delays in the programme would result in increased costs.

The additional costs, he said, would have to be paid by the community eventually.

Workmen complained that they could not continue with the job because they were stoned by youths during the recent unrest in the townships.

Appeals at meetings of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation have recently been made to youths to stop stoning or interfering with the workmen concerned because open trenches could be a hazard to the community, especially during the festive season.



# MPCs guilty on permit charge

PORT ELIZABETH — The Progressive Federal Party MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, and Mrs Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, were today found guilty of entering an African township without a permit when giving three Cradock men a lift home in October.

They were cautioned and discharged by a Cradock magistrate yesterday.

The court heard that Mrs Blackburn and Mrs Bishop, who both pleaded not guilty, had dropped two former detainees and

community leaders, Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Mbulelo Goniwe, at their homes after attending the trial of a Cradock resident in Somerset East on October 24.

Shortly after leaving Mr Goniwe's house they were stopped by Warrant-Officer Johan van Straaten, who asked whether they had permits to enter the area.

Mrs Blackburn said they had explained that they intended to drop off their third passenger, Mr Gladwell Makaula, who has an artificial leg, and apply for a permit to

enter the township later that night and the following morning.

Mr W M Lombard, the township manager, told the court he had refused permits to the women. He said he had not given white women permission to enter the township for some time because of unrest.

In addition he had received an order from ministerial level not to issue permits to certain people, including Mrs Blackburn.

Mrs Blackburn said she always applied for permits when the East Cape

Development Board offices were open.

The magistrate, Mr A Groenewald, ruled that in taking the three men home, the women had detoured by about 150 metres in their route to the board offices. He found them guilty of contravening the Act.

Mr Groenewald did not uphold the State's request for a suspended sentence as the women had displayed only good intentions in their actions and were among those who attempted to improve the township's conditions. — Sapa.



# Permit trial: Outcome seen as 'victory'

340 0268

## Post Reporter

THERE were handshakes, smiles and congratulations from Cradock township community leaders for two Cape MPCs, Mrs Molly Blackburn (Walmer) and Mrs Di Bishop (Gardens), after they were found guilty and cautioned yesterday for entering a proclaimed area without permits.

Township residents who packed the gallery clearly regarded the caution and discharge sentence as a victory.

Mrs Blackburn and Mrs Bishop had refused to pay a R20 admission of guilt fine, opting to plead not guilty on the grounds they took reasonable precautions to obtain a permit on October 24 while dropping off Cradock Residents' Association (Cradora) leaders Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Gradwell Makaula at their homes.

They assisted them with transport from a trial in Somerset East involving Lingelihle youths. Mr Makaula has a wooden leg and

finds it difficult to walk on rutted and rocky roads.

They also argued as public representatives they had a duty to assist wherever they could with problems from a community regardless of racial considerations, and had been performing this duty.

It emerged from the evidence of township manager Mr W M Lombard that orders had descended from a ministerial level not to issue Mrs Blackburn with a permit. A cloud of uncertainty hangs over her future right of access to friends and the general community living in Lingelihle.

A school's boycott supported by 4500 pupils, and a targeted boycott of a new beerhall which is owned by a white farmer and his African herdsman still grips the township. And yesterday the trial was rushed to finish in a day because of alleged unrest brewing in Lingelihle.

The lawyer for the defence, Mr Jan van Gend, MPC for Constanía, told

the court that the trial was "totally ridiculous" and said he and many others would find the women's actions "worthy of praise".

The magistrate, Mr A Groenewald, rejected their argument that they were acting in their duty as public servants at the time, but said he could see that their gesture was made out of sympathy for the community and its leaders and a desire to improve conditions in the township. He ruled they had been negligent when they deviated 150 metres on their way to obtain permits.

Mrs Bishop, an active and qualified social worker, said she had never personally applied for permits, but was forced to in the Eastern Cape. Strict enforcement and heavy security police presence in the Eastern Cape meant she had to take precautions and apply for permits.

The trial, held in sweltering Karoo heat, was marked by heavy riot police presence and activity. After lunch a delegation consisting of Mr Andrew Savage, MP for Walmer, the husbands of the two PFP women, Mr Brian Bishop who is vice-chair-



Many Cradock community leaders and residents turned out yesterday for the Lingelihle permit trial. They were (from the left), Mr GRADWELL MAKAULA, Mrs DI BISHOP, Mr MATTHEW GONIWE, Mr SPARROW MKHONTO and Mrs MOLLY BLACKBURN. The men are executive members of the Cradock Residents' Association.

man for the Civil Rights League in Cape Town, Dr Gavin Blackburn, and Mrs Blackburn's sister, Mrs Judy Chalmers, also a member of the Black Sash, were barred from entering the court by riot police.

A note from the group was handed to Mr Van Gend who interrupted proceedings. He demanded they be allowed to attend the hearing.



CAK 7/11/8 22/12/84

# Blackburn ban raises protests

340  
Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The ministerial order banning the Progressive Federal Party MPC for Walmer, Mrs Molly Blackburn, access to Craddock's Ilingelihle township, has raised a storm of protest from church and opposition leaders.

And in a new development yesterday, the former Deputy Minister of Co-Operation, Dr G de V Morrison, disclosed that he had issued the directive in July because Mrs Blackburn was "instigating the trouble in Craddock".

The order first came to

light in a court case this week when Mrs Blackburn and Mrs Di Bishop, PFP MPC for Gardens, stood trial for entering Ilingelihle without permits instead of opting for a R20 admission of guilt fine.

The two Black Sash members were found guilty of negligence and released with a warning.

After the trial, a spokesman for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, confirmed that the directive, applying only to Mrs Blackburn, was still in existence.

But Dr Morrison, who is now the Deputy Minister of Health, said he had issued the orders.

"I did this because we thought they were instigating the people and causing the trouble".

The PFP MP for Walmer, Mr Andrew Savage, said the trial contrasted Mrs Blackburn's personal contact with the Ilingelihle community and the gulf between the people and "the authorities trying to administer them".



# Workers reminded stay-away is off

~~11/1/84~~

Post Reporter

E. Post 22/12/84

THE Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) today repeated an earlier call for workers not to stay away from work on Monday.

The secretary of the organisation, Mr Sipho Hashe, said that a month ago Pebco decided to call off a recommended one-day work stoppage over service charges increases which was originally scheduled for Monday, November 26.

He said Pebco had originally resolved to protest against the increases by asking people to stay away from

work on Monday and to boycott all liquor township outlets for three days from Monday.

"We reviewed our resolution and decided to call off both the stay-away and the boycott.

"We informed people at our meetings and through the media after the Kayamnandi Town Council decided to scrap the increases for lodgers, hostel-dwellers and shacks," he said.

However, there were rumours that some people thought the stay-away was still on.

# Township developers want to shut early

275 340  
E. Post 23/12/84

By KIN BENTLEY

A SPOKESMAN for civil engineering contractors working in Kwazakele has questioned the sense in working until the mid-December shutdown.

Unrest has prevented contractors carrying out upgrading work there since October 19.

"We are obliged to consider whether there is any point in carrying on until mid-December," a spokesman for the South African Federation of Civil Engineering Contractors said.

The chief director of the East Cape Development Board, Mr Louis Koch, with whom the contracts are concluded, could not be reached for comment.

The benefits of upgrading would not be experienced by residents before the unrest abated and work proceeded, a spokesman for a building firm said.

Construction companies working in the riot-torn areas were experiencing difficulty trying to operate in the climate of unrest, he said.

The four firms with upgrading contracts are Grinaker, Savage and Lovemore, Clifford Harris and Offerman Construction.

A spokesman for one firm said it was having great difficulty in Kwazakele where its workers were being stoned.

The disruptions had lasted at least a month, he said.

He said he did not think there would be any penalties imposed if his firm could not meet its deadline in completing the work, the contract having been signed in normal times for normal conditions.

He said he would automatically be asking for an extension of time which, in terms of the conditions of the contract, was normally done when there was an inadvertent delay.

Such a situation had never affected his firm before.

Political riot insurance would only cover damage to the "works", the construction they were doing, provided the riots were indeed "political", he said.

The spokesman said the delay in completing the work which the firms were doing — the provision of waterborne sewerage, water reticulation, installation of stormwater drains and road building — would cause the people living there to suffer.

He said it was all a great pity. No one benefited.

Other spokesmen contacted preferred not to comment until the situation had been discussed by the local branch of SAFCEC.



11/25/24

340

C. P. R. M.

23/12/84

# Cops at MPC's trial

BY MONO BADELA

70 more were driven away by the police, who used dogs.

Police also used video cameras to take pictures of people outside the court.

At least six landrovers and a big police truck were stationed outside the court yard.

According to Cradock Residents' Association chairperson Monwabisi Makhawula, police used teargas later in the afternoon to disperse youths who threw stones at the beerhall, which is being boycotted by the Lingelihle residents.

THERE was a very strong police presence outside the Cradock Magistrate's Court this week where Progressive Federal Party members Molly Blackburn and Di Bishop were tried for entering Lingelihle township without a permit.

The police used dogs to move residents away from the court. The two PFP members pleaded not guilty, but Magistrate A Groenewald found them guilty, cautioned and discharged them.

The court heard that Mrs Blackburn and Mrs Bishop gave former detainees and community leaders Mathews Goniwe and

Mbululo Goniwe a lift to their homes after attending the trial of a Cradock resident in Somerset East on October 24.

The magistrate said as MPCs the two women knew the law and were not exempted from getting permits to enter African townships.

He found them to be negligent.

Initially, the police refused to allow residents into the court. About 50 of them were eventually allowed in, but about



Molly Blackburn and Di Bishop outside court with members of Cradock this week.

were woken up by a primed impact mine out on their lawn.

# Beerhall destroyed

~~275~~ (340) E. Pest 28/12/84  
Crime Reporter

A BEERHALL belonging to the East Cape Development Board was gutted in Port Alfred early today in a fire causing damage estimated at nearly a quarter of a million rand.

A policeman who lives nearby, Constable Z Funde, was awakened by a noise early today and went to investigate.

He saw a group of people standing around the beerhall which was ablaze.

The value of the building is R200 000 and the contents R20 000.

Police have opened a docket for arson.



URBAN AFRICANS - CAPE

1985

JANUARY — MARCH.



Cape Town

1/1/85

1/1/85

340



The first 5 000-house phase of Khayelitsha, Cape Town's new black "resettlement" township, stretches into the distance — row upon row of matchbox core houses. So far 2 700 two-roomed homes have been completed, with plans to eventually house 250 000 people.

Picture: Dan Bosman



# Malcomess blames black council system for unrest in East Cape

(340) (S.A.S) S. Post 4/1/85

By KIN BENTLEY and RAYMOND HILL  
THE black local council system had given rise to as much township unrest in the Eastern Cape as it had in the Vaal Triangle, Mr John Malcomess, PFP MP for Port Elizabeth Central, claimed today.

He was commenting on the Government-initiated survey which has laid much of the blame for unrest in the Vaal Triangle at the door of the black councils.

But the mayors of Kayamnandi, Port Elizabeth, and Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, have defended their positions, dismissing allegations in the report of corruption and self-enrichment in black local government.

Mr Malcomess called on the Minister of Co-operation,

Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, to release the full report of the survey by Professor Tjaart van der Walt into last year's black unrest.

In yesterday's statement, Dr Viljoen said he accepted most of the recommendations made by Prof Van der Walt. The report has not yet been published, but Dr Viljoen indicated it would be published after Prof Van der Walt had been given a chance to edit it, at his request.

The 970-page survey called for a judicial inquiry into rumours of corruption, self-enrichment and maladministration in black local government.

Dr Viljoen said he was in favour of a judicial inquiry but he disclosed that police

were investigating about 30 cases of alleged corruption, and a decision could only be taken when the police had completed their investigations.

Mr Malcomess said the survey was the second Government-initiated investigation into black unrest which laid the blame on factors other than "incitement by revolutionary elements — the Government's usual scapegoat".

The Mayor of Kayamnandi, Mr Tamsinga Linda, said he had no comment to make on Prof Van der Walt's call for a judicial inquiry, neither was he able to speak on behalf of other black councils. But he emphasised there was no corruption in his council.

He said he and certain members of his council

were businessmen who had acquired their businesses before being elected.

"There is no question of corruption as far as my council is concerned," he said.

The Mayor of Kwanobuhle, Mr P J Tini, said it was "most unnecessary" for a judicial inquiry to be appointed to look into the running of black councils. Even if such an inquiry were to be conducted, it would "draw a blank".

"As far as black councils are concerned in the Eastern Cape, there is absolutely no corruption," he said.

"Last year's unrest in the townships was definitely not caused by councils. The unrest emanated from the education problem."

Mr Malcomess said had been approached on a num-

ber of occasions by people with problems concerning black local authorities.

He cited the case of a woman in Veeplaas who was "thrown out of her home which was then taken over by the deputy mayor."

"Until such time as black local authorities are representative of the majority of black people there will be problems."

This was the second report to lay the blame for unrest on the political situation in the country, the other being the Cillie Commission report into the Soweto riots in 1976.

Mr Mkhufeli Jack, president of the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress, said his organisation totally rejected black local authorities, which should be scrapped.

● See Page 2

PORT ELIZABETH — Cradock's Ilingelihle Village Council — one of the first 29 community councils to become a fully-fledged council under the Black Local Authorities Act last year — resigned en masse yesterday.

Councillors said they had abdicated because the community regarded them as civil servants who assisted the government in implementing apartheid.

In addition, the council had been unable to improve conditions in the township because they were not given a hearing by the authorities.

The decision was taken at a meeting on Thursday and official resignations were tendered yesterday, but councillors said they had discussed the action months in advance.

Mr Donald Moni, who was elected vice-mayor on the day the council disbanded, said: "We realised that the residents of Ilingelihle really do not accept the concept of the village council. We were not accepted as the representative body."

The decision was

# Ilingelihle council resigns

taken in the absence of the council's town clerk, Mr G. J. Bernardt — who draws up agendas for meetings — as he was on leave. "We wanted to do it alone," Mr Moni said.

"All the plans for improving the roads and building sportsfields have never been implemented, they exist only on paper."

Another councillor, Mr Edmund Sixaba, blamed this on government authorities who were not prepared to give the council a hearing. He said severe financial problems had also rendered the council impotent.

"As long as two years ago we were promised that the streets would be upgraded and sportsgrounds built.

"Some in the community sing songs as they pass us, call us big mouths and say we are

just civil servants — who support apartheid and are employed by the authorities — and not representatives of the community."

Mr Sixaba said councillors had felt obliged to resign since the unrest began in Ilingelihle last year.

The regional representative of the Director of Local Government, Mr George Reynolds (Chief Commissioner for the Eastern Cape), said he had no comment on the resignations but would investigate the matter on Monday.

He anticipated that once the vacancies had been confirmed by the director, elections would be held to appoint new members to the village council. He said the Ilingelihle Village Council's resignation was unprecedented in the Eastern Cape. — DDC

340  
D. Bernardt  
5/1/85



# Entire Village Council resigns

**Own Correspondent**  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Cradock's Ilingelihle Village Council — one of the first 29 community councils to become a fully-fledged council under the Black Local Authorities Act last year — resigned en masse last week.

Councillors said they

had abdicated because the community regarded them as civil servants who assisted the government in implementing apartheid.

In addition, the council had been unable to improve conditions in the township because they were not given a hearing by the authorities.

The decision was taken at a meeting on Thursday. Official resignations were tendered yesterday, but councillors said they had discussed the action months in advance.

Mr Donald Moni, who was elected vice-mayor on the day the council disbanded, said: "We realized that the residents of Ilingelihle really do not accept the concept of the Village Council. We were not accepted as the representative body."

"Since the unrest in Ilingelihle last year, residents have seen us as civil servants who help the government in implementing its apartheid policy. It was impossible to carry on when we were not wanted — it was useless to sit on a body when we represented nobody."

The decision was taken in the absence of the council's Town Clerk, Mr G J Barnardt, who draws up agendas for meetings, as he was on leave. "We wanted to do it alone," Mr Moni said. "It's something which has been brewing for a long time and we have discussed it for about five months."

Mr Moni said the council had failed to bring about any developments in Ilingelihle. "All the plans for improving the roads and building sportsfields have never been implemented, they exist only on paper."

Another councillor, Mr Edmund Sixaba, blamed this on government authorities who were not prepared to give the council a hearing. He said severe financial problems had also rendered the council impotent.

## Houses stoned

"We thought it wise to resign because we represent nobody and are given no hearing by the authorities. As long as two years ago we were promised that the streets would be upgraded and the sport grounds built."

Mr Sixaba said councillors had felt obliged to resign since unrest began in Ilingelihle last year. At the height of the trouble, councillors' houses were stoned and

## Service station blasted

**Own Correspondent**

WINDHOEK. — Two bombs caused extensive damage to the Okatana service station near Oshakati in northern SWA/Nambia on Saturday night.

It was the same service station where a powerful bomb explosion killed two United States diplomats, Lieutenant-Colonel Kenneth Crabtree and Mr Dennis Keogh, in April last year. A civilian, Mr Thomas Njambonde, also died in that explosion and four others were injured.

A police spokesman, Chief Inspector Tubby Kaijk, said here yesterday that the latest explosions at the service station occurred about 11pm.

According to first reports no one was injured, but a petrol pump and the roof and windows of the service station had been badly damaged.

Police had not yet ascertained the weight or type of bomb used.

No one had claimed responsibility for the explosion by yesterday afternoon, the chief inspector said.

## ANDY'S MAN'S SHOP

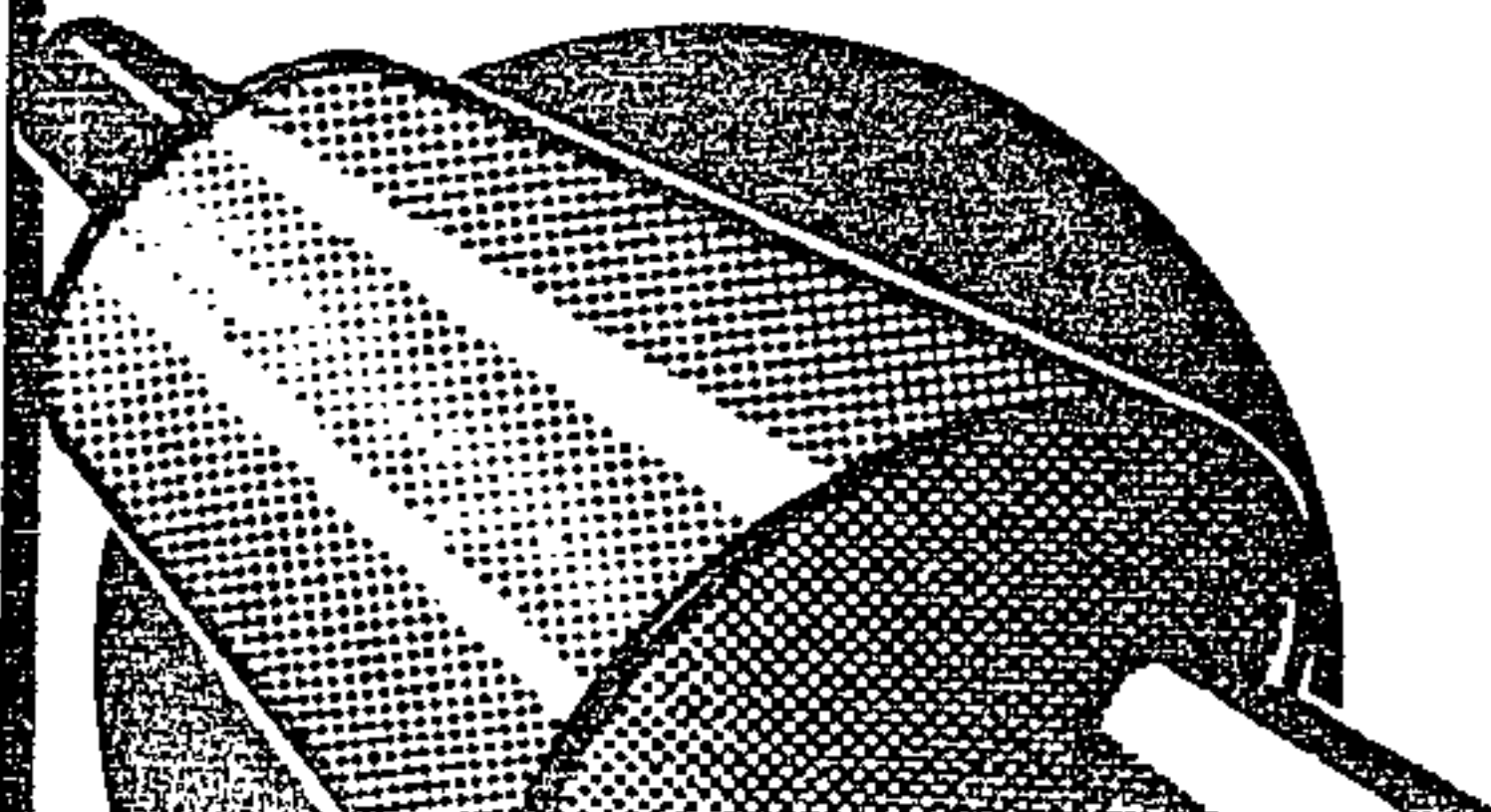
282/4 VICTORIA ROAD, WOODSTOCK. Ph 47 4313

## BIG MEN

We have a huge variety of clothing to fit you. (Including Extra Long Arms and Extra Long Legs)

Sizes up to 177 cm waist, 97 cm inside leg, 5 XL Shirts & Knitwear

**We fit the Best  
Silencer systems  
money can buy.**



# 200 protest over higher rents

Staff Reporter

NEW CROSSROADS residents yesterday won a reprieve on evictions and rent increases until next Monday after a deputation of about 200 women protested for five hours outside the Nyanga offices of the Western Cape Development Board.

Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, chief commissioner (Western Cape) of the Department of Co-operation and Development,

told the women the matter had been referred to Pretoria and a reply would be given on January 14.

Residents have demanded that rents be reduced to the initial amounts they say Mr Bezuidenhoud agreed to in 1980, ranging from R18 to R23 a month depending on tenants' salaries. The increased rents are between R34 and R47 a month.

The protest was held

after it had been decided at a residents' meeting on Monday night to refuse to pay rents until demands for lower rents had been met.

The meeting had been called by the New Crossroads branches of the Western Cape Civic Association, the Cape Youth Congress (Cayco) and the United Women's Organization (UWO).

The 200 New Crossroads women at yesterday's protest sang and danced while they waited for a reply.

A spokeswoman for the residents, Mrs Elsie Mkhumbuzi, said yesterday the board had increased the rents by R6 every year since 1982 without consulting the community. She said a number of residents had already been evicted because they could not afford the higher rents.

"Instead of discussing it with us, they have put the rent up every year. Now we have decided enough is enough. We can't afford to pay this much," she said.

## 'Damp'

Residents interviewed said they would not mind as much if increases were used to improve the houses.

"The houses are damp, the walls are cracked, we still have no electricity and we have to pay extra for water. The houses are not big enough and we pay more rent than in Nyanga or Guguletu," a resident said.

"We have to cry out. We can't keep quiet any more," she said.

Mrs Florence Ndimangele said the rent was higher than her pension. She receives a pension of R33 a month and her rent has been increased from R29 to over R35.

Development Board officials were not available for comment yesterday afternoon.

The women said they would report back to other residents last night and would return to the Development Board offices next Monday for a reply.



# Township plan to go ahead

GRAHAMSTOWN — The development of 2 000 sites at Kings Flats at Rini township would go ahead as planned, Mr B. B. Zondani, the mayor of Rini township said yesterday.

Mr Zondani said the town council in conjunction with the East Cape Development Board decided that the sites be developed in accordance with the Rive plan.

He revealed that 1 000 more plots had been made available by the government for housing and these would also be developed as planned in Rive recommendations.

Mr Zondani said infrastructure of 200 sites at Extension 5 would be supplied as early as February this year adding that tenders had already been called.

He said his council had decided that Fingo Village be also upgraded according to the Rive plan. The first step would be the tarring of roads.

The only stumbling block was the East Cape Development Board which insisted that the plots be sub-divided, he said, but the residents

were opposed to the idea of sub-division.

He felt the decision to sub-divide plots should be left to the residents as they had freehold rights to the plots.

Mr Zondani said that the South African cabinet had decided in 1980 that the freehold rights of Fingo Village would not be tampered with.

A new community hall is to be built in the township despite the burning down of the old one. The decision to build a new community hall was taken before the old one was burnt down.

He said a creche and a hotel complex with a service station also would be built in the township. Work on these projects would start towards the middle of the year depending on the developers.

Mr Zondani appealed to residents who made applications for housing to renew their applications as their forms had been burnt together with the old community hall during the unrest.

Applications should be made at the Joza community office, he said.

# Big policy shift possible on black housing near city

## Municipal Reporter

THE Government may soon signal a major policy shift in its long-term projection of housing for blacks near Cape Town.

It could mean that residents of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga may be allowed to stay in these townships permanently and not be moved to the new Khayelitsha settlement, as was originally planned.

The policy change may be affirmed soon if the Government approves an application from the Cape Town Community Council for R59.9-million to build new houses and to upgrade existing accommodation in the three townships.

A Government decision not to move the thousands of people to the new settlement near the False Bay coast would end the uncertainty for township residents.

## Signal

The Western Cape Administration Board's chief superintendent for housing, Mr P U Schelhase, said that approval of the funds requested by the community council would signal Government acceptance of the permanence of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga as black townships.

He said: "It is difficult to say whether all the funds will be approved this year, but approval of a substantial amount will mean that the Government accepts the permanence of these settlements."

"But we have had no firm indication from central Government on any change in housing policy."

Most of the money — R54-million — sought by the council is earmarked for 3 600 new houses to provide accommodation for 8 000 people on the waiting list.

Other proposals include converting single quarters into 1 900 family units, upgrading eight flat blocks in Langa, providing new flats for about 1 500 people and a combined single men's complex for 14 500.

● Allocation and administration of funds is undertaken jointly by community councils and administration boards.



CAPE TOWN 12/1/85  
**Viljoen  
firm on  
squatter  
removal**

Political Correspondent

THE Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, yesterday reaffirmed the government's determination to move the residents of Crossroads to Khayelitsha.

Speaking at a press briefing following a 90-minute meeting with Senator Edward Kennedy, Dr Viljoen said he had told the visiting senator the government could not allow a settlement like Crossroads to continue indefinitely.

His statement on the future of Crossroads follows just a day after the residents themselves had voiced strong opposition to any move during Senator Kennedy's visit to the embattled squatter community.

### Hazard

Dr Viljoen said he made it "quite clear" to the senator that Crossroads was an unacceptable settlement from the point of view of town-planning, fire hazard, health and security.

Asked if he had given Senator Kennedy an assurance that the people of Crossroads would not be forced to move against their will, Dr Viljoen replied:

"I assured him that the approach of the government was, as far as is humanly possible, to negotiate and persuade where resettlement is necessary."

He said he was confident that the attraction of Khayelitsha would increase once it became a "living city" with facilities that were not available at Crossroads.

### Capitals

Dr Viljoen said the government was not prepared to let South Africa fall into the situation of some of the big capitals in Africa which had more than 50 percent of their people living in shacks and shanties.

The minister said he had strong feelings about the Kennedy visit but preferred not to divulge these. However, he then added:

"I find it rather surprising that a visiting politician openly associates himself with a protest group against the government as he did during his discussion with the Crossroads people."

### Rephrased

Asked whether this "protest group" was the ANC, the UDF or the people of Crossroads in general, Dr Viljoen rephrased his remark.

He said he found it unusual that Senator Kennedy had openly involved himself in an internal conflict between the government and the citizens in front of the media.

Dr Viljoen said Senator Kennedy had been "very unenthusiastic" about his offer to arrange a visit to Khayelitsha.

Cape Times 12/1/85

# E Cape boycott continues

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Thousands of black primary and secondary pupils in the Eastern Cape continued to stay away from school yesterday in protest against the detention of 11 Congress of South African Student (Cosas) leaders.

All those detained are from the Port Elizabeth branch of Cosas.

Pupils continued to stay away from secondary schools in Port Elizabeth, Fort Beaufort, Queenstown, Grahamstown, Port Alfred, Uitenhage and Cradock.

However, in the Transvaal and Free State, most pupils in townships hit by prolonged stayaways last year have ended their schools boycott.

Attendance in the Vaal Triangle townships of Sebokeng and Sharpeville was reported to be "fair to good".

A liaison officer for the Department of Education and Training, Mr Edgar Posselt, said yesterday that there were arson attacks at two schools in the Vaal Triangle on Thursday night.

A petrol-bomb was thrown into the library of the Lekoa-Shandu Secondary School in Sharpeville and a room used for storing books at Mqiniswa Primary in Bophelong was set alight.

● Eleven secondary schools in Port Elizabeth were empty yesterday, while attendance at primary schools ranged up to 70 percent, according to a spokesman for the Department of Education in the Eastern Cape.

● Attendance at three secondary schools in Grahamstown varied from 15 to 45 percent.

● No pupils arrived at one secondary and two primary schools in Port Alfred.

● The year-long stayaway from seven Cra-

dock schools continued.

Pupils are still protesting against the dismissal of two teachers, Mr Matthew Goniwe and Mr Fort Calate, to Graaff-Reinet. Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, is apparently reviewing their dismissal.

● Two secondary schools in Uitenhage were yesterday deserted.

● In Cape Town, secondary-school principals have been instructed to admit all new pupils in Standard 7 — but only if the pupils have attended primary schools of the Department of Education and Training in the area.

The circuit inspector for the Western Cape, Mr P J Scheepers, said yesterday that the only new intake of pupils would be in Standard 7, and pupils who came from outside the feeder area for each school would not be accepted.

## Hospital tests

● A correspondent reports that Boy Jijana, one of the 11 detained Cosas leaders, is back in detention after undergoing tests in the Port Elizabeth Provincial Hospital.

Dr Leon Cilliers, medical superintendent, said the youth's bladder had been examined under anaesthetic on Thursday and he had been discharged. "All the tests we conducted were negative."

His mother, Mrs Nombulelo Jijana, said yesterday that she had been fetched from her house by security police at 6.30am on Thursday.

They took her to the Provincial Hospital where she complied with a request to sign a form giving permission for her son to undergo an operation as he was passing blood.



# US 'shocked' at Cradock

THE UNITED States Embassy in Pretoria this week promised to discuss the crisis that disrupted Cradock's living conditions for the entire 1984 with the SA Government.

The embassy vowed to take up the issue after its third sec-

BY MONO BADELA

retary Daniel J. O'Grady visited the area last week — and was appalled at the living conditions.

Mr O'Grady had a three-hour discussion with Cradock Residents' Association officials on the crisis last Friday, Cradock spoke-

person Monwabisi Makaula told City Press.

"We discussed the policy of apartheid, conditions in the township, the school boycott and the dismissal of school teachers," Matthew Goniwe and Fort Calata by DET," said Mr Makaula.

Mr O'Grady also visited Mr Goniwe's home.

Mr Makaula said Mr

O'Grady was appalled by the living conditions in the township and had promised that the US Embassy would take up the issue with Pretoria.

Since February 3 last year there had been a total school boycott by the 4 500 pupils in the area after DET dismissed Mr Goniwe, former headmaster of Sam Xhali Sec-

ondary School.

There was rioting last March and Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange imposed a blanket ban on all meetings in the area.

— Mr Goniwe, Mr Calata, Mbulelo Goniwe (Matthew Goniwe's nephew) and student leader Mado-da Jacobs — were detained for six months last year.

## Swazi price rise

From today, City Press will cost 30c plus tax in Swaziland.

13/1/85

340

340

340

C. Press

# PE police use rubber bullets against pupils

CAPE TOWN 14/1/85

340 50 257

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Police fired rubber bullets and used sjamboks to disperse pupils chanting "freedom songs" after a meeting of parents and pupils held at the Rio Cinema in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, yesterday.

Police denied claims that tearsmoke canisters had been thrown at fleeing pupils in the grounds of the adjoining Wellington Methodist Church in Aggrey Road, New Brighton.

Extensive damage was caused to several cars parked in the church premises and an 18-year-old girl was reported to have received arm injuries from rubber bullets in the incident. Police said they had no record of any injuries.

## Telegram

About 5 500 pupils and parents who attended the meeting called by the Crisis in Education Committee decided to send a telegram to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, demanding the immediate

and unconditional release of detainees so that pupils would return to school "before it is too late".

At a lively meeting, parents said they would not send their children to school until those detained during the height of unrest on October 29 were released.

At the meeting, school principals in black schools were described as major catalysts for the outbreak of unrest and teachers were criticized for not reporting to parents when they had problems with pupils.

## 'Volatile'

They were held responsible for the "present volatile situation" and parents said the situation would not have deteriorated to its present state if principals had attended meetings of parents and teachers.

Last night the police duty officer for the Eastern Cape, Colonel V Poisat, said a few people had formed a procession after the meeting. Police vehicles then arrived and the crowd started throwing stones at them.

The police responded by firing one or two rubber bullets, Colonel Poisat said. One or two sjamboks were also used by the police contingent. The crowd then dispersed. He denied that tearsmoke had been used.

However, a church official, who asked not to be named, insisted that tearsmoke was fired in the grounds of the church.

Meanwhile, at the Daku Community Hall, the Mayor of the Kayanandi Town Council, Mr T Linda, yesterday appealed to parents in Port Elizabeth's African townships to send their children to school, and promised them the protection of vigilantes.

He said that if they returned to classes he would ask Mr Le Grange to charge or release the 11 detained leaders and members of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

Mr Linda was addressing about 4 000 people at a meeting called by his council to discuss the school boycott in Port Elizabeth.



# Closing of pools, a disgrace

Cape Times  
15/1/85

340

By BARRY STREEK

THE government's incompetence and neglect were responsible for the situation which resulted in a Cape Town swimming pool having a lifeguard but no water, Mr Colin Eglin, MP, said yesterday.

Mr Eglin, chairman of the Progressive Federal Party, said he could not see why the people of Cape Town as a whole had to suffer because of government incompetence or neglect.

He sent a letter yesterday to the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, in which he said it was a "disgrace" that the only three swimming pools in the black townships had been allowed to deteriorate to the point that they were now closed to the public.

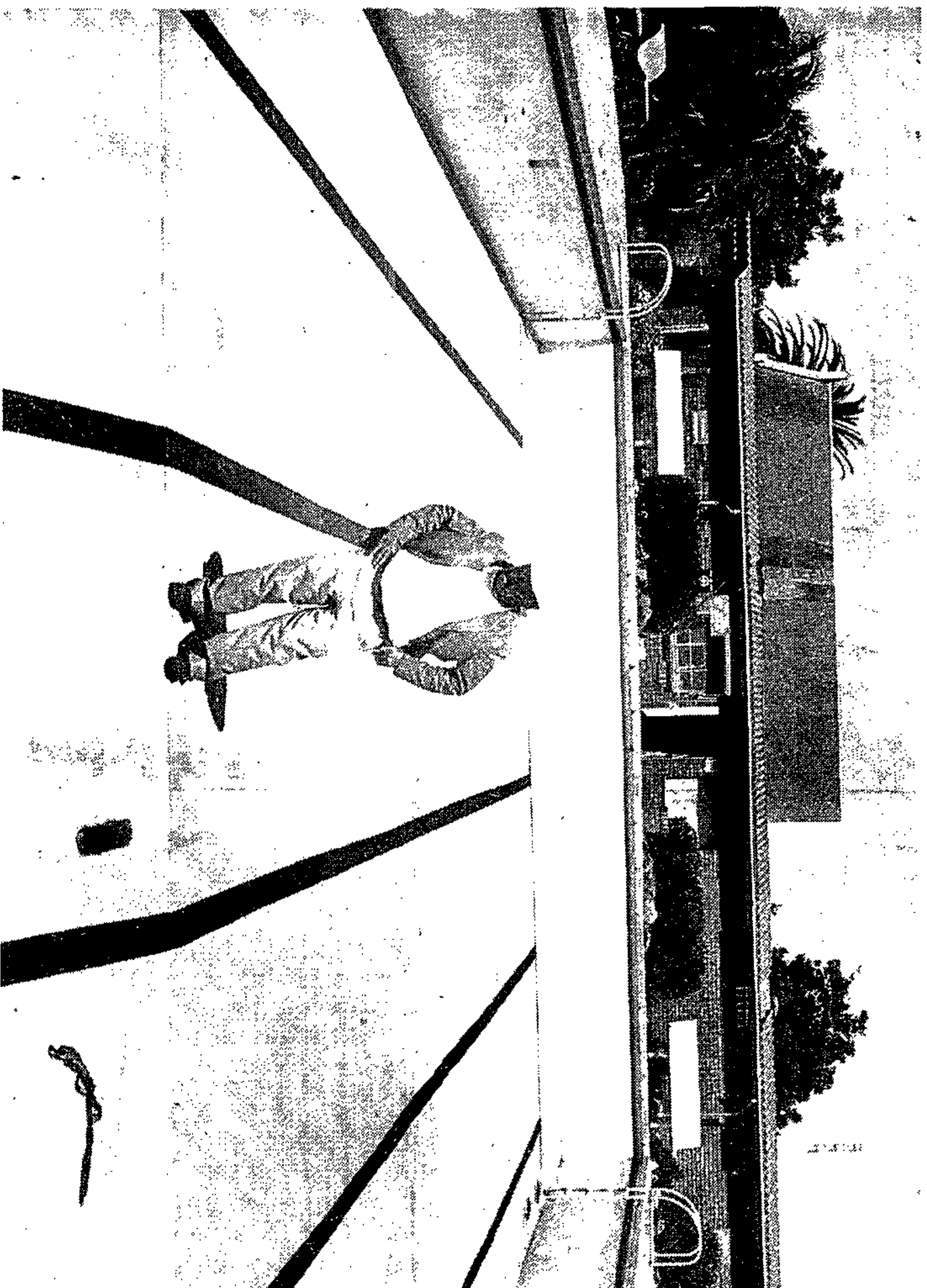
Mr Eglin said it was particularly disturbing that this situation had been allowed to develop when there was a shortage of suitable bathing facilities in the Peninsula.

"I urge you to ensure that your department takes immediate steps to reinstate the pools in usable condition," he said in the letter.

"This will not only provide members of the local communities with amenities conveniently located for their use, but it will also help to ease some of the overcrowding of the public facilities in the Cape Peninsula which has taken place during the holiday season," Mr Eglin said.

## No water in pool since 1983

He was reacting to a story at the weekend in the Afrikaans Sunday newspaper Rapport, in which it was disclosed that Mr Toto Mtsobi, who it described



A swimming pool in Rubasana Avenue, Langa... This picture was first published in the Cape Times in October last year. There has been no water in the pool since 1983, leaving local people — including the lifeguard — high and dry.

as "a redundant lifesaver", was employed to save lives at the only public swimming pool at Langa, but he could not use his training as a lifesaver because there had been no water in the pool since 1983.

It compared his position to that of Admiral Miklos Horthy de Naybaya of Hungary who was in charge of the country's navy, although it had no coastline and no navy.

"Toto is a lifesaver of a swimming pool without water," Rapport said.

In a statement yesterday, Mr Eglin said this was a classic example of "the government's failure to do its duty towards the public".

By allowing three swimming pools to close in the black areas of Cape Town, which had been previously used by thousands of children and their parents, the government and the Western Cape Administration Board had added to the problems of overcrowding that had taken place at other bathing amenities during the holiday season.

"For years, both inside and outside Parliament, I have pointed out that the problem of overcrowding can only be overcome by ensuring that there are adequate recreational and bathing amenities located at suitable sites throughout the Peninsula."



CAPE TOWN 15/1/85

# Paarl pupils continue school boycott

By MARTINE BARKER  
Education Reporter

ALL pupils at Simon Hebe High School in Paarl were boycotting classes, the Department of Education and Training confirmed yesterday.

Mr P J Scheepers, circuit inspector for the Western Cape, said pupils had refused to attend classes since the first day of the school year last Wednesday.

Because registration was not complete when the boycott began, it was not clear how many pupils were involved. Last year the school had 702 pupils, he said.

Pupils had voiced a number of grievances including a demand for a Student Representative Council. Other complaints were of a shortage of books, of a high failure rate last year and of insufficient parental involvement in their children's school work.

Pupils had also claimed they had not received year-end school reports.

● Mr Scheepers said he was not yet able to give details of the number of pupils who had not been able to find accommodation at Cape Town schools this year but he estimated "about 1 000 pupils" were on waiting

lists hoping to be placed in schools in the area.

● The special school for Standard 10 pupils who failed their Senior Certificate exams last year begins its academic year today. About 220 pupils are expected to enrol at the St Francis Adult Education Centre where the classes will be held.

● School boycotts in the Eastern Cape and the Vaal continued yesterday and pupils were prevented from attending classes during unrest in Sharpeville, according to DET.

## Detentions

Thousands of black primary and secondary school pupils in the Eastern Cape continued their stayaway in protest against the detention of 11 leaders of the Port Elizabeth branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas).

DET liaison officer Mr Edgar Posselt said figures of attendance at black schools at major Eastern Province centres yesterday were: Cradock, Port Alfred, Fort Beaufort and Uitenhage — all zero attendance; Queenstown — 30 to 75 percent; Port Elizabeth primary schools — 30 to 60 percent and secondary schools "low".

# U'hage police avert arson attempt

## Crime Reporter

A POLICE patrol last night averted an attempt to petrol-bomb and set fire to Kinikini Undertakers in Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said a patrolling police van last night came across a group of youths who were stoning the funeral parlour.

Several windows in the building were broken.

The youths ran away when the police arrived.

Police found an unused petrol bomb, a half-full five-litre can of petrol, and some methylated spirits.

Police were called to deal with several incidents of stone throwing in Uitenhage's townships of Kwanobuhle and Langa last night.

Police vehicles and private vehicles were stoned in several incidents.

In one incident a bakkie driven by Mr Michael Armoed, who is employed by a bus company, was stoned. The windscreen and two side windows were smashed and the bodywork was badly dented. Mr Armoed was struck on the head and right arm.

An off-duty policeman, Detective-Constable G Simanga, who was walking home in Kabah, Uitenhage, last night was stoned by a group of youths in Maguva Street.

He fired three shots from his private pistol, but nobody was wounded. A patrol van arrived and arrested five youths aged between 16 and 18 years.

Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets at a crowd in Fort Beaufort's black township yesterday when a group of between 400 and 500 surrounded the Lawson High School.

No injuries were reported.

340



# Chaos, boycotts hit Tvl

C.T. 17/1/885

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Chaos erupted yesterday in Vaal Triangle townships as large groups of youths looted a delivery truck and stoned police vehicles, a bus, private vehicles and pedestrians.

Most pupils stayed away from school yesterday and the unrest spread to Mamelodi, near Pretoria, where a group of youths burst into two secondary and three primary schools and disrupted classes.

Meanwhile, a teacher from a secondary school in Evaton allegedly stabbed Mr Chaka Radebe, a member of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), in the headmaster's office this week, according to a police spokesman.

## 'Outsiders'

He said the incident occurred when a group of outsiders — reported to be Cosas members — tried to disrupt classes at the school in Smallfarms.

A spokesman at the Police Directorate in Pretoria said the following incidents occurred yesterday:

- In Sebokeng, a group of 800 pupils met outside the Nhlapoa-tsitela School but returned to classes when the police arrived.

- At a bus centre in Boipatong a group stoned a bus, breaking 11 windows and injuring the driver.

- In Mathews Street, Bophelong, about 200 people stopped a deliv-

ery truck and robbed it of 100 cases of cooldrinks. Police fired tearsmoke to disperse them.

- About 500 youths outside the Thokolo School in Evaton stoned police, who then fired tearsmoke at them.

- A group of about 800 people outside the cemetery in Bophelong stoned police vehicles. Police fired tearsmoke.

There was nil attendance at schools in Boipatong and Bophelong yesterday while in Evaton and Sebokeng only 35 percent of the secondary school pupils and 42 percent of the primary school children went to school, according to a spokesman for the Department of Education and Training (DET).

However, there was a marked improvement at Sharpeville schools, attended by more than 76 percent of secondary pupils and 87 percent of primary school children.

The Mamelodi branch of Cosas resolved at a meeting to continue the schools boycott until pupils' demands were met.

## Hairstyles

Demands mentioned were that teachers accept certain hairstyles worn by female pupils, that one type of school uniform be worn by all Mamelodi pupils and that Student Representative Councils (SRCs) be introduced.

The regional director for the Northern Transvaal, Mr P J Felstead, said yesterday the DET was addressing the SRC issue and that instituting one uniform for all would be costly for parents who had already bought the different outfits.

- Our Correspondent in Durban reports that three buses were stoned in Lamontville when a crowd of youths went on a rampage after a meeting yesterday — the date set by the Lamontville Education Crisis Committee for the regional director of Education and Training, Mr P J P Nicholson, to reply to a demand that 30 cancelled matriculation results from Lamontville High School be released.

# Rent rise: 200 refuse to pay

Cape Times

17/1/85

307 340 1215

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

SOME 200 demonstrating New Crossroads women yesterday declared they would refuse to pay rent after demands for rent reductions in the township were finally turned down by the authorities.

Women chanted and shouted as a top local black-affairs official told them the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, had rejected requests that a R6 a month rent increase for all residents should be scrapped.

Addressing the women outside the board's Nyanga offices, Mr Frikkie van Eeden, Acting Chief Director of the Western Cape Development Board, said the minister had asked for their "co-operation" in paying the increases which were necessary in view of rising costs.

## **Demanded to see minister**

He asked them to return "peacefully" to their homes, but women shouted that they would not pay any rent until their demands were met and demanded to see the minister.

Mr Van Eeden told leaders that if they wished to see the minister they should make an appointment through their local Community Councillors.

However, this drew another noisy response from the group and spokespeople declared that residents rejected the councillors.

After further heated exchanges, Mr Van Eeden finally told representatives: "Your message will be transmitted to the minister."

A spokesperson for the group, Mrs Elsie Mkumbuzi of the New Crossroads branch of the Western Cape Civic Association, said residents not only wanted the R6 increase withdrawn but also wanted rentals reduced to R23 and R18 a month for larger and smaller houses respectively—the original rentals when New Crossroads was built.

She and others declared they would refuse to pay any rent until their demands were met.

## **Previous protests**

Yesterday's meeting followed previous protests outside the board offices which led to an agreement that a final answer would be provided yesterday.

Earlier, plainclothes police in unmarked cars shadowed the group as they marched from New Crossroads. The group was also photographed by a police photographer.

Mr Sampie Steenkamp, the board's liaison officer, said later there were five types of houses in New Crossroads and target rentals for each type had been further determined on a sliding scale according to the income of the tenants.

All residents had initially paid R18 when they moved in three years ago but were placed into various categories the next year. Since then, all rentals had been increased by R6 every January to work towards reaching the target rentals. This had not yet occurred.



# Detective stoned ~~and~~ rescued

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Police used tearsmoke and fired birdshot in the Uitenhage township of Kwanobuhle as youths stoned a policeman and vehicles.

The incidents occurred as a black schools boycott continued in the Port Elizabeth area.

Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer, said an off-duty policeman fired shots at youths who stoned him as he was walking home yesterday. He was rescued by a police patrol.

Detective-Constable G Simango fired three shots but no one was injured. Five youths aged between 16 and 18 were arrested.

A petrol can and a can of methylated spirits were confiscated by police from youths who stoned the Kinikini funeral parlour owned by a member of the town council.

In Fort Beaufort police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse youths who tried to chase pupils from Lawson High School.

The Argus Correspondent in Pretoria reports that hundreds of pupils were back at their desks at the six

Mamelodi schools where classes were disrupted yesterday.

Police were patrolling but the situation was said to be calm. The Mamelodi branch of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) called on its members to "refrain from using violence".

A spokesman for Cosas also said the organisation wanted the Department of Education and Training to give pupils the option to drop Afrikaans as a subject. "That is our main demand now," said the spokesman.

Yesterday youths marching from a Cosas meeting stoned Tsako Thabo High School and broke windows. They were dispersed by the police.

Others attacked a delivery truck near Mamelodi High School and broke the windscreen. The driver was not hurt.

# Committee in call for Linda to quit council

17/1/85 E. Post  
Post Reporter

THE Crisis in Education Committee has called on the Mayor of the Kymnandi Town Council, Mr Tamsanqa Linda, to stay out of educational matters and to resign from the Community Council.

In a statement today the committee said: "We urge Mr Linda to stay away from educational matters. He is worsening the situation by issuing contradictory and controversial claims."

The statement called on him to resign from the Community Council and said it was necessary for those involved to understand the history of education in South Africa and the reason why people were boycotting.

"The Government itself understands that the educational system that is meted out to blacks is inferior, racist and undemocratic," it said.

"We have tabulated our demands, which we have put to the Government and to the Minister of Education, Mr Gerrit Viljoen, in particular.

"We have sent a telegram to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, asking him to consider releasing the 11 detained Cosas members and that seems to be the stumbling block.

"How can a man like Mr Linda solve educational problems, someone who makes such ludicrous statements like saying that he is the father of the people and then goes on to say that he is the leader of the continent? He does not know that he is involved in a scheme that is not acceptable to the continent that he is mentioning.

"We appeal to all parents to focus attention on the cause of the boycott and not on the effect."

● The president of Pebco, Mr Qaqawuli Godolozzi, said his organisation would be holding a meeting in the Rio Cinema at 3pm on Sunday to discuss the boycott of township liquor outlets.



# Langa police homes set alight

340

## Crime Reporter

THE homes of three policemen were attacked, two of them set alight, by stone-throwing mobs in Langa township in Uitenhage yesterday.

The first attack between 3pm and 4pm yesterday was on the home of Sergeant W Mngxekeza, of Macuba Street, Langa.

A group of youths threw stones and broke nearly every window pane in the house. Sgt Mngxekeza was not at home.

A mob of youths set fire to the house of Detective Constable G Simanga, of Manjasa Street, Langa. The house burnt to the ground.

When the police arrived, they were stoned by the youths. Police fired rubber bullets to disperse the crowd.

Three men aged between 17 and 18 were arrested.

Soon afterwards the home of Constable S Sonto in Ninth Avenue, Langa, was set alight by a mob. The house was gutted.

A group of youths surrounded a delivery van in 22nd Avenue, Langa. The driver and passenger fled. The van was set alight, but only the cab was damaged. Police arrived and fired one round of birdshot.

At 11.30 last night police came across the burning wreck of a bread delivery van from a bakery in Kwanobuhle.

Late last night there were two incidents in which stones were thrown at police vehicles in Kwanobuhle. Birdshot was fired. Nobody was injured.

In the second incident, in which birdshot was fired by police, three youths aged 18, 18 and 19 were arrested. One of them was wounded in the shoulder with birdshot.

A shop owner in Echo Street, Fingo Village, fired three warning shots yesterday to disperse a group of youths who were throwing stones at his shop.

FM 18/1/85

340

## LABOUR PREFERENCE

### Coloureds rule, OK?

The outdated and unworkable coloured labour preference policy is still being officially enforced in the western Cape — nearly four months after President PW Botha announced its demise at the Cape congress of the National Party.

The problem appears to be one of bureaucratic lethargy rather than weak political will. Botha's proposal to scrap the policy was passed unanimously by the congress. But officialdom has to date failed to axe the policy.

Timo Bezuidenhout, the Department of Co-operation and Development's chief commissioner in the Cape, tells the FM that he is still awaiting a directive from Pretoria. Until that arrives, the coloured preference rule remains policy and is being implemented. In effect, this means that black work-seekers are being discriminated against in favour of coloureds.

#### Leasehold system

The announcement by Botha at the same congress that the 99-year leasehold system is to be extended to the new "super-township" of Khayelitsha outside Cape Town and "certain other areas" in the western Cape has also not been officially implemented. But here Bezuidenhout points out that legislation must first be amended by Parliament to incorporate the western Cape in the enabling Act. He anticipates this early in the new session, which starts on January 25. Ending the coloured preference policy does not require parliamentary sanction, as it is a purely administrative measure.

At the same time, Bezuidenhout tells the



Coloured worker ... still first in line

FM, he expects to be told which are the "certain other areas" to which 99-year leasehold will be extended. There are strong hopes that government will accept the permanence of the established black townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu by granting leasehold there. This, it is hoped, would also mean an end to government's freeze on development in these areas.

But the possibility remains that government is determined to push ahead with the plan to consolidate all Cape Peninsula blacks in Khayelitsha. The existing black townships would then be made coloured areas to help overcome that community's housing shortage.

But such a step would be hotly opposed by political leaders in both the coloured and black communities around Cape Town. Already Khayelitsha has been turned into a protest symbol, mainly because of the fear that residents of the existing townships and squatter camps such as Crossroads will be moved there without choice.

It appears that the planned sale of 10 500 houses to tenants in coloured communities around Cape Town has flopped. Only a few have been sold and interest is flagging in the face of the economic crunch, a weak sales drive and opposition from civic organisations.

Figures from the Divisional Council of the Cape (Divco), which is handling the project in terms of the Department of Community Development's housing sales campaign, show that only 55 houses were sold in June last year, 20 in August and 25 in September — despite a fairly high level of initial interest. The inability of many tenants to raise the required R300 deposit is regarded as the major factor, and Divco is now seeking permission from the National Housing Fund to allow prospective buyers to spread deposit payments over two years.

The campaign was announced at the beginning of the year when some 10 500 of the 24 500 houses built by Divco were identified as suitable for sale, and tenants were invited to buy them.

In last year's strike, 272 workers were dismissed after demanding higher wages and recognition for Mawu. Vetsak later re-employed the majority but refused to re-hire 61. A subsequent attempt by Mawu lawyers to get the Industrial Court to reinstate the 61, on the grounds that selective reinstatement is an unfair labour practice, failed. But the lawyers are still fighting.

Expectations are that a case in which the court will be asked to determine whether the dismissal of 16 of the workers constitutes an unfair labour practice will be heard within the next two months. The remaining 45 workers do not have this recourse to the court as, unlike the 16, they are not covered by an industrial council agreement and the Minister of Manpower has refused their application for a conciliation board to consider their dispute with Vetsak.

The anomalies in this situation have caused an outcry among unions and labour lawyers, and is likely to raise further protests in the event of the 16 winning their case.



Cape Times 18/1/85

# DET to build 42 classrooms

By MARTINE BARKER  
Education Reporter

THE Department of Education and Training (DET) is to build 42 additional prefabricated classrooms at schools in Peninsula townships where serious overcrowding has meant that about 1 000 pupils have been unable to find places this year.

In spite of the freeze on building in the townships which was announced last year by the then Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr G Morrison, the prefabricated classrooms will be completed "before March 15".

Asked whether the building plan for classrooms meant the freeze on building had been lifted, the chief liaison officer for the DET in Pretoria, Mr J Schoeman, said he could not comment on that. "But the freeze does not preclude maintenance work or the continued provision of normal services," he added.

The freeze is understood to remain in force, but the provision of "normal services" has apparently been interpreted to include needs for services that existed before the freeze came into operation but were not catered for.

## 'Request for freeze to be lifted'

Last week the regional director for the DET, Mr Gunther Merbold, said a request had been made for the freeze to be lifted in respect of schools.

Confirmation of this could not be obtained from the Department of Co-operation and Development, which would be responsible for processing such a request.

The circuit inspector for the Western Cape, Mr P Scheepers, said yesterday that the two primary schools in New Crossroads would each receive four prefabricated classrooms.

The remainder of the classrooms would be placed at high schools — eight at the Sizamile Secondary School, eight at the Langa Secondary School and six each at the ID Mkize, Feseke and Crossroads number 3 schools.

Mr Scheepers said the classrooms would accommodate pupils who had put their names on waiting lists and also improve the teacher/pupil ratio.

# Councillors to quit over rent

Staff Reporter

TWO New Crossroads community councillors have vowed to resign and residents from the area last night demanded that the rest either resign or "move to Khayelitsha".

The call, made by over a thousand New Crossroads residents at a meeting last night, followed a refusal by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, to scrap a R6 a month rent increase.

The two community

councillors said they would resign because they were also affected by the rent increase but had found themselves powerless and did not want to be regarded as "enemies of the people".

Development Board officials on Tuesday told a delegation of residents protesting against the rent increase to make an appointment through the local community councillors, who they said approved the increases, if they wished to take the matter further.

Three groups of youths were delegated by the meeting to fetch the community councillors.

They later returned with a woman who denied being a community councillor and said she had not been consulted about the increases. Other councillors could not be found.

The residents also confirmed their decision not to pay rents until the increases made since 1980 are withdrawn.

The meeting resolved to call the councillors to another meeting later this week.

Speakers at the meeting also called on residents to join community organizations which would "take forward their struggles" and said that the problem of rent increases without consultation was a typical example of apartheid.

## Police seek Escom man

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Escom's former assistant chief accountant is being sought by police in connection with the R8.35 million allegedly stolen from Escom and transferred into a Swiss bank account.

An Escom spokesman, Mr R E du Plessis, said the police would like to interview Dr Gert Johannes Rademeyer, 49.

## U SEE A LAWYER CONSULT

spoke on the radio on a recent of the overwhelming response like an appointment.  
ne 23 4454

PRODUCE

9 JAN 1985

129

per kg

19c

each

MARKETS

DUNG & RUBICAM-HEDLEY BYRN 12413



# Police homes under attack

CAPE TIMES 18/1/85

340

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Rioting flared in three African townships in Uitenhage yesterday as groups of youths went on the rampage and destroyed properties in an intensified wave of violence which was aimed at members of the South African Police.

Three houses — all of them policemen's — were set alight and a shebeen stoned in separate incidents in Langa and Kabah.

A police spokesman said police investigating the fire at one house, that of Detective Constable Grey Smanga, were stoned by a group of about 15 youths. Three youths, aged between 17 and 18, were arrested.

Constable Smanga's house in Langa was com-

pletely destroyed after a group of chanting youths had set it alight while his wife and children were inside. He was not at home and his wife and children were taken to safety by neighbours.

In the same township, a group of youths pelted Sergeant W W Mngxekeza's house with stones while others made an attempt to set it alight.

In the shanty Kabah Location, the house of Constable S Santo was set alight by a group of chanting youths late yesterday afternoon.

And damage estimated at about R10 000 was caused when a rain of stones wrecked a shebeen in the location.

Late last night two patrolling police vehicles were stoned at Kwanobuhle Township, Uiten-

hage, by groups numbering between 40 and 50, police said.

In another incident a delivery vehicle was gutted. Police used birdshot to disperse the crowd and a youth was wounded in the shoulder. Police made three arrests, including the wounded youth.

Armoured police trucks patrolled the area while residents battled to keep their children at home. Groups of youths fled when they saw police vehicles.

In Johannesburg, the majority of Mamelodi pupils from schools affected by boycotts returned to their classes yesterday in spite of a call by the township's branch of the Congress of South African Students for them to stay away.

The decision to launch a three-day school boycott was taken on Tuesday at a meeting of the branch.

Outsiders disrupted classes at five schools on Wednesday, but classes resumed yesterday. Only one Mamelodi school stayed out on boycott yesterday.

## Sharpeville

There was a low attendance at schools in most of the Vaal Triangle — except in Sharpeville where most pupils were back in their classrooms.

Less than 10 percent of pupils in Bophelong turned up at school and about a third of secondary pupils in Sebokeng, Evaton and Residentia.

School stayaways continued in the Eastern Cape townships of Port Elizabeth, Cradock, Uitenhage, Graaff-Reinet, Grahamstown, Queenstown, Port Alfred and Port Beaufort.

# 'SB made me bombhouse'

A CRADOCK youth has admitted bombing Cradora leader Gladwell Makaula's house — but claims the security police made him do it.

Mlungisi Maseti says in an affidavit given to Port Elizabeth politician Molly Blackburn that he was made to point out Mr Makaula's house by security cops, and given a petrol bomb to throw.

The Cradora executive is seeing its lawyers about the affidavit — but police have denied any involvement.

"We are not involved in this at all," East Cape security police

~~340~~ By MONO BADELA

chief Harold Snyman told City Press yesterday.

He referred enquiries to SAP liaison officer Gerrit van Rooyen, who refused to comment.

In his affidavit, the youth says he was picked up by the security cops at his home last April — at the height of the unrest in Cradock.

This was confirmed by his mother and brother, who gave statements saying the cops had arrived that day — adding that they had "frequently" visited the house.

"They took me to a kombi, and there I saw Oyiya and Jafta (presumably two acquaintances), two whites in private clothes, two people in balaclavas and Oliphant (presumably

another acquaintance)," Mr Maseti said. C.P. 20/185

340 The men in balaclavas said I must show them Makaula's place. They gave me a petrol bomb and I was aware that they had other articles in their hands, apart from petrol bombs.

"It was not necessary to ignite the bombs, only to throw them. It was quite different from home-made bombs."

Mr Maseti said in his affidavit that the bombs were "specially made, in a very modern way".

"I have the impression they (the people in the kombi) were sure of the effectiveness of the bombs and didn't need to stay to check what happened."

The youth said he had been dropped back home after the attack.



GLADWELL MAKAULA:  
House bombed.



Cape Times, Monday, January 21, 1985

~~3K6~~ (3K6)

# help police

## Fire-bomb: Man forced to

Own Correspondent

**PORT ELIZABETH.** — A former police informer claims he was forced to participate in a police mission to fire-bomb the home of Cradock civic leader Mr Gladwell Makhawula last April.

Mr Lhase Mlungisi Maseti, 20, of Zambodla Street, Lingelihle, Cradock, made his claim in an affidavit sworn before Mrs Molly Blackburn, Progressive Party MPC for Walmer, who is a Commissioner of Oaths.

Last Friday Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, South African police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, was informed of the allegations and was later supplied with the affidavit for comment and investigation.

Lieutenant Hein Beck, liaison officer for the SAP in Pretoria, said the police were aware of the allegations and the matter would be investigated.

Mr Maseti, painted in the traditional white clay of the Bakwetha circumcision school, told his story:

"My mother was responsible for making me confess. She was worried about the coincidence that the police had fetched me on the night Mr Makhawula's house was bombed. She had heard people call me an impi (informant) and wanted to clear my name before I went for my circumcision."

He said his mother had approached Mr Makhawula about her suspicions, and at a small meeting of the Cradock Residents' Association (Cradock) he had stated his involvement with the police and his part in the bombing of Mr Makhawula's house.

In the affidavit, Mr Maseti said he was first approached by Mr Maghina, a policeman who was a member of his church, in October 1983. Mr Maghina

had asked if certain activities in the township were proper.

Soon afterwards a more senior policeman, Mr Koni, had invited him to his house. Mr Koni had referred to "political things that can happen in Cradock" and told him a number of residents — who were "protected" — were working for the security police.

Mr Maseti claimed his links with the security police were fostered by a third person, who occupied a prominent place in the community. The man is not being identified since it has not been possible to give him an opportunity to respond to the allegation.

In April, 1984, after the funeral wake of a 17-year-old victim of unrest in the township, a group of young people had planned to bomb the house of the Lingelihle Village Council's Mayor, Mrs Doris Hermans. Mr Maseti said he had

felt compelled to participate, "or else I would have been suspected".

After this attack, which was unsuccessful, he and the others were arrested, but he was later released with instructions to report back to the police.

Mr Maseti said he had not returned to the police that night, and at 3am the following day two CID detectives, Sergeant Sindile Oyiza and a Mr Jaftha had fetched him from his room.

"They took me to a kombi and there I saw in addition to Oyiza and Jaftha, two whites in civilian clothes, a Sergeant Olifant, and two people in balacavas."

He claimed he was threatened with prosecution (for the bombing of Mrs Hermans' house) if he did not do what they wanted him to do. He was driven to a street leading off Mr Makhawula's street and told to point out Mr Makhawula's house. He was then given a petrol-

bomb. The others also had petrol-bombs. Later he was offloaded at a Dutch Reformed Church and walked home.

Mr Maseti said he had felt unhappy about the attack. "I felt I had been forced into this action. One of the men in balacavas had told me they would shoot me if I told anyone about it."

Mr Maseti's mother and brother also made affidavits to Mrs Blackburn.

Mrs Emma Maseti said she had seen CID detectives fetch her son several times around April last year.

She said that on the night Mr Makhawula's house was bombed, she was woken by torch lights. She opened the kitchen door and saw Sergeant Oyiza and another CID man not known to her. She had asked them why they had gone straight to Lhase's room, which is a separate building behind the house.

The detective had said: "Don't worry,

we are taking this young man but will bring him back immediately."

She said she was not able to sleep after her son was taken away. He returned in less than an hour and a few moments later they heard a great deal of noise coming from a neighbouring area.

Mr Luyanda Maseti, Lhase's 18-year-old brother, said: "The black CIDs used to come to harass my brother... and on three occasions took him away for questioning."

On Christmas Eve, when he was alone with his brother, Lhase had confessed that he had been fetched by police and forced to bomb Mr Makhawula's house.

On April 26, 1984, it was reported that damage amounting to R4 000 had been caused when a petrol-bomb was thrown at Mr Makhawula's house in the early hours of April 25, gutting his lounge.

Mrs Molly Blackburn





# Violence after 169 women are held

CAPE TIMES 22/1/85

360

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS and CHRIS BATEMAN  
POLICE yesterday arrested 169 New Crossroads women, who had met in the open to protest against rent increases, and later fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets to disperse an angry stone-throwing crowd which had gathered to protest at the arrests.

Three policemen and two residents were reported injured and four police vehicles and three homes damaged in the violence following the arrests.

The arrested women were taken to the Mitchells Plain police station where they spent the night in the cells.

The arrests were made in David Street, New Crossroads, about 3pm.

The mass arrest followed recent continued protests by New Crossroads women at the Western Cape Development Board's Nyanga office.

Shortly before 6pm about 250 men and women gathered in David Street, defying repeated police warnings to disperse. Police fired tearsmoke and rubber bullets and used a sneeze machine before a large section of the crowd retaliated with stones and pieces of brick.

According to Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, three policemen were lightly injured while three New Crossroads homes and four police vehicles were damaged.

Captain Calitz confirmed that one resident, Mr Mncedisi Nofile, 17, had suffered rubber bullet injuries but could not confirm residents' reports that a middle-aged resident, Mrs Rosalina Booie, had been struck on the forehead by a rubber bullet.

Residents said Mr Nofile was hit in the stomach, buttocks and left arm by rubber bullets.

Both were reported to have been taken to hospital by private vehicles, treated and discharged.

There were unconfirmed reports by residents that more people had been injured by rubber bullets.

The arrested women were ferried to the Mitchells Plain police station in police vans and trucks.

## Illegal gathering

Captain Calitz said the 169 women in David Street had been arrested for attending an illegal gathering.

By 9pm the situation in the township had settled but four police vans still patrolled the rock-strewn streets as small groups of residents stood outside their homes, some with handkerchiefs to their noses.

Two of the groups approached by the Cape Times anxiously asked after the arrested women.

Last week some 200 women marched to the board offices to hear the outcome of demands that a R6-a-month rent increase be scrapped and rents reduced further.

There was an angry response when Mr Frikkie van Eeden, the board's acting chief director, told them the demands had been turned down by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen.

Spokespeople for the group said later they would refuse to pay any rent until their demands were met.



## Whites only sign removed

Municipal Reporter

THE "whites only" sign which mysteriously appeared at the entrance to Llandudno last week has been removed.

The sign, erected by Divisional Council employees, caused an outcry among local residents who threatened to take it down themselves if the council refused to remove it.

The divisional councillor for the area, Mr Len Pothier, said he had approached the acting secretary of the council, Mr C Mocke, last week and "insisted" that the sign be removed.

The notice was taken down on Friday, but Mr Mocke said yesterday the circumstances surrounding its erection were still "under investigation".

● The issue of beach apartheid should provoke heated debate during the council's monthly meeting next week.

Councillor Stuart Collins has submitted a motion calling on Divco to reconsider its stand on erecting notices restricting beaches to different race groups, and to investigate the legal implications of opening "natural amenities" to all.

## School unrest in E Cape continues

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — School attendance increased yesterday in the strife-torn Vaal Triangle townships — affected by prolonged stayaways last year — but unrest continued in the Eastern Cape and spread to two schools in Natal.

Most pupils in Sharpeville, Sebokeng and Evaton returned to school yesterday.

However, there were total stayaways yesterday in the Eastern Cape townships of Port Alfred, Uitenhage and Cradock, and attendance at Port Elizabeth's 11 secondary schools was extremely low.

Police used patrol dogs and sjamboks yesterday to disperse youths protesting in front of the Magistrate's Court in New Brighton near Port Elizabeth, where seven members of the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) appeared on charges of public violence. A police spokesman said between 70 and 100 youths sat on private vehicles, singing "freedom songs" and giving black power salutes.

Also in New Brighton, about 30 youths stoned the Jonston-Makwana Senior Primary School,

shattering a number of windows and damaging the roof. Classes at the school were disrupted as children were chased from the premises.

At another senior primary school in the township, youths set fire to a private vehicle.

In Natal, pupils boycotted a secondary school in Lamontville in protest against the Department of Education and Training's cancellation of 200 matric results because of "irregularities".

And at a secondary school in Mbali, Maritzburg, pupils were chased out of their classes by youths carrying placards saying: "Away with SRCs".

The chief liaison officer for the DET, Mr Job Schoeman, said this followed a meeting held in Mbali last week at which the new communication structures to be introduced in all black secondary schools were discussed.

In the Free State, no pupils turned up at the Vulamangu Secondary school in Bloemfontein, where unrest flared last Friday.

Pupils are protesting against the higher-than-usual failure rate at the school last year.

# Tense after violent night

ARGUS  
22/11/85

Staff Reporters

NEW Crossroads township was tense today after a violent night in which two community councillors' homes were attacked. Six people, including three policemen, were hurt in the fighting.

In violence which began late yesterday afternoon after a simmering rents dispute, 13 vehicles were damaged, several houses were set alight or damaged by stones and four people were arrested.

The violence broke out after police arrested 169 women protesting against rent increases in New Crossroads.

Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer, said six people were injured during violence between police and a stone-throwing crowd of residents protesting against the arrest of the women.

The violence started about 3pm yesterday when a large group of women gathered in David Street, New Crossroads, to protest against rent increases in the township.

People who gathered in the township later to hold a meeting were dispersed by police using rubber bullets, tearsmoke and a "sneeze machine".

The homes of two community councillors, Mr H Venfolo and Mr I Nkonya, were badly damaged in the violence.

Residents in David Street, where Mr Venfolo lives, said youths threw stones at some homes and set five others alight.

Mrs N Mbobosi, a New Crossroads resident, said she and her two children had escaped from their house shortly before a crowd stoned it and set it alight.

Mrs Mbobosi claimed her home was a target because she was seen as an opponent of the "mayor" of Crossroads, Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, who has strong support in New Crossroads.

A church worker, Mr Rommel Roberts, also accused Ngxobongwana supporters of "using the rents issue" to weed out opponents.

Residents in New Crossroads

tearsmoke and rubber bullets into the yards of houses last night and said three people had been taken to hospital.

## Maximum

All those interviewed said they could not afford the rents increase and would refuse to pay unless the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, agreed to reduce them.

Mr S Steenkamp, press liaison officer for the Western Cape Development Board, said the maximum rent in New Crossroads was R47,51 a month, paid by about 60 per cent of the residents.

People earning less than R150 a month paid about R18 a month in rent, he said.

Mr Steenkamp said when people originally moved into New Crossroads in 1981 they agreed to a R6-a-year increase.

"I don't know why they have now decided to throw stones instead of paying," he said.



# Beaufort West unrest flares — house burnt

Argus 23/1/85 44-15-22 340  
Staff Reporter

A POLICEMAN'S house was set alight in the black township near Beaufort West today as the unrest of the past few days flared again.

Mr Jan van der Merwe, Town Clerk of Beaufort West, confirmed that the fire brigade had been sent to deal with a fire in the township, but could not confirm reports that it had spread to two other houses in the block of four.

Mr Anver Essop, House of Representatives MP for Nuweveld, said the fire started at 9am and there was a strong police presence in the township.

Mr G W Merbold, regional representative of the Department of Education and Training, said there was a total boycott of classes today at the lower primary school in the township.

In a fresh development in the troubled township, the Beaufort West Community Council last night resigned in protest at what it considered to be broken promises by the East Cape Development Board to upgrade facilities in the township this year.

## UDF MAN SHOT

Unconfirmed reports today alleged that the home attacked today belonged to one of the policemen involved in yesterday's shooting of Mr William Kratshi, an executive member of the UDF's rural committee.

A close friend of Mr Kratshi, Mr Themba Mlonjeni, president of the Azanian Students' Organisation at the University of Cape Town, said two policemen had tried to arrest Mr Kratshi twice in recent days.

"However, they could not give him any reasons for doing so and said they did not have to provide him with any. They left him alone when a crowd gathered and stoned the police vehicle.

"Yesterday morning William was feeding his seven-year-old son, Simphiwe, when the police arrived.

"One black policeman told him that because he had failed to report to the police station the previous day, he had come to get him and then started hitting him. William retaliated.

"The policeman, with the help of another, pushed him to the door of the house, where they shouted to a third policeman outside to shoot him."

Mr Essop said today he intended to raise the shooting of Mr Kratshi in Parliament at the first opportunity.

# Violence: 'UDF to blame'

CAPE TIMES 23/1/85

3K0

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS and PETER DENNEHY

CONTROVERSY erupted yesterday following the rents unrest in New Crossroads during which 169 women were arrested and the houses of two community councillors and other leading residents burnt down.

Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, top black affairs official in the Western Cape, accused the United Democratic Front (UDF) of "exploiting the rent situation to intimidate innocent, law-abiding citizens".

He said the violence had been triggered off by a meeting in the township on Sunday which had been addressed by Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, chairman of the Crossroads executive committee as well as the UDF-affiliated Western Cape Civic Association.

Mr Bezuidenhoud said he had evidence that Mr Ngxobongwana had "incited people" by giving instructions that community councillors and their supporters had to leave their houses by today.

Some arson victims claimed they had no links with the community council and that the Ngxobongwana regime was "misusing" the rents protest to extend its influence and suppress opponents.

Mr Jonathan de Vries, publicity secretary of the Western Cape UDF, said the UDF "dissociated itself from violence of this nature" and had never encouraged violent means to achieve political ends.

The unrest began when 169 women who had met in the open to discuss their rent protest were arrested on Monday afternoon. Police later dispersed crowds with teargas and rubber bullets.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer, said yesterday that three policemen had been injured in the stoning and that arsonists had set fire to seven privately-owned cars and five houses.

## 169 women to face charges

Three more people had been held on charges of arson and one on a charge of public violence.

He said the 169 women would face charges in the Langa Commissioner's Court today of attending an unlawful gathering.

The township was quiet but tense yesterday. Police watched as women met again in the open to discuss the rents issue. Police vehicles patrolled the area.

● A spokesman for the "Committee of Eight" at KTC — formerly led by Mr Oliver Memani — said yesterday that the group had been warned it would also be attacked following Sunday's meeting.

● Mr Ngxobongwana acknowledged that he had addressed Sunday's meeting, but would not say more before "investigating the situation".



AR645

24/1/85

340

# Community Councils at centre of Crossroads rents dispute

Staff Reporter PIPA GREEN traces the background to township tensions

WHEN senior black affairs official Mr Timo Bezuidenhout told New Crossroads women, angry about rents increases, to take up the issue "through your community councillors" it did little to cool tempers.

"They laughed at me," said Mr. Bezuidenhout. "And told me that they did not recognise the Community Council. I told them I was showing them the way of peace and they laughed again and then they went."

The vexing issue of community councils has now become central in the current rents dispute.

The homes of two community councillors have been badly damaged and other people, alleged to support the council, have been targets of violence.

The volatile climate in the township — initially intended to be the first phase of a rehousing scheme for Crossroads squatters — has been exacerbated by persistent tension between supporters and rivals of the controversial Crossroads mayor, Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana.

A New Crossroads resident, Mrs Nomangesi Mbobisi, a dissident former member of the Crossroads committee whose house was razed in the recent violence, says she has never associated with the community council.

"They (Ngxobongwana supporters) are using this rents issue to rid the township of his rivals," she said.

Nor has the climate been tempered by the long history of broken Government promises to Crossroads squatters, of which New Crossroads has become a symbol.

Phases two and three of the housing scheme were never built and a committee to investigate the status of 6 000 Crossroads "illegals" has never convened.

In spite of the internal political rivalry that has marked the protests, there is a feeling of despair about the R6 rent increase.

"We cannot cope any more. Our rents are way above those in other townships and we are the only township to pay water bills," said one of the women who gathered on a bare hillock

to protest in song as police kept watch.

Another complained: "Water can be as much as R40 every three months."

According to Mr Sampie Steenkamp, the board's press liaison officer, the maximum rental, with the increase, is R47,51 paid by about 60 percent of residents.

Mr Steenkamp says they agreed to pay an annual R6 increment when they moved to the township in 1981.

It is not the first time conflict over rentals has erupted in New Crossroads — in 1983 residents complained that their rents and water bills were the highest of all the townships.

The authorities and residents

are currently deadlocked over the issue. The board and Mr Bezuidenhout insist residents go through their "legal representatives" — the Community Council — and residents, equally determined, blame the council for "signing for the increase."

In New Crossroads specifically, which still has close links with the vast squatter camp, Mr Ngxobongwana still exerts substantial influence.

A prominent Ngxobongwana supporter and New Crossroads resident, Mr Reginald Nofile, said: "People do not like being told to go to the Community Council. They have a leader here."

But in the townships community councils are seen by many

as devoid of power. The 12 percent poll in the 1983 elections indicated the depth of that feeling.

United Democratic Front township affiliates involved in the protest — the United Women's Organisation (UWO) and the Western Cape Civic Association (WCCA) — have warned that rents and community councils are explosive issues and point to the weeks of turbulence in the Vaal Triangle as proof.

A UDF member in the townships said: "Wages are low and unemployment is increasing. People cannot tolerate increases any longer and they were angry when the board referred them to the Community Council."

AKG 23/1/85 (44) 251  
(22) 360

## Ten held as police probe unrest in Crossroads

Staff Reporter

TEN people were arrested early today following police investigations into unrest in the New Crossroads township.

Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer, said eight men and two women were being held under the Intimidation Act and were expected to appear in court soon.

Meanwhile, allegations that the rents issue in New Crossroads was being "used" to rid the area of a faction opposed to Crossroads "mayor" Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana have been denied by township organisations.

### KENNEDY

However, a senior black affairs official, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, said yesterday the rents issue was a "blind" and he accused United Democratic Front affiliates of organising the protest to "coincide with the Kennedy visit".

He reiterated that residents with complaints should approach him through the Community Council.

The Western Cape Civic Association, a UDF township affiliate, said the Government should realise that community councillors were not representatives of the people.

### "PROVOCATIVE"

Miss Miranda Qwanashe, a member of the UDF Anti-forced Removals Committee, said residents believed supporters of the community council had "signed for the rent increase".

The secretary of the United Women's Organisation, Miss Thozamo Tsolo, warned that the police action in New Crossroads was "provocative" and said the protest was a response to the recession.

Mr Bezuidenhoud commented: "They have paid the increases for four years. Why all of a sudden must they start agitating now?"

**Teresa visits China**



# Top man talks to Beaufort West council

CAPE TIMES 24/1/85

Staff Reporter

A SENIOR official of the Eastern Cape Development Board was on his way to Beaufort West yesterday to discuss the resignation on Tuesday night of the local black township's community council.

Mr H J Swanepoel, Director: Development and Special Tasks of the Development Board, said Mr Faan Naude, the Deputy Director of the Department of Community Services, was going to the town in an attempt to sort out the situation.

He said the resignations had come about as the result of a "misunderstanding". The council had believed promised developments would start at the beginning of 1985 but the board's "year" referred to the financial year, which begins on July 1.

Mr Swanepoel said he hoped he would be furnished with a full report from Mr Naude by this afternoon.

The resignations came hours after a UDF activist in the town, Mr William Kratshi, was shot dead by police who were attempting to arrest him following earlier unrest.

Following the shooting, unrest again broke out in the township and after police used teargas to disperse a crowd outside a hall on Tuesday evening, an attempt was made to firebomb a policeman's home.

## House was gutted

Major Eddie Snyman, police liaison officer for the South-Western Districts, said a petrol bomb, which failed to explode, was thrown into the home of Constable J Nappies.

About 9.15am yesterday, a fire was started at the back of Constable Nappies's home. The house was gutted, but the policeman and his family were taken safely to a secret address.

Meanwhile Mr Anver Essop, the Democratic Workers' Party MP for Nuweveld, yesterday said he would seek an urgent meeting with the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to discuss police action in the black township.

Mr Essop said he had instructed his attorneys and said he would seek that an "open inquest" be held into the death of Mr Kratshi.

23	TV .....	2
22	What's On? ...	17
17	Weather .....	17
24	Women's .....	7
11	World Report ...	4

The Facts correction service,  
☎ 24-2233 (Mon to Fri)  
Cape Times, Box 11,  
Cape Town.  
(Registered at the GPO  
as a newspaper.)

CAPE TOWN 24/1/85  
#1340

# Rent: Council 'not to blame'

Political Staff

REPORTS implying that the Cape Town Community Council had been co-responsible for the increase in rents at New Crossroads were totally unfounded, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said in a statement yesterday.

The council had not been responsible for the adjustment of rents at New Crossroads against which residents were now protesting, he said.

When people occupied the houses in New Crossroads in 1982/3, rentals were adjusted to the incomes of residents so that no-one had to spend an unacceptably large proportion of income on rent.

"Rentals were determined by the government in accordance with the norms laid down by the National Housing Commission which provided the loan for the development of New Crossroads.

"It was explained to the residents that the rentals would be increased at a rate of R6 per month each year in January so rentals could gradually be raised to an economic level. Increases have accordingly already been implemented in January 1983 and 1984.

"The Community Council did not participate in this arrangement because at the time it had no jurisdiction over New Crossroads," Dr Viljoen said.

Since then, however, New Crossroads had been included in the area of jurisdiction of the Community Council and two representatives had been elected from New Crossroads to serve on the council.

"It is therefore essential residents of New Crossroads should channel their representations in respect of problems they experience through the Community Council."

---



**By RIAAN DE VILLIERS**

MR Johnson Ngxubongwana, "mayor" of Old Crossroads and chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association, denied yesterday that the United Democratic Front (UDF) was involved in a controversial meeting held in New Crossroads before the rent unrest earlier this week.

He also said he had repeatedly appealed to New Crossroads residents to refrain from all violence and not to damage any property when he ad-

Mr Ngxobongwana was replying to allegations made by Mr Tino Bezuidenhout, top black affairs official in the Western Cape, after the rent unrest during which 169 people were arrested and the houses of nine people burnt down or damaged.

After the violence, Mr Bezudenhoud accused the UDF of "exploiting the rent situation to intimidate innocent, law-abiding citizens and burn-

down their houses"

He said the violence had been triggered by the meeting addressed by Mr Ngxobongwana on Sunday at which he had "incited people" by giving instructions that community councillors and their supporters had to quit their houses in the township.

They had also wanted him to explain what had occurred during rent negotiations between the Crossroads leadership and the government when New Crossroads was built.

increases of R6 and to continue negotiating with the authorities.

The meeting was held by the "community of Crossroads only" and the UDF was not involved.

Meanwhile, police arrested eight men and two women in connection with the violence yesterday morning.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said

they had been arrested on charges under the Intimidation Act. They would appear in court soon.

The meeting was held by the "community of Crossroads only" and the UDF was not involved.

④ Meanwhile, police arrested eight men and two women in connection with the violence yesterday morning

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said they had been arrested on charges under the Intimidation Act. They would appear in court soon.

# Knyazitsna for homeless leaders

BY KLAAN DE VILLIERS

NINE community figures whose houses were burnt down or damaged during the rent unrest in New Crossroads have been moved to the controversial new township of Khayelitsha.

Among them are the two New Crossroads members of the Cape Town Community Council, Mr Hubert Ventololo and Mr H Nkonya.

The people and their families were moved to Khayelitsha on Tuesday after they had approached the Western Cape Development Board for assistance.

A spokesman said they would have the option of returning to New Cross roads after their houses had been repaired.

Most of the other victims of the violence were members of the community council-related ward or street committees. They also include three leading figures who said they have no links with the Government-imposed

**council system**

They believe they were attacked because they were seen as opponents of Mr. Johnson Nxobongwana, "mayor" of Crossroads and chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association.

They are Mrs Regina Ntongana, former chairwoman of the Crossroads Women's Committee, the Rev Cameron Kani, a former member of the Crossroads executive committee, and Miss Nomangesi Mbobosi, a community worker with longstanding links with the squatter communities.

● Mr Venfola disclosed yesterday that he had offered his resignation as a councillor at a meeting held in New Crossroads on Sunday—a day before the unrest.

"But they broke into my house the next day and damaged my possessions. Now I don't know what to do — I will have to discuss the situation with the council chairman," he said.

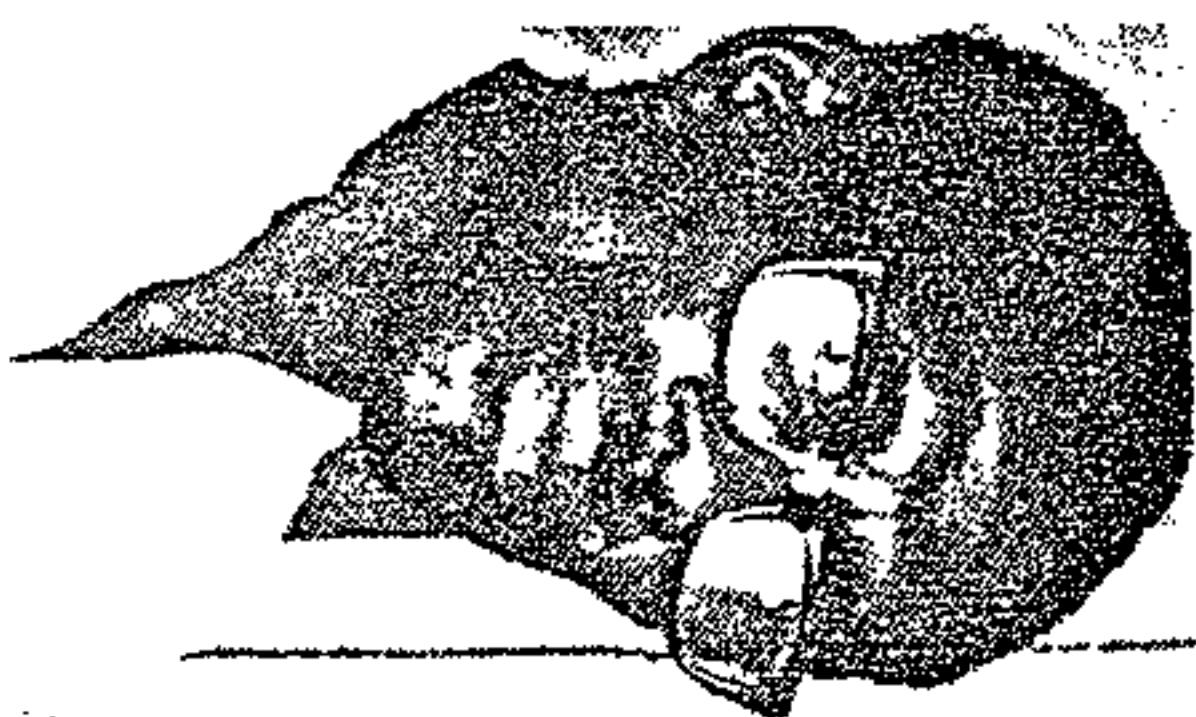
**If would move back to**

New Crossroads when his house was repaired.

Mrs Ntongana — who played a prominent role in Crossroads politics for a number of years — said: "I'm glad the board has given me a place to stay. I'm sorry to be saying it, but I am not going back again."

Rev Kani said he had been singled out at a meeting in New Crossroads on Sunday because he had broken away from the Old Crossroads committee together with Mr Oliver Memani years ago. "I want to live in peace with my children. If I can get a bigger house here I will stay," he said.

Miss Mbobosi — whose house was gutted by fire on Monday night — said earlier this week that the group had not been "forced to move to Khayelitsha by the government" but by the organizations and factions which were responsible for the violence. She would return to New Crossroads when her house had been rebuilt.



The Rev Cameron Kani, one of the victims of violence in New Crossroads this week, and members of his family in the Khayelisha house allocated to him yesterday.

24/1/85  
340



CAPE Times 24/1/85 360

# Township pools to be repaired

By BARRY STREEK

THE government has ordered the repair of the swimming pools in the black townships of Langa and Guguletu, the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr Sam de Beer, said in a statement yesterday.

The government's move comes after reports first published in the Cape Times that the swimming pools in the townships had not been filled or maintained although a lifesaver at one pool had been appointed.

Mr De Beer said it had seemed imperative to re-

pair the swimming pools "after certain facts were brought to my attention and after in-depth discussions with the Community Council of Cape Town".

The deterioration of these swimming pools could be attributed to various factors — including the riots between 1976 and 1979, which had helped to bring about a reduction in maintenance services.

"By 1983 the swimming pool in Langa and the two swimming pools in Guguletu consequently showed signs of wear and tear and the swimming pools had to be closed.

"A private firm was immediately requested to examine the wear and tear and it was established that some of the underground pipes and filter drums had to be replaced.

"It was later again decided to open one of the pools to the public, but due to discolouring of the water by rusted pipes, it had to be closed again," he said.

Although the government had announced that "further expansion of Langa and Guguletu should not take place", it had been decided that it was necessary that infrastructure and facilities, such as swimming pools, should be maintained.

● The Progressive Federal Party national chairman and MP for Sea Point, Mr Colin Eglin, said last night he was delighted by Mr De Beer's prompt and positive response.

## Investigation

However, the deputy minister's response had brought into focus the need for an immediate investigation into the location, suitability and adequacy of amenities throughout the Cape Peninsula.

The problem of overcrowding could only be resolved by a comprehensive strategy on a regional basis, he said.

Because the region was administered by a number of separate municipal authorities, administration boards and a divisional council, Mr Eglin said he would ask the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, to initiate an investigation into the entire amenities situation in the greater Cape Peninsula when Parliament opened.



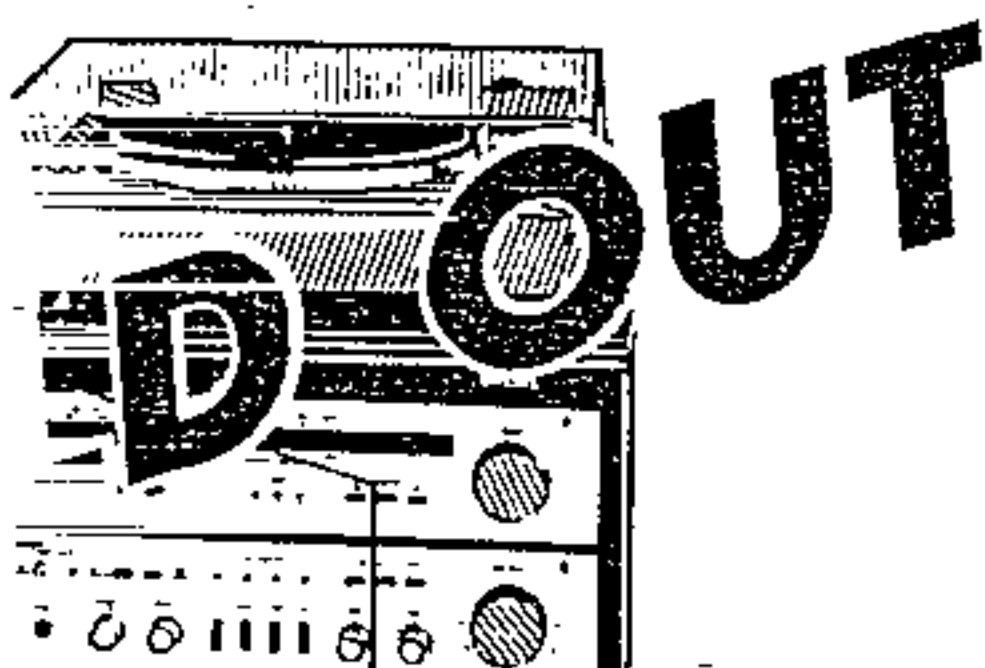
**AVE R200**

**TELEFUNKEN 67 cm TV**

Was R1299 **NOW**

**R1099**

DEPOSIT R164,90 MONTHLY R66,00



# Unrest at New Crossroads: Man arrested

ARLUS 24/1/85

Staff Reporter

340

A PROMINENT Crossroads man has been arrested following police investigations into unrest in New Crossroads.

According to a police liaison officer Captain Jan Calitz, the man is being held under the Intimidation Act.

He is due to appear in Langa court tomorrow.

A Crossroads committee member, Mr D Nofemele, said nine police vans carrying riot police accompanied two plainclothes policemen who arrested the man.

Ten other people are also being held in terms of the Intimidation Act and are due to appear in court soon.

● The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said in a statement today that residents had to channel their complaints through the community council.

Dr Viljoen said attempts to discredit the community council by holding them responsible for the rent increases seemed "malicious".

New Crossroads rents were scaled according to income in 1982/3 and residents were told then they would have to pay a R6-a-year increment until the rents reached an economic level.

The community council had no part in previous annual increases as, at that stage, they had no jurisdiction over the area, he added.

340

Cape Times, Friday, January 25, 1985 3

## 169 Crossroads women in court

Court Reporter

POLICEMEN with dogs yesterday kept crowds of supporters out of the Wynberg Magistrate's Court building where 169 Crossroads women appeared for attending an illegal gathering.

Their appearance in

court followed a mass arrest in David Street, New Crossroads, on Monday after they had attended a protest meeting against rent increases.

The women, some with infants on their backs, were not asked to plead to charges of attending an illegal gathering.

Bail of R50 each was granted.

They were divided into groups and warned to appear on successive days from March 4 to 28.

Mr J D Beyers was the magistrate. Mr D Smart prosecuted. Mr A M Omar, instructed by Mr R Vassen, appeared for the women.



CAPE TIMES 25/1/85

# Squatter leader held by police

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

MR JOHNSON 'Ngxobs' Ngxobongwana, leader of the Old Crossroads squatter community and chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association, has been arrested.

His arrest appears to form part of a large-scale police crackdown following the rent unrest in New Crossroads earlier this week.

Mr Ngxobongwana — a key figure in black politics in the Western Cape — was arrested by a large police task force on Wednesday morning, shortly after giving an interview to the Cape Times.

However, his arrest became known only yesterday.

Witnesses, including members of the Crossroads Executive Committee, said yesterday that police had accosted Mr Ngxobongwana outside the committee's office in the Crossroads Development Centre late on Wednesday morning.

A large task-force of heavily-armed reaction police was present.

Mr Ngxobongwana was then taken to his Crossroads house, which was surrounded by reaction police while it was searched. There were no incidents.

He was then taken to the Guguletu police station, where he was still being held yesterday.

## 'Intimidation'

Members of the Crossroads executive committee would not comment further yesterday. However, it is believed arrangements were being made for his legal representation.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, confirmed yesterday that a "leading resident of Old Crossroads" had been arrested on a charge under the Intimidation Act.

He confirmed that there was a "large police presence" during the arrest.

He said the man would appear in the Athlone Magistrate's Court today.

Mr Ngxobongwana is a key figure in black politics in the Western Cape and his arrest may have far-reaching effects.

As chairman of the Old

Funfinder Inside

# Times

17	Horoscope	6	TV
10	Racing	21	Weather
10	Radio	6	What's On?
6	Sport	23-24	Women's
6	Town Topics	11	World Report

Yesterday that his deeds "were the most shocking thing" they had ever heard. "He often brought home male friends who were mainly, not funny at all." They feared for his future and wondered where he would be able to get work. A Honeydew teacher who exposed himself to girls was also recommended to be removed from the register. Mr Francois Venter used to expose himself to girls, after stopping next to them in his car in the Randburg area and ask- id however that he interviewed a lot of weight. "purity" him- with his par- mitted that he posed himself to girls was also A Honeydew teacher who ex- able to get work. They feared for his future and wondered where he would be able to get work. "He often brought home male friends who were mainly, not funny at all." They feared for his future and wondered where he would be able to get work. A Honeydew teacher who exposed himself to girls was also recommended to be removed from the register. Mr Francois Venter used to expose himself to girls, after stopping next to them in his car in the Randburg area and ask-

## to be stru

At 7am a traffic department driver was towing away an illegally parked car — hitched up at the corner of Commissioners and Green streets — when the owner allegedly attacked him. "The official fired warning shot in the air but the man alleged

Gusting winds reduced the effects of the tear-smoke and 15 traffic police reinforcements armed with batons raced to the corner of John Page Street and Main Road to help control the crowd.

The shots were fired with the driver's private handgun, a Traffic Department spokesman said.

Police used tearsmoke, batons and dogs to disperse a crowd of 300 in Jeppe yesterday after a Traffic Department driver shot dead a man who had attacked him with an iron rod while towing away a car.

## Shoots

"How to beat unemployment: Award yourself a doctorate and apply for a job with Escom."



crack of dawn

ceremony for opening of Parliament, PAGE 11  
MPs on trial, PAGE 10

...nst van der Laan, skipper  
...pirit of CIW2, said a num-  
...of technical mishaps had  
...sorted out.

C.T. 25/1/84 (11A) 27X  
A 300  
from page 1

Crossroads Executive for  
Committee, he rose to a bu-  
position of considerable dy-  
power in recent years and  
and has played a major  
role in squatter resis-  
tance to government  
plans to clear the squat-  
ter camps and move all and  
squatters to Khayelitsha. It to

Recently his influence  
has extended further as to  
chairman of the Western  
Cape Civic Association, a  
mainly township-based  
community organization lies.  
which is affiliated to the left  
United Democratic lies  
Front and has played a asis  
leading role in the UDF's  
campaign against forced  
removals to Khayelitsha.

### Meeting

The police action fol-  
lows a campaign against  
rent increases in New  
Crossroads township, be  
which led to violence, be  
earlier this week.

On Sunday, Mr Ngxo-  
bongwana addressed a  
meeting in the township.

On Monday, police ar-  
rested 169 women who  
had gathered in the open  
air to discuss the rent is-  
sue.

Police later used rub- on  
ber bullets and teargas and  
to disperse crowds.

Later the houses of two  
community councillors,  
other residents with  
links with the govern-  
ment-sponsored com-  
munity council system  
and other leading com-  
munity figures, were  
burned down or da-  
maged and their furni- th  
ture destroyed. Several ad  
cars were burned.

On Wednesday police es  
arrested 10 people — c-  
eight men and two wom- in.  
en — on charges in terms  
of the Intimidation Act in tr-  
connection with the vio- an  
lence.

The women arrested e-  
on Monday appeared in ag  
the Wynberg Magis- ag  
trate's Court yesterday.

Captain Calitz said the le  
10 people arrested on is  
Wednesday would ap- p  
pear in the Athlone Mag- is  
istrate's Court today.

He added the situation  
in New Crossroads was  
"quiet".

85  
+ Only  
R21,00  
and Towel

TOW

CHRI

SPECIAL

Stutt

BAN

PR

Q

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St

St



# Unrest accused *Cape Times 28/1/85 (340)* 'on hunger strike'

TEN people arrested last week following the rent unrest in New Cross-roads went on a hunger strike yesterday. Mr Oscar Mpetha, a president of the United Democratic Front, said last night.

The 10, including Mr Mpetha's son Themba, 28, appeared in the Langa Magistrates' Court on Friday on charges of public violence and arson.

They were remanded in the Mitchells Plain police cells until January 30 pending a decision by the Attorney-General on whether they would be allowed bail.

Mr Mpetha claimed the 10 — eight men and two women — were being "starved" and were given only a slice of bread in

the morning and another at night. He also claimed the authorities had refused to accept food and clothing taken for the 10.

"They finally decided to go on a hunger strike today," he said.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant A J Laubscher, denied last night that the prisoners had gone on a hunger strike and said the other allegations were also untrue.

"The police in Mitchells Plain have a mess and from this mess the awaiting trial prisoners are provided with hot meals which include soup, bread and coffee.

"The food is well prepared and all prisoners receive three hot meals a day.

ARKUS 29/1/85 (187) 340

# Squatters urged to enter township

Parliamentary Staff

THE Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, has made an urgent appeal to Crossroads squatters to move to the new township of Khayelitsha.

Speaking in the House of Assembly yesterday, Dr Viljoen said conditions at Khayelitsha were "much better"

than those in Crossroads and squatters would be able to live an "orderly urban life" there.

Dr Viljoen, who was speaking during the no-confidence debate, appealed to employers of squatters to give assistance with their housing.

## THE NEED

The Government was aware of the need to revise the influx control laws, but the "orderly settlement" of people remained essential.

"The question is not whether black people will urbanise, but where and how," he said.

Housing was a prerequisite for settlement.

Referring to constitutional developments, Dr Viljoen said he was pleased that in the past three years black people had become "included in the process of reform".



# Township riot: councillor's house gutted

EP 340 E. Post  
3/1/85

Post Reporter

UNREST erupted in New Brighton today with youths stoning bottle stores and cars, and burning down the house of the Deputy Mayor of Kayamnandi, Mr S Bacela, of 174 Gqamlana Street.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said several reports had been received of unrest in New Brighton.

At 10.40am a crowd of about 70 threw stones at the Mendi Bottle Store. A private car belonging to an employee, a Mr Els, was damaged.

Soon afterwards police received a report that a crowd of about 80 had stoned the Avenue C Bottle Store and damaged a private car belonging to a Mr Delpont who allegedly fired two shots with his revolver.

The police were not present at either incident.

Reports received from the township claimed that youths were stoning cars in Mendi Road.

About 200 youths then marched on the home of Mr Bacela and set it alight. The house was gutted. A neighbouring house was partly

destroyed.

The crowd then advanced on the home of Mr Freddie Maweni, of Nikwe Street, who works for Mr Bacela, and stoned the house. Two television sets were damaged and all the windows were smashed.

A four-ton truck belonging to Crown Furnishers was set alight in Lamani Street by about 150 youths who threw petrol in the cab.

Stoves, refrigerators and beds were partially damaged.

● Schools in the black townships of Fort Beaufort were damaged by youths in a wave of unrest and vandalism last night.

Police used tearsmoke to disperse a crowd of about 100 who were throwing stones at a vehicle in Tinus Township. The windscreen was smashed. The crowd also threw stones at the police who used teargas to disperse them.

Shortly before midnight a police patrol discovered that furniture at the Lawson High School had been set alight. Three classrooms, two offices and the staffroom were badly damaged in the fire. on fire and badly damaged.

Police extinguished a fire at the neighbouring Maqoma Primary School where it was discovered that a curtain and a table had been set alight.

Police then received a call to the Tinus Primary School in Dorrington township where a crowd had thrown stones at the school building. Several windows were broken.

Nobody was injured.

An administration block in the township was set alight.

● Unrest was also reported from Virginia and Odendaalsrus in the Free State.

Police used tearsmoke and rubber bullets yesterday and early today to disperse schoolchildren rioting in the streets of Virginia, a police spokesman said from Pretoria.

Two vehicles were damaged when pupils stoned police at a school in the Meloding township.

In the northern Free State town of Odendaalsrus, police used rubber bullets to disperse 500 people who were marching on the administration board's offices, the spokesman said.

# Curbs on UDF man's burial

Staff Reporter

THE magistrate of Beaufort West imposed several restrictions this week on the funeral of Mr William Kratshi, the UDF Karoo region leader who was last week shot dead apparently in a struggle with police who came to arrest him.

The magistrate, Mr PJJ van Rensburg, forbade the church or burial services to take the form of "a political gathering in which the State policy or that of its officials is attacked, ridiculed or criticized in speeches, prayers or songs".

The notice served on the dead man's mother, Mrs Melicia Kratshi, said the magistrate had reason to fear that the public peace could be threatened by the funeral being held and that it could only go ahead subject to several restrictions.

Mr Van Rensburg required that: The ceremony should not take place over a weekend or on a Monday; there should be no overflow of mourners

outside the church; no placards, banners or flags should be shown during the service or procession; mourners be taken only in "motorized transport" from mortuary to church to cemetery; the shortest route be taken; and that the funeral take place between 9am and 1pm.

Mrs Kratshi had travelled from Ciskei to Beaufort West for the funeral. She came to Cape Town to try to change the order.

"It is very heavy for me," said a distressed

Mrs Kratshi. "It is so difficult to get cars without money. Maybe some people will transgress the law, but I don't want trouble."

Mrs Kratshi said she did not want flags at William's funeral anyway, because she wanted to bury him in peace though "he would have liked there to be singing, and many people there".

Mr Anver Essop, Democratic Workers' Party MP in the House of Representatives, yesterday called on the Minister of Law and Order, Mr

Louis le Grange, to allow the burial of Mr Kratshi "to take place under normal conditions".

An attempt to see the minister last week was not successful and another meeting was sought with him this week, Mr Essop said.

During the no-confidence debate in the House of Representatives, Mr Essop also questioned the police action in connection with Mr Kratshi's death and urged that an open inquest be held.

CAPE TIMES 31/1/85



11391138 (45)  
(2) (5) (43)  
National Union of Mineworkers conference in Welkom enthusiastically expressed support for a resolution condemning the dismissals and affirming the 110 000-member union's intention to take action in support of the Sasol workers if they are not rehired.

CWIU held two meetings with Sasol management during December where the two parties failed to reach agreement on the criteria to be used when considering the re-employment of the dismissed workers. Sasol has said it will not take back people who had intimidated others during the work stoppage. Neither party is prepared to confirm reports that Sasol has refused to reinstate those shop stewards whose applications have been considered.

It is not clear whether a full-scale strike or merely a brief demonstration stoppage is being contemplated if the dispute is not settled. But should any such event materialise, it will spell an abrupt end to this year's thus far relatively peaceful industrial relations scene.

## LOCAL AUTHORITIES Township armies

Sixteen black local authorities — 11 in the Transvaal and five in the Cape — are to establish private police forces. Duties will consist of helping the SA Police to maintain law and order. They will also "prevent crime," guard council property and trace people who fail to pay rent.

However, many blacks fear that these "township armies" will resort to thuggery and strongarm tactics in urban areas, as did the Makgotla kangaroo courts and well-organised gangs like the Msomi in Alexandra in the Fifties.

Among the 16 black local authorities which plan to establish special township forces are the councils within Greater Soweto (Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Soweto), Alexandra, Jouberton in Klerksdorp and Lekoa in the Vaal Triangle. The Lekoa Council serves the trouble-torn townships of Sharpeville, Sebokeng, Boipatong and



Riot police ... fear of thuggery

TONY MARAIS

## Education needs a boost



Tony Marais is a lecturer in economics at the University of the Witwatersrand

This article serves to examine some aspects of income distribution in SA and its possible relationship to education.

The graph — based on nominal earnings — shows how the nominal average monthly earnings of employees in the various population groups grew between 1971 and 1981. The rate of growth of earnings for the non-white groups was greater than that for whites. The absolute earnings gap, however, clearly increased.

In table one, the average real earnings in various occupational categories for the two extreme groups, whites and blacks, are shown. What is again interesting is that even though the rate of increase in earnings for blacks exceeded considerably the rate of increase in earnings for whites between 1975 and 1983, the absolute gap in real terms increased marginally.

It should be borne in mind that not only were real earnings considerably lower for the black population, but also that the probability of being unemployed was far higher for blacks than

for whites.

It cannot be overemphasised that the figures in the first table are averages and tend to conceal the wide differences between individuals and occupational categories. In gold mining, for example, the ratio of earning of skilled to unskilled labour declined from 20:1 to about 5.5:1 in 1980, and most of those in the unskilled category were black.

In the second table the interesting relationship between the economically active members of each racial group and average annual earnings is shown. Whereas 87.4% of economically active blacks earned less than R2 400 per annum, only 10.4% of whites were in this position in 1980. Similarly, while 2.2% of economically active blacks earned over R8 400 per annum, 37.7% of whites received incomes in this category and over half of this group earned at least R12 000 per annum.

It is also noteworthy that 23% of the economically active black population earned less than R1 200 a year, while only 4.5% of economically active whites were in this position.

Individual earnings are a function of many variables including, *inter alia*, natural ability, socio-economic background, geographical place of employment, market luck, and education. Although education is only one variable, the "human capital" school regard it as highly important. It is interesting to consider levels of education obtained by

the different population groups in SA, as shown in table three.

Just over 30% of the white population had received education no further than up to Standard 5 in 1980 compared to almost 85.7% of blacks in the same position.

At the other end of the scale, 11% of whites had some post-matric education, as against only 0.15% of blacks.

Of course, both "quantity" and quality of education need considering. The high pupil-teacher ratios in black education, the low qualifications of teachers, the low spending per pupil, and so on, all make for inferior black education. It is therefore not surprising to learn that blacks with specific qualifications generally earn less than their white counterparts with identical qualifications.

It would be naïve to think that increased and improved education for blacks would eliminate most of the earnings differentials between blacks and whites for there are many institutional labour market distortions in this country which serve to perpetuate earnings differentials.

Some recent studies in the US, however, have shown that there is a tendency towards parity in earnings for blacks and whites as the educational level rises. For example, U L Christian and R H Stroup (*Economics of Education Review*, 1981) conducted a survey of earnings in the metropolitan south and found that the ratio of black earnings to



Bophelong.

It seems that only black local authorities in the Transvaal and in the Cape, where communities have been hard hit by unrest since last September, are scheduled to establish the special forces, while Natal and the Free State are not contemplating the move at present.

Co-operation and Development chief liaison officer Johan Oosthuizen tells the FIM that assisting the SAP will comprise only one aspect of the work to be done by the private police forces.

He adds that the township forces will protect council property such as beerhalls, hostels, community halls, parks and sports stadiums; trace outstanding library books, people who owe rent and rates for services; deliver notices to residents; assist in census surveys; and also guard transportation of money belonging to black local authorities.

Asked whether the special forces were being introduced because of the unrest in black townships and inadequate numbers of SA Police in these areas, Oosthuizen ex-

plains: "No, the SA Police still remains the main body responsible for prevention of crime and the maintenance of law and order."

"It will not be the function, for instance, of the special township forces to act against so-called pass offenders and illegal immigrants. And whatever weapons they carry while on duty, they will have to hand them in when they go home at the end of each day."

#### Riot squads

However, blacks claim the private police units will not be peacekeeping forces but that they will be used as riot squads instead, aimed at bludgeoning any public opposition not only to the councils themselves but also to government policies. It is also claimed that the forces will be used as bodyguards for black councillors.

The township forces are apparently going to be trained by the SA Police. Training begins this month. The cost of training, purchase of equipment and maintenance are to

be borne by township residents and not by government.

Lekoa Council, in the Vaal Triangle complex, where at least four councillors were murdered when residents rioted over increased rents last September, plans a 289-strong private police force.

The unit is expected by Lekoa acting town clerk Ben Scott to cost approximately R2,7m/year.

In Alexandra, residents claim the local council has budgeted nearly R75 000 for the purchase of equipment for a 50-strong private police force and that equipment for the proposed force includes 10 vans, 11 shotguns, 40 revolvers, 10 rubber-bullet riot guns, 50 teargas canisters, 80 riot helmets and shields, 40 sjamboks and a bomb blanket.

The Alexandra Residents' Association, which is opposed to the idea of a private police force, has already protested and called on the local council to use the nearly R75 000 for the provision of sorely needed family housing units instead.



# Half of township jobless

(340)  
D. Anjath  
1/2/85

The black township of Port Alfred is the home of an impoverished community of 10 000 people.

Basic facilities are poor but are due to be upgraded under the Louis Rive scheme for improving black living conditions in the Eastern Cape.

However, the Institute of Planning Research at the University of Port Elizabeth which did a survey of the township at the end of 1983, has warned that the planned upgrading will not magically improve the lot of the people in the township.

The survey report remarked: "To think that 'things will be better' once the plan is implemented is day-dreaming. The only difference it will make is that people may be able to buy their plots under the 99-year leasehold scheme and that some services may be provided in the long term, provided that people can afford to buy the plots and pay for the services, which is debatable."

The survey revealed that unemployment in the township ran at 58 per cent, that almost 12 per cent of the population were pension drawers. Pensions in many cases support whole families.

The majority of the residents are employed as labourers or as domestic servants in private homes in Port Alfred, earning inadequate wages. Only 25 per cent of the households received incomes higher than their household subsistence level figure.

Port Alfred has a small industrial township, but clearly no potential as a significant industrial centre providing jobs for the scores of unemployed in the township. Tourism is the major industry of the area, but there are moves to set aside more land for industrial development.

Accommodation in the black township ranges from tin shanties to solid brick houses, with iron and mud structures predominant. Most houses are privately owned and many households grow vegetables and keep animals to meet their basic needs.

The township is administered by the East Cape Development Board to whom plot rentals are payable. The board collected revenue to the tune of R200 000 in rentals and liquor sales in the township during the present financial year. According to the deputy director of the board, Mr Dirk Matthee, this entire amount will be channelled into various forms of services and maintenance in the township.

Basic services are virtually non-existent: no street lights, no electricity or running water in homes (about 100 communal taps on the streets), no removal or refuse, no water-borne sewerage. Residents dispose of refuse themselves and use private pits for sanitation.

The township has one public telephone booth and one postbox where letters can be mailed. There is no postal delivery and some 20 homes have telephones. A clinic, run by the Port Alfred municipality, several shops, one sports field and a beer hall (badly damaged during the unrest) are the only other communal facilities in the township.

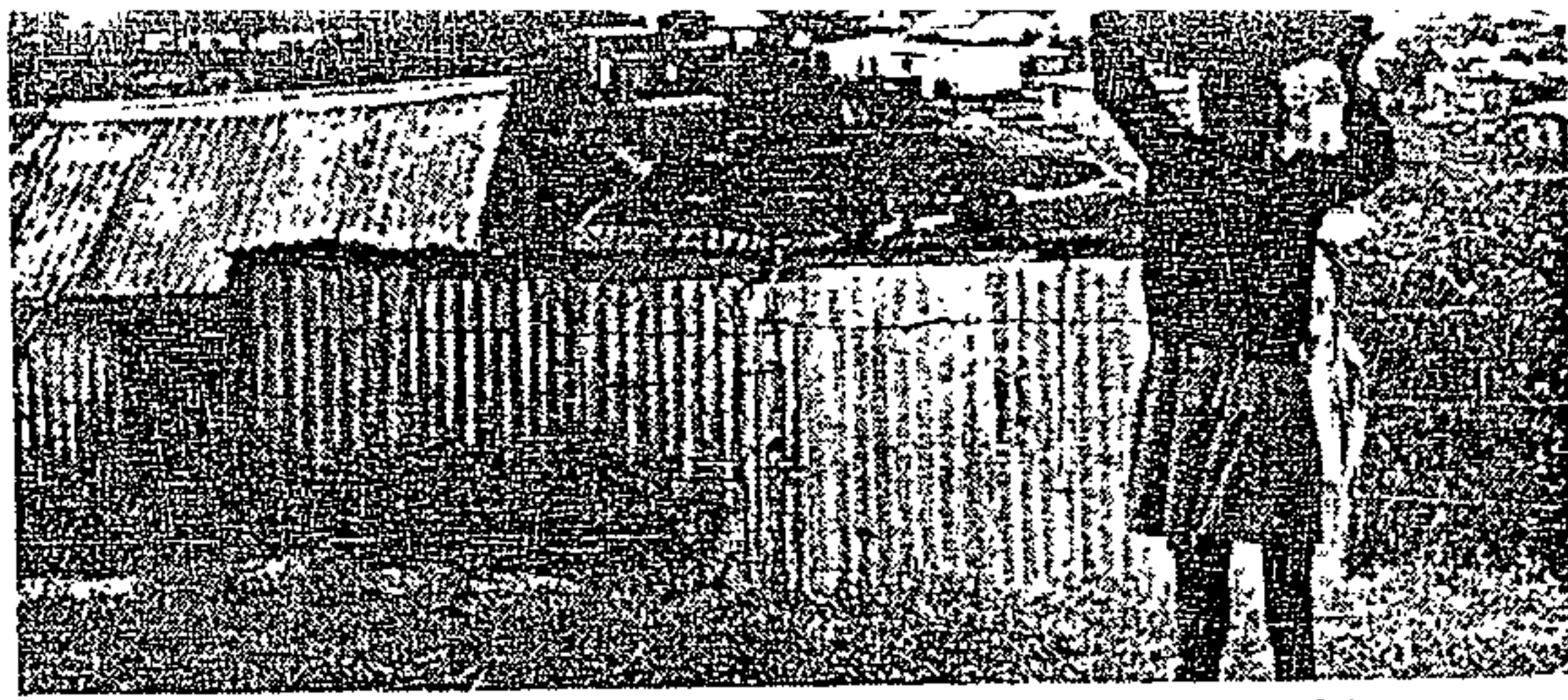
A joint community council was elected for the Port Alfred and Bathurst black communities in 1982. Port Alfred was allocated five members and Bathurst two. The Port Alfred branch of the council now has only two members left and it is understood that they will be tendering their resignations soon.

According to Mr Matthee, two of the council members who have resigned, were transferred by their employers. The other one resigned for personal reasons. He was not aware of any impending resignations. Nominations have been called to fill the position of chairman, but none were forthcoming.

The Institute of Planning found that only 40 per cent of the community recognised the council as a body known to help the people. It suggested that the granting of autonomy to the community council would make it more acceptable to the community.

The institute also proposed that economic activities in the township should be encouraged. If more people in Port Alfred had the right to produce and sell goods, the future of the town would be brighter, it said.





Port Alfred . . . the view from the hill township.

## 340 Fear kept kids away — Villagers

*D. Mshuter 1/2/85*

There were raised eyebrows when the nationwide black school boycott and unrest reached the sleepy coastal hamlet of Port Alfred last October.

The tranquil 4 000-strong white community lifted their eyes in surprise to the hill on the eastern bank of the Kowie River where 10 000 black people live in a township without name.

The township — proclaimed in 1927 and, by any standards, run-down now — has always been peaceful, according to the whites. The black and white community of Kowie enjoy good relations and live in harmony.

There was an isolated spark during the widespread 1976 riots, though. Newspaper records show that a coloured school in the township was burnt to the ground that year. The political unrest in the country at the time also elicited a response from Kowie's white parents: 60 of them volunteered to guard the white high school from sunset to sunrise.

Port Alfred's white community — 90 per cent of them are retired people — have mixed feelings about last year's events on the hill. Separated by only a few kilometres of tarred road, few of them ventured near the township during the unrest.

While conceding that the township dwellers, adults and children, have many valid reasons for discontent, the general consensus among white residents appear to be that the ultimate "blame" for the school boycott rests with "outside" instigators. The regional director of the Department of Education and Training, Mr Gunther Merbold, said it was "difficult to ascertain" what really caused the boycott.

"It's like a disease which spreads," said a veteran policeman in Port Alfred. "The people in Grahamstown get colds, they come visiting and give our people colds," he said.

Mrs Lou Zimmerman, who is active in several Kowie organisations, articulates the exasperation of white employers during the boycott: "We felt helpless. There was little we could do. Many of us were praying that the situation would be solved because we are very involved with the children through their parents."

About 80 per cent of black pupils

in the township receive some form of sponsorship for schooling from white employers, she says.

"We just didn't know why the boycott continued so long. The maids all said they wanted their children to go to school. We got the impression that it was fear that was keeping the children away from school.

"It is the first time anything like this has happened in Port Alfred. Blacks here are not that concerned with politics as long as they can have better opportunities," says Mrs Zimmerman. She has never detected any animosity between black and white in the town and believes that the events in the township were not directed at the white community. "We believe that it never started in Port Alfred but that it came from outside."

Port Alfred's town clerk, Mr Harold Chapman, also believes that "outside orchestration" kept the school boycott going. The unrest, he says, did cause some disruption in the town but, he feels the townspeople at no stage feared for their safety.

"This is a quiet little seaside resort and no town likes the situation when a section of the community resorts to violence to solve their grievances."

The Port Alfred Benevolent Society (PABS) has been active in the township for 25 years, assisting the black community in many ways. Its chairman, Mrs Joyce Heny, has sympathy with the pupils and feels that many of their stated grievances were legitimate and deserved attention.

On at least one occasion during the unrest she arranged for the chairman of the Nomzamo Student Guardians' Association, Mr Gugile Nkwinti, to address a group of concerned white community leaders. The association was a go-between for pupils and education authorities during the boycott.

"He (Mr Nkwinti) was very helpful whenever we needed information. He even phoned to warn us that there would be a stayaway from work one day," says Mrs Heny.

She believes that there is compassion among whites in Port Alfred for the plight of the black community. However, she feels that the residents of the 1820 Settler village could still work towards a better understanding of the problems of their black neighbours.



# Boycott: Kowie pupils end

The boundary which once clearly ran through the attitudes of rural and urban black scholars is becoming blurred, says Gugile Nkwinti.

It is a fallacy to think that children living in rural havens like Port Alfred are oblivious to the noises made by their counterparts in the cities, according to the chairman of the Nomzamo Student Guardians' Association (Nosga).

"There's been a transformation in thinking. The kids are very critical today and they seem to be ahead of their parents," says the man who, along with an 11-man executive, steered Port Alfred's three black schools through a protracted class boycott at the end of last year.

Gugile Nkwinti, 36, is a striking figure, handsome and articulate. A senior psychiatric nurse at the Kowie Hospital for the past 10 years, the boycott has been a tough test to his character.

"People think I'm the ogre, the big snake who is keeping the children out of school. They won't accept that the boycott started spontaneously," says Mr Nkwinti. Since June last year he has been plagued by anonymous callers, repeatedly threatening him that his house would be burnt down.

An executive member of the Grahamstown Civic Association (a United Democratic Front affiliate), he has faced accusations that he was trying to foist UDF ideas on the community.

"As an individual I

The rural peace of Port Alfred was disturbed unexpectedly by a protracted black school boycott towards the end of last year. It was accompanied by unprecedented turbulence in the township. RONEL SCHEFFER visited the village and spoke to Kowie residents.

might follow the UDF line, but in Nosga we follow nobody. We look after the interests of those at school and that's where it ends," says Mr Nkwinti, adding that his organisation did also not take orders from the Congress of South African Students during the boycott.

"The people here are not concerned about ideology. They are concerned about material things and we would like to make them aware that that half they are entitled to, they must get un-mutilated."

He recalls his surprise when on the morning of October 8 young Dambuza Lower Primary School pupils streamed past his house, announcing to

all and sundry along the way that they were boycotting classes. They proceeded to Mtyobo Higher Primary and later the march continued to the Nomzamo High School.

Nosga was formed in December 1983 and it originally set out to assist Nomzamo pupils in solving problems related to schooling. "It seemed as though the school committee could not handle the children," says Mr Nkwinti.

The pupils of the other two schools in the township gradually drifted into Nosga's sphere of operation. "We couldn't say no to them. They told us 'you can't keep us out'."

The pupils brought

their grievances to Nosga. "If you look into those grievances you find that they have substance and are serious."

The 500 pupils of Dambuza were housed in a dilapidated cluster of church buildings (one "wing" was built with money raised by parents) and this unsatisfactory accommodation was the root cause of their discontent. The education authorities have now agreed to erect a new school which should be ready for occupation next year. In the interim the pupils have vacated the premises and are using the Mtyobo school building on a double-shift basis.

Mtyobo has a modern new school, the

only one built by the Department of Education and Training in the township. Nomzamo pupils are housed in a disused airforce base, an half-hour walk from the township.

The grievances of Mtyobo pupils centred around sports and other facilities, and also included alleged maltreatment and sexual harassment by teachers.

The personality of the headmaster of Nomzamo, Mr Philip Mzizi, appears to have been the major bone of contention in that school. In an unusual move before the start of the new school year, the department in January agreed to transfer Mr Mzizi. The regional director of

## Turbulence takes its toll

An 18-year-old youth died, several people were injured and property was damaged during incidents of violence related to the black school boycott in Port Alfred last year.

The three black township schools entered the countrywide boycott with a dramatic march on October 8 and the stayaway effectively lasted until the beginning of 1985 school year.

Between October 8 and November 16 there were several altercations between police and stone-throwing youths in the township. Notable casualties in the township included the beer hall, which was badly damaged by stones and fire, and the East Cape Development Board office, which also fell victim to fire and is now being repaired.

The unrest claimed the life of an 18-year-old youth, Madodane Tyuka, who was fatally wounded on November 6. According to the police the youth died during an incident in which 20 youths stoned a police patrol vehicle in the township. An inquiry into this incident is under way.

The disturbance in the township culminated in violence at Mr Tyuka's funeral during which 21 people were injured. There was a large stayaway from work on the day of the funeral, November 16. According to police 2 000 mourners marched on police and stoned them. They were dispersed with rubber bullets, birdshot and teargas. The 21 injured included two 15-year-old youths who sustained serious eye injuries.

The police account of the incident has been disputed by Mr Gugile Nkwinti, chairman of the Nomzamo Student Guardians' Association and an eye witness to the shooting. He claims that the police action was "completely unprovoked and unwarranted".

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieut-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, this week reiterated the police account of the incident. He said several people had already appeared in court on charges of public violence related to events at the funeral.

Several other people, adults and youths, also face charges flowing from the unrest in the township.

M  
the  
G  
we  
th  
eff  
M  
ac  
mu  
of  
tr  
ab  
ec  
tic  
as  
ad  
in  
pu  
ag  
we  
al  
ye  
for  
i  
No  
th  
va  
the  
in  
ec  
cip  
tic  
wi  
the  
out  
ha  
chi  
sch  
wis  
say  
out  
Mr  
say  
pai  
tion



# Kowie pupils end a myth

Port Alfred was disturbed unexpectedly by a protracted black strike towards the end of last year. It was accompanied by unprecedented violence in the township. RONEL SCHEFFER visited the village and spoke to Kowie residents.

all and sundry along the way that they were boycotting classes. They proceeded to Mtyobo Higher Primary and later the march continued to the Nomzamo High School.

Nosga was formed in December 1983 and it originally set out to assist Nomzamo pupils in solving problems related to schooling. "It seemed as though the school committee could not handle the children," says Mr Nkwinti.

The pupils of the other two schools in the township gradually drifted into Nosga's sphere of operation. "We couldn't say no to them. They told us 'you can't keep us out'."

The pupils brought

their grievances to Nosga. "If you look into those grievances you find that they have substance and are serious."

The 500 pupils of Dambuza were housed in a dilapidated cluster of church buildings (one "wing" was built with money raised by parents) and this unsatisfactory accommodation was the root cause of their discontent. The education authorities have now agreed to erect a new school which should be ready for occupation next year. In the interim the pupils have vacated the premises and are using the Mtyobo school building on a double-shift basis.

Mtyobo has a modern new school, the

only one built by the Department of Education and Training in the township. Nomzamo pupils are housed in a disused airforce base, a half-hour walk from the township.

The grievances of Mtyobo pupils centred around sports and other facilities, and also included alleged maltreatment and sexual harassment by teachers.

The personality of the headmaster of Nomzamo, Mr Philip Mzizi, appears to have been the major bone of contention in that school. In an unusual move before the start of the new school year, the department in January agreed to transfer Mr Mzizi. The regional director of



MR NKWINTI... the kids are critical.

the department, Mr Gunther Merbold, would only say that the transfer was effected because Mr Mzizi was "not accepted by the community". Allegations of disregard and ill-treatment of pupils abound, and Nosga is considering legal action.

Mr Nkwinti says his executive had as early as March last year advised the regional inspectorate about pupils' complaints against Mr Mzizi, who has been principal of Nomzamo for 13 years. No action was forthcoming.

During the boycott Nosga investigated all the scholars' grievances, adhering to the rules and consulting parents, school committees and principals. The organisation also regularly met with the education authorities.

"We simply burnt out all the issues. We have been asking the children to return to school and it is our wish that they will," says Mr Nkwinti. About the concession of Mr Mzizi's transfer, he says: "They (the department) had no option. Things are chang-

ing in this country. When people speak with one voice they can get what they want."

Many parents, who work and spend long hours away from home, have lost control over their children and no longer understand the mood and actions of the youth, says Mr Nkwinti. A change in government policy would go a long way towards solving the hardships of the black community. "We have never blamed the white community here for anything. We know they are pensioners and they haven't got the money to pay big wages."

Is he not saddened by the fact that no year-end examinations were written in Port Alfred's black schools and that many pupils stand to lose an entire school year as a result of the boycott? "Whatever I want for myself, I want for others. In the short-term the boycott is really worrying. In the long-term it will be advantageous to the kids and their parents."

"The boycott has made people realise that the kids are seeing things differently. If you lose one year but gain something, you have taken a giant step forward," says Mr Nkwinti.

He is critical of the police presence and actions in the township during the boycott. He feels that, in some cases, their actions caused unnecessary resentment among township residents and that this, ironically, only encouraged the community to rally around the scholars and Nosga.

## Violence takes its toll

With died, several people were property was damaged during violence related to the black strike in Port Alfred last year.

township schools entered boycott with a dramatic 8 and the stayaway effective beginning of 1985 school

On 8 and November 16 there were clashes between police and youths in the township. Not only the township included the school was badly damaged by stones but the East Cape Development Centre also fell victim to fire and looting.

lost the life of an 18-year-old boy, Tyuka, who was fatally shot on November 6. According to the police, he died during an incident in which a police patrol vehicle was fired at. An inquiry into this incident

The disturbance in the township culminated in violence at Mr Tyuka's funeral during which 21 people were injured. There was a large stayaway from work on the day of the funeral, November 16. According to police 2 000 mourners marched on police and stoned them. They were dispersed with rubber bullets, birdshot and teargas. The 21 injured included two 15-year-old youths who sustained serious eye injuries.

The police account of the incident has been disputed by Mr Gugile Nkwinti, chairman of the Nomzamo Student Guardians' Association and an eye witness to the shooting. He claims that the police action was "completely unprovoked and unwarranted".

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieut-Col Gerrie van Rooyen, this week reiterated the police account of the incident. He said several people had already appeared in court on charges of public violence related to events at the funeral.

Several other people, adults and youths, also face charges flowing from the unrest in the township.



CAPE TIMES 2/2/85 (340)

## Khayelitsha leasehold

ADMINISTRATIVE action to implement 99-year leasehold for residents of Khayelitsha, the new black township near Cape Town, was nearly completed, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, said yesterday.

In a statement issued in Cape Town he said he wanted to confirm "once again" the government's decision to grant 99-year leasehold in the township — to which residents of the Crossroads squatter camp are being urged to move — because uncertainty might have arisen from recent press reports.

The amount payable for the right of the leasehold would be announced as soon as the development costs had been taken into account, and applications would then be considered, Dr Viljoen said.

"I must also clearly state that there is no objection that residents of Crossroads who move to Khayelitsha may erect and maintain temporary structures on their sites in Khayelitsha in order to expand the core-houses until such time as they can build extensions of a permanent nature according to approved standards." — Sapa

# Long live Cradora!

340/09

C. P. P.

3/2/85

LEADING United Democratic Front members — including president Oscar Mpetha and spokesperson Terror Lekota — will be among the key speakers at the official launching of the one-year-old Cradock Residents' Association on Sunday.

The rally — to be held at Ilngelihle Community Hall — will also mark the first anniversary of the

class boycott by more than 4 000 pupils in the area.

Cradora's official launching was initially scheduled for last April but had to be delayed because Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange banned all meetings in the area.

Cradora president Monwabisi Makuale said several other speakers will address the rally.



CAPE TIMES 4/2/88  
Violence  
breaks out  
in Cradock

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A policeman's body was found on a riverbed outside Cradock and a youth died in hospital — allegedly of birdshot wounds — in a wave of violence which swept Cradock's township yesterday.

A police spokesman, Major Jan Dowd, said crowds of 50 to 400 people had roamed the township throwing stones at houses.

The president of the Cradock Residents Association, Mr Gladwell Makhawula, claimed that a youth had died in hospital as a result of birdshot wounds and that police had fired teargas canisters into a church building while a service was being held.

Major Dowd said he had received no such reports and could only confirm that a youth had died in hospital.

A man had been arrested in connection with the death of a constable who was found on the banks of the Fish River.

# Wrab officials accept fees, say job-seekers

Star 343  
5/2/85

Reports of West Rand Development Board officials at manpower division offices in New Canada allegedly accepting fees have been brought to the attention of *The Star*.

Officials are said to be offering work to job-seekers at fees of R10 and more.

Board chairman Mr John Knoetze said: "It does happen from time to time and we try to put a stop to it."

## INCIDENTS

But, he said, he was not aware of any recent incidents.

The practice is illegal. Furthermore, say job-seekers, the officials concerned are not coming up with the goods.

When workers arrive at allocated jobs, they are told there are no vacancies.

The workers then return to New Canada, but cannot reclaim their cash.

One job-seeker said he had "paid fees to officials many times and could not afford to keep paying them.

"At New Canada you can

queue for days before seeing a clerk," said Mr J, married with seven children.

"We have to come every day and wait from 7 am until 3.30 pm without refreshments or food. If you go out to buy food you lose your place in the queue."

Job-seekers said they were prepared to pay a fee for a job rather than wait in a queue all day.

Mr Knoetze said any officials found taking fees "will not only lose their jobs, but will also face criminal charges".

He said reported incidents would be investigated and any information would be welcome.

A spokesman for a Kramer-ville company, which a worker said he had been sent to, said they had not contacted the board for a long time as they had no vacancies.

Another company spokesman said they had been flooded with job-seekers though they had no jobs to offer, but could not confirm whether job-seekers had been referred by board officials.

● See Page 7.



# Black urban population <sup>Stan</sup> (343) has rocketed <sup>6/2/85</sup> (MUR)

By Gary van Staden,  
Political Reporter

There were almost twice as many urban blacks as whites living in the "white" Johannesburg-Randburg group area in 1983, according to the latest population estimates issued by the Bureau of Market Research of the University of South Africa.

The Johannesburg-Randburg region excludes Soweto but embraces Alexandra.

The bureau says there were more than a million urban blacks living in Johannesburg-Randburg, compared with about 635 000 whites.

Its report also states that the black population in the Cape Peninsula and Bloemfontein increased dramatically between 1980 and 1983.

Releasing its estimates of the 1983 population in South Africa and the TBVC (Transkei-Bophuthatswana-Venda-Ciskei) countries, the bureau also gave growth figures for certain areas, among them the Cape Peninsula, Bloemfontein and Johannesburg-Randburg.

## VAST INCREASE

The total South African and TBVC countries population has been set at 31,3 million. According to the bureau, the black population increased by 7,1 percent a year from 1980 to 1983 in the Peninsula, and by a massive 14,4 percent in Bloemfontein.

During the same period the total population of the Johannesburg-Randburg area increased to 1,9 million — almost 60 percent of whom are black.

This means the urban black population of Johannesburg-Randburg stands at about 1 140 000 — a vast increase on the last census figures.

The figures do not include Soweto, which has a population somewhere between just more than 1 000 000 (official) and 1 300 000.

If Soweto is included, the urban black population in the Soweto-Johannesburg-Randburg area is more than half the total white population of South Africa and the TBVC countries. The total white population is set at 4,8 million.

The biggest percentage increase (4,5 percent a year since 1980) was in South-Eastern Transvaal.

AKG 41  
6/2/85

~~50-275~~  
340

## MP to raise Cradock violence issue in Parliament

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The MP for Port Elizabeth Central, Mr John Malcomess, has visited the troubled town of Cradock, where violence continues.

Mr Malcomess said he flew from Cape Town yesterday to investigate allegations of police misconduct during unrest.

As he was leaving smoke could be seen rising from a firebomb attack on the home of a school inspector, Mr J Mbayise.

### CAR DESTROYED

Police liaison officer Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said Mr Mbayise's car was destroyed by youths. A section of his house was burnt.

In another incident about 15 youths stopped an Eastern Cape Development Board lorry and, after ordering the driver out, set it alight, he said.

Mr Malcomess said he would discuss the Cradock issue with the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, and raise the matter in Parliament.

● In Port Elizabeth youths stoned the home of Mrs Nokwakla Linda, mother of the Mayor of Kayamnandi, Mr Thamsanqa Linda, breaking all the windows and damaging furniture.



# Arson attacks in Cradock unrest

**Own Correspondent**  
PORT ELIZABETH. — A school inspector's house and car were set alight and a vehicle belonging to the East Cape Development Board was set on fire yesterday in a fur-

ther wave of unrest in the trouble-torn Cradock township of Illegihle. The South African Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said police had found the house and

car of a school inspector, Mr J Mbayise, burning in the township.

In a separate incident, police came upon the burning house and car of Mr John Tali of 56 Sikulu Street.

In another incident, about 15 youths stopped a van belonging to the East Cape Development Board, instructed the driver to get out and set the vehicle on fire.

Colonel Van Rooyen said the house of Mr John Nodwala was stoned by 15 youths. Police had arrested three youths, two aged 19 and one 16, he said.

● Last night in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, about 250 youths had stoned the house of Mrs Nokwakha Linda, mother of the Mayor of the Kayamandi Town Council, Mr Thamsanqa Linda, Colonel Van Rooyen said.

A 26-year-old man was arrested late on Monday night when a group of about 30 youths stoned the house of a Kayamandi councillor, Mr B Jantolo, in Zwide.

● Meanwhile classes at another two secondary schools in Kimberley were suspended yesterday, following the recent schools unrest in the township and in some Free State areas.

## Undertaking

Last week the Department of Education and Training (DET) suspended classes at the Tshireleco Secondary School and yesterday the gates were locked at the Thabane and Thlomelang schools.

A DET spokesman said the schools would reopen tomorrow but to ensure a place for their children, parents would have to sign an undertaking that their children would not be involved in further boycotts.

## Mutilated body: Farmer quizzed

**Own Correspondent**

JOHANNESBURG. — A white farmer is being questioned by police after the body of a 23-year-old Soweto man was found dumped in open veld at Elandsfontein, near Grasmere.

The badly-mutilated body of Mr Thami Dennis Moshoeshe was found by two youths on Monday.

They made the discovery after a farm labourer had told them confidentially that Mr Moshoeshe had allegedly been killed by a white farmer and his friends, and the body dumped in the veld.

When the body was found it was lying face up, the hands and feet were tied, a rope dangled round the neck, the forehead was badly mutilated and the nose had been ripped away.

It is believed that he was last seen alive by his girlfriend, Ms Pauline Msimango, and her family on Sunday when he was assaulted by a white man who threw him into a green station wagon, claiming that he was taking him to the De Deur police station.

Mr Moshoeshe's girlfriend later found that he had in fact been taken to the home of a white farmer, where he was allegedly further assaulted by the farmer and some of his friends during a braai.

The Msimango family said the farmer and his wife arrived at their shack on Sunday afternoon after Ms Msimango had been to him to ask for protection from Mr Moshoeshe, who had allegedly assaulted her.

Lieutenant C Crompton, of the De Deur police, was not available for comment yesterday but a police spokesman confirmed the discovery of the body and said investigations were continuing.

**START COUNTING the DAYS FOR THE FINAL CLOSE DOWN**

**ALL MEN'S**

very last offer before the doors close

Our

**Pedigree stocks**

have been "livened up" and are now

# Most urban blacks oppose boycotts

7/2/85 343 Stan

Pretoria Bureau

An HSRC study among urban blacks has found that the majority are opposed to black school boycotts, feel that foreign disinvestment in South Africa would hurt blacks most and that economic pressure rather than apartheid itself was presently causing the most hardship.

In a wide-ranging poll, researcher Dr Nic Rhodie found that the majority of urban blacks who knew something about the new tricameral Parliament were strongly opposed to the new system because it excluded them.

Respondents said they felt the biggest problem facing them was economic pressure — including a lack of money and housing as well as unemployment problems — followed by apartheid measures like influx control and job reservation.

The survey, of nearly 1 500 blacks over 18 in the Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging area, found that:

## PRESSURES

- A substantial 64 percent regarded economic pressures as their biggest problem at the moment while 21 percent said they felt apartheid measures were their most serious problem.
- Just over 56 percent felt black pupils were wrong to boycott classes. Only 35,8 percent approved of boycotts.
- About 27 percent believed white Government institutions and leaders were responsible for the boycotts while about a quarter laid the blame on the shoulders of pupils and their representative council members.
- Over 60 percent said they felt blacks would suffer most as a result of disinvestment while only 14 percent thought whites would be more affected.
- About two-thirds of the 48 percent who said they knew something about the new parliamentary system regarded it as a bad thing. However, about a third of the 23 percent of respondents in favour of the new system said they believed coloured and Indian participation would lead eventually to black representation as well.



Cape Times 4/2/82

# Man hurt as unrest continues

Own Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Unrest continued in Port Elizabeth's African townships yesterday when commercial and police vehicles again were the main targets

In Kwazakele late yesterday afternoon, an SAP Reaction Unit vehicle escorting an African man in a private car was stoned by about 15 people, the SA duty police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak said.

He said police used birdshot to disperse the crowd. A 32-year-old African man was hit in the the back and in the head, but his condition was not serious, Lieutenant Vermaak said.

The man was treated under police guard at Livingstone Hospital.

Later another police vehicle was slightly damaged when it was stoned in Kwazakele, Lieutenant Vermaak said. There were no arrests.

## On fire

In Mavavana Street, Kwazakele yesterday, about 30 people set fire to two vehicles belonging to Offerman Construction.

Lieutenant Vermaak confirmed the incident and said damage to the vehicles was estimated at about R5 000.

Mr S S Offerman of Offerman Construction said he had been checking a construction site when he noticed his car

surrounded by about 30 youths who set it on fire.

Mr Offerman said he then discovered a pickup also belonging to the company on fire.

Mr Offerman said he had been a victim of a stoning incident in the townships last year.

Lieutenant Vermaak said the same group of youths set a tractor alight about 1km away.

Damage in this case was estimated at about R500. In all three incidents, he said, there were no injuries or police action as the youths had vanished by the time police arrived.

## Threw stones

Earlier in New Brighton a group threw stones at a private vehicle causing damage estimated at R300, Lieutenant Vermaak said. Later in Avenue C in New Brighton, about 400 people stoned a delivery vehicle belonging to VW Demolishers. In both cases there was no police action, Lieutenant Vermaak said.

Yesterday afternoon in New Brighton, a guard outside the Tsweu Street house of the former mayor of the Kayamnandi Town Council, Mr Norman Kaulela was confronted by about 150 people, Lieutenant Vermaak said.

He said the crowd swore at the guard who retaliated by firing two shots. Lieutenant Vermaak said there were no injuries and no police action.

Report of MARK DE SLAUGHTER, 4/2/82

# **'Don't come to Evaton!'**

10/2/85 C. Press (343)  
THE 350 000 Vaal rent boycotters will not be granted housing in Evaton if they are evicted from their homes, the Evaton Council decided at its monthly meeting this week.

Evaton mayor Sam Rabotapi told the meeting that the council had its own share of problems - 34 000 residents in the area were also boycotting payment for service charges.

"We cannot shoulder the Lekoa council's burden," said Mr Rabotapi.

★★★★★★★★★/★★★★★★★★★



# Weekend of unrest in E Cape townships

Own Correspondent  
PORT ELIZABETH. —  
Two delivery vehicles  
were petrol-bombed in  
Port Elizabeth's town-  
ships at the weekend,  
when police also report-  
ed incidents of arson and  
stone-throwing involving  
a number of other  
vehicles.

A petrol-bomb thrown  
into a five-ton delivery  
van in Avenue B, New  
Brighton, on Saturday  
morning caused damage  
estimated at R1 000. The  
vehicle was also stoned  
by about 100 youths, ac-  
cording to Lieutenant  
Cecil Vermaak, duty  
police liaison officer for  
the Eastern Cape. He  
said no police action was  
taken.

At noon on Saturday, a  
PE Tramways bus was  
stoned by about 40  
youths and four windows

were broken, Lieutenant  
Vermaak said.

The driver of the bus  
was hit on the head by a  
stone. No police action  
was taken, he said.

Two hours later a bak-  
ery van was petrol-  
bombed and gutted by 80  
youths in Sali Street.  
Bombs were thrown into  
the cab and back of the  
van, which contained 300  
loaves of bread, Lieuten-  
ant Vermaak said. Dam-  
age was estimated at  
R15 000.

Yesterday afternoon, a  
police vehicle was  
stoned in Njoli Road and  
slightly damaged. There  
were no injuries and no  
arrests.

Five minutes later in  
Kwazakele, a police  
vehicle was slightly da-  
maged when it was  
stoned by youths. Bird-  
shot was used to disperse

the crowd, Lieutenant  
Vermaak said. No injur-  
ies were reported.

Three people were ar-  
rested on a charge of  
public violence after a  
van was gutted when 100  
youths set fire to it in  
Kwazakele. Damage was  
estimated at R10 000.

Lieutenant Vermaak  
said two police vehicles  
were stoned when they  
arrived at the scene to in-  
vestigate. A policeman  
was slightly injured  
when he was hit on the  
leg by a stone.

Birdshot was fired but  
no one was injured and  
no arrests were made.

And in Njoli Road last  
night, three buses were  
stoned, Lieutenant Ver-  
maak said, causing dam-  
age estimated at R1 200.

Lieutenant Vermaak  
said Cradock and the rest  
of the Eastern Cape was  
"quiet".

# Community Council chairman fires at crowd stoning house

E. Post 340  
11/2/85

THE chairman of the Community Council at Somerset East, Mr Joel Manese, today fired his shotgun at a crowd which was stoning his house in the township.

The police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said 37 window panes were broken and a television set and radio damaged when a group of youths threw stones at Mr Manese's house.

Damage was estimated at R5 000.

Mr Manese fired his shotgun to disperse the crowd.

An hour later three youths aged 18, 16 and 14 reported to a doctor in Cookhouse with gunshot wounds. They were arrested and admitted to hospital in Somerset East under police guard.

Groups of between 100 to 200 people today set two delivery vehicles alight in Singapi Street, New Brighton.

They sprinkled petrol on the vehicles and then set them alight.

Damage estimated at R8 000 was caused to a vehicle belonging to Montays Furnishers and damage to a Kayamnandi Council truck was estimated at R5 000.

Several policemen were hurt and 14 police vehicles damaged in weekend unrest in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage which

saw several private trucks firebombed.

Birdshot and tearsmoke canisters were fired by police during some of the incidents, according to Col Van Rooyen.

On Saturday two bread delivery vans were petrol-bombed. One truck, owned by Star bakery, was gutted. The damage is estimated at R20 000.

A delivery van was set alight outside a private home in Kwazakele, with damage estimated at R10 000.

Three policemen were hurt by stones flung by a group of about 60 in Kwa-nobuhle, Uitenhage.

Warrant Officer D T Bezuidenhout, Constable A Wait and Const A Monie received injuries to the head or body.

Birdshot was fired to disperse the crowd.

In another incident in which a police vehicle was stoned, Const J van As was struck on the head by a rock. Birdshot was fired.

A mob stoned the house of Mr A Kaulela, a Kayamnandi Town councillor, yesterday, causing damage estimated at R400.

A crowd of 400 also stoned a police vehicle in Kwazakele. Const W Abrahams was struck on the knee. Birdshot and tearsmoke were used.



## The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) and (b). Where it could be ascertained beyond any reasonable doubt that candidates were guilty of irregularities, their examinations were cancelled. In cases where teachers gave assistance to candidates only the subject concerned was cancelled.

(c) Names of the schools cannot be released at this stage because investigations are still in progress and the matter must be considered *sub judice*.

(d) Pupils will be allowed to enter for the examination in November 1985.

(e) Officials of the Department, advised by examiners and moderators.

(2) Yes.

(3) No, except to enumerate some of the main measures taken.

(a) *Examination papers*

(i) Clear directives exist for handling exam papers at various stages such as compiling, printing, storing and distributing.

(ii) Examination papers are kept under lock and key through the various stages.

(iii) Involvement of senior officers of the inspectorate in the handling of exam papers to prevent leakage.

(iv) All leakages are investigated to establish the source of the leakage and to improve the security on a continuous basis.

(v) The Department prefer to dispatch examination papers by hand rather than by mail.

(b) *Conditions at examination centres*

(i) Clear directives exist on procedures and measures of control. These are regularly inculcated through guidance and training.

(ii) Senior personnel are being used to exercise control.

(iii) As far as possible the Department ensures that experienced and reliable invigilators are appointed.

(iv) Where persons resort to negligence and irregularities strict measures are being applied.

Copies of examination regulations are available to the hon member should he be interested.

*Howe and Q. 61.76*  
12/2/85  
Natal/KwaZulu: consolidation

\*27. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) whether the final consolidation proposals for Natal/KwaZulu have been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that they will be completed;

(2) whether these proposals will be made available; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) to whom and (c) in what manner?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) and (2) The report of the Commission for Co-operation and Development in connection with the consolidation of KwaZulu has just been submitted

to me. The report will be submitted as soon as possible to Cabinet for consideration after which the Government's decisions will be announced in the customary way.

These decisions will comprise proposals which will serve as basis for hearing evidence of interested and affected parties and bodies.

After the evidence and the inputs obtained by the Commission for Co-operation and Development have been considered and evaluated and the necessary consultations have taken place, the Commission will submit a further report to the Government and the Government will take the final decisions in the matter.

*Howe and Q. 61.77*  
12/2/85  
Natal/KwaZulu: consolidation

\*28. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether any progress has been made in the investigation into the provision of rail services for Khayelitsha; if not, why not; if so, what progress;

(2) whether any decisions have been taken in this regard; if not, when is it anticipated that decisions will be taken; if so,

(3) whether a rail service is to be provided; if not, (a) why not and (b) what arrangements will be made in respect of transport for residents of Khayelitsha; if so, (i) when, (ii) what will be the nature of the rail service and (iii) what is the estimated cost involved?

## The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes. A report has been completed and was submitted to the Cape Town Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board on 24 January 1985.

(2) No. In terms of section 16(1)(a) of the urban Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 78 of 1977) the Cape Town Metropolitan Transport Advisory

Board will now report to the Administrator who, acting on the advice and with the consent of the executive committee, will in turn report to the National Transport Commission. Although a final decision is expected soon exact dates cannot be submitted at this stage.

(3) Falls away.

For the honourable member's information I wish to indicate that I will cover this matter fully during the Transport Services' Budget Debate.

## Khayelitsha

\*29. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any houses have been completed at Khayelitsha; if not, why not; if so, how many (a) had been completed and (b) were occupied as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether occupants of houses in (a) Khayelitsha and (b) any other specified township in the Western Cape are able to obtain (i) 99-year leases and (ii) freehold title in respect of their houses; if so, since when if not, (aa) why not and (bb) when is it anticipated that a final decision will be made?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(a) 3 573 and

(b) 647 on 5 February 1985.

(2) (a) (i) Yes.

(ii) As stated by the State President in his address at the opening of the present session of Parliament, the Government is prepared to negotiate the matter with



the political leaders involved.

- (b) (i) The position in regard to each township is being considered on its own merits. This is obviously an extensive task and is receiving urgent attention from the Department of Co-operation and Development.

- (ii) The reply to question 2(a)(ii) applies. (aa) and (bb) fall away.

*Handwritten: Langa/Gugulethu/Nyanga: classrooms Q. 61. 79/2/85*  
\*30. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

- (1) Whether any requests have been made for additional classrooms in 1985 for schools in (a) Langa, (b) Gugulethu and (c) Nyanga by (i) officials of his Department and (ii) any other persons or organizations; if so, (aa) what requests, (bb) when were the requests made, and (cc) what was the decision, in each case;

- (2) whether any additional classrooms are to be provided; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many, (b) when were they ordered and (c) when will they be ready for use?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

- (1) (a), (b) and (c)(i) Yes.

- (aa) For the provision of additional classrooms

- (bb) October 1984

- (cc) Additional classrooms have been approved for schools in Langa, Gugulethu and Nyanga.

- (ii) No.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) 42.

- (b) 7 February 1985.

- (c) At the beginning of May 1985.

Airports: advertisements for cigarettes

\*31. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether there are any advertisements for cigarettes at (a) Jan Smuts and (b) D F Malan Airport; if so;

- (2) whether he will furnish the names of the companies advertising cigarettes at their airports; if not, why not; if so, what are their names;

- (3) (a) where are these advertisements placed and (b) what total amount was received by his Department in revenue from these advertisements in 1984 or the latest specified 12 month period for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (2) Yes. The concessionaire Messrs. Transportation Posters (Pty) Ltd leases advertising space at the State Airports concerned to the following agencies—Rothmans of Pall Mall London Ltd; American Cigarette Company Ltd; Riggio Tobacco Corporation of New York Ltd; Winston Tobacco Company Ltd; Dunhill of London Ltd; and Liggett and Myers of Durham NC, USA, Ltd.

- (3) (a) (i) Jan Smuts Airport.

Open parking area: 3 on bill boards and 6 on dustbins; Basement parking area: 3 on dustbins;

Cape Town departures hall and veranda: 2 medium and 3 small advertisements on walls and 6 on dustbins; Domestic arrivals hall: 4

small and 1 medium advertisements on walls and 10 on dustbins;

International arrivals hall and veranda: 3 medium advertisements on walls, 3 small advertisements on pillars and 12 on dustbins;

International departures hall and veranda: 1 medium advertisement on wall, 7 on pillars and 16 on dustbins and 3 advertisements in display cabinets.

- (ii) D F Malan Airport

Roadside: 4 on bill boards and 3 on dustbins;

Domestic departures hall "A": 2 medium advertisements on walls and 6 on dustbins;

Domestic departures hall "B": 1 medium advertisement on wall;

International departures hall: 3 medium advertisements on walls;

International arrivals hall: 2 medium advertisements on walls and 1 on dustbin;

Parking area: 7 advertisements on dustbins; and

Domestic arrivals hall: 3 medium advertisements on walls and 4 on dustbins.

- (b) The required information is not readily available as the concessionaire leasing advertising space at State Airports on behalf of the Department is not contractually bound to submit statements reflecting individual revenue sources when effecting payments. The company, however, pays 71 per cent of its gross income to the Department of Transport. During 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984 the Department received R273 276.00 with regard to Jan Smuts and R135 590 with regard

to D F Malan Airport. These amounts were, however, not exclusively with regard to cigarette advertisements as a variety of other items are also advertised.

Commission of Inquiry into Health Matters

\*32. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

With reference to his reply to Question No 210 on 13 February 1984, what amount was spent on the Commission of Inquiry into Health Matters in the (a) latest specified financial year, and (b) current financial year as at the latest specified date, for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

- (a) 1983-84: R72 035.

- (b) 16/1/85: R56 278.

*Handwritten: Howard Q. 61. 82*  
Unemployment Insurance Board

\*33. Dr A L BORALINE asked the Minister of Manpower:

- (1) Whether the Unemployment Insurance Board has made any recommendations regarding job creation to combat unemployment; if so, what is the nature of these recommendations; if not,

- (2) whether he (a) has asked or (b) will consider asking the Board for such recommendations; if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

- (1) Yes. During 1978 and 1980 the Unemployment Insurance Board recommended that amounts of R200 000 and R131 450 respectively be made available to the Urban Foundation in respect of schemes set up to place contributors who became unemployed in employment.



## The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) and (b). Where it could be ascertained beyond any reasonable doubt that candidates were guilty of irregularities, their examinations were cancelled. In cases where teachers gave assistance to candidates only the subject concerned was cancelled.

(c) Names of the schools cannot be released at this stage because investigations are still in progress and the matter must be considered *sub judice*.

(d) Pupils will be allowed to enter for the examination in November 1985.

(e) Officials of the Department, advised by examiners and moderators.

(2) Yes.

(3) No, except to enumerate some of the main measures taken.

(a) *Examination papers*

(i) Clear directives exist for handling exam papers at various stages such as compiling, printing, storing and distributing.

(ii) Examination papers are kept under lock and key through the various stages.

(iii) Involvement of senior officers of the inspectorate in the handling of exam papers to prevent leakage.

(iv) All leakages are investigated to establish the source of the leakage and to improve the security on a continuous basis.

(v) The Department prefer to dispatch examination papers by hand rather than by mail.

(b) *Conditions at examination centres*

(i) Clear directives exist on procedures and measures of control. These are regularly inculcated through guidance and training.

(ii) Senior personnel are being used to exercise control.

(iii) As far as possible the Department ensures that experienced and reliable invigilators are appointed.

(iv) Where persons resort to negligence and irregularities strict measures are being applied.

Copies of examination regulations are available to the hon member should he be interested.

*Howard Q. 61.76*  
Natal/KwaZulu: consolidation  
12/2/85

\*27. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) whether the final consolidation proposals for Natal/KwaZulu have been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that they will be completed;

(2) whether these proposals will be made available; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) to whom and (c) in what manner?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) and (2) The report of the Commission for Co-operation and Development in connection with the consolidation of KwaZulu has just been submitted

to me. The report will be submitted as soon as possible to Cabinet for consideration after which the Government's decisions will be announced in the customary way.

These decisions will comprise proposals which will serve as basis for hearing evidence of interested and affected parties and bodies.

After the evidence and the inputs obtained by the Commission for Co-operation and Development have been considered and evaluated and the necessary consultations have taken place, the Commission will submit a further report to the Government and the Government will take the final decisions in the matter.

\*28. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether any progress has been made in the investigation into the provision of rail services for Khayelitsha; if not, why not; if so, what progress;

(2) whether any decisions have been taken in this regard; if not, when is it anticipated that decisions will be taken; if so,

(3) whether a rail service is to be provided; if not, (a) why not and (b) what arrangements will be made in respect of transport for residents of Khayelitsha; if so, (i) when, (ii) what will be the nature of the rail service and (iii) what is the estimated cost involved?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes. A report has been completed and was submitted to the Cape Town Metropolitan Transport Advisory Board on 24 January 1985.

(2) No. In terms of section 16(1)(a) of the urban Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 78 of 1977) the Cape Town Metropolitan Transport Advisory

Board will now report to the Administrator who, acting on the advice and with the consent of the executive committee, will in turn report to the National Transport Commission. Although a final decision is expected soon exact dates cannot be submitted at this stage.

(3) Falls away.

For the honourable member's information I wish to indicate that I will cover this matter fully during the Transport Services' Budget Debate.

*Khayelitsha*

\*29. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any houses have been completed at Khayelitsha; if not, why not; if so, how many (a) had been completed and (b) were occupied as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether occupants of houses in (a) Khayelitsha and (b) any other specified township in the Western Cape are able to obtain (i) 99-year leases and (ii) freehold title in respect of their houses; if so, since when if not, (aa) why not and (bb) when is it anticipated that a final decision will be made?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(a) 3 573 and

(b) 647 on 5 February 1985.

(2) (a) (i) Yes.

(ii) As stated by the State President in his address at the opening of the present session of Parliament, the Government is prepared to negotiate the matter with



the political leaders involved.

- (b) (i) The position in regard to each township is being considered on its own merits. This is obviously an extensive task and is receiving urgent attention from the Department of Co-operation and Development.

- (ii) The reply to question 2(a)(ii) applies. (aa) and (bb) fall away.

*Heuwand C. 6/1/85*  
Langa/Guguletu/Nyanga: classrooms  
O. 6/1/85  
\*30. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

- (1) Whether any requests have been made for additional classrooms in 1985 for schools in (a) Langa, (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga by (i) officials of his Department and (ii) any other persons or organizations; if so, (aa) what requests, (bb) when were the requests made, and (cc) what was the decision, in each case;

- (2) whether any additional classrooms are to be provided; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many, (b) when were they ordered and (c) when will they be ready for use?

#### THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

- (1) (a), (b) and (c)(i) Yes.

- (aa) For the provision of additional classrooms

- (bb) October 1984

- (cc) Additional classrooms have been approved for schools in Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga.

- (ii) No.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) 42.

- (b) 7 February 1985.

- (c) At the beginning of May 1985.

#### Airports: advertisements for cigarettes

\*31. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether there are any advertisements for cigarettes at (a) Jan Smuts and (b) D F Malan Airport; if so;

- (2) whether he will furnish the names of the companies advertising cigarettes at their airports; if not, why not; if so, what are their names;

- (3) (a) where are these advertisements placed and (b) what total amount was received by his Department in revenue from these advertisements in 1984 or the latest specified 12 month period for which figures are available?

#### THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (2) Yes. The concessionaire Messrs. Transportation Posters (Pty) Ltd leases advertising space at the State Airports concerned to the following agencies—Rothmans of Pall Mall London Ltd; American Cigarette Company Ltd; Riggio Tobacco Corporation of New York Ltd; Winston Tobacco Company Ltd; Dunhill of London Ltd; and Liggett and Myers of Durham NC, USA, Ltd.

- (3) (a) (i) Jan Smuts Airport.

*Open parking area: 3 on bill boards and 6 on dustbins;  
Basement parking area: 3 on dustbins;  
Cape Town departures hall and veranda: 2 medium and 3 small advertisements on walls and 6 on dustbins;  
Domestic arrivals hall: 4*

small and 1 medium advertisements on walls and 10 on dustbins;

*International arrivals hall and veranda: 3 medium advertisements on walls, 3 small advertisements on pillars and 12 on dustbins;*

*International departures hall and veranda: 1 medium advertisement on wall, 7 on pillars and 16 on dustbins and 3 advertisements in display cabinets.*

- (ii) D F Malan Airport

*Roadside: 4 on bill boards and 3 on dustbins;*

*Domestic departures hall "A": 2 medium advertisements on walls and 6 on dustbins;*

*Domestic departures hall "B": 1 medium advertisement on wall;*

*International departures hall: 3 medium advertisements on walls;*

*International arrivals hall: 2 medium advertisements on walls and 1 on dustbin;*

*Parking area: 7 advertisements on dustbins; and Domestic arrivals hall: 3 medium advertisements on walls and 4 on dustbins.*

- (b) The required information is not readily available as the concessionaire leasing advertising space at State Airports on behalf of the Department is not contractually bound to submit statements reflecting individual revenue sources when effecting payments. The company, however, pays 71 per cent of its gross income to the Department of Transport. During 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984 the Department received R273 276,00 with regard to Jan Smuts and R135 590 with regard

to D F Malan Airport. These amounts were, however, not exclusively with regard to cigarette advertisements as a variety of other items are also advertised.

#### Commission of Inquiry into Health Matters

\*32. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

With reference to his reply to Question No 210 on 13 February 1984, what amount was spent on the Commission of Inquiry into Health Matters in the (a) latest specified financial year, and (b) current financial year as at the latest specified date, for which figures are available?

#### THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

- (a) 1983-84: R72 035.

- (b) 16/1/85: R56 278.

*Heuwand C. 6/1/85*  
Unemployment Insurance Board

\*33. Dr A L BORLAKE asked the Minister of Manpower:

- (1) Whether the Unemployment Insurance Board has made any recommendations regarding job creation to combat unemployment; if so, what is the nature of these recommendations; if not,

- (2) whether he (a) has asked or (b) will consider asking the Board for such recommendations; if not, why not?

#### THE MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

- (1) Yes. During 1978 and 1980 the Unemployment Insurance Board recommended that amounts of R200 000 and R131 450 respectively be made available to the Urban Foundation in respect of schemes set up to place contributors who became unemployed in employment.



12/2/85 (340) (235) 2.8.87

## Black councillors attacked

PORT ELIZABETH — Black town councillors are becoming targets of violence in continuing unrest in Eastern Cape townships.

o Last night a town councillor in Kwanobuhle, outside Uitenhage, opened fire with a revolver when he and members of his family were attacked and stoned by a crowd of 400.

t On Monday a councillor in Somerset East blasted a group of youths with a shotgun when his home was stoned.

1 Last night Mr Thamsanqa Kinikini was attacked outside his business in Kwanobuhle — the second mob attack in two days. Police have now mounted a 24-hour guard on Mr Kinikini's home. — Own Correspondent.

~~(13)~~ (349) Star 13/2/85  
**Bomb demolishes house**

GABORONE — A house occupied by South African refugees including a well known journalist, Mr Nat Serache, was demolished in a bomb blast that shook the Botswana capital early today.

Mr Serache, local correspondent for the BBC, fled South Africa in 1976. He and another occupant were injured.

— The Star's Foreign News Service.

ed



CAPE Times 13/2/85

# Removals: UDF 340 challenges govt

Staff Reporter

MRTREVOR Manuel, regional secretary for the United Democratic Front, yesterday warned the government against the forcible removal of Crossroads residents to Khayelitsha.

Mr Manuel was addressing a UDF lunchtime meeting at St George's Cathedral attended by about 350 people to object to rising rents at New Crossroads.

He said he had heard from "reliable sources" that the trucks would move into Crossroads on Monday, February 25, to forcibly move people to Khayelitsha.

"We challenge them to touch our people's

homes at Crossroads," Mr Manuel said.

Earlier Mrs Florence Ndimangele, a pensioner from New Crossroads said she was arrested and questioned by the police for her part in demonstrations there.

She said she had been born in the Western Cape after her parents had come here in 1902.

"The reason I am here is that I am not going to any homeland. I am going to die in the Western Cape," she said.

● The Cape Youth Congress yesterday called for the release of its president, Mr Rose Sonto, who was arrested on January 21, and expressed support for the people of New Crossroads.

# Petrol bomb thrown at New Brighton home

*E. Post* ~~340~~  
3/2/85

Post Reporter

THREE town councillors — two in Uitenhage and one in New Brighton — were the victims of a petrol bomb and stonings last night.

Late last night youths threw a petrol bomb on to the balcony of Kayamnandi town councillor, Mr A Kaulela's home in New Brighton.

The crowd dispersed after Mr Kaulela fired shots.

It is not known whether anyone was injured. Lt Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police Press liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, described the bomb damage as "superficial".

Unrest also erupted in Uitenhage when a group of 50 youths stoned a policeman's home in the Uitenhage township at 10pm yesterday.

The mob then went down the road to the home of a city councillor and proceeded to stone all his windows.

The policeman gave chase and fired on the crowd gathered outside the councillor's house. No one was injured.

The third victim was Mr Thamsanqa Kinikini, town councillor at Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage.

Mr Kinikini opened fire on 400 stone-throwing youths who attacked him, his son, Silumko, and a relative, Mr Themba Kiamini, outside his funeral parlour business.

Mr Kinikini fired five shots at the crowd before the police arrived.

A 24-year-old woman is under guard in the Uitenhage Provincial Hospital with a bullet wound in her right buttock.





chance to pick up Levisons quality  
at mind boggling low low prices.  
these exclusive fashion bargains  
in corners of the world.

**Levisons**  
**FEW DAYS**  
**OF STREET ONLY**

speech to doctors. — SA  
Associated Press

## SA suspected

GABORONE — An explosion that injured two people and flattened a house in Gaborone yesterday might have been the work of South Africa, Radio Botswana said today. It quoted an unnamed Government official as saying he "could not rule out" that Pretoria might have been involved.

Journalist Nat Serache and another person were hurt in the blast. Mr Serache fled Johannesburg in 1976. — Reuter.

steadily increase. — SA  
Associated Press

They then asked Mr Campomanes to fly to Moscow to observe the players and decide whether the match should continue, the sources said.

Karpov leads the series 5-3 and needs just one win to retain his title. But Kasparov, once trailing 5-0, has won the last two games and appears to have unnerved the champion.

One Soviet chess source said Karpov was requesting that the match be put off until autumn. Another said he expected Mr Campomanes to make a ruling by tomorrow. — Reuter.

## Redgrave to get R55 000 and has to pay trial costs

BOSTON — A High Court judge yesterday rejected a jury's award of R200 000 to British actress Vanessa Redgrave and said she must pay trial costs in her discrimination suit against the Boston Symphony Orchestra.

Appeals Court Judge Robert Keeton said the award was too high. He said Redgrave should get only R55 000 for the orchestra's breach of contract, when it cancelled her 1982 performance as narrator of Igor Stravinsky's "Oedipus Rex".

Redgrave, an outspoken supporter of the Palestine Liberation Organisation, sought R2 million in damages from the orchestra for breach of contract and civil rights violations.

She claimed it cancelled her appearance because of pressure from Jewish groups.

Last November, after a three-week trial, the jury rejected Redgrave's claim that she was blacklisted but awarded her R200 000 for breach of contract.

The orchestra had offered Redgrave R62 000 to settle the lawsuit before it went to trial.

The orchestra's attorney, Mr Robert Sullivan, said the BSO was gratified by the ruling and costs would amount to R30 000. — Reuter.

Mr Loret said his mother died shortly before her death in 1977.

Mr Loret was born in South Africa months before the war ended.

Initially he said he would not age but later sought R5 million Hitler's book "Mein Kampf".

Mr Loret died from undiagnosed cancer. He was married and had one son.



TRANSVAAL — Till 6 pm tomorrow but cloudy over the Eastern Cape. Thundershowers will occur over the eastern parts.

JOHANNESBURG CENTRAL — Today 8 minimum, 17 deg C Rainfall — mm: 178.5 mm. Average rainfall for February 769 mm.)

SUNSET today, 18h51; sunrise tomorrow, 06h29.

MOONRISE today, 00h29

ROUND THE WORLD:

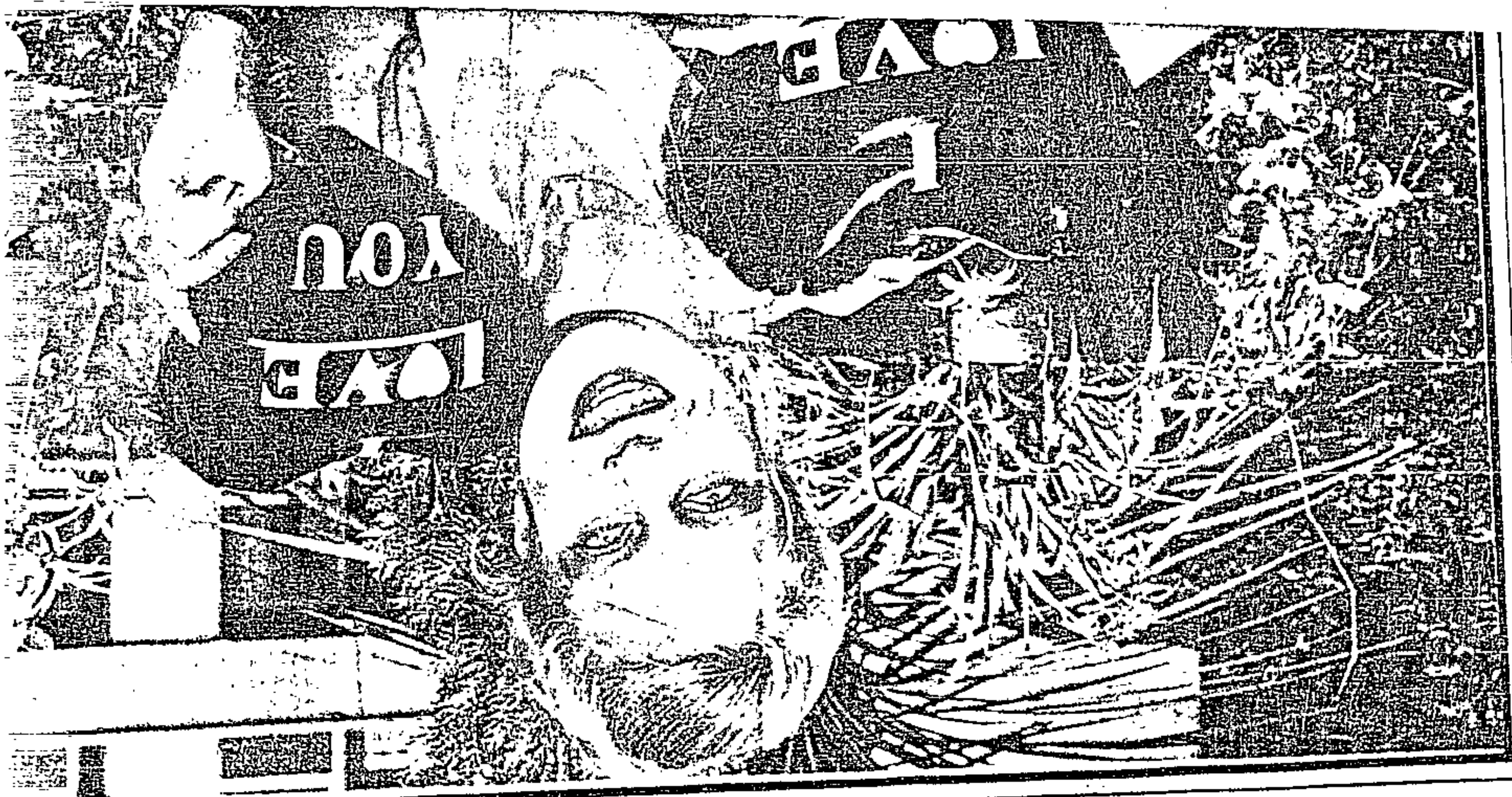
	Max	Min	
Athens	13	8	Clear
Amsterdam	-5	-15	Clear
Beirut	22	11	Cloudy
Brussels	-3	-16	Clear
Copenhagen	-4	-10	Clear
Frankfurt	-6	-14	Clear
Geneva	-2	-5	Cloudy
Hong Kong	15	14	Rain
Lisbon	17	14	Clear
London	-1	-5	Cloudy
Moscow	-18	-24	Clear

Temperatures and rainfall for the 24-hour period

	Max	Min	Rain mm
Johannesburg Central	21	14	—
S Suburbs (Hill Ext)	21	14	—
West Suburbs (Melville)	22	14	—
Bryanston	23	13	—
Springs	N/A	N/A	N/A
Krugersdorp	21	15	—
Vereeniging	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pretoria	25	18	—

EXPECTED TEMPERATURES FOR TOMORROW

	Min	Max
	Early AM	PM
Johannesburg	15	24
Pretoria	17	27
Durban	20	28



...considered that the  
...ment was still  
...political  
...of further  
...violence  
...of freedom  
...had accept-  
...security" pris-  
...the release  
...said he had  
...id terror-  
...ace, sabo-  
...they re-  
...ader Nel-  
...of jailed  
...y that he  
...ie Town

Mr M...  
...of a fifth  
...The Star's Foreign News Ser-  
...vice.

SAYS IT W...



# Man hacked to death<sup>ARGUS</sup> by mob as<sup>15/2/85</sup> homes burn<sup>340</sup>

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH — A man was hacked to death with axes by a mob, another was seriously injured and a school and three homes were burnt in continuing unrest in Fort Beaufort.

The dead man, Mr Themba Nzotowi, fled from a mob of 200 who had stoned and set alight the house where he was boarding, but he was caught and hacked to death, the police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said.

The owner of the house, Mr Rufus Gobe, was seriously injured by stones and his home was destroyed.

Colonel van Rooyen said that two other houses in Fort Beaufort were set alight by groups of youths last night, causing damage of R10 000 and R8 000. Four classrooms of Maqomo Primary School were destroyed, causing an estimated R30 000 damage.

In the Uitenhage township of Kwanobuhle a van belonging to the East Cape Development Board (ECDB) was set alight by youths and destroyed, a bus was attacked and set alight and a private home was stoned and set alight.

In Port Elizabeth's black townships an ECDB vehicle was destroyed, a bus was stoned and its driver robbed of R40.

Colonel van Rooyen said that no arrests had been made in connection with the incidents.

● Le Grange vows to act on violence. — Page 3.



## Violence at Crossroads

AN645 15/2/85 Staff Reporter

A HOUSE has been burnt down and another stoned in New Crossroads.

Mr J M Basson, superintendent of Khayelitsha, said that two families reported damaged homes today. They would move to Khayelitsha while the houses were repaired.

Mrs Debhora Gatyeni's home, 1091 New Crossroads, was burnt down yesterday. It was reported that three occupants were injured.

Mrs Rose Boi's home at 130 New Crossroads was stoned. Police saved the family from injury.

# Uncertainty hangs over Walmer township people

340  
C. Post  
16/2/85

By PETER LEE

THE uncertain plight of the people of Walmer Township continues even though the Government has suspended forced removals.

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, has announced that population removals would be suspended pending a review of the population register.

The assistant chief commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Eastern Cape, Mr H C C Scholtz, said the people of Walmer Township could not buy properties or their homes on 99-year-lease or freehold.

The measuring of properties for sale had not been done and there were no title deeds for the plots.

Mr Scholtz said he could not say if there were any

plans to survey the township in the future. "The Minister has said that every township would be considered on its own."

"He has not indicated what locations will be removed. The situation is still being investigated and there has been no indication of what will happen to Walmer."

"We have requested the department to indicate what the position will be but we have received no official reply," Mr Scholtz said.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer, said the authorities had been "very quiet about Walmer for a long time."

"The reason the plots have not been surveyed is because the authorities do not want the expense if the people are to be moved."

"It appears as if the op-

tion is being left open to move the people of Walmer Location. The situation is made so difficult that it is almost impossible for people to stay."

"The fact that the officials do not know is symptomatic of the confusion reigning in all departments at the moment. The Government does not know its own policy."

"A number of families in Walmer have lived there for generations. I believe they have the right to call the properties their own."

"This type of confusion is very unsettling and grossly unfair."

"About two years ago I asked for an investigation into the electricity of the township. The system was condemned and approximately R145 000 was spent on new electrification."

"The then Deputy Minis-

ter of Co-operation and Development, Dr Morrison, made a lot of noise about removing the people of Walmer Township but nobody paid any attention to him and nothing was done."

The Rev A W Kani, of Saint Peter's Church, said the people of Walmer Township were frustrated. "The authorities are not going to improve services, facilities and transport. Nothing at all is being done for Walmer."

"For a long time the authorities have been taking money without offering services," he said.

The Urban Foundation and a few private individuals had contributed facilities and services to Walmer Township but the water reticulation and the drainage system were in a poor condition and this was becoming a health hazard,

Mr Kani said. There were few taps in the area and the water was often stagnant.

He felt the people in the ABC shack area should be helped or "the private sector should initiate self-help schemes".

Nothing was being done by the authorities to improve the lot of the shack people, Mr Kani said. The official figures for the number of people living in the shack area was 10 000 although the correct number was probably a lot higher.

He said 50% to 60% of the residents in the township lived in shacks and, although they paid the authorities, they had built their homes themselves. Nothing was being done to upgrade the living standards of these people, Mr Kani said.

He did not think the people of the township

would be removed but it was possible they could become frustrated to the extent that they left the area.

"This is the fear with Walmer," Mr Kani said. "If the doors could be opened, Walmer could be made a model for elsewhere."

There is only one school in Walmer Township, a primary school, which has to hold classes in two sessions to accommodate all the pupils. The school was built by the Urban Foundation at a cost of about R20 000.

Older children must travel considerable distances from Walmer to New Brighton, KwaZakhele and Zwile to attend school. This often involves catching three buses.

Mr Kani said that in rainy weather the township roads — he called them tracks — were in very bad condition.



# 'Illegal' squatters warned on move

By MARTINE BARKER and ANTHONY JOHNSON  
AMID persistent rumours that a "removals squad" had arrived in Cape Town to move Crossroads residents to Khayelitsha, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, yesterday warned that "illegal and disorderly" squatting could not be tolerated.

In what appeared to be an attempt to quash rumours that a surprise move was imminent, Dr Viljoen emphasized that Crossroads inhabitants would be given advance notice of when facilities at Khayelitsha would be ready.

Details would also be made available then of how they would be "assisted" to move to the controversial new township.

Earlier this month Dr Viljoen announced that all forced removals had been suspended until the government had reviewed its resettlement policy.

At the time he made it clear, however, that in urban areas, the clearing of squatter settlements would continue. Those communities whose leaders agreed to be moved would also continue to be moved, he said.



Dr Gerrit Viljoen

CAPE Times 16/2/85  
A From page 1

move to Port Elizabeth goods which had arrived from England. Others said they had no idea what work they would do in Cape Town.

All those interviewed said they were here to do government work.

Some Crossroads residents, who fear such a "squad" would be used to force them to move to Khayelitsha, said they had been to Khayelitsha this week when the first of the men arrived. They said the men at that stage had said they were in Cape Town to move people to the new township.

In "black spot" removals in other parts of the country, people moved to resettlement camps have claimed previously that men speaking a different language to theirs have been used by the authorities to dismantle their homes and to move them to new areas against their will.

While a small number of Crossroads residents are known to have indicated their interest in moving to Khayelitsha, most still hold the government to the 1979 plan to build New Crossroads in three phases, and have repeatedly declared their intention to fight every effort to move them to Khayelitsha.

The second and third phases of New Crossroads have never been built.

Earlier this year, hundreds of Crossroads residents told visiting Senator Edward Kennedy of their continued opposition to government plans to move the embattled squatter community to Khayelitsha.

Dr Viljoen said yesterday that it was a "high priority of the government" that Crossroads residents "avail themselves as soon as possible of the opportunity for improved quality of life by means of orderly urbanization in the ur-

ban renewal project at Khayelitsha".

While he did not specify what action would be taken against those who resisted "voluntary removal", his statement made it clear that Crossroads would have to go.

He said 5 000 core-houses and the necessary community services were nearing completion at the township. Only 650-odd of these are at present occupied.

In addition, a serviced site was being prepared where unconventional housing could be erected "on an orderly and controlled basis".

Dr Viljoen characterized the move as being necessary to improve the quality of life of Crossroads residents and said the government could not allow "unacceptable" social conditions which threatened the health and safety of the community to continue.

## Speed-up

Dr Viljoen said additional staff and transport were being supplied to speed up the preparation of the two sites.

Fears were aroused this week when a group of about 600 Tswana men from the Transvaal arrived at Khayelitsha in government vehicles and were installed in corrugated iron labourers' shacks.

Approached for an explanation of their presence, some claimed to be in Cape Town to help

◆◆◆◆  
To page 4

A

## Seeking work

The PFP's spokesman on black affairs, Mr Ken Andrew, said it was imperative that the minister make it quite clear why hundreds of black male government employees had been brought to Khayelitsha while thousands of locals people were desperately seeking work.

He also called on the government to state unequivocally that there would be no forced removals and that the existing townships would be developed along with Khayelitsha.

● Crossroads residents are due to hold a meeting this weekend to discuss their predicament.



# Squatters want meeting with Viljoen

2/6 4R645 16/2/85

Weekend Argus

Reporters

340

CROSSROADS squatters have called for a meeting with Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education following his statement that the transfer of illegal squatters from Crossroads to Khayelitsha was a high priority.

Mr Samuel Langa, a member of the Crossroads executive committee, said today the committee objected to the fact that the Crossroads community had to learn of the Government's plans from newspapers.

"Dr Viljoen must come and talk to us," he said.

## Broken promises

Mr Langa said a decision had been taken at a meeting last night "to oppose Dr Viljoen's plans to move the

squatter community to Khayelitsha, because the Government has not kept its promise to build phases two and three of New Crossroads".

Another broken promise, he said, was that all matters concerning squatters would be decided by negotiation between the executive committee and the Western Cape Development Board.

In the statement, Dr Viljoen said "unacceptable social conditions" threatened "the health and safety of the community".

## 11 years

"But the people have been living under the same conditions in Crossroads for 11 years," Mr Langa said.

He said Dr Viljoen's request that employers of Crossroads residents should encourage their employees to

move to Khayelitsha could be a veiled suggestion that squatters should be threatened with unemployment.

"We warn employers not to take any action because they have nothing to do with the forced removals to Khayelitsha," Mr Langa said.

## "Like baboons"

"Dr Viljoen thinks he can move the people of Crossroads to Khayelitsha like baboons on a mountain," he said.

Meanwhile, secrecy surrounds the arrival of about 400 to 600 men in Government transport at Khayelitsha since Wednesday.

Approached by reporters yesterday, the men were reluctant to answer questions. A man referred to as the "foreman" said the group was from Inanda near Durban. He

said they were there "to wait for goods arriving from overseas at the harbour".

Efforts to obtain official information were futile.

Commenting on this, Mr Ken Andrew, the PFP's spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape, warned the Government not to try to remove the squatters forcibly.

He said it was of the utmost importance to race relations and to South Africa's international reputation that the problem of Crossroads be resolved peaceably.

"If the Government plans to try to move Crossroads by force, they may as well tear up and burn the State President's opening speech to Parliament in terms of the effect it will have both locally and internationally."



# Craddock's Morrison says PFP meddling

PORT ELIZABETH — Massive resistance among whites was building up in strife-torn Craddock towards continuing unrest and the boycott of schools in Ilingelhile township, Dr G. de V. Morrison, the Deputy Minister of Health and Welfare and the MP for Craddock, said here.

After a visit to Craddock to assess the situation, Dr Morrison attacked Progressive Federal Party members for their involvement in Craddock.

Dr Morrison also said he believed Mr Matthew Goniwe, former president of the Craddock Residents' Association (Cradora), had been responsible for the situation which had developed in Ilingelhile.

He said Mr Goniwe, a former teacher, who was detained in terms of Section 28 of the Internal Security Act and listed after his release last year, was stimulating unrest.

Dr Morrison gave an assurance in his capacity as MP for Craddock, that "every effort would be made" to restore order in Ilingelhile.

He said white organisations in Craddock had told him there would have been anarchy in Ilingelhile if the South African Police had not maintained law and order.

Dr Morrison attacked Mrs Molly Blackburn, the PFP MPC for Walmer, Mrs Di Bishop, PFP MPC for Gardens, Mr John Malcomess, PFP MP for Port Elizabeth Central, and Mr Andrew

Savage, PFP MP for Walmer, saying the organisations he held talks with in Craddock had stressed that violence and unrest had increased every time these members of the PFP had visited Craddock.

It had been brought to his attention that these PFP representatives had selectively interviewed some people from Ilingelhile and Dr Morrison added that the public of Craddock were of the opinion that the visits of the PFP representatives to the township did not further peace and order.

He appealed to PFP members not to interfere any longer with something about "which they can do nothing, neither change or improve."

Dr Morrison was also highly perturbed that other MPs and MPCs could have been "so presumptuous" as to interfere in his constituency.

One of them, Mrs Blackburn, however, always stressed to people that she did not visit Craddock in her capacity as MPC but as a member of the Black Sash.

"She did it in Somerset East again," Dr Morrison said.

Asked to comment on Dr Morrison's charges, Mrs Blackburn rejected any claims that she or any other member of the PFP were in any way responsible for the unrest in Craddock.

She said: "If Dr Morrison is implying that the PFP is responsible for the unrest, then it is a blatant untruth."

Mrs Blackburn said Dr Morrison had said previously in public, that she and Mrs Bishop were responsible for the unrest in the area.

"If he were a man of stature I would have sued him for this but I just don't think it's worth the trouble." — DDC.

## POLICE escorts are now being provided for vehicles making deliveries into Port Elizabeth's troubled townships.

The Divisional Commissioner for the Eastern Cape, Brigadier C A Swart, today announced special measures by the police to try to protect drivers and vehicles entering the townships.

He asked delivery drivers to use only two entrances leading into New Brighton, Kwazakele, Zwide and Veeplaas. These are the Mati Road and Ferguson Road entrances.

He said police escorts for delivery vehicles would be provided from these entrances into the townships between 7am and 3pm.

He appealed to delivery vehicle drivers to use the escorts to protect their vehicles and safeguard their lives.

● A man was shot dead in unrest in Avenue C, New Brighton today when police chased a man believed to be in a group which set a truck alight and burnt it out.

Lieutenant Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said two trucks were set alight in Avenue C today.

The first truck was stationary. There was no police action.

In the second incident in which a truck was fire-bombed police arrived soon afterwards. The driver pointed out a man said to have been in the group which set his truck alight.

The man ran away when the police approached. Police gave chase. A shot was fired from a shotgun and the man was wounded. He refused to give his name or address and died soon afterwards in the Livingstone Hospital.

Earlier today a delivery van from the Daily Dispatch in East London was stoned by a group of people, also in Avenue C, New Brighton.

Damage to the van was estimated at R600 and a passenger, Mr M Manclavane, received extensive cuts and abrasions to his face. He was taken to Livingstone Hospital.

A Britos bread delivery van was also stoned by about 30 youths in Shangana Street, New Brighton, early today. Windows were broken in the cab and the driver was robbed of R30 in cash.

Sporadic unrest continued at the weekend in several townships in the Eastern Cape.

● There has been more unrest in Transvaal townships.

In Katlehong Township on the East Rand two women were shot dead and another wounded yesterday after East Rand Development Board police allegedly fired on a crowd protesting against rents rises.

Confirming this incident, a spokesman for the Police Public Relations Directorate in Pretoria also said a white policeman and a black police reservist investigating a housebreaking incident in Kwathema yesterday were attacked and then pursued by a mob. The reservist received head and arm injuries.

The policeman fired shots to disperse the crowd and a man was wounded in the stomach.

In the East Rand township of Duduza, groups on the rampage set fire to three houses, destroying one belonging to a policeman.

The spokesman also said police used tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot to disperse rioters who were barricading roads and setting tyres alight in Ikhangeng, near Potchefstroom.

# SAP escorts for delivery vans

Crime Reporter

18/2/85

3. Post



*Howard O. 18/2/85*  
Pretoria police district: offences

13. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Pretoria police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Brooklyn	13	20	78	223	36	—	77	849	211	1 346	68
Sunnyside	16	15	49	342	12	—	57	642	339	639	49
Pretoria Central	16	33	204	581	37	—	379	731	285	645	170
Pretoria West	6	31	100	454	21	—	89	253	153	424	64
Eastman	8	18	165	249	31	—	75	75	183	354	0
Wierda Bridge	17	24	105	143	10	—	56	200	96	410	0
Lytelton	7	24	46	136	18	—	44	241	79	570	30
Atteridgeville	44	15	750	1 000	143	—	219	69	439	125	0

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are codified under the same code. The figures under (b) culpable homicide relates to motor accidents.

Airways: refreshment trolley service

23. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the refreshment trolley service on Boeing 737 aircraft on the internal services of the South African Airways has been curtailed in respect of the economy class; if so, why;

(2) whether consideration has been given to starting the service from the front and the rear of the aircraft on alternative flights; if not, why not;

(3) what was the number of (i) business-class and (ii) economy class passengers on each flight on the coastal route over the latest specified week during which the new system was in operation?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) No.

(2) Yes, the feasibility of such an arrangement is at present being investigated.

	(3) A business class on the internal services of SA Airways, was introduced on 1 November 1984. For the week 21 to 27 January 1985 the occupancy of the respective classes on the coastal route was as follows:	Cape Town to Durban	Business Class	Economy Class
SA 600	42	SA 600	42	566
SA 602	43	SA 602	43	499
SA 604	57	SA 604	57	554
SA 606	69	SA 606	69	765
SA 609	42	SA 609	42	375
SA 612	1	SA 612	1	86
SA 614	12	SA 614	12	69
SA 616	10	SA 616	10	95
SA 622	28	SA 622	28	367
SA 624	4	SA 624	4	178
SA 626	24	SA 626	24	205
SA 630	28	SA 630	28	408
SA 632	9	SA 632	9	125
SA 634	6	SA 634	6	117
SA 642	9	SA 642	9	76
SA 648	9	SA 648	9	247
SA 640	13	SA 640	13	59

Durban to Cape Town Business Class Economy Class

SA 611	16	353
SA 613	14	111
SA 605	43	747
SA 607	47	505
SA 631	11	237
SA 609	99	596
SA 623	55	572
SA 601	13	129
SA 603	20	253
SA 637	12	86
SA 641	1	82
SA 621	1	59
SA 619	15	241
SA 645	8	326
SA 635	12	253
SA 617	—	61
SA 615	4	64
SA 625	3	110
SA 643	2	68

*Howard O. 18/2/85*  
Air/ground hostesses

62. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian persons were employed by the South African Airways as (i) air and (ii) ground hostesses as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether such (a) air and (b) ground hostesses are members of the permanent staff; if not, why not;

(3) whether any steps are being taken to employ these persons on a permanent basis; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(4) what is the longest period for which any (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian air or ground hostess has been employed by the South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 February 1985.

(1) (a) (i) and (ii) None.

(b) (i) 7

(ii) 11

(c) (i) 7

(ii) 3

(2) (a) and (b) No. Coloured and Asian air and ground hostesses are classified as regular employees with security of tenure.

(3) Yes, a programme has been embarked upon which is designed on parity of service conditions for all Transport Services' employees. As soon as parity has been reached the employees in question will be considered for appointment to permanent staff. The time schedule of the programme is coupled to the availability of sufficient funds.

(4) (a) (i) and (ii) Fall away

(b) (i) 5 years 11 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months

(c) (i) 2 years 7 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months.

63. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Whether there are any (a) pre-primary, (b) primary and (c) secondary schools in Khayelitsha; if not, (i) why not and (ii) where are the nearest schools situated in each case; if so, how many (aa) teachers, (bb) pupils and (cc) classrooms were there at each such school as at the latest specified date in 1985 for which figures are available;

(2) whether all the children from Khayelitsha who applied for accom-



modation in these schools were accepted; if not, how many children were unable to be accommodated in each case?

# THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) (a) Yes.

(i) and (ii) Fall away.

(aa) 4

(bb) 106

(cc) 4.

(b) Yes.

(1) (i) and (ii) Fall away.

(aa) 35

(bb) 1 390

(cc) 44.

(c) No.

(i) A secondary school is being erected which will start functioning from January 1986. Hundred and sixty scholars who passed standard five at the Khayelitsha Primary School at the end of 1984 are being accommodated in the primary school in four classrooms till the secondary school is finished. Five teachers are to their disposal.

(ii) Langa, Nyanga and Gugulethu

(aa), (bb) and (cc) Fall away.

(2) Yes.

18/2/85

Decentralization/deconcentration benefits

135. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

HoA

What was the total amount paid out in respect of decentralization or deconcentration benefits from 1 February 1984 to the latest specified date for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

R306,9 million during the period 1 February 1984 to 31 January 1985.

## Blue Train

154. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

In respect of how many journeys was the Blue Train (a) fully booked and (b) (i) more and (ii) less than 90 per cent fully booked in 1984?

# THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) 23.

(b) (i) 55.

(ii) 187.

Huhudi elections 18/2/85  
162. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) On what date were the latest elections for the Huhudi community held, (b) what was the percentage poll, (c) what are the names of the successful candidates and (d) when are the next elections due to be held?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a), (b) and (c) 11 November 1983. The following candidates were elected unopposed:

M J Dikole  
P K Thiba  
O Mathoko  
F Lobelo  
B D Sebecweng  
T M Mokwena

S L Maruping  
P J Makgobi.

(d) September 1986.

Aircraft: aborted landings/technical difficulties/burst tyres

(a) How many South African Airways aircraft and (b) what types of such aircraft were affected by (i) aborted landings, (ii) technical difficulties causing delays and (iii) burst tyres on internal and international flights, respectively, in each month of 1984?

175. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs: THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b)

(i) Aborted landings

	Internal	International
January 1984	A300	B737
February 1984	—	—
March 1984	1	1
April 1984	—	—
May 1984	—	—
June 1984	1	2
July 1984	—	—
August 1984	—	—
September 1984	—	—
October 1984	—	—
November 1984	1	—
December 1984	—	—

(ii) Technical difficulties

	Internal	International
January 1984	A300	B737
February 1984	—	2
March 1984	1	1
April 1984	—	—
May 1984	1	—
June 1984	1	1
July 1984	—	—
August 1984	—	—
September 1984	—	3
October 1984	1	—
November 1984	2	—
December 1984	—	1

Only technical difficulties of pure technical origin were taken into account in furnishing the above particulars. Technical difficulties as a result of bird ingestion, lightning strikes, etc, have not been included.

(iii) Burst tyres

	Internal	International
January 1984	A300	B737
February 1984	—	—
March 1984	—	1
April 1984	—	—
May 1984	—	—
June 1984	—	—
July 1984	—	—
August 1984	—	—
September 1984	—	—
October 1984	—	—
November 1984	—	—
December 1984	—	—

HoA



CAPE TOWN 19/2/85 (340)  
**1 496 at Khayelitsha schools**

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— Primary and pre-primary schools with 1 496 children attending them had been established at Khayelitsha near Cape Town, the Minister of Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday.

But no secondary school had been established yet at Khayelitsha, Dr Viljoen said in reply to a question by Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gar-

dens).

Dr Viljoen said four teachers with four classrooms and 106 children were at the pre-primary schools.

There were also 35 teachers with 44 classrooms and 1 390 children at primary schools in Khayelitsha.

Dr Viljoen said: "A secondary school is being erected which will start functioning from January 1986."

# in violent squatter protests

Cape Times 19/2/85

EP

340

EP

By MARTINE BARKER

**CROSSROADS** became the scene of fierce battles between police and residents yesterday as stone-throwing squatters took to the streets in their thousands to demonstrate their determination not to be moved to Khayelitsha.

In a day that left at least five people dead and 33 injured, police fired rubber bullets and birdshot into crowds which had gathered in the camp and from early in the day were stoning vehicles and people and throwing petrol-bombs.

An attempt by about 3 000 squatters to call a truce at 1.30pm failed as a stone lobbed by one of the crowd at a retreating policeman was met instantly by police fire.

There was more trouble last night.

Violence was sparked yesterday morning when fears that the authorities would try to move squatters to Khayelitsha this week appeared valid in the light of a rumour that a fleet of Western Cape Development Board vehicles had been seen arriving in Langa.

## Advance warning

On Friday the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, warned that the government would not tolerate the continued existence of Crossroads.

He said that squatters would be given advance warning of when facilities at Khayelitsha would be ready for them.

Yesterday Dr Viljoen denied "in the strongest terms" the rumours "that a large-scale moving of black people from Crossroads to Khayelitsha will take place immediately".

All squatter groups in the area met on Sunday to bury their differences and decide how best to cope with the possibility of being removed.

Squatter spokesmen said groups met through the night and all decided to stay away from work yesterday, as they feared removals might begin while they were away.

From before 6am yesterday squatters lined the roads circling the camp and erected burning barricades. By about 6.30am the first reports of vehicles being stoned had been received.

Throughout the day all access roads to Crossroads and Nyanga East were cordoned off. Youths stoned and petrol-bombed vehicles.

Crowds gathered and dispersed as police vans made their rounds.

At 1.30pm 3 000 voted to seek a truce. A large number approached police waving white shirts. A squatter leader drew a chalk line across Mohobe Drive and while the squatters stood behind the line two policemen talked to them.

## Single stone

As the two men were retreating a single stone was thrown from the crowd. A police back-up unit standing by to protect the men opened fire with birdshot.

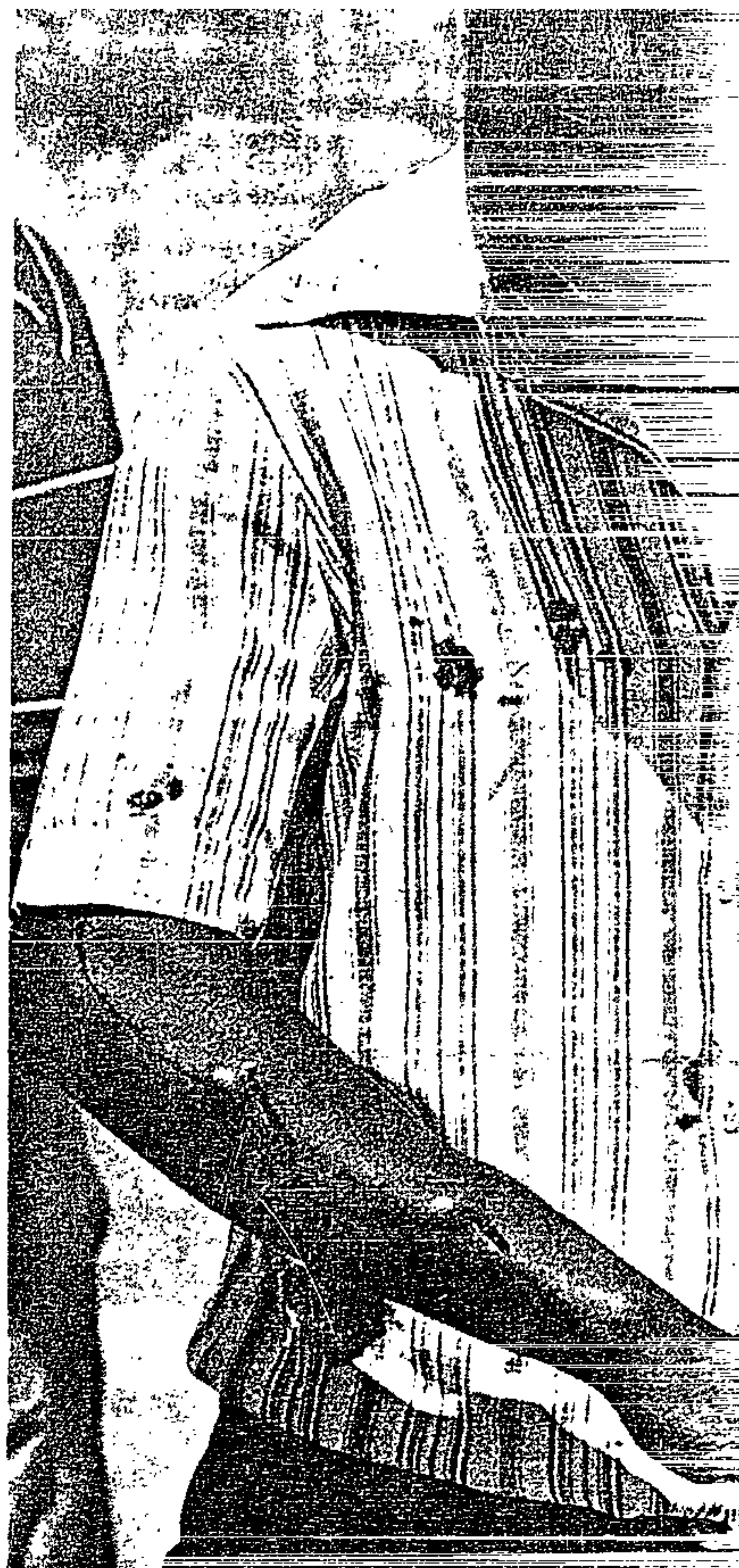
Thereafter, violence flared repeatedly.

Yesterday afternoon the Chief Commissioner for Co-operation and Development, Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, said he had sent messages to squatter leaders calling them to a meeting with him this morning which he hoped would clarify matters and end the unrest.

Rumours that board vehicles had been on stand-by in Langa were "absolutely untrue", he said.

● City Tramways suspended its service to Crossroads after several buses had been stoned and passengers harassed early yesterday morning.

● PFP warns of escalating violence, page 2; leading article, page 10



A Crossroads resident who gave his name as P those wounded by birdshot at Crossroads.



MONDAY, 18 FEBRUARY 1985

120

*Handwritten: O. 6/1. 119*  
 G SOAL asked the Minister of  
 and Order:

How many cases of (a) murder, (b) culpable homicide, (c) assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm, (d) common assault, (e) rape, (f) burglary, (g) robbery,

(h) theft of vehicles and cycles, (i) damage to property, (j) housebreaking with intent to steal and theft and (k) possession of drugs were reported at each specified police station in the Pretoria police district in 1984?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
Brooklyn	13	20	78	223	36	—	77	849	211	1 346	68
Sunnyside	16	15	49	342	12	—	57	642	339	639	49
Pretoria Central	16	33	204	581	37	—	379	731	285	645	170
Pretoria West	6	31	100	454	21	—	89	253	153	424	64
Erasmia	8	18	165	249	31	—	75	75	183	354	0
Wierda Bridge	17	24	105	143	10	—	56	200	96	410	0
Lyttelton	7	24	46	136	18	—	44	241	79	570	30
Atteridgeville	44	15	750	1 000	143	—	219	69	439	125	0

Note: For statistical purposes burglary and housebreaking with intent to steal and theft are coded under the same code. The figures under (b) culpable homicide relates to motor accidents.

**Airways: refreshment trolley service**

23. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether the refreshment trolley service on Boeing 737 aircraft on the internal services of the South African Airways has been curtailed in respect of the economy class; if so, why;

(2) whether consideration has been given to starting the service from the front and the rear of the aircraft on alternative flights; if not, why not;

(3) what was the number of (i) business-class and (ii) economy class passengers on each flight on the coastal route over the latest specified week during which the new system was in operation?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) No.

(2) Yes, the feasibility of such an arrangement is at present being investigated.

(3) A business class on the internal services of SA Airways, was introduced on 1 November 1984. For the week 21 to 27 January 1985 the occupancy of the respective classes on the coastal route was as follows:

	Cape Town to Durban	Business Class	Economy Class
SA 600	42	566	
SA 602	43	499	
SA 604	57	554	
SA 606	69	765	
SA 609	42	375	
SA 612	1	86	
SA 614	12	69	
SA 616	10	95	
SA 622	28	367	
SA 624	4	178	
SA 626	24	205	
SA 630	28	408	
SA 632	9	125	
SA 634	6	117	
SA 642	9	76	
SA 648	9	247	
SA 640	13	59	

121

MONDAY, 18 FEBRUARY 1985

122

Durban to Cape Town Business Class Economy Class

SA 611	16	353
SA 613	14	111
SA 605	43	747
SA 607	47	505
SA 631	11	237
SA 609	99	596
SA 623	55	572
SA 601	13	129
SA 603	20	253
SA 637	12	86
SA 641	1	82
SA 621	1	59
SA 619	15	241
SA 645	8	326
SA 635	12	253
SA 617	—	61
SA 615	4	64
SA 625	3	110
SA 643	2	68

*Handwritten: Howard O. 6/1. 121*  
 Air/ground hostesses 18/2/85

62. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian persons were employed by the South African Airways as (i) air and (ii) ground hostesses as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) whether such (a) air and (b) ground hostesses are members of the permanent staff; if not, why not;

(3) whether any steps are being taken to employ these persons on a permanent basis; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(4) what is the longest period for which any (a) Black, (b) Coloured and (c) Asian air or ground hostess has been employed by the South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 February 1985.

(1) (a) (i) and (ii) None.

(b) (i) 7

(ii) 11

(c) (i) 7

(ii) 3

(2) (a) and (b) No. Coloured and Asian air and ground hostesses are classified as regular employees with security of tenure.

(3) Yes, a programme has been embarked upon which is designed on parity of service conditions for all Transport Services' employees. As soon as parity has been reached the employees in question will be considered for appointment to permanent staff. The time schedule of the programme is coupled to the availability of sufficient funds.

(4) (a) (i) and (ii) 1 all away

(b) (i) 5 years 11 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months

(c) (i) 2 years 7 months

(ii) 7 years 3 months.

63. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education:

(1) Whether there are any (a) pre-primary, (b) primary and (c) secondary schools in Khayelitsha; if not, (i) why not and (ii) where are the nearest schools situated in each case; if so, how many (aa) teachers, (bb) pupils and (cc) classrooms were there at each such school as at the latest specified date in 1985 for which figures are available;

(2) whether all the children from Khayelitsha who applied for accom-

*Handwritten: (340) Howard 18/2/85*  
 Khayelitsha schools O. 6/1. 122

modation in these schools were accepted; if not, how many children were unable to be accommodated in each case?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

(1) (a) Yes.

(i) and (ii) Fall away.

(aa) 4

(bb) 106

(cc) 4.

(b) Yes.

(1) (i) and (ii) Fall away

(aa) 35

(bb) 1 390

(cc) 44.

(c) No.

(i) A secondary school is being erected which will start functioning from January 1986. Hundred and sixty scholars who passed standard five at the Khayelitsha Primary School at the end of 1984 are being accommodated in the primary school in four classrooms till the secondary school is finished. Five teachers are to their disposal.

(ii) Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu

(aa), (bb) and (cc) Fall away.

(2) Yes.

18/2/85  
Decentralization/deconcentration benefits  
135. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

What was the total amount paid out in respect of decentralization or deconcentration benefits from 1 February 1984 to the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

R306,9 million during the period 1 February 1984 to 31 January 1985.

Blue Train

154. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

In respect of how many journeys was the Blue Train (a) fully booked and (b) (i) more and (ii) less than 90 per cent fully booked in 1984?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) 23.

(b) (i) 55.

(ii) 187.

18/2/85  
Hunudi elections  
162. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) On what date were the latest elections for the Hunudi community held, (b) what was the percentage poll, (c) what are the names of the successful candidates and (d) when are the next elections due to be held?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a), (b) and (c) 11 November 1983. The following candidates were elected unopposed:

M J Dikole  
P K Thiba  
O Mathoko  
F Lobelo  
B D Sebecweng  
T M Mokwena

S L Mupfema  
P J Makgobli.

(d) September 1986.

Aircraft: aborted landings/technical difficulties/burst tyres

(a) How many South African Airways aircraft and (b) what types of such aircraft were affected by (i) aborted landings, (ii) technical difficulties causing delays and (iii) burst tyres on internal and international flights, respectively, in each month of 1984?

175. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) and (b)

(i) Aborted landings

	Internal A300	B737	International B747
January 1984	—	—	—
February 1984	—	—	—
March 1984	1	1	—
April 1984	—	—	—
May 1984	—	1	—
June 1984	1	2	1
July 1984	—	—	—
August 1984	—	—	—
September 1984	—	—	—
October 1984	—	—	—
November 1984	1	—	—
December 1984	—	—	—

(ii) Technical difficulties

	Internal A300	B737	International B747
January 1984	—	2	—
February 1984	1	—	1
March 1984	—	1	1
April 1984	—	—	1
May 1984	—	—	—
June 1984	1	—	—
July 1984	1	1	1
August 1984	—	—	—
September 1984	—	3	—
October 1984	1	—	—
November 1984	2	—	—
December 1984	—	—	1

Only technical difficulties of pure technical origin were taken into account in furnishing the above particulars. Technical difficulties as a result of bird ingestion, lightning strikes, etc, have not been included.

(iii) Burst tyres

	Internal A300	B737	International B747
January 1984	—	—	—
February 1984	—	—	1



## (2) Yes. The procedure is as follows:—

- (i) The applicant completes the application from (which must be attested) and hand it in at the Development Board.
- (ii) The Development Board indicates whether it has a record of the applicant and refers the application to the Advisory Committee.
- (iii) The Advisory Committee considers the application on merit and refers it back to the Development Board together with its recommendation.
- (iv) The Development Board makes its decision after considering the recommendation of the Advisory Committee and the relevant facts and informs the applicant accordingly.

## (3) Before 28 February 1985.

- (4) Persons are already being moved to Khayelitsha on a voluntary basis. No person shall be required to move to Khayelitsha while his application is still under consideration.
- (5) No.

- (6) Messrs T P Bezuidenhoud (Chief Commissioner Western Cape), L P Francis, formerly, Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg and H van Huyssteen, formerly, Chief Magistrate of Cape Town and Johannesburg.

*Handwritten: 340, Khayelitsha, 0-60, 19/2/1985*  
 \*36. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) Whether any further money has been budgeted for the construction of (a) houses and (b) other developments in Khayelitsha after the completion of the first 5 000 core houses, if not, why not; if so, (i) what total amount has been budgeted for the develop-

ment of Khayelitsha and (ii) how many additional houses will be built in 1985;

- (2) whether any other developments are scheduled for 1985; if not, why not; if so, what developments;

- (3) whether any tenders have been (a) issued and (b) awarded for any of the projects in respect of these developments; if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will they be issued and/or awarded; if so, (aa) for what projects and (bb) when will they be completed in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:**

- (1) (a) No.

- (b) Yes. The planning of approximately 2 400 additional sites.

- (i) R89,5 million up to 31 March 1985.

- (ii) None. Only another 2 400 serviced sites will be provided.

- (2) Yes. The erection of a community centre, and a self-help centre and laying out of sports fields.

- (3) (a) Yes.

- (b) Yes. In respect of the self-help centre.

- (i) Tenders for the community centre and sports fields close on 21 February 1985 and 6 March 1985 respectively.

- (ii) Tenders have been issued and will be awarded after the dates given in (b) (i) above. The tender for the self-help centre has been awarded and work will commence on 1 March 1985.

(aa) The self-help centre, the community centre and the sports fields.

- (bb) It is anticipated that the self-help centre will be completed on 16 December 1985, the community centre on 31 October 1985 and the sports fields on 1 December 1985.

**Std 8 examination**

\*37. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education:

- (1) Whether his Department set the Std 8 examination in 1984 for schools falling under its control; if so, how many pupils (a) wrote and (b) passed the said examination in that year;

- (2) (a) (i) when and (ii) where were the examination scripts marked, (b) (i) when and (ii) in what manner were the results released and (c) when were the last pupils informed of their results;

- (3) on what date did pupils in his Department return to school in 1985?

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:**

- (1) Yes. Although the Std 8 examination was abolished as a public examination, the Department co-ordinated the set of the examination papers to ensure uniformity.

- (a) and (b) In view of the fact that it is not a public examination the information is not readily available.

- (2) (a) (i) Immediately after the examination.

- (a) (ii), (b) and (c) Fall away as it is not a public examination. However, the arrangement was that the marking of the

examination scripts would take place at the different schools and that the results would be made available by means of school reports.

- (3) 9 January 1985.

**Commission of Inquiry into the Promotion of Creative and Other Arts**

\*38. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 34 on 20 June 1984, the Commission of Inquiry into the Promotion of Creative and Other Arts has submitted a report; if not, why not; if so;

- (2) whether the report is available to the general public; if not, (a) when and (b) to whom will it be made available;

- (3) whether the Commission made any recommendations concerning the possibility of making donations by individuals and/or companies to art museums tax-deductible; if not, why not; if so, what was the nature of these recommendations;

- (4) whether this matter will be referred to the Commission of Inquiry into the Tax Structure of the Republic of South Africa (Margo Commission); if not, why not; if so, when?

**The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:**

- (1) Yes. The Report was handed to the State President on 25 January 1985, and has already been Tabled.

- (2) Yes. (a) and (b) fall away.

- (3) Yes. In principle it was recommended that donations by individuals and/or companies to art museums should be tax-deductible. Donations could be either assets of cash and it is also recommended that assets that

# Police drag bodies to trucks

CAT Tink 19/4/85  
340

By CHRIS BATEMAN

JOURNALISTS watched in horror yesterday as riot policemen loaded at least seven inert and bleeding Crossroads residents into two armoured Caspir vehicles as their colleagues fired at other residents behind the Rent Board offices in Mahobe Drive.

It could not be ascertained last night whether the people were dead or just wounded.

An angry crowd of some 3 000 residents massed less than a kilometre from the scene, stoning all media vehicles within range.

The firing began about 7pm in a road behind the Western Cape Development Board's rent offices. Journalists who ventured down the road came across two Caspir armoured vehicles parked across the road with platoons of police ducking from tree to tree and firing shotguns.

A policeman emerged from the bushes dragging a blood-smeared body, while others followed, dragging more.

At least three of the bodies were totally inert and one man had obviously received a serious head-wound.

All were swung without ceremony into the Caspirs, which sped back to an open area where about 20 police vans stood by, some filled with ammunition boxes.



# Police say 7 women among hurt

By CHRIS BATEMAN  
and STEPHEN  
WROTTESELEY

AT least five people were killed and 33 injured as police using tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot battled with several thousand stone-throwing rioters in the vicinity of Crossroads yesterday.

No names were available but 26 of the injured were men and seven were women, a police spokesman, Captain Jan Calitz, said. He added that all 33 had been arrested on charges of public violence.

He said the injury figures related to reported cases at hospitals and could not confirm whether there had been any other injuries.

A spokesman for the South African Christian Leadership Assembly Clinic at Crossroads said last night that 110 people had been treated at the clinic for injuries.

There had been a "big rush" of injured people between 6pm and 8pm, he said.

The majority had birdshot and rubber bullet wounds, but one person

had a wound that appeared to be from a rifle bullet.

Late in the afternoon and in the early evening, sporadic incidents of unrest were still occurring. About 6.25pm police were allegedly shot at in Klipfontein Road — the first time this had occurred in a local riot situation, it is understood.

Police had retaliated using an R1 rifle, but it was not known whether anyone was hit, Captain Calitz said.

About 6.50pm in Klipfontein Road, police were again shot at while clearing obstructions set up by the crowds earlier. This time police retaliated with birdshot. Three people were later found dead, he said.

One man had died in Mahobe Drive about 11am and another man had also died that morning of serious head injuries.

Captain Calitz said late last night that police actions were still continuing and stones were being thrown.

During the day six police vehicles were damaged by stone-throwing and three private vehicles were gutted by fire, he added. Three other vehicles were damaged. Four policemen received slight injuries.

A Nyanga East bottle store was ransacked and a high school extensively damaged.

About 12.30pm police fired birdshot at four youths allegedly plundering the Nyanga East bottle store.

According to Captain Calitz all four youths, aged between 16 and 24, were hit in the buttocks and taken to Tygerberg Hospital under guard.

## PFP warns of escalating violence

Political Correspondent

OPPOSITION political groups yesterday warned that unless the government gave an unambiguous assurance that nobody would be forced to move from Crossroads, violence was bound to escalate.

The PFP's chief spokesman on black affairs, Mr Ray Swart, said yesterday's statement by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, that a large-scale moving of squatters to Khayelitsha would not take place "immediately" was both ambiguous and inadequate.

Mr Swart, who led a five-person PFP delegation on an inspection tour of the area yesterday, said it was clear that a critical situation had developed because of the uncertainty on the future of Crossroads.

The publicity secretary of the United Democratic Front, Mr Jonathan de Vries, said "the situation in Cape Town's black townships is going to approach civil war unless the government withdraws its forces and cancels immediately its plans to remove people from Crossroads."

The media convener of the Cape Action League, Mr Armien Abrahams, said CAL "expresses its immovable support for the people of Crossroads and those other victims of forced removals in South Africa".

● The Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Philip Russell, has urged the government to defuse the situation in Crossroads by declaring publicly that people would not be forcibly moved from the area.

### TODAY

TELEVISION SETS  
& VIDEO CASSETTES

TO BE  
AUCTIONED

TURN TO THE  
AUCTION PAGES  
IN TIMES  
CLASSIFIED



ARGUS 19/2/85 340

# Fresh violence at Crossroads before 'peace' talks begin

Staff Reporters

VIOLENCE broke out again at midday today between squatters and police near Old Crossroads shortly before black affairs officials met squatter community leaders in a conciliation bid.

Officials hoped to defuse a situation which has exploded into the worst Western Cape disorder since the nationwide black upheaval of 1976.

So far six people have been killed and more than 140 injured, among them five policemen.

## STONE-THROWING

After a morning of relative quiet on the barricaded and littered streets of Old Crossroads and Nyanga East, people began throwing stones at police vehicles shortly after midday as patrols passed.

Police retaliated with rubber bullets, birdshot and tearsmoke.

Squatters raised a yellow flag at the start of Mahobe Drive — a main thoroughfare past Old Crossroads — before the trouble started.

Escom officials were checking powerlines near Crossroads to find a fault that cut electricity.

Escom spokesman Mr André van Heerden confirmed the power-cut and said officials were patrolling the lines to find out what caused the fault.

"A line could be down or a transformer could be damaged. We do not know what has caused the power failure at this stage," he said.

Earlier today a bakkie of the Western Cape Development Board was overturned and set alight and a petrol station in Philippi was stoned and looted.

## ROADS CLOSED

Police have made numerous arrests and all roads leading into Old Crossroads have been closed by police and traffic officials. Police said access roads would remain closed until further notice.

Many Old Crossroads resi-

He reacted sharply to rumours that a mass removal of the squatter communities was imminent.

"It's a lot of nonsense, these rumours of moving people yesterday and of moving on the 25th, before anything has been said by the Government. It's very unfair of people to act in this manner and for organisations just to anticipate like this."

Mr Bezuidenhoud said he would probably issue a statement after today's meeting.

In sporadic incidents during a tense night a petrol bomb was flung at a petrol station and windows were broken at a number of businesses.

Some firms in the Philippi industrial area remained closed. Police were guarding access roads, but some business managers said their vehicles were using back roads without difficulty.

The Crossroads executive committee was negotiating the delivery of 4 000 loaves of bread to the settlement after yesterday's unrest cut off food deliveries.

## VAN OVERTURNED

Dr Ivan Toms of the SA Christian Leadership Assembly clinic said a bakery delivery van had been overturned about 6am and no other delivery vehicles were going in.

It was not clear whether most of Old Crossroads residents had returned to work or stayed at home as they did yesterday, apparently fearing removal of their families to the new black settlement at Khayelitsha.

The fear of sudden removal was widespread and probably a major reason for the explosion of violence yesterday, according to residents and community workers.

In running battles with mobs yesterday police fired birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke and moved cautiously in armoured vehicles.

## NO IDENTITIES

No identities of the dead have yet been provided and the



Members of the police anti-riot unit, armed with batons, stand guard at Crossroads today. Violence



#### Staff Reporters

VIOLENCE broke out again at midday today between squatters and police near Old Crossroads shortly before black affairs officials met squatter community leaders in a conciliation bid.

Officials hoped to defuse a situation which has exploded into the worst Western Cape disorder since the nationwide black upheaval of 1976.

So far six people have been killed and more than 140 injured, among them five policemen.

#### STONE-THROWING

After a morning of relative quiet on the barricaded and littered streets of Old Crossroads and Nyanga East, people began throwing stones at police vehicles shortly after midday as patrols passed.

Police retaliated with rubber bullets, birdshot and tearsmoke.

Squatters raised a yellow flag at the start of Mahobe Drive — a main thoroughfare past Old Crossroads — before the trouble started.

Escom officials were checking powerlines near Crossroads to find a fault that cut electricity.

Escom spokesman Mr André van Heerden confirmed the power-cut and said officials were patrolling the lines to find out what caused the fault.

"A line could be down or a transformer could be damaged. We do not know what has caused the power failure at this stage," he said.

Earlier today a bakkie of the Western Cape Development Board was overturned and set alight and a petrol station in Philippi was stoned and looted.

#### ROADS CLOSED

Police have made numerous arrests and all roads leading into Old Crossroads have been closed by police and traffic officials. Police said access roads would remain closed until further notice.

Many Old Crossroads residents appeared to returning to work today after yesterday's widespread stayaway and some primary schoolchildren were back in classrooms in Crossroads.

Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, chief commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development, had scheduled a meeting with squatter representatives at 1pm.

#### REMOVALS

Asked this morning if a rethink was likely on projected removals of the Crossroads community to Khayelitsha, he said: "No — I don't think it's a question of re-thinking. It's a question of talking to people before any decisions are made."

He reacted sharply to rumours that a mass removal of the squatter communities was imminent.

"It's a lot of nonsense, these rumours of moving people yesterday and of moving on the 25th, before anything has been said by the Government. It's very unfair of people to act in this manner and for organisations just to anticipate like this."

Mr Bezuidenhoud said he would probably issue a statement after today's meeting.

In sporadic incidents during a tense night a petrol bomb was flung at a petrol station and windows were broken at a number of businesses.

Some firms in the Philippi industrial area remained closed. Police were guarding access roads, but some business managers said their vehicles were using back roads without difficulty.

The Crossroads executive committee was negotiating the delivery of 4 000 loaves of bread to the settlement after yesterday's unrest cut off food deliveries.

#### VAN OVERTURNED

Dr Ivan Toms of the SA Christian Leadership Assembly clinic said a bakery delivery van had been overturned about 6am and no other delivery vehicles were going in.

It was not clear whether most of Old Crossroads residents had returned to work or stayed at home as they did yesterday, apparently fearing removal of their families to the new black settlement at Khayelitsha.

The fear of sudden removal was widespread and probably a major reason for the explosion of violence yesterday, according to residents and community workers.

In running battles with mobs yesterday police fired birdshot, rubber bullets and tearsmoke and moved cautiously in armoured vehicles.

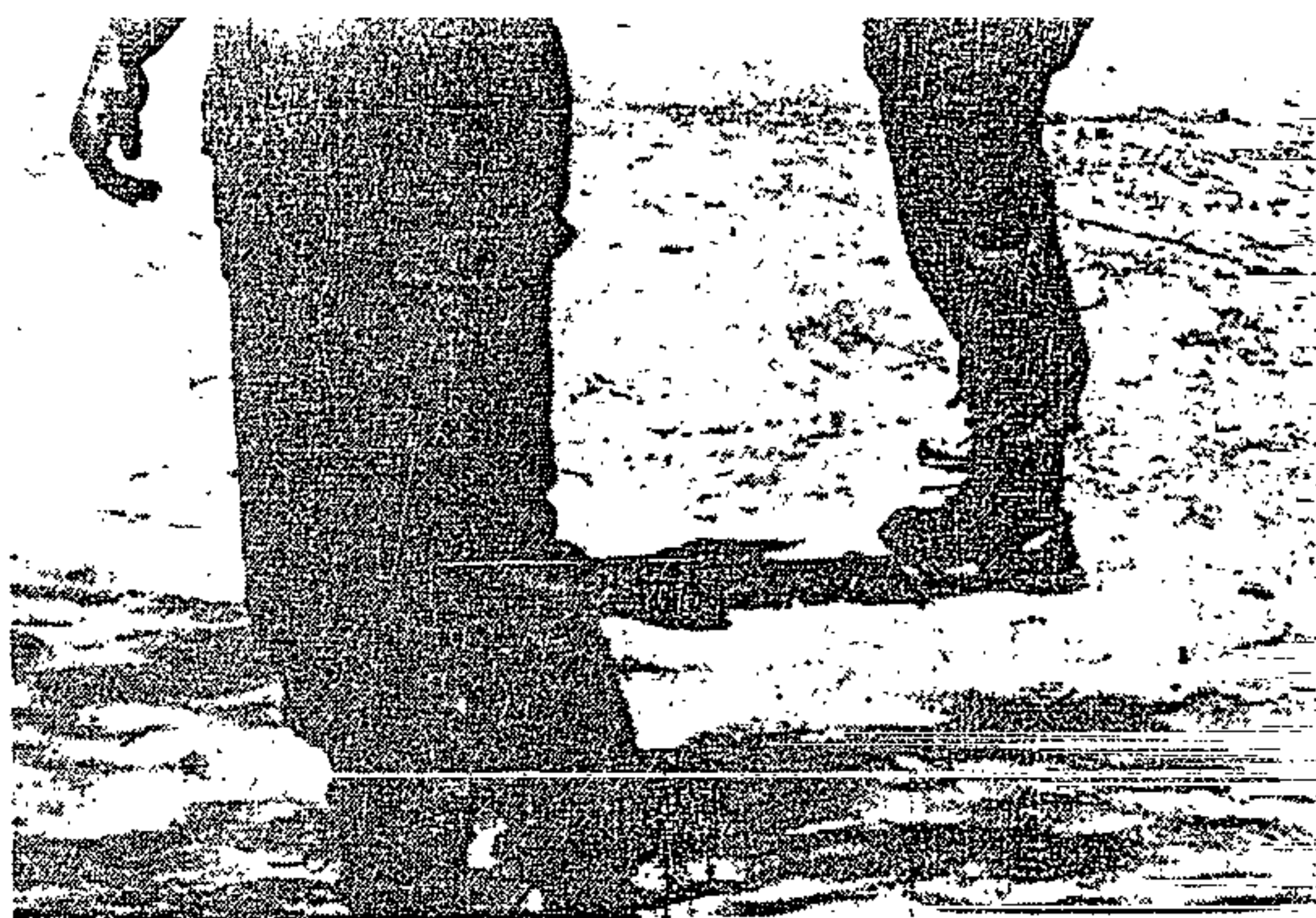
#### NO IDENTITIES

No identities of the dead have yet been provided and the tally of injured is not precise. Police said this morning that 137 had been injured, but many people with birdshot wounds were treated at a clinic in Crossroads and may not have been listed by police.

● Police are investigating two incidents of live ammunition being fired at police patrols yesterday, according to liaison officer Captain Jan Calitz. He said police had retaliated by firing an R-1 rifle.

The Argus Political Correspondent reports that a group of Progressive Federal Party MPs, led by the Leader of the Opposition, Dr Frederik van Zyl Slabbert, had talks this morning with the Minister of

(Turn to Page 3, col 5)



Members of the police anti-riot unit, armed with shotguns, are seen today. Violence broke out in Crossroads today.

# Crossroads blacked out by power-cut

Cont from Page 1

Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, on the unrest.

## RUMOURS

Five MPs, including Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, went to Crossroads yesterday. Mr Andrew said today they had also spoken to some of the several hundred black people at Khayelitsha who have been a

major cause of rumours of Government plans for removals.

He said they had been vague about what they were doing there but the impression had been given that they were a construction team to prepare a site at Khayelitsha.

It was essential that effective communication should be developed between the Government and the communities and

that there should be contact between the Minister and leaders to try to establish some degree of trust and to attempt to negotiate a peaceful solution.

## DEFINITIVE

Mrs Helen Suzman, who also visited Crossroads, said the trouble would continue unless the Government made a really definitive statement reassuring people that forced removals were not intended.

The Government should concentrate on those who wanted to leave Crossroads voluntarily. Persuasive methods should be used for the rest.

It was unfortunate that Dr Viljoen had inherited broken promises over which people felt very strongly.

She wondered how Dr Viljoen could be unaware of the intensity of the feelings of Crossroads residents and how he could not have anticipated the unrest after the warnings he had been given.

## Man who lost all blames 'illegals'

Staff Reporter

A MAN who lost all his possessions when his Crossroads house was burnt down in yesterday's violence has blamed "illegal" residents for instigating the unrest.

In a telephone call to The Argus today, the man claimed he and many other residents with valid permits wanted to move to Khayelitsha but said they were being intimidated by "illegals" who had initiated yesterday's violence.

The man declined to give his name for fear of intimidation.

"Yesterday they were making the fighting and burning houses," he said. "The people who have no passes don't want to move to Khayelitsha because they want to stay together."

The man is employed as a gardener in Bishopscourt. His employer, who identified himself, said the man had arrived "panicky" at work this morning asking "to speak to somebody".

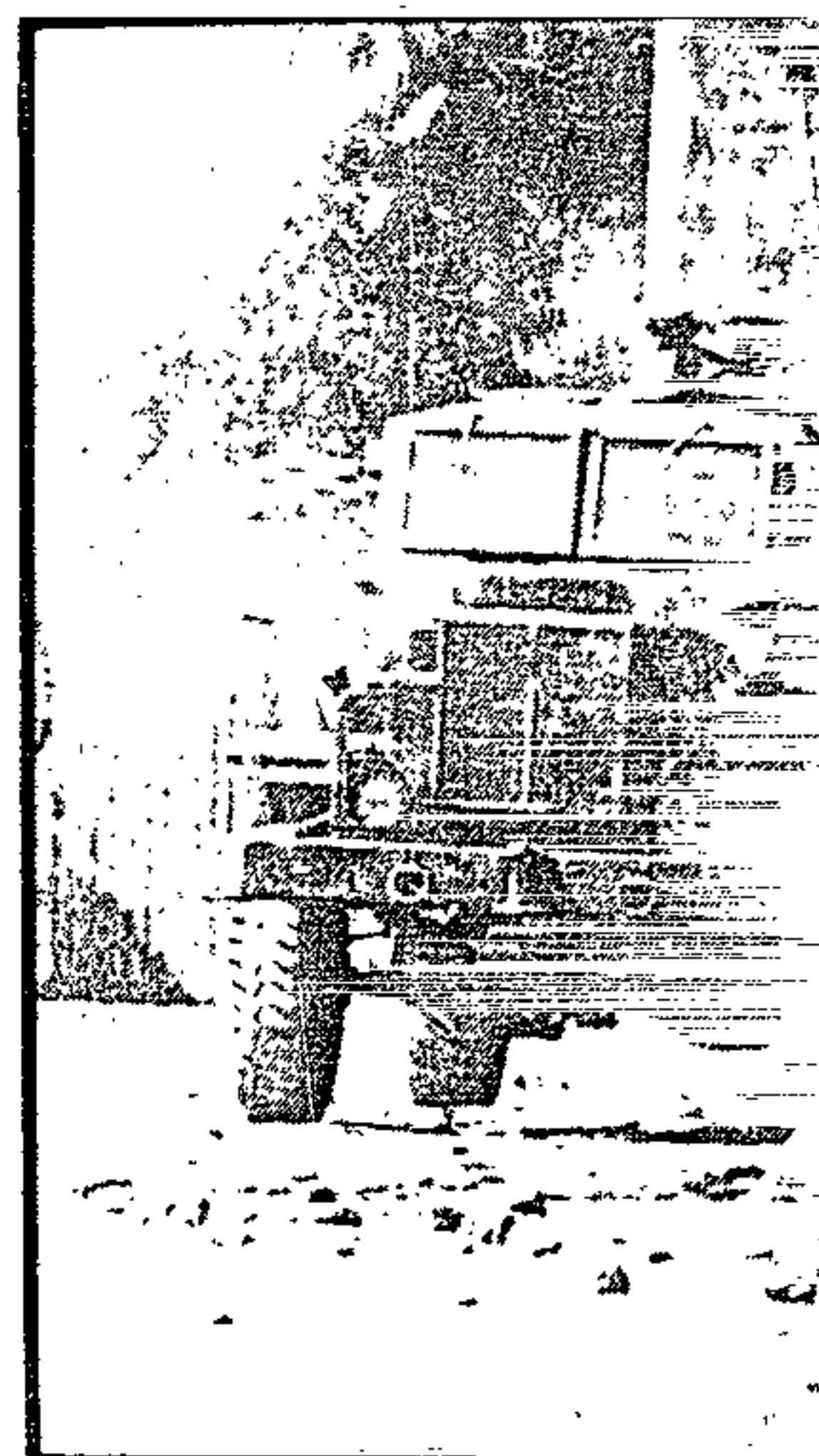




A policeman fires an anti-riot weapon over the rooftops of the sprawling Crossroads settlement. The violence difficult, said police.



Shoes in hand, a Crossroads resident strolls among the debris left in the wake of yesterday's violence.



Police anti-riot units patrol in armored vehicles. Many of the

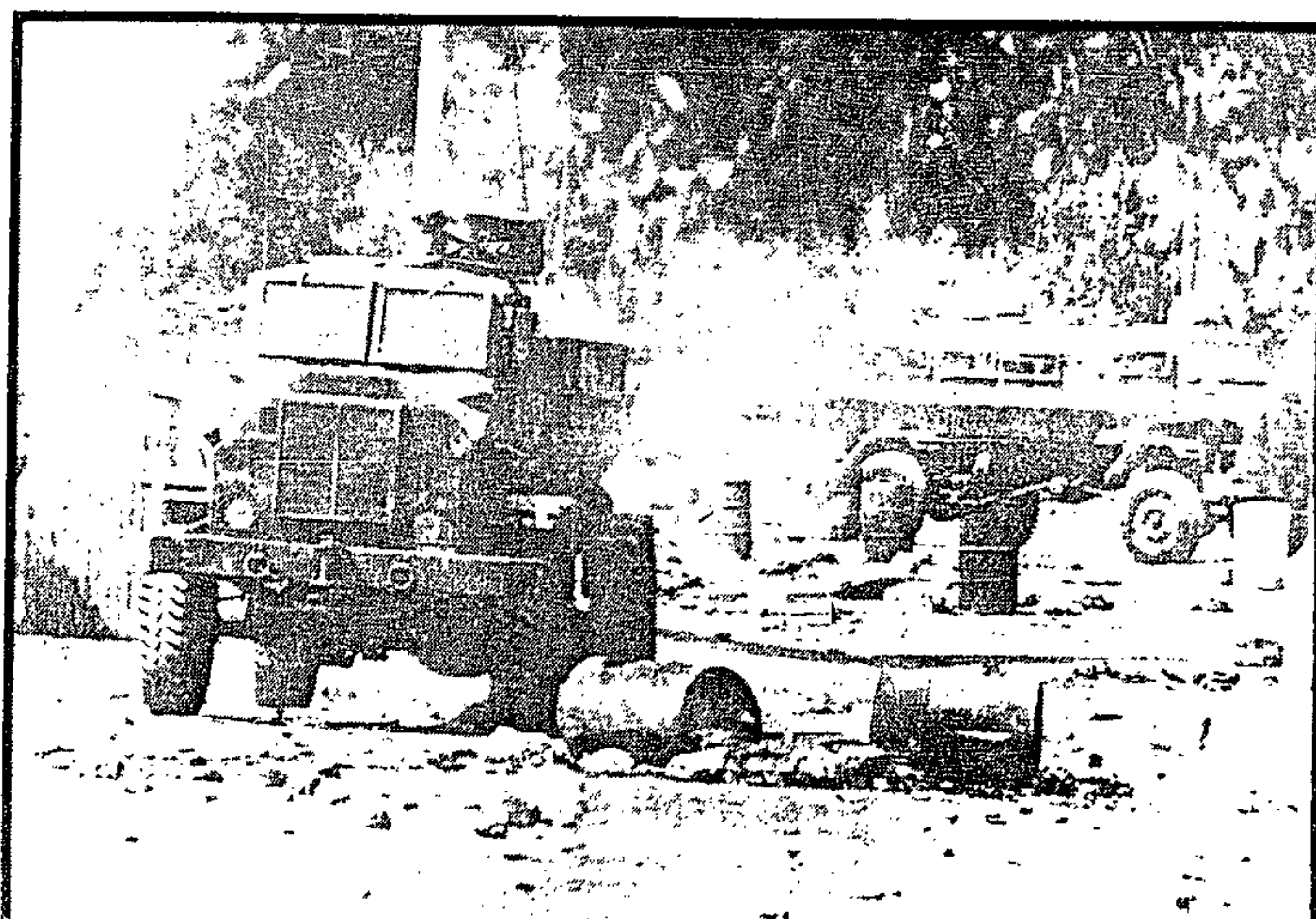




the rooftops of the sprawling Crossroads settlement. The maze of tin shanties made curtailing of yesterday's violence difficult, said police.



g the debris left in the wake



Police anti-riot units patrol the rubble-strewn streets of the township in ar-



AKG 43 19/2/85 (28/2/85) 340

# Archbishop calls for statement to 'defuse tension'

Staff Reporters

THE Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town today called on the Government to declare publicly that people would not be forcibly moved to Khayelitsha.

The Most Rev Philip Russell, urged the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, to "remove all uncertainty and defuse tension" by making a public statement.

A number of other organisations in Cape Town issued statements opposing forced movement of people from Crossroads.

## VIOLENCE

The UDF said that unless the Government immediately cancelled plans for removals in Crossroads, the situation in Cape Town's black townships would "approach civil war".

Archbishop Russell said the threat of removals was "a matter of grave concern" to all churches in South Africa.

"Any attempt, or even threat, forcibly to remove people leads to uncertainty and

confusion, which will inevitably produce violence," his statement said.

Dr Viljoen "should accept his share of responsibility for violence which arises from any unjust treatment of citizens of our country".

The archbishop said Dr Viljoen had not met Crossroads residents to explain the Government's position nor had he consulted them. "The people of Crossroads have repeatedly asked for a consultation with the Minister," he said.

Mrs Sue Williamson of the Women's Movement for Peace said: "Nothing could demonstrate to the Government more clearly than the events of yesterday that the people of Crossroads are utterly determined not to move to Khayelitsha. They will not go.

"Force will lead to violence beyond anything yet seen. We call on the Government to abandon this insane policy of forced removal right now before more people die."

## "CIVIL WAR"

Mr Michael Evans, chairman of the End Conscription Committee, said: "The committee urges the Government to halt immediately plans to move the people of Crossroads to Khayelitsha.

"The continued presence of the police can only provoke more violence and intensify the growing civil war."

In a statement UDF publicity secretary Mr Jonathan de Vries said "rumours of imminent removals" and "the presence of Government employees from the Transvaal currently housed in Khayelitsha" had created fear in the townships.

He said: "The responsibility for the ensuing loss of life and injury will lie at the door of the Government. Every voice of reason and humanity has called on the Government to shelve these senseless plans."

# 'Whites need to be more involved'

340 ~~228~~ E. Post 19/2/85

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

WHITE communities would have to become very much more involved in the affairs of the black townships of the Eastern Cape if a solution to present problems was to be found, according to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

He was speaking at a Press conference in Port Elizabeth about solutions to the problems in the area and the unrest which has beset the province for several months.

He said the Divisional Commissioner of Police, Brigadier C A Swart, would be able to give examples of institutions or bodies which could help to restore normality to the Eastern Cape through communication and greater involvement.

"There is a serious lack of communication in this area. It can't be left to the police to maintain law and order and to communicate on social concerns," he said.

He appealed to all public bodies, employers and anyone or any bodies in a position of authority to go out of their way to give attention to the problems in the Eastern Cape by communicating.

He appealed to all to give the problem their personal attention in a veiled attack on unidentified bodies.

Mr Le Grange said white communities — through their leaders — would have to become very much more involved if a

solution was to be found.

Earlier today Mr Le Grange toured the troubled townships of Port Elizabeth.

He said he would like to thank the police for the long hours which they had worked and the way in which they had handled the situation.

He had talked with senior police officers in the division who had told him what they thought gave rise to the unrest situation and they had sketched the socio-economic circumstances which prevailed. They had also discussed some solutions in the short term.

Mr Le Grange said the police had the situation basically under control despite a reasonably limited manpower. There were circumstances which made their task even more difficult, but it was not for the police to find the solution. They were part of a big team and were doing their share.

Anyone who thought they could force the Government or the police to think along their lines through violence and lawlessness could think again, he said.

Mr Le Grange said he was quite confident that the police could cope with the situation in the Eastern Cape and it would not be necessary to use the Defence Force.

● See Page 2



## (2) Yes. The procedure is as follows:—

- (i) The applicant completes the application from (which must be attested) and hand it in at the Development Board.
- (ii) The Development Board indicates whether it has a record of the applicant and refers the application to the Advisory Committee.
- (iii) The Advisory Committee considers the application on merit and refers it back to the Development Board together with its recommendation.
- (iv) The Development Board makes its decision after considering the recommendation of the Advisory Committee and the relevant facts and informs the applicant accordingly.

## (3) Before 28 February 1985.

- (4) Persons are already being moved to Khayelitsha on a voluntary basis. No person shall be required to move to Khayelitsha while his application is still under consideration.
- (5) No.

- (6) Messrs T P Bezuidenhoud (Chief Commissioner Western Cape), L P Francis, formerly, Chief Magistrate of Johannesburg and H van Huyssteen, formerly, Chief Magistrate of Cape Town and Johannesburg.

\*36. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) Whether any further money has been budgeted for the construction of (a) houses and (b) other developments in Khayelitsha after the completion of the first 5 000 core houses; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total amount has been budgeted for the develop-

ment of Khayelitsha and (ii) how many additional houses will be built in 1985;

- (2) whether any other developments are scheduled for 1985; if not, why not; if so, what developments;

- (3) whether any tenders have been (a) issued and (b) awarded for any of the projects in respect of these developments; if not, (i) why not and (ii) when will they be issued and/or awarded; if so, (aa) for what projects and (bb) when will they be completed in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:**

- (1) (a) No.

- (b) Yes. The planning of approximately 2 400 additional sites.

- (i) R89,5 million up to 31 March 1985.

- (ii) None. Only another 2 400 serviced sites will be provided.

- (2) Yes. The erection of a community centre, and a self-help centre and laying out of sports fields.

- (3) (a) Yes.

- (b) Yes. In respect of the self-help centre.

- (i) Tenders for the community centre and sports fields close on 21 February 1985 and 6 March 1985 respectively.

- (ii) Tenders have been issued and will be awarded after the dates given in (b) (i) above. The tender for the self-help centre has been awarded and work will commence on 1 March 1985.

- (aa) The self-help centre, the community centre and the sports fields.

- (bb) It is anticipated that the self-help centre will be completed on 16 December 1985, the community centre on 31 October 1985 and the sports fields on 1 December 1985.

**Std 8 examination**

\*37. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Education:

- (1) Whether his Department set the Std 8 examination in 1984 for schools falling under its control; if so, how many pupils (a) wrote and (b) passed the said examination in that year;

- (2) (a) (i) when and (ii) where were the examination scripts marked, (b) (i) when and (ii) in what manner were the results released and (c) when were the last pupils informed of their results;

- (3) on what date did pupils in his Department return to school in 1985?

**THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION:**

- (1) Yes. Although the Std 8 examination was abolished as a public examination, the Department co-ordinated the set of the examination papers to ensure uniformity.

- (a) and (b) In view of the fact that it is not a public examination the information is not readily available.

- (2) (a) (i) Immediately after the examination.

- (a) (ii), (b) and (c) Fall away as it is not a public examination. However, the arrangement was that the marking of the

examination scripts would take place at the different schools and that the results would be made available by means of school reports.

- (3) 9 January 1985.

**Commission of Inquiry into the Promotion of Creative and Other Arts**

\*38. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 34 on 20 June 1984, the Commission of Inquiry into the Promotion of Creative and Other Arts has submitted a report; if not, why not; if so;

- (2) whether the report is available to the general public; if not, (a) when and (b) to whom will it be made available;

- (3) whether the Commission made any recommendations concerning the possibility of making donations by individuals and/or companies to art museums tax-deductible; if not, why not; if so, what was the nature of these recommendations;

- (4) whether this matter will be referred to the Commission of Inquiry into the Tax Structure of the Republic of South Africa (Margo Commission); if not, why not; if so, when?

**THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:**

- (1) Yes. The Report was handed to the State President on 25 January 1985, and has already been Tabled.

- (2) Yes. (a) and (b) fall away.

- (3) Yes. In principle it was recommended that donations by individuals and/or companies to art museums should be tax-deductible. Donations could be either assets or cash and it is also recommended that assets that

340  
H. van Huyssteen  
Khayelitsha 19/2/85  
O. 601.163

## Parliament and Politics

# Slow-down on Khayelitsha?

CAPE TIMES 20/2/85

### Political Staff

THE government is not planning to build any more houses at Khayelitsha during 1985, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday.

After the completion of 5 000 core houses — at a cost of R89,5 million up to March 31 this year — only another 2 400 serviced sites would be provided at Khayelitsha, he said in reply to a question tabled in the House of Assembly by Mr Ken Andrew (Progressive Federal Party, Gardens).

However, in an apparent contradiction of Dr Viljoen's statement in Parliament, his top black-affairs official in the Western Cape, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, said in a statement issued later that "nearly 8 000 stands" were being prepared at Khayelitsha.

Dr Viljoen's reply in Parliament appears to indicate that the government's initial plan to house all African people in Cape Town at Khayelitsha has been dropped because of the enormous costs involved.

### Other developments

planned in 1985 included the erection of a community centre, a self-help centre and the laying out of sports fields.

He said tenders for the community centre would close on February 21 and for the sports fields on March 6 this year.

The tender for the self-help centre had already been awarded and work would start on March 1, he said.

### 'Starter base'

In the later statement, Mr Bezuidenhoud, Chief Commissioner for the Western Cape, said residents would be allowed to use their own material to erect structures on the "nearly 8 000 stands of 80 square metres" at Khayelitsha and building material would be available.

"An innovation is a ten metres square slab which is provided on each stand to serve as a starter base for the building of structures," he said.

The stands would be "easily accessible by means of well-gravelled roads running through the site, and a tarred

road linking the site to Khayelitsha".

"Water taps and toilets are conveniently placed and highmast lighting of the site has been provided," he said.

Mr Bezuidenhoud also said informal trading would be permitted and stands had been set aside for corner shops.

Health services would be provided in a temporary clinic "until the clinic building, which will accommodate a fully equipped clinic, has been completed".

A primary school with 28 classrooms would "soon be ready to accept pupils", while another seven were being planned.

Transport from Khayelitsha would be subsidized and the fares from Khayelitsha were the same as those from Crossroads to the main destinations, Mr Bezuidenhoud said.

● In Parliament this week, Dr Viljoen said there were already 35 classrooms with 44 teachers and 1 390 pupils at Khayelitsha. Dr Viljoen also said a secondary school would open in January 1986.





Police drive past a Western Cape Development Board vehicle set alight by rioters in Nyanga yesterday.

Cape Times Newscolour: Dan Bosman

Cape Times 26/2/85 (B) (D) 340

## UDF warns of worse conflict

**Own Correspondent**  
**JOHANNESBURG.** — The United Democratic Front (UDF) warned yesterday that the widespread police raids and the arrests of a number of its prominent members would plunge the country into a deeper and more violent conflict.

The UDF warning was one of a number of strong reactions to the police action from black political organizations.

Mr Patrick "Terror" Lekota, the UDF publicity secretary whose home was one of those raided, said this wave of repression gave the lie to the State President's "pretensions of a search for consultation with extra-parliamentary opposition groups".

"The State is determined to smash the people's organizations before it sets in motion its proposed informal forum for blacks.

"The fragile image of reasonableness created by the offer to release imprisoned leaders has already been cracked," he said.

The Transvaal Indian Congress, whose mem-

bers were particularly hard hit by the raids, said of the State President's offer to release Nelson Mandela and other political prisoners.

The SRC at Wits University said it was clear that the government was "attempting to use a wide

range of unjust so-called security laws to silence and intimidate genuine opponents of apartheid".

It called for an immediate and unconditional release of all those held yesterday.

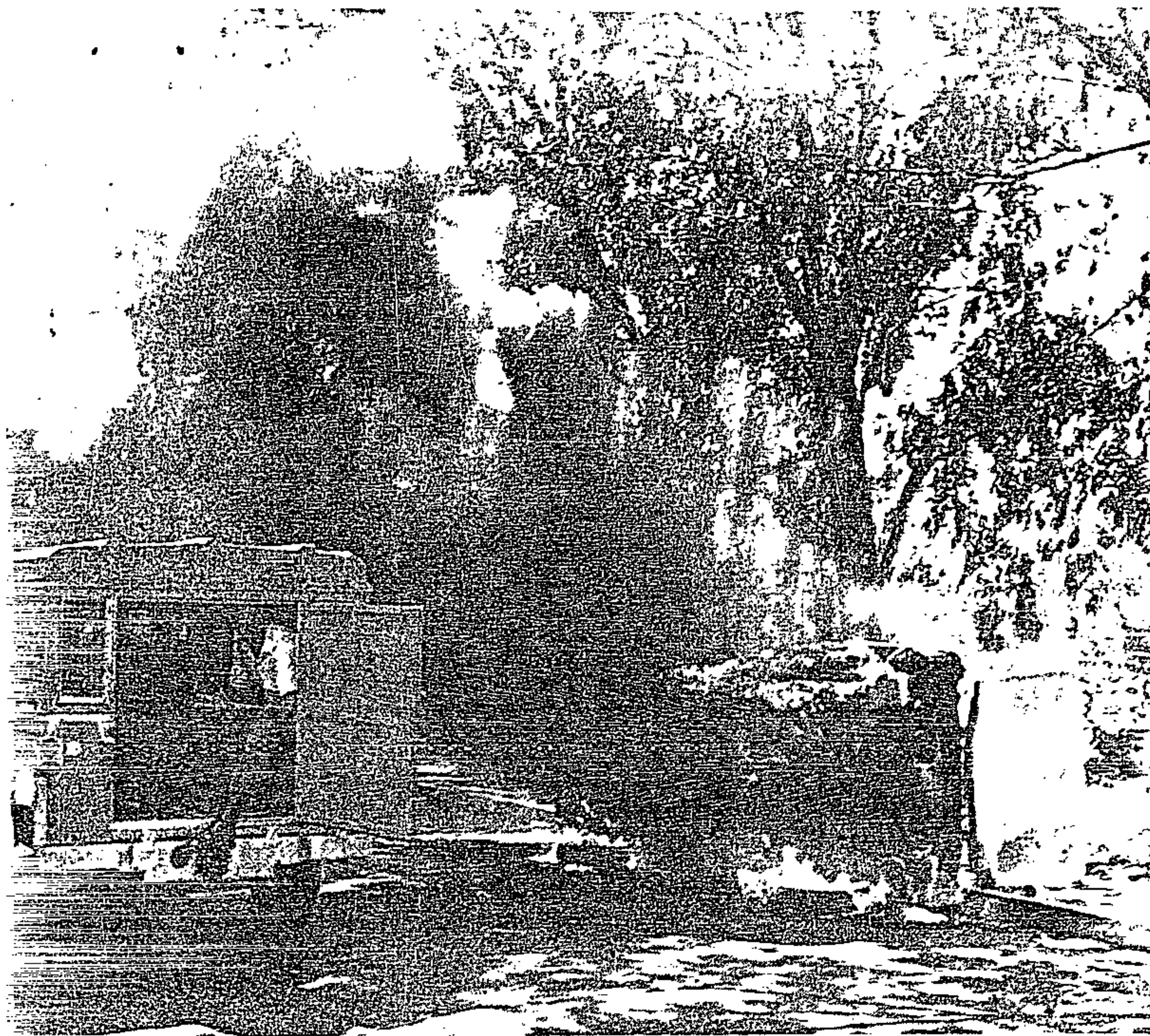
A spokesman for the South African Allied Workers' Union — which was hit by 10 simultaneous raids on its offices throughout the country — said the union "abhorred" the police actions.

"They clearly show that there has been a co-ordinated effort to disorganize Saawu and intimidate our members." The executive committee of the South African Council of Churches — three of whose staff members were among those held — said it deplored the detention and arrests.

- At least 13 held in raids, pictures, page 15
- Other reports on the raids, page 4

"Against the background of the manifest hostility of the State toward the UDF, heightened by constant attacks on this body by SABC-TV and accepting the general support given to the UDF by a large section of the black community, the current raids, detention and arrests can only make worse the already alarming level of tension in this country."





Western Cape Development Board vehicle set alight by rioters in Nyanga yesterday.

Cape Times Newscolour: Dan Bosman

## Roads closed

Staff Reporter

SEVERAL roads in the vicinity of the strife-torn Crossroads and Nyanga East townships have been blocked by the Divisional Council Traffic Department and motorists have been advised to take care when planning trips in the area.

The following four main points are presently manned to prevent access to the townships:

- The intersection of Borchers Quarry and Klipfontein roads. (Motorists must turn right into Klipfontein Road.)
- The intersection of Stock and Lanzerac roads. (Motorists must turn left into Stock Road.)
- The intersection of Sheffield and New Eisleben roads. (Motorists must turn left into New Eisleben Road.)
- The intersection of Duinefontein and Lansdowne roads. (No traffic beyond Duinefontein Road in an easterly direction except into the Monwood Industrial Area "when conditions permit".)

## UDF warns of worse conflict

"The fragile image of reasonableness created by the offer to release imprisoned leaders has already been cracked," he said.

The Transvaal Indian Congress, whose mem-

bers were particularly hard hit by the raids, said Mr Allan Hendrickse and Mr Amichand Rajbansi, leaders of the coloured and Indian houses of Parliament, bore responsibility for the raids and arrests as members of the cabinet.

The SRC at Wits University said it was clear that the government was "attempting to use a wide

range of unjust so-called security laws to silence and intimidate genuine opponents of apartheid".

It called for an immediate and unconditional release of all those held yesterday.

A spokesman for the South African Allied Workers' Union — which was hit by 10 simultaneous raids on its offices throughout the country — said the union "abhorred" the police actions.

"They clearly show that there has been a co-ordinated effort to disorganize Saawu and intimidate our members." The executive committee of the South African Council of Churches — three of whose staff members were among those held — said it deplored the detention and arrests.

"Against the background of the manifest hostility of the State toward the UDF, heightened by constant attacks on this body by SABC-TV and accepting the general support given to the UDF by a large section of the black community, the current raids, detention and arrests can only make worse the already alarming level of tension in this country."

- At least 13 held in raids, pictures, page 15
- Other reports on the raids, page 4

The TIC added that the arrests made a mockery

of the State President's offer to release Nelson Mandela and other political prisoners.

The Transvaal Indian Congress, whose mem-



CAPL THRS 20/2/83 (27) 3K0

# Boesak: 'Basic rights' denied

Staff Reporter  
**DR ALLAN BOESAK**, head of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and patron of the United Democratic Front, has accused the government of being prepared "to turn Crossroads into a bloodbath" in order to execute its policies.

Dr Boesak said last night the government had come up against "the determination of people

to make their own decisions about their lives in the Western Cape".

"The government will always run into this kind of resistance while it continues to pursue policies which deny the people of South Africa their basic rights."

Dr Boesak said he was "shocked but not surprised" at the action of police at Crossroads.

"The international

community will judge the government accordingly."

● Dr Boesak slammed the arrest yesterday of UDF leaders and accused the government of "trying to shift attention away from its own obvious inability to control the situation in this country and from the growing protest against its policies abroad".

"In the face of continued resistance to its poli-

cies, and the growing respect for the UDF in South Africa and in the international community, the government is responding in the way most natural to it — namely with repression and violence."

The UDF leaders had done nothing more than resist and challenge the government to change fundamentally the disastrous policies which it continued to follow.

CARE TIMES 20/2/85

# Police face petrol bombs

By STEPHEN WROTTESELEY

A POLICE liaison officer, Captain Jan Calitz, said last night that police did not view the unrest at Crossroads over the past two days as a clash with blacks but as a clash with lawless elements.

"Petrol bombs have been thrown at the police and bullets fired at them. Several policemen have been injured and police vehicles damaged. Apart from this, private vehicles have been damaged," Captain Calitz said.

"Fortunately, no greater damage has been caused to private property because police were able to close down access roads to the area," he said.

Captain Calitz said late last night that the riot death toll in the area stood at 13 and that more than 200 people had been injured.

## Held for looting

Five policemen had been injured during the unrest, Captain Calitz said. Four people had been arrested for looting and a number of people for public violence.

By 4pm yesterday, 16 police vehicles and 12 private vehicles had been damaged. Of those, four had been set alight. Two Administration Board vehicles had also been damaged.

Captain Calitz said a person had been killed about 12.45pm in Mohobe Drive during police action.

Another liaison officer, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said a youth had died about 2.50pm. He estimated the youth's age as between 12 and 15 but he did not know how he had died.

Another victim, no name or age given, died at the Sacla clinic at 3.25pm, he said.

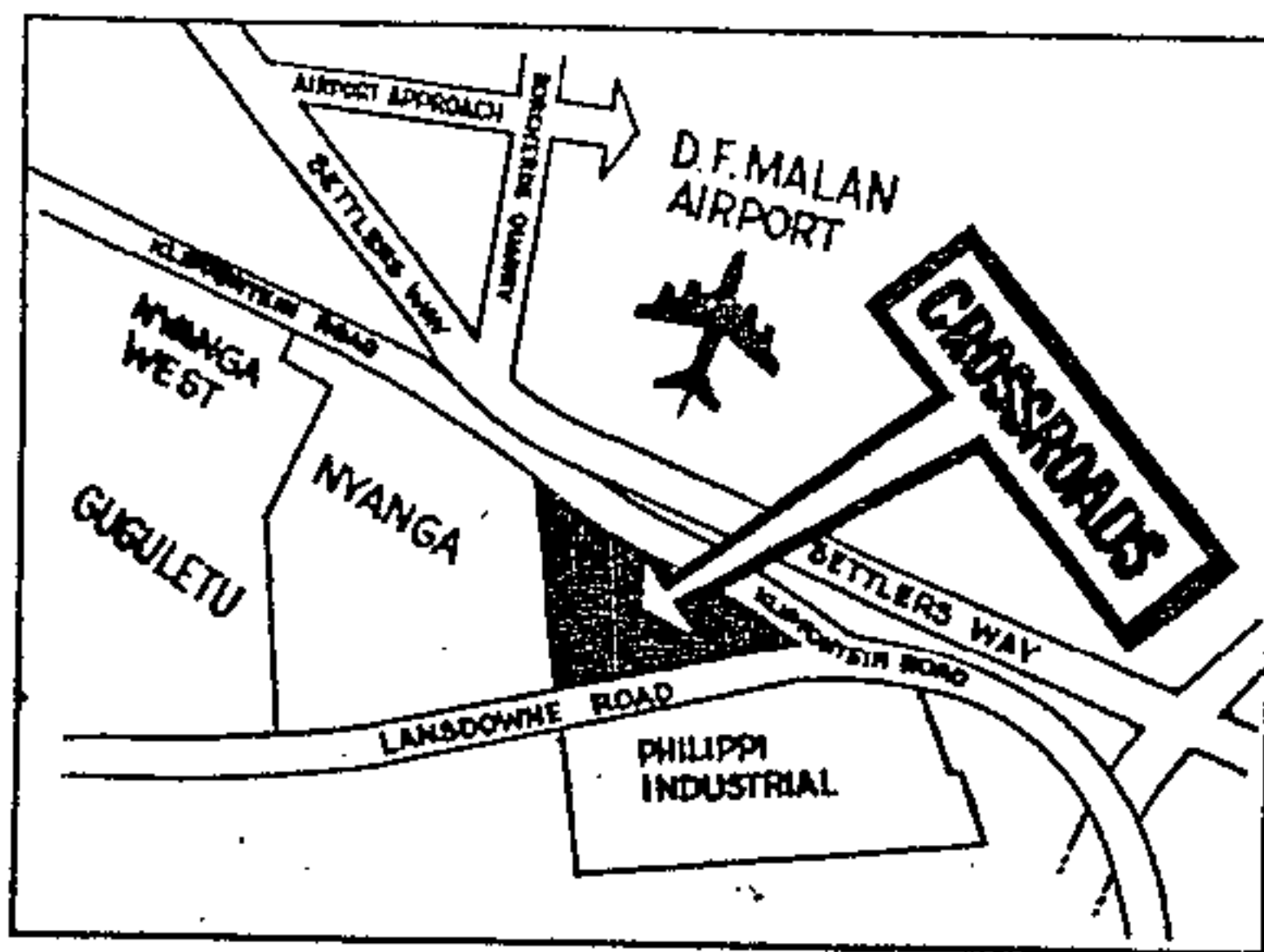
Captain Calitz was unable to give details on the other deaths.

Captain Calitz said a senior member of the Reaction Unit, Captain Dolf Odendaal, had attempted to defuse the situation "on a number of occasions" but his attempts had proved fruitless.

Police received several reports of crimes committed during the unrest yesterday which were not directly connected to it.

"The rioting has not spread from the Mohobe Drive, Nyanga East/Crossroads area," Captain Calitz said.





# Disease threatening Crossroads, MOH warns

ARGUS

20/2/85

(3674) (340)  
(2171) 3/3

By ROBYN GREEN and GAYE DAVIS  
Staff Reporters

WORRIED health authorities have warned of an outbreak of disease in the crowded Crossroads complex if the situation continues to hamper the daily collection of latrine buckets.

Dr L Tibbit, medical officer of health of the Divisional Council, warned today that the situation could generate an outbreak of gastro-enteritis and spread measles.

He has withdrawn his health department staff from the unstable area — where 16 people have been killed in two days — until it is safe for them to return.

Health conditions became a new concern today, after two days of enforced isolation.

With police checkpoints barring access roads to Crossroads and Nyanga East and crude barricades and debris littering township streets, buckets used as toilets in the settlement have not been collected by divisional council vehicles.

Dr Tibbit said there was a danger of gastro-enteritis related illnesses appearing if the pails were not removed soon.

An "unusually high" number of measles cases had been reported to the Nyanga and Crossroads clinics. Last month medical staff treated between 60 and 70 cases.

## INOCULATION CAMPAIGN

A huge inoculation campaign — involving 20 000 children — was necessary to combat the diseases, Dr Tibbit said.

"If we don't get in there soon it could become serious," he said. "In November we inoculated 3 000 children, but there is such a tremendous turnover of population that numbers are increasing all the time."

He said that with the help of ancillary health services such as the Department of Health, inoculations could be done in a week.

The regional representative of the department, Dr Hans Steyn, said responsibility for controlling infectious diseases lay with local authorities, in this case the divisional council.

But Government resources were available on request.

An Escom spokesman, Mr Andre van Heerden, said power had been restored to the Nyanga/Crossroads area about 2.30pm yesterday, but Escom did not know what had caused the original blackout.

## Death toll 16: Food scarce

By NEVILLE SPILLMAN  
and GAYE DAVIS,  
Staff Reporters

LIFE at Old Crossroads squatter camp seemed to be returning to normal, but food supplies are scarce.

Sporadic stone-throwing was reported during the night and a man shot dead about midnight became the 16th fatality reported since Monday.

More than 230 people have been injured, including six policemen.

This morning, for the first time in three days, people moved about more freely and groups of squatters who gathered earlier today had almost dispersed.

Police reopened all roads leading to Crossroads and the cordon round the area was lifted this morning, said Captain Jan Calitz, police liaison officer.

Soon after 9.30am a police convoy made a trouble-free circuit of the debris-littered streets.

Captain Calitz said the number of people injured "could be far higher as police continue to find bodies".

The 16 people found dead had all died of "wounds sustained during police action".

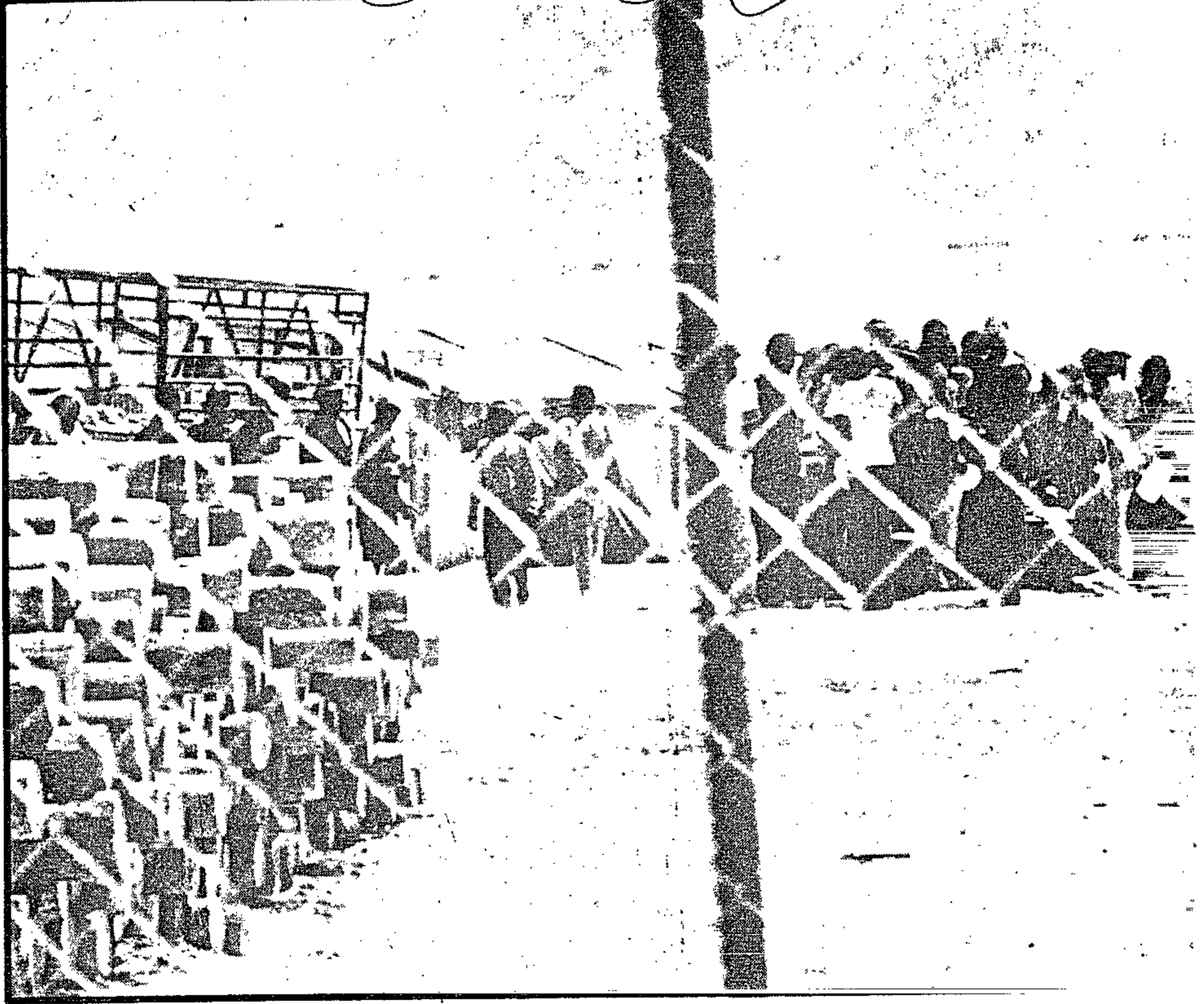
Six private vehicles have been destroyed by fire, 10 damaged by stone-throwing and 28 police vehicles damaged, he said.



Argus 20/2/85

# Crews 'to help

(BHM) (AOS) (307) (340)



Pictures: DOUG PITHEY, The Argus

Some of the government employees brought to Khayelitsha from the Transvaal to "help people move

## Unrest: Viljoen expresses regret

By Argus Political Correspondent TOS WENTZEL

THE Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, has expressed regret about the fact that unrest and disorder and the loss of life occurred in Crossroads as a result of false rumours of an imminent large-scale removal of people from there to Khayelitsha.

The Minister's statement was the third he has made on Crossroads since Friday.

According to Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, he last week also drew the Minister's attention to the tensions being

ernment's desire to address the essential process of urban renewal in respect of the squatter conditions of Crossroads as part of a comprehensive approach to the orderly urbanisation of black people in the Western Cape.

It remained his intention to obtain through negotiation the understanding and co-operation of all concerned, especially the black leaders.

He once more gave the assurance that no steps would be taken in respect of the removal of black people until further

tion of calmness and order so as to make significant consultation possible.

"In the meantime I invite the residents of Crossroads to avail themselves of the assistance of the Department of Co-operation and development to move voluntarily to the much better circumstances of life which are available in Khayelitsha," Dr Viljoen said.

Mr Viljoen's department said today that nearly 8 000 stands were being prepared on a properly planned and well-drained

niently placed and high lighting of the site had been provided for.

Provision had been made sufficient open spaces sport facilities would be available immediately. A community hall was provided and the location for a railway station which enjoyed high prior had been identified.



# 'to help people move'

AKGUS 20/2/85

Staff Reporters GAYE DAVIS and SUE LUPTON look at the position of people moving into Khayelitsha.

HUNDREDS of Transvaal black men trucked into Khayelitsha recently have been identified as work crews assigned "to help people move".

Their arrival gave rise to the belief that the removal of Crossroads residents to the new township was imminent.

For more than a week officials refused to identify them.

Last night, however, Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, chief commissioner of the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, said they were part of a removal squad.

It is believed that "illegal" squatters at Crossroads will be transferred to a site-and-service zone at Khayelitsha.

## "From Pretoria"

Mr Bezuidenhout said the men had been sent "from Pretoria" with materials to help people "who wanted to move to serviced sites" build their shacks.

But he would not say whether they would also help demolish Crossroads shacks.

The serviced sites will be beyond the rows of Khayelitsha's empty houses in an area where scores of earthmovers were seen yesterday levelling sand dunes already cleared of scrub.

Nearly 8 000 stands serviced with water were to be provided so that unconventional housing could be erected there, Mr Bezuidenhout said.

"But there will be no, and I repeat, no removals before we first consult with all the people of Crossroads.

"No-one will be moved this week, next week or the week after. The first step is consultation with the people, so that we can avoid forced removals.

"It won't be a case of the Government giving instructions — the people will be given a fair chance to talk."

He could not say what would happen if, after consultation, Crossroads residents were still opposed to moving.

Asked whether the proposed talks might offer hope for Crossroads residents living in the Cape illegally, he said: "I can't answer that, it's a political decision."

Meanwhile, the men brought in to "help people move" are living in tin houses used by the first Khayelitsha residents.

## Guarded

Access to the fenced-off compound was guarded yesterday. The men, and the guards, were conspicuous in their bright red armbands. These were worn "for identification purposes", according to Mr Bezuidenhout.

Residents will be allowed to use their own material to erect structures on the stands of nearly 80sq m.

"An innovation is a 10m square slab to be provided on each stand as a starter base for building the structures," Mr Bezuidenhout said.

The stands would be "easily accessible by well-gravelled roads running through the site and a tarred road linking the site to Khayelitsha".

Informal trading would be allowed and health services would be available at a temporary clinic "until a fully equipped clinic has been completed".

There would also be a primary school with 28 classrooms and another seven were planned.

Transport from Khayelitsha would be subsidised so that fares would be the same as those from Crossroads to the main destinations, he said.



Pictures: DOUG PITHEY, The Argus

Khayelitsha from the Transvaal to "help people move."

## expresses regret

respondent TOS WENTZEL

tion of calmness and order so as to make significant consultation possible.

"In the meantime I invite the residents of Crossroads to avail themselves of the assistance of the Department of Co-operation and development to move voluntarily to the much better circumstances of life which are available in Khayelitsha." Dr Viljoen said.

Mr Viljoen's department said today that nearly 8 000 stands were being prepared on a properly planned and well-drained

niently placed and highmast lighting of the site had been provided for.

Provision had been made for sufficient open spaces and sport facilities would be available immediately. A community hall was provided and the location for a railway station, which enjoyed high priority, had been identified.



curred in Crossroads as a result of false rumours of an imminent large-scale removal of people from there to Khayelitsha.

The Minister's statement was the third he has made on Crossroads since Friday.

According to Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, he last week also drew the Minister's attention to the tensions being created in Crossroads by the presence of the men from Transvaal but Dr Viljoen chose not to deal with the matter in his statements.

In his latest statement the Minister said it was the Gov-

proach to the orderly urbanisation of black people in the Western Cape.

It remained his intention to obtain through negotiation the understanding and co-operation of all concerned, especially the black leaders.

He once more gave the assurance that no steps would be taken in respect of the removal of black people until further consultations had taken place, and that notice would be given timeously of all the details of any steps envisaged in this regard.

"I trust that this statement will contribute to the restora-

tion of Crossroads to avail themselves of the assistance of the Department of Co-operation and development to move voluntarily to the much better circumstances of life which are available in Khayelitsha," Dr Viljoen said.

Mr Viljoen's department said today that nearly 8 000 stands were being prepared on a properly planned and well-drained site.

Stands would be easily accessible by means of well-gravelled roads running through the site, and a tarred road linking the site to Khayelitsha. Water taps and toilets were conve-

sufficient open spaces and sport facilities would be available immediately. A community hall was provided and the location for a railway station, which enjoyed high priority, had been identified.



The vast tract of land being cleared for the site-and-service stands. After the earthmovers have levelled the dunes, these women come to spread straw by the bale. A tractor follows, ploughing it in to stabilise the drifting sand.

## Hi-fi — but no electricity

Staff Reporter

SOPHISTICATED hi-fidelity equipment stands in the corner of the larger room of Mrs Thobeka Gojo's Khayelitsha home.

"It's useless," she says. "There is no electricity."

Although Mrs Gojo prefers her new home to her previous accommodation she reluctantly revealed the difficulties experienced in Khayelitsha.

The first complaint is the dust. The core-houses have no ceilings. "The sand gets in everywhere," she says.

Mrs Gojo's first baby will be born next month, but there is no prenatal care at the local clinic. For check-ups she has to undertake the 35km bus journey to Somerset Hospital, Green Point, where the child will be born.

Shopping is another headache for the nearest shops are in Mitchell's Plain and Mandalay, several kilometres away.

The chief director of the Western Cape Development Board, Mr J Gunter, said electricity would be supplied to Khayelitsha homes if residents wanted it but he could not say how long he thought people would have to wait.

## 4 000 core houses ready

Staff Reporter

FOUR thousand core houses at Khayelitsha are ready for occupation.

The remaining 1 000 homes which make up the first phase of the black housing project will be ready for occupation at the end of March.

Mr J Gunter, chief director of the Western Cape Administration Board, last night outlined progress on the immense housing project rapidly approaching completion.

About 600 houses had been occupied so far, he said.

The two-roomed homes were

on average 27sq m in floor area, on stands of about 160sq m. Extensions to the core houses — complying with "the usual building standards" — would be encouraged, said Mr Gunter.

"People will be permitted to erect shacks in backyards as a temporary measure," he said. "They will be given a reasonable length of time to erect something permanent."

The Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said recently in Parliament that primary and pre-primary schools were

operating in the new township.

The primary schools had 1 390 pupils and 106 children attended the pre-primary schools. A secondary school would open next year, he said.

Mr Gunter said the Divisional Council of the Cape had established a temporary clinic and another would open soon.

A permanent clinic formed part of future plans for the township.

Electricity would be supplied to homes "when and if enough people wanted it" and provision had been made for telephones, Mr Gunter said.





Squatters shelter behind pieces of corrugated iron while they confront police in M.

CAPL TIMES 20/2/85 340

# Unrest toll rises

By MARTINE BARKER

**VIOLENCE** flared again in Crossroads yesterday afternoon as hundreds of squatters advanced on police lines behind shields of corrugated iron, showering them with stones and disregarding a hail of police birdshot.

In a second day of unrest in the area that pushed the death toll up to 13 and the number of injured to more than 200, police and squatters clashed less often but more fiercely than on Monday. A mid-morning truce attempt between demonstrating squatters and police failed.

## N2 closed

Waves of car-stoning were reported in Nyanga East, Guguletu and Philippi and access roads to these areas were sealed off by police. Police said 29 vehicles, including 16 police vans, had been damaged — at least four had been set alight.

In the early evening police dispersed groups of young men with teargas and did not in Nyanga East.



Police fire on a stone-throwing crowd in Mohobe Drive yesterday. Picture: Alan Taylor

At rush-hour a section of the N2 freeway was closed because cars were being stoned. Homeward-bound bus commuters were told to walk from the outskirts of Nyanga and Guguletu as buses stopped servicing these areas.

A bus driver was injured when his bus was stoned in Lansdowne Road late last night.

After a meeting between the top black-affairs official for the Western Cape, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, and members of the Crossroads Committee yesterday, it appeared that the violence — sparked on Monday by fears that Crossroads residents were about to be removed forcibly to Khay-

litsha — might subside.

In terms of a joint statement released after the meeting, the committee undertook to convey to its constituency a truce plan in which Crossroads residents would have to agree not to hold large gatherings and would have to clear the roads around the camp of stones, trees and other debris.

In return the police would withdraw to a position at the Nyanga offices of the Western Cape Development Board (WCDB).

The front line of police has been at the WCDB offices since Monday. Asked, in the light of this, to explain how police could be said to be withdrawn, Mr Bezuidenhoud

said that in terms of the truce proposal, police would not venture beyond this point into Crossroads unless asked to by residents.

Mr Bezuidenhoud gave an undertaking at the meeting that no removals would take place without further discussions with squatter leaders.

No plan has been proposed to ease the situation in the other areas to which violence spread yesterday.

The Crossroads Committee represents the majority of squatters in the area and has undertaken to convey Mr Bezuidenhoud's truce proposal to its constituency.

## 'Untrue'

● In a statement to Sapa in Johannesburg last night the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee, said WCDB officials had given an untrue impression in their statements that the police would withdraw from Crossroads.

General Coetzee said the police force was continuing in its lawful task. Police had merely stated that "if Crossroads residents confined their activities to within the law there would no longer be the necessity for the police to be present."

to 13



yesterday morning

CAP TALK 20/2/85  
**Riot toll  
on hours  
at work**

Staff Reporter

A SURVEY of Peninsula companies yesterday showed that most workers living in the strife-torn Crossroads/Nyanga East areas left work or failed to arrive at work on Monday, with workers slowly "filtering back" to their jobs yesterday.

Mr David Page, managing director of a major construction company's Bellville South factory, said 36 of his 120 workers had asked for Monday afternoon off, "to go home and see what was happening".

Yesterday 19 of these workers had failed to report for work, he said.

A major brick-manufacturing company spokesman said about 40 percent of his workforce had stayed away on Monday but most returned to their jobs yesterday.

A spokesman for a major construction company which completed a contract at Khayelitsha last week said 100 of its 135 workers living at Crossroads had stayed away from work yesterday and Monday.

CAP TALK 20/2/85  
**Shultz urges  
military aid  
for Maputo**

From SIMON BARBER

WASHINGTON. — The US Secretary of State, Mr George Shultz, yesterday pleaded with a sceptical Senate foreign relations committee to approve the Reagan administration's request for limited military assistance to Mozambique.

The State Department has proposed sending the Maputo government US\$1-million (R2-m) worth of "non-lethal" military equipment this year, and wants to help train a small number of Mozambican officers.

"In Southern Africa... we intend to thwart the destabilizing influence of the Soviet Union and East Bloc by providing economic assistance, and by offering an alternative to Soviet and East Bloc military assistance and training," Mr Shultz told the committee yesterday.

"Mozambique has demonstrated a real intent to move away from

heavy dependence upon the Soviet Union, and toward a position of true non-alignment. The small... programmes for Mozambique are of particular importance in encouraging this process."

**Opposition**

Senate opposition to the plan is partly ideological — conservatives believe the US should not be helping to prop up a Marxist government that is already receiving military support on the ground from the Soviet Union, East Germany and Cuba.

Moderates contend that Pretoria's security is South Africa's problem, and Washington should not be doing Pretoria's work for it.

Dr Chester Crocker, the Assistant Secretary of State for Africa, is convinced that President Samora Machel's survival in the aftermath of the Nkomati Accord is critical to the entire US regional peace effort.

**Hotel murder**



# Riots are front page news in US

## Clinic staff stay in Crossroads

Staff Reporter

DOCTORS and staff of the South African Christian Leadership Assembly (Sacla) Clinic at Crossroads spent last night and Monday night on the premises to prevent being cut off from the clinic by a police cordon.

By late yesterday afternoon there had been two deaths at the clinic and staff had treated about 60 injured.

On Monday morning the clinic's three doctors and several members of staff walked through the undergrowth from the national road to open the clinic after the area had been cordoned off.

One of the doctors — the three preferred not to be named — said police had warned them that violence had erupted at Crossroads and that they would be in danger if they attended work.

The clinic has a full staff of 22, who all attended work yesterday after spending the night there.

● The City Tramways service to the outskirts of Crossroads was restored yesterday morning.

CAT TIME 20/2/85

NEW YORK. — The violence at Crossroads — and the arrest of anti-government militants — made front page news in America yesterday.

Sapa reports that it was the news lead on several front pages, and on television and news broadcasts.

In the New York Times, Johannesburg correspondent Alan Cowell noted that the proposed removals from Crossroads raised "the prospect of Africa's biggest enforced population shift since Nigeria expelled hundreds of thousands of Ghanaians and other foreigners early in 1983".

He said that according to South African church

groups, over the past two decades more than 3.5 million black people in South Africa had been moved from their homes against their will.

● John Battersby reports from London that there was widespread condemnation here of the arrest yesterday of leading members of the United Democratic Front.

### 'Concerned'

Mr Donald Anderson, the Labour Party's front-bench spokesman on Southern Africa, said the pre-dawn swoop by the security police had further frustrated hopes of a dialogue between the government and the "extra-parliamentary opposition".

A spokesman for the British Foreign Office said the government was "naturally concerned at reports of the arrests".

But the spokesman noted that those arrested would have a chance to defend themselves in a

court of law.

"We would not want to prejudge that situation," the spokesman said.

Reacting to violence at Crossroads on Monday and yesterday the Foreign Office spokesman pointed to the British Government's consistent opposition to the policy of forced removals and its condemnation of violence from whichever quarter it came.

And the Anti-Apartheid Movement said the swoop indicated that President P W Botha had followed the path of his predecessors by resorting to "the detention cell, the teargas grenade and the bullet in order to protect white privilege and power".

"We call for worldwide protest action as never before to make clear to the Pretoria regime that if it does not release these leaders the international community will intensify its action against apartheid," the AAM statement said.

Alexander Jones  
Oriental  
Rugs  
Exnerthly



340 (340) (340)



## Crossroads in camera

UNREST flared at Crossroads squatter camp on Monday. Cape Times chief photographer DAN BOSMAN took these pictures:

**LEFT:** Police on the outskirts of Crossroads on Monday.

**ABOVE:** A crowd of rioters hurl stones at the police.

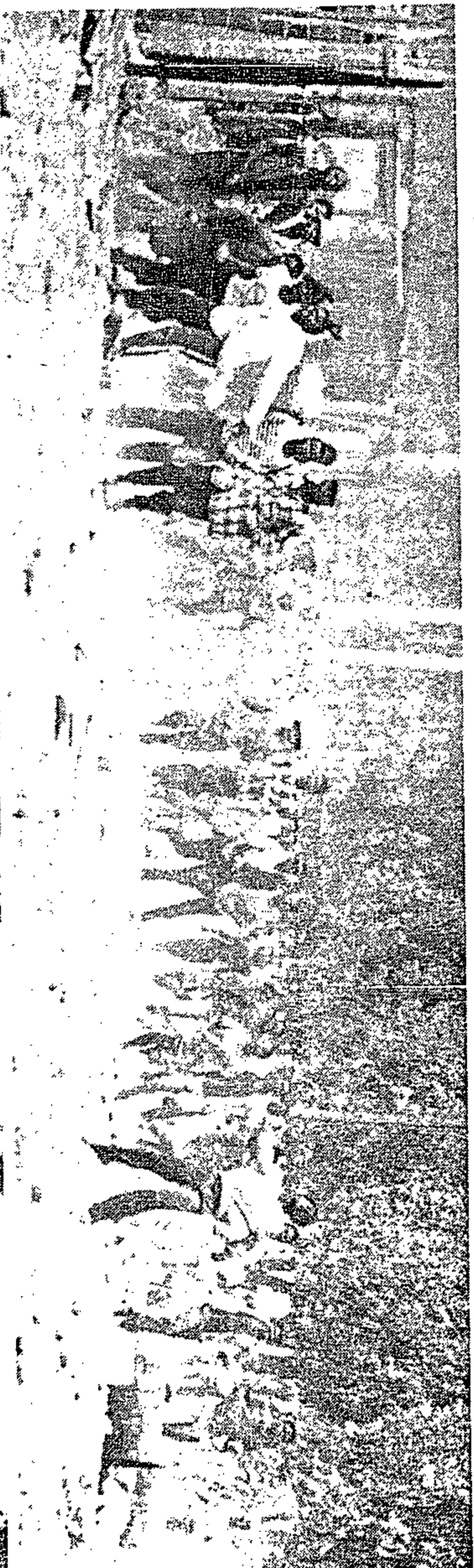
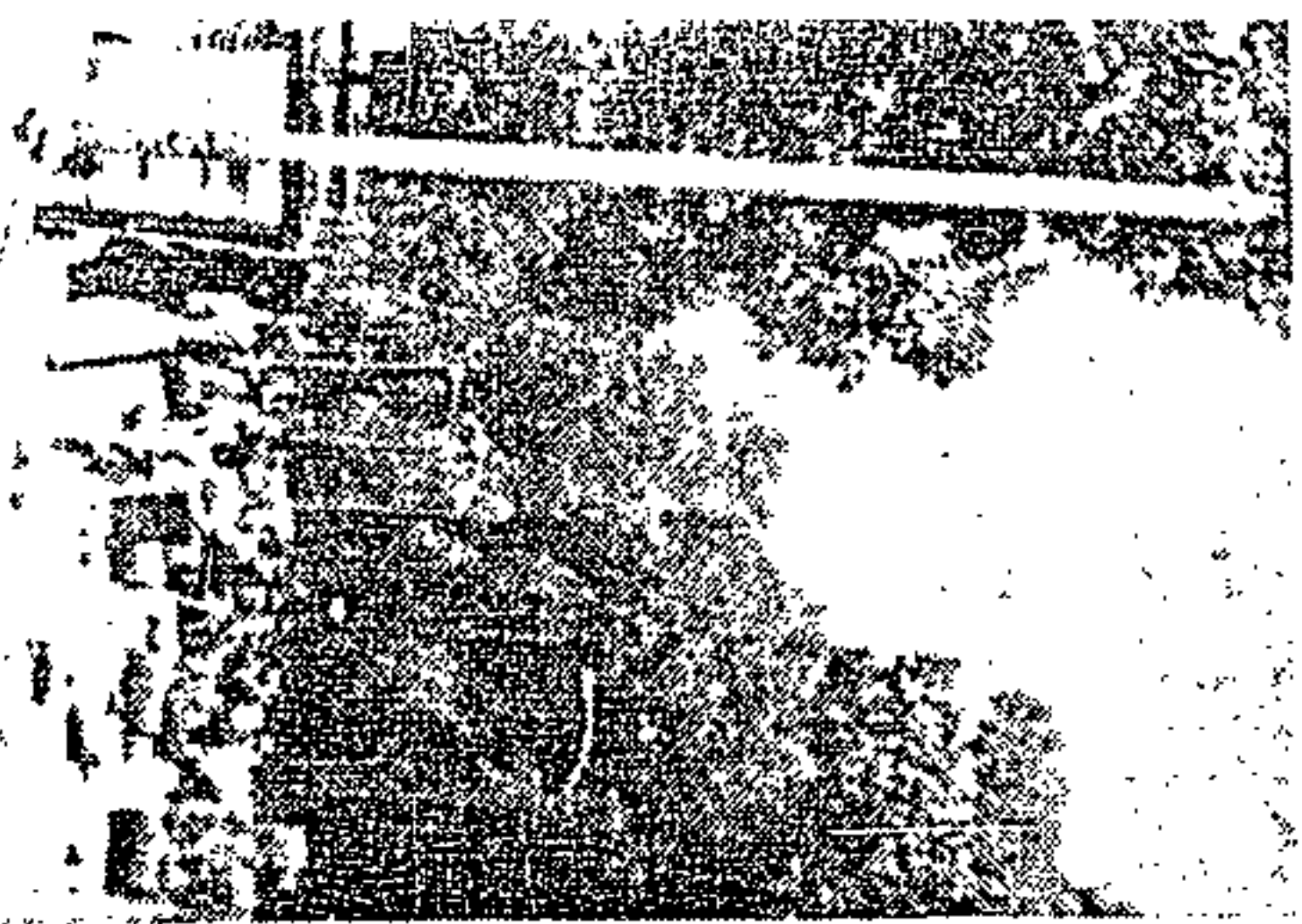
**FAR RIGHT:** A man herds cattle across a debris-covered road during a lull in the unrest.

**RIGHT:** A policeman fires at a group of demonstrators.





ADP/13



## Crossroads in camera

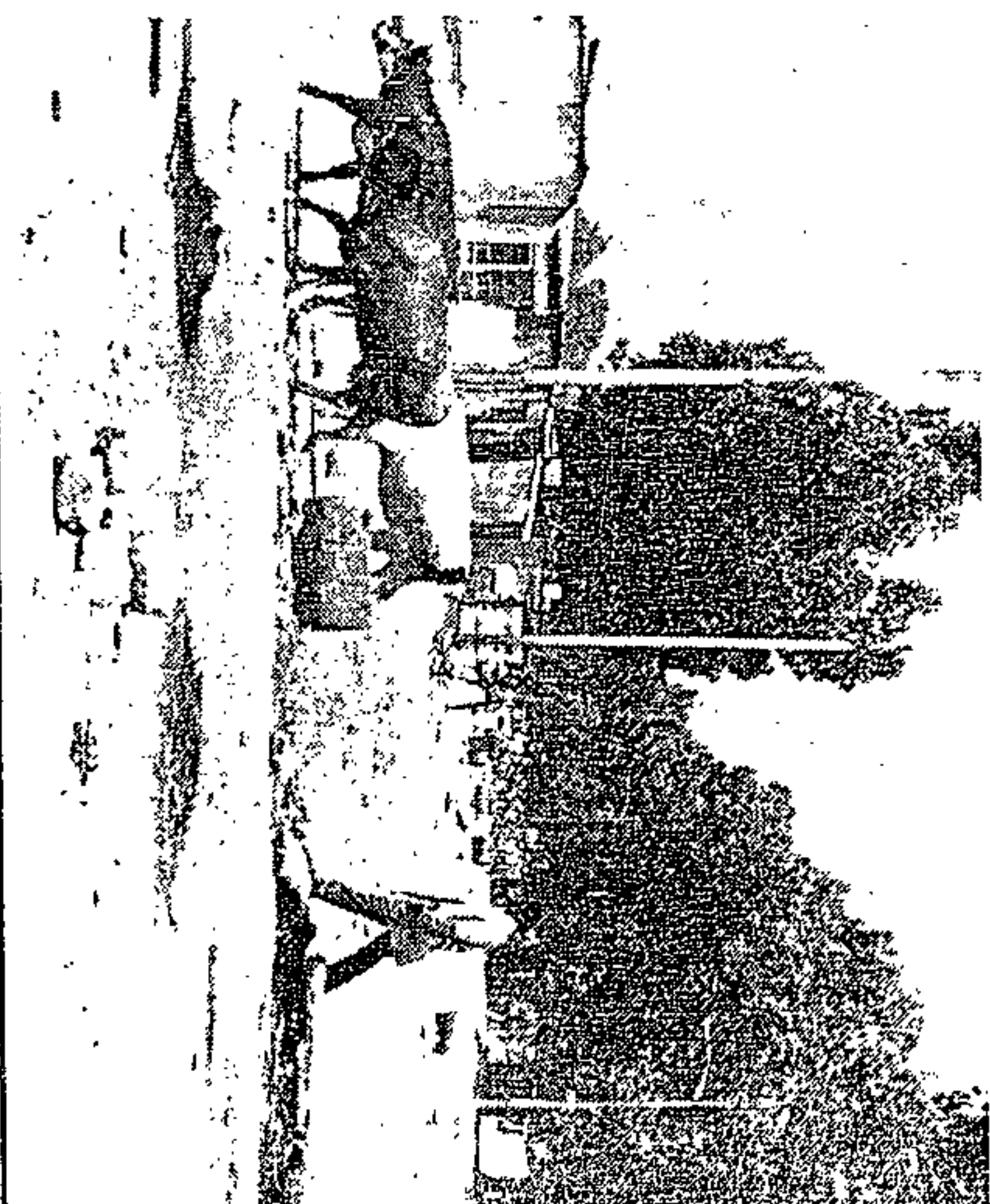
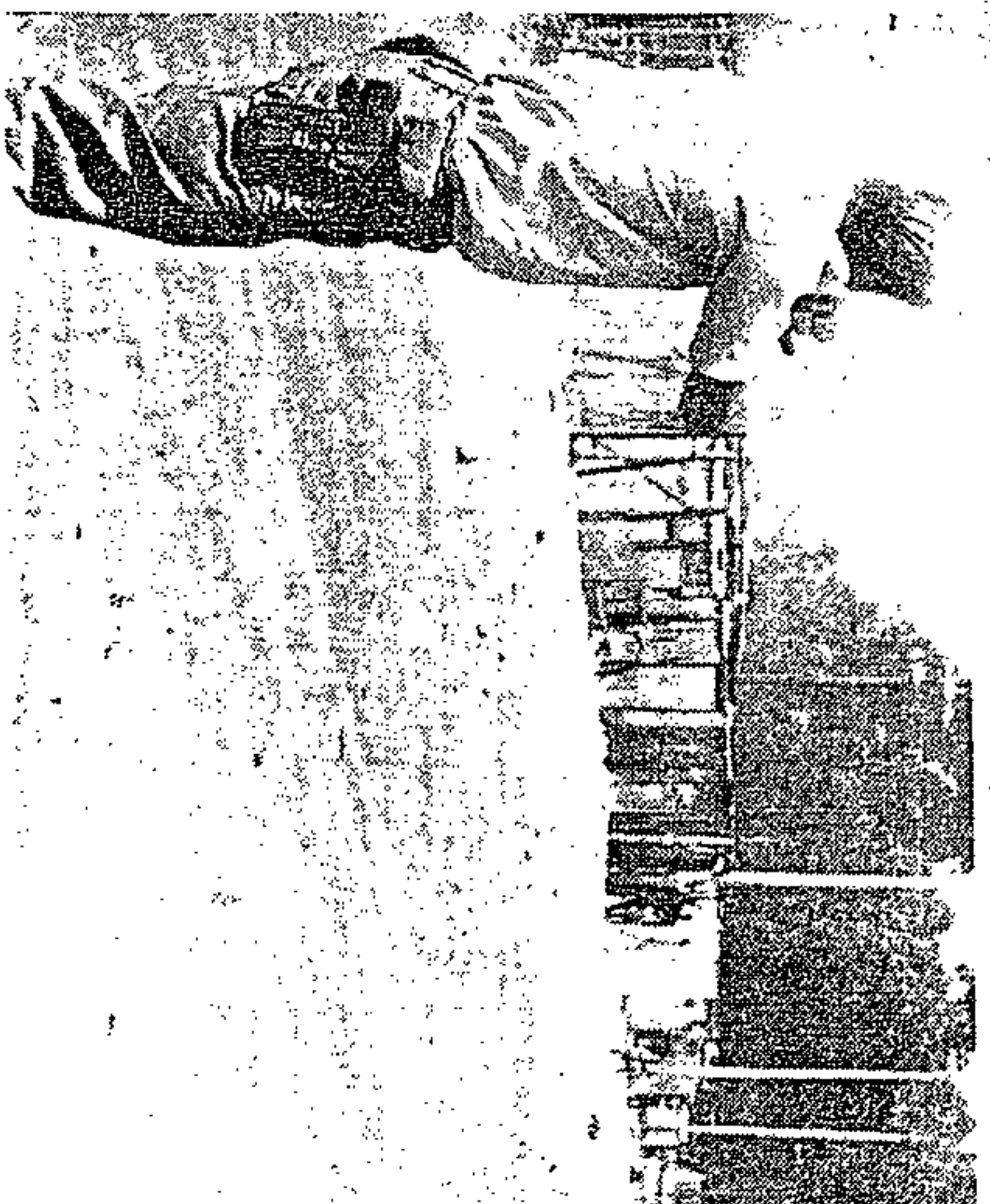
UNREST flared at Crossroads squatter camp on Monday. Cape Times chief photographer DAN BOSMAN took these pictures:

LEFT: Police on the outskirts of Crossroads on Monday.

ABOVE: A crowd of rioters hurl stones at the police.

FAR RIGHT: A man herds cattle across a debris-covered road during a lull in the unrest.

RIGHT: A policeman fires at a group of demonstrators.



Shinwina



Wednesday February 21 1985 3

ARGUS 21/2/85

## Khayelitsha rail link (340) *Hea* 'high priority'

Political Correspondent

WORK on a railway line linking Khayelitsha with Cape Town will begin in about six months and will be completed in 18 months, according to the Minister of Transport Services, Mr Hendrik Schoeman.

In his transport services budget speech in Parliament he said the provision of such a link had become a matter of high priority but provision for this could not be included in the budget estimates because of the time factor.

Legislation to provide for this would be introduced this session.

At a Press conference Mr Schoeman said work on the new 12km line would cost about R62-million. Work would probably start in September and would take 18 months to complete.



# 'Police action health threat'

By CHRIS ERASMUS and  
HILARY VENABLES

POLICE action is more of a health threat to the Crossroads community than measles or gastro-enteritis, doctors and staff at the only clinic still operating in the squatter camp believe.

The doctors, from the SA Christian Leadership Assembly (Sacla) clinic, were reacting to yesterday's statement by Dr L.R. Tibbit, Divisional Council Medical Officer of Health, in which he claimed that the isolation of the squatter camp increased the risk of a measles epidemic and a possibility of an outbreak of gastro-enteritis.

## Singled out

Divco health workers were withdrawn from the area at the start of this week's unrest during which 16 people died and more than 230 were injured.

The Sacla doctors said in their statement that the increased incidence of measles in the camp over the past few weeks was "disturbing", but this health problem should not be singled out as they believed that police action in the area was the major health problem at present.

"Our clinic has been open 24 hours a day since Monday morning at the request of the Crossroads community," a spokesman for Sacla said.

has been caused by the buckshot and rubber bullets. We have seen 178 cases of such injuries in two days with 20 of these serious.

"So far we have recorded three deaths. Two people were dead on arrival and the third bled to death from multiple buckshot wounds."

The doctors expressed the view that the police presence in Crossroads had increased the violence.

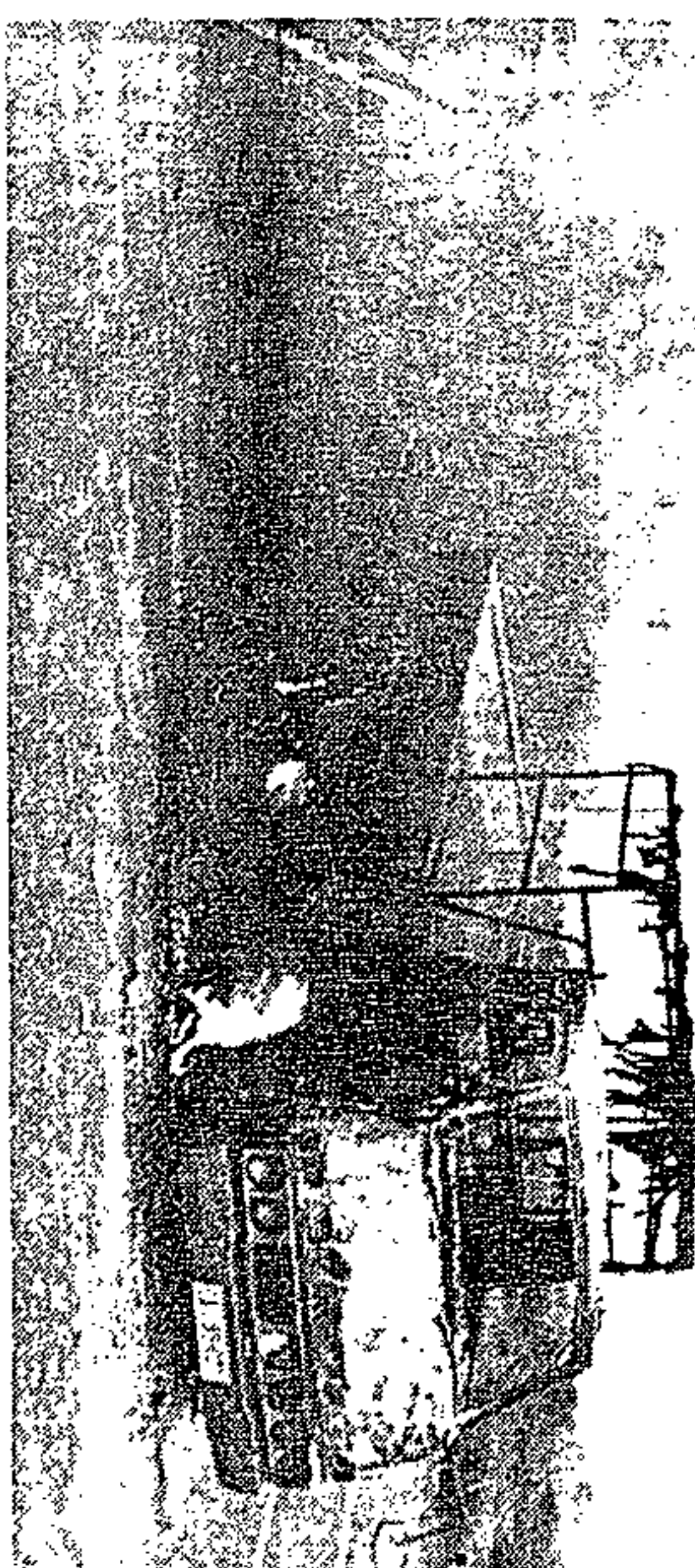
The spokesman agreed with Dr Tibbit's statement that the lack of sewage removal "could become" a problem but said that since the violence started each area of the township had missed only one "night-soil" collection.

Although the recent increase in the number of measles cases was disturbing and had to be dealt with as soon as possible, this was part of a cyclical pattern and was of less immediate importance than the police-inflicted injuries, he said.

## Restored

"Water on the Lansdowne side of the camp has been cut off since Tuesday, but other parts of the camp still have fresh running water. Queues have been forming at available water sources."

According to a staff member at the clinic, the Lansdowne water supply was restored last night. The Sacla statement said there was no immediate



This truck, in Lansdowne Road, was stoned then set alight in one of the two minor incidents of violence at Crossroads last night.

diate food shortage, apart from fresh and perishable foods, since the staple diet of the people in the affected area was samp.

The statement also said the people of Crossroads were scared of being forcibly removed and the authorities were unwilling to assure them that forced removals would not take place.

Dr Reg Coogan, Cape Town's MOH, said he was very worried about the possibility of infectious diseases spreading from Crossroads to neighbouring Langa and Gugulethu. "The situation will require close watching to ensure that infectious diseases do not spread," he said.

"Over the last two or three months we have noticed an increase in mea-

sles cases all over the City, including the black areas under Cape Town municipal control.

"However, the phenomenon is cyclical — the incidence of measles increases in a two-year cycle — and the increase is not large, with about 20 cases being reported in the Cape Town area last month. This is about double the normal incidence in the City."

## 'Safe'

Dr Coogan said the number of measles cases in his area had been extremely low since 1983, largely as a result of the City's extensive inoculation programme in which 36 000 inoculations were being given annually.

Dr Tibbit said yesterday that Divisional Council health workers

were preparing to move into Crossroads as soon as they got word from a local leader who had promised them an escort into the squatter camp "when he considers it safe".

Dr Tibbit said the council's engineering department, which is responsible for sanitary services in the camp, had made contact with "one of the community leaders" who had promised to guide health workers into the camp when the situation had become calmer.

He was "very worried" about deteriorating health conditions in the camp since the area was sealed off at the beginning of the week.

The council's plan to begin inoculating some 20 000 Crossroads chil-

dren against measles this week had had to be abandoned and this was likely to affect seriously the already high incidence of the disease in the area, he said.

The interruption in health services could also seriously affect the incidence of TB in Crossroads, but the chances of cholera occurring were "remote" and it was "unlikely" that infectious diseases would spread beyond Crossroads' boundaries.

Dr Tibbit said the effects on the health of the community if the water supply was cut off would be "very serious".

"But so far I have had no official confirmation of such a step being taken, so I am reluctant to comment," he said.

## Food supply

Yesterday Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud confirmed that some water supplies had been cut. He said he had told youths he had spoken to that unless trouble in the area ceased Divisional Council vehicles would be unable to enter the area to remove nightsoil or to fix broken water taps.

The food supply to the area also would continue to fail as vehicles would not venture into these areas.

Squatters have said the problem with the water supply has not been broken taps but rather that the supply has been stopped from outside the area.



# Debate rages on Crossroads

STRONG but differing reactions to the Crossroads situation inundated Teleletters yesterday.

Mr W Simmers, Rocklands: "What kind of inhumanity is being practised at Crossroads? They talk about unhygienic conditions there, and yet they've cut off the water in Crossroads, and the electricity in Langa and Guguletu."

Arlene Josse, Observatory: "Cutting off water supplies is not in the interests of promoting peace. Why can't the government leave Crossroads alone?"

Mr Norman Mullins, Milnerton: "Simple answers to two simple questions should explain the current situation in Crossroads. Do the squatters pay any sort of rent at Crossroads — and how much will they have to pay at Khayelitsha? What will the difference in bus fares be if they move to the new township?"

Ms Lynn Black, Rondebosch: "The people of Crossroads are fighting for their survival — an instinct we all share."

Mr Larry Coquillon, Claremont: "The main cause of the unrest is not forced removals but too many people living there,

and being exploited by their leaders."

Mr A J Abrahams, Mitchells Plain: "Government policy is now back-firing in Crossroads. By making the Cape a coloured labour preferential area, they have paved the way for companies to exploit illegal blacks."

Ms Odette Geldenhuys, Observatory: "The present crisis cannot be resolved by violence. It is vital that the issue be discussed between the government and the people's leaders."

Mrs Cornelia Bullen-Smith, Muizenberg: "How can the rest of Cape Town continue to live its normal, daily life while there is civil war on the outskirts of our city? If we aren't allowed to go into Crossroads to see for ourselves, I suggest we go to Parliament to hear the answers to open questions."

Mr Ivan Sylvester, Northpine: "This situation makes a farce of the whole new dispensation. Why are our new parliamentarians so silent on the matter?"

Ms R Marks, Bellville: "The coloured communities in this area have also experienced forced removals but we haven't re-

sorted to violence. However, I do condemn police harassment and the cutting off of telephones, electricity and water."

Ms P A Teague, Observatory: "The current violence was precipitated by a massive police presence. Those are very ordinary people living in Crossroads who, simply, don't want to be moved."

Ms Alex Hattingh, Somerset West: "Why does the government not pay compensation to private individuals whose property is damaged by rioters? The government almost immediately rebuilds schools which have been burnt down but I have to find R500 myself to pay for repairs to my car which was damaged by stone-throwers on the N2 near the airport turnoff on Tuesday."

Mr R Fisher, Claremont: "The UDF says the police should not use violence — but what else must they do in a situation of arson and obstruction, as in Crossroads?"

Mr Jonathan Shapiro, Rondebosch: "Contrary to the government's claims against the UDF, it is apparent that the escalating violence in townships all over the

country is caused by State oppression."

Mrs E Baker, Somerset West: "We can't blame the government for the violence. The Crossroads situation is political, young lives are being ended even before they have started, and the UDF should be banned."

Mrs Noel Robb, Kenilworth: "A statement from the minister last Friday giving the assurance that no forced removals were about to take place would have prevented the appalling violence which is now taking place."

Mr V D Boni, Langa: "The State President will not release Nelson Mandela unless he (Mr Mandela) will 'renounce violence', but forced removals create violence."

Mr J Raad, Atlantis: "We're told that the increase in the price of milk is due to the cost of the containers. Only last year plastic containers were changed in favour of cartons — can't we go back to plastic?"

If you would like to comment on these views or any other topic, telephone Teleletters on ☎ 24-2233, extension 216, between 9am and noon today.



Cape Times  
21/2/85 (340)  
**Unrest  
spreads  
to Paarl**

Staff Reporter

UNREST spread to the Paarl township of Mbekweni yesterday after residents held all-night meetings to discuss government plans to move the township forcibly to Khayelitsha.

While police said the township was calm apart from isolated incidents, residents said the meetings, attended by people from all sections of the community, had decided that any government vehicle entering the township would be "demolished". They had also decided actively to prevent beer purchases from the township beerhall, one resident told the Cape Times.

A police spokesman said one Western Cape Development Board vehicle was set alight.

No arrests had been made, he said.

Residents said yesterday that Tuesday night's meetings had been called in response to the fear expressed by Crossroads squatters that they were about to be moved to Khayelitsha. They said Mbekweni residents were determined not to move to the controversial new township.

In terms of the government's overall plans for Khayelitsha, Mbekweni is one of the townships to be moved.



Cape Times 21/2/85 (1A/340/24)

## Khayelitsha rail link

Political Correspondent

CONSTRUCTION on a rail link to Khayelitsha was likely to begin in about six months, the Minister of Transport Services, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, announced yesterday.

Mr Schoeman said at a press conference that work on the new 12km line — which will cost about R62 million — would probably start in September or October and would take 18 months to complete.

Fares for the new service had not been calculated yet but the Department of Transport would be subsidizing the route, he said.

Until the line was completed, City Tramways would ferry passengers to Cape Town.

Delivering the second reading of the Transport Services Appropriation Bill in Parliament later, Mr Schoeman said legislation to provide for the rail link would be introduced during the current session.

Construction would begin as soon as soon as Parliament approved the legislation, he said.



CAPE TIMES 21/2/85

# Archbishop's call for talks

Staff Reporter

THE Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town has called on the Minister of Co-operation and Development to consult immediately with the people of Crossroads and publicly declare that they will not be forcibly removed to Khayelitsha.

In a statement following two days of violence in which 16 died and 230 were injured, the Most Rev Phillip Russell said: "Any attempt, or even the threat, forcibly to remove people leads to uncertainty and confusion, which will inevitably produce violence."

Dr Gerrit Viljoen should accept "his share of responsibility for violence which arises from any unjust treatment of citizens of our country", he said.

Dr Viljoen had not met the people of Crossroads to explain the government's position, nor had he consulted with them. They had repeatedly asked for a consultation with the Minister, the archbishop said. He urged Dr Viljoen to declare publicly that the people would not forcibly be removed, and to take immediate steps to consult with the people of Crossroads about their future to "remove all uncertainty and defuse tension in the area".

## 'Deep lack of social justice'

The chairman of the Cape of Good Hope Synod of the Methodist Church, the Rev Abel Hendricks, yesterday said: "As long as women, men and children are insecure, as long as people are deprived of living where they desire to, we are sowing the seeds of violence. These threats to peace grow out of a deep lack of social justice."

"I also believe that the government ought to take immediate steps to listen to the real leaders in that situation and agree to enter into dialogue how best their needs can be met."

The present flare-up must not be seen as an isolated happening but as "part of the whole apartheid structure" in South Africa.

Mr Hendricks said being a peacemaker implied action, breaking down barriers that divide people, bringing pressure to bear on decision-makers to end racism and other unjust practices, and to seek a more fair distribution of the earth's riches.

The Moderator of the Presbyterian Church, the Rev Don Dowie, expressed his concern and said the cause of the violence should be dealt with.

B. FOS WENTZEL, Political Correspondent  
THE Government has finally approved the introduction of 99-year leasehold rights for blacks in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu and facilities there will be up-graded.



Dr Gerrit Viljoen ... "a sense of permanence and security".

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, announced this today.

He emphasised that this would apply only to "qualifying blacks" — those who were legally allowed to live and work in the Peninsula.

The Minister's statement went a long way to reassuring residents of these areas that they would not be forced to move to Khayelitsha.

The Minister also announced that he would soon meet representatives of different squatter groups in Crossroads.

### Khayelitsha

It was announced earlier that 99-year leasehold would be introduced in Khayelitsha.

President P W Botha announced last September that the principle of leasehold would be considered for black communities in the Western Cape.

Dr Viljoen said: "After considering strong appeals from the Cape Town Community Council and other interested bodies, the Government has now approved the introduction of 99-year leasehold rights in respect of qualifying black persons in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu."

"Further development and upgrading of facilities and infrastructure will be undertaken within these townships."

### Strategy

"This decision, together with the earlier announcement introducing 99-year leasehold for Khayelitsha, should supply a sound basis for developing a strategy for orderly urbanisation of black people in the Cape Town area."

"This is a task in which the black communities concerned and other interested bodies will be invited to participate."

"I anticipate that these decisions will contribute to a sense of permanence and security among the residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu."

"In the light of these decisions I also now call upon the private sector, employers and financial institutions to throw in their support to make possible meaningful progress in home-ownership and development of facilities and infrastructure."

### Waiting lists

"It has also been decided, in response to requests by spokesmen of the groups involved, that the accommodation just completed in Khayelitsha will also be made available for qualifying residents who have long been on the waiting lists for a house."

"I have furthermore arranged personally to meet within the next days representatives of the different squatter groups in the Crossroads area in order to seek their co-operation for a programme of urban renewal and improvement of their quality of life."

"I am hopeful that these discussions will produce positive results in respect of Crossroads," Dr Viljoen said.

17645 21/2/85

340

1140

# New deal for city

blacks

Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu townships to get 99-year-  
hold right





Picture: PIERRE OOSTHUYSEN, The Argus.

The quiet after the storm... a burnt-out lorry in Lansdowne Road just before the entrance to Crossroads bears witness to the recent violence. Police said the area was quiet early today, with no reported incidents.

## More deaths in troubled Crossroads

*Cont from Page 1*

A spokesman for the council engineer's department said it was hoped that nightsoil and refuse removals could be made today.

A doctor at the SA Christian Leadership Assembly (Sacla) clinic in Crossroads said the water supply to the area, cut off earlier this week, had been restored.

Taps on the Lansdowne Road side of the settlement were working again last night and those on Klipfontein Road were being used by residents this morning and "there were no queues".

Although fresh food and perishables were scarce, supplies of dry foods such as samp, the staple diet of people in the

area, appeared to be holding up.

"Stocks might be running low, but the situation is not desperate," he said.

"Our major concern is that the police stay out," he added. "If they come back in there will be trouble again."

Staff at the clinic were treating patients with ordinary complaints again after more than 178 cases of injuries in police action were treated in two days.

Cause for concern was that many people had been shot in the back, chest or side of their torsoes, while there had been at least three or four cases of birdshot-wounded eyes, he said.

Cape Town traffic chief Mr

Harry Attwood said: "The police asked us to seal off the entrances to Guguletu and allow only residents through."

Traffic police warned motorists and delivery traffic that they would enter the township at their own risk.

Guguletu flanks Nyanga, where some of this week's township rioting took place.

Most of the violence was concentrated in parts of the sprawling, crowded Crossroads squatter zone and along roads past Old Crossroads and Nyanga East.

Rioting was apparently sparked early on Monday by community fears of forced removal by the Government of "illegal" squatters to distant Khayelitsha.



# What is needed to bring peace to Crossroads?

By KEN ANDREW, MP for Gardens and PFP spokesman on black affairs in the Western Cape

THE immediate causes of this week's unrest at Crossroads were rumours of an imminent large-scale forced removal to Khayelitsha; the sudden arrival of a couple of hundred black Government employees from the Transvaal; and the failure of the authorities to provide adequate and timely assurances that nothing untoward was about to happen.

All this resulted in a decision by the Crossroads workers to stay at home on Monday to prevent their homes from being demolished. Feelings were running high. Soon incidents occurred and bloody confrontations with the police developed.

Crossroads came into being in the mid-1970's as a result of an acute shortage of housing for blacks in the Cape Peninsula which had, in turn, been severely aggravated by the refusal of the Government to build (or allow others to build) any housing at all for black families for nearly a decade. This policy was pursued in spite of the fact that the black population of the Cape Peninsula increased by 60 per cent during the 1970's.

By the end of 1978, Crossroads had a population of more than 30 000 and a massive demolition operation was feared. Then along came the new Minister of Plural Relations and Development (as he was called at the time), Dr Piet Koornhof, and he negotiated a "new deal" for Crossroads which was announced on April 5, 1979.

In essence, this provided for the legalisation in the Western Cape of all those living at Crossroads as at the end of 1978 and for the provision of housing for them at New Crossroads.

Controversy has raged ever since. One of this has been that there is little or no trust between the community as a whole and the authorities.

Meanwhile, Crossroads has kept growing. For the last eight months the authorities appear to have abandoned any serious attempt to prevent people moving into the Crossroads area. Today there are probably some 80 000 to 100 000 residents of whom fewer than



Mr Ken Andrew

20 000 are "legal" in terms of Government policy.

In March, 1983, Dr Koornhof announced that a new township, Khayelitsha, was to be built 35 kilometres from Cape Town to accommodate all the black people of the Cape Peninsula, including those living at Old Crossroads, Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu. This announcement caused enormous tension and anger in spite of subsequent attempts by the authorities to allay fears by making "not in the foreseeable future" statements.

It was clear, however, that Crossroads was the prime target. Deputy Minister Dr George Morrison in May last year said: "As far as Crossroads is concerned, there must be no doubt that it will be disestablished as soon as possible and we are going to endeavour to disperse those people through the whole of Khayelitsha in order to squash that spirit of defiance, that unhealthy community spirit that has developed there."

And so the scene was set. Broken promises and deep mistrust. An irresistible force meeting an immovable object. This was Dr Gerrit Viljoen's inheritance when he became Minister of Co-operation and Development in September last year.

What can be done? First and foremost a climate of trust and a true spirit of negotiation must be devel-

oped. No smart tricks, no ambiguous statements with double meanings, no telling people what is good for them. Dr Viljoen, must start meeting with leaders of the Crossroads community to negotiate with them directly. Their views must be taken into account.

What should be on the agenda? That is a matter for those involved in the negotiations to decide upon, but it seems unlikely that the various problems will be resolved unless agreement can be reached on a number of points:

☐ Who does the Government consider are "legals" and who are "illegals"?

☐ Who is to be permitted to move to Khayelitsha and to what sites?

☐ What is to happen to the land at Crossroads and KTC (where Phase 2 of New Crossroads was to be built) if it is vacated?

☐ What is going to happen to Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu?

☐ Who are to be granted Section 10 rights to live with their families and seek work in the Western Cape?

☐ For how long are transport subsidies to Khayelitsha guaranteed?

☐ What informal economic activity is to be allowed at Khayelitsha?

☐ What are rents and service charges going to be now (for serviced sites) and what guarantees are there that rents are not going to increase rapidly in the near future?

☐ Are sites of varying sizes going to be available for people with different size families, owning motor cars, etc?

☐ When are 99 year leasehold and/or freehold title going to be available, and what prices are to be charged for houses and sites?

If a climate of trust can be established and these 10 questions honestly and satisfactorily answered, there is no reason why we should not enter a new era of greatly improved race relations in the Cape Peninsula.



# Crossroads toll rises to 18 after teenagers die of injuries

Staff Reporters

THE Crossroads violence death toll has risen to 18.

Police confirmed today that two 16-year-olds had died in the past 24 hours of injuries after police action in the squatter settlement.

A girl was treated at a Crossroads clinic and later taken by ambulance to Groote Schuur Hospital, where she was certified dead on arrival early today, said Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, police liaison officer.

No details of her injuries would be given, he said.

The second, a boy, died in the hospital late last night, he added.

Today the Crossroads area, torn by confrontation between squatter crowds and police for three days, was quiet but tense.

Small groups of teenagers, some with sticks and stones, were guarding the exit to the camp along Mohobe Drive and Lansdowne Road.

Clearing up had not yet begun and roads were still littered with debris.

Two burnt-out trucks were left at the side of a rubble-strewn Lansdowne Road and a section of Klipfontein Road was barricaded by trees and barrels.

Access roads to Guguletu — next to Crossroads — were closed today as a "precautionary measure" to ensure motorists' safety.

Traffic was halted at two entrances to the township, but no specific incidents of violence were reported by police.

Divisional Council health workers have moved back into Crossroads and sanitary services are expected to be restored today.

Dr L R Tibbit, Divisional Council Medical Officer of Health, said the Crossroads and Nyanga clinics run by the council were in operation again but he could not comment further until his staff had reported back.

(Turn to Page 3, col 3)

## Workman saves boss from mob attack

By DICK USHER  
Staff Reporter

A WORKMAN'S quick thinking and bravery probably saved his boss's life when they were attacked by a stone-throwing mob in Lansdowne Road.

With the truck windows and windscreen smashed by the stones last night, Mr Philip Janari dragged his semi-conscious boss, Mr Willem "Bill" Helfrich, of Plumstead, out of the cab and kept him running for safety until they were out of immediate danger.

Mr Janari, 33, a bricklayer with a paving company, today described their frightening experience when they ran into a hail of stones in Lansdowne Road.

"We had been to Mitchell's Plain to drop off workers and had just turned into Lansdowne Road from Eisleben Road when it started," he said.

### "I DUCKED"

"There were some people standing along the road but they didn't seem threatening. Then people started coming out of the bush from both sides and stones were coming from everywhere.

"The windscreen went. The windows went.

"Bill was hit on the head and was bleeding. I ducked under



Mr Philip Janari shows how he shielded himself from a stone-throwing mob.

the dashboard with my bag over me for protection.

"There were still people waiting down the road and I shouted to Bill to stop the truck. His head was bleeding badly and he didn't seem to know what was happening, so I helped him out and told him we had to run for it.

### COULDN'T WALK

"He said he couldn't walk, but I said it was the only way out and got him going. I thought that if we could get away they'd probably leave us and go for the truck.

"They chased us a little but we kept going and looked back to see the truck burning."

They ran for about 20 minutes with Mr Janari urging Mr Helfrich along. Several times he fell and had to be helped up. Then, with Mr Helfrich still bleeding profusely, they hid in the bush and about 10 minutes later police, who had been alerted to the incident, found them.

"I've never been so relieved," said Mr Janari.

● A spokesman for Groote Schuur Hospital said today that Mr Helfrich was in a satisfactory condition but may need facial surgery.

on Page 3 of Tonight



494 TmH 21/2 AT  
**Failed promises blamed**

BY HILARY VENABLES

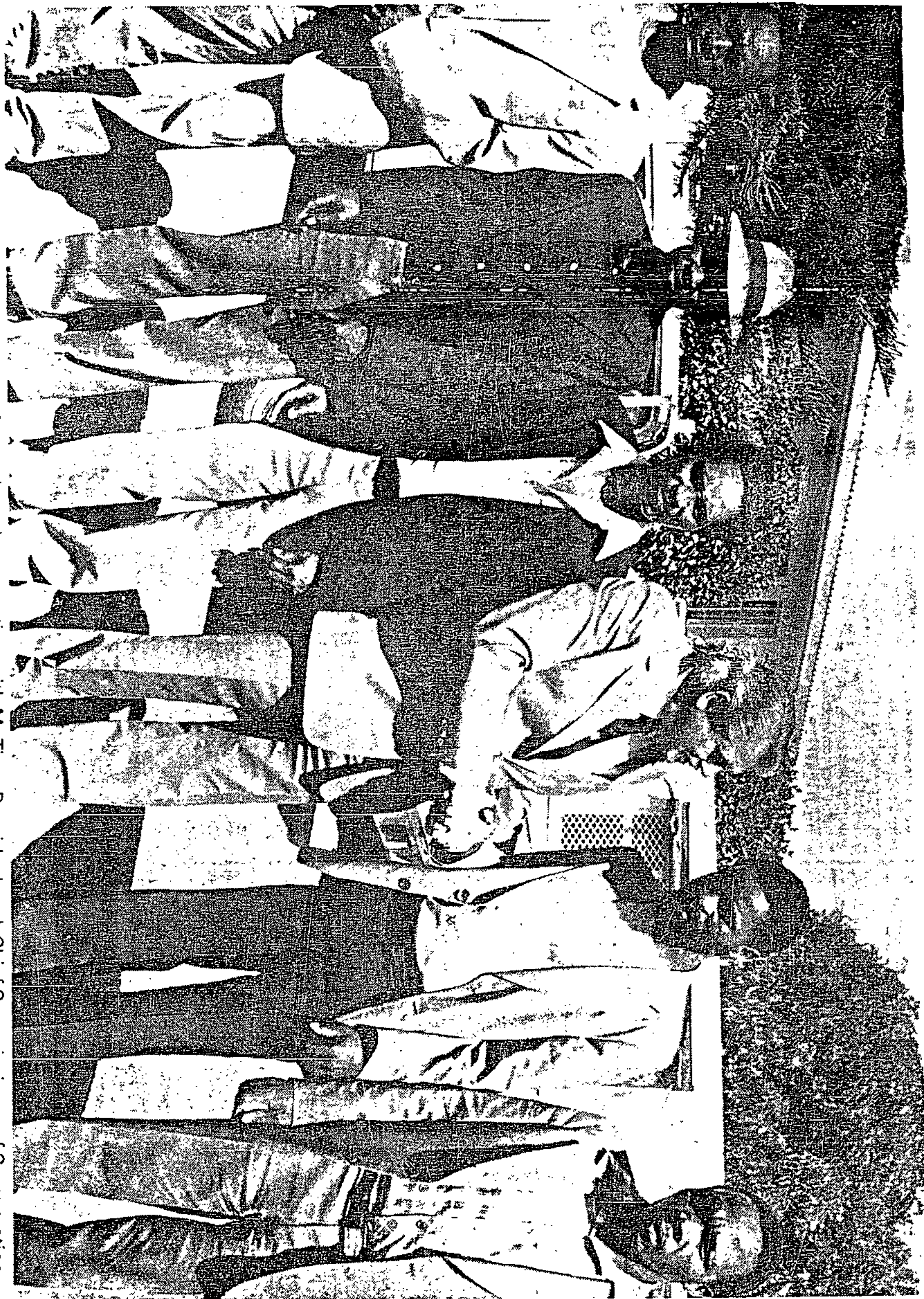
BISHOP Desmond Tutu, Bishop of Johannesburg, last night blamed "the government's failure to honour the promises it made to the people of Crossroads" for this week's violence at the squatter camp.

He appealed to the people of Crossroads to be calm, however, and accept that one of their main objectives had been attained in having stalled, even if temporarily, their forced removal to Khayelitsha.

After a meeting in Woodstock with the leaders of all 12 squatter groups in the Crossroads area, Bishop Tutu toured the squatter camp and addressed local residents at a hastily convened public meeting.

He told journalists at a press conference held at a house in the camp that the government's failure to extend employment rights to squatters or to build even one of its promised 3 000 houses at Crossroads had been cited by squatter leaders as major grievances in the community.

"The withdrawal of the police, the release of Mr Johnson Nxobongwana and an undertaking from the police not to arrest those injured in the unrest are subsidiary demands," he said.



Leaders of Crossroads squatter camps after an hour-long meeting with Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, Chief Commissioner of Co-operation and Development, at the Mohobe Drive development board offices yesterday morning. From left are Mr J Vanto, Mr Mali Hoza (both of the Cathedral squatter group), Mr Jerry Tutu (Niswimpa squatter group), Mr Simo Menziwa of Nyanga Bush squatters (shaking hands with Mr Bezuidenhoud) and Mr Melford Yamile (Nyanga Bush squatters).



**POLICE and black affairs representatives met Crossroads leaders yesterday as the tense strife-torn community began mopping up after two days of unrest which left 16 people dead and 230 injured.**

The top local black affairs official, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, said after a meeting with five squatter leaders at the Nyanga office of the Western Cape Development Board yesterday: "They assure me that their people will not get mixed up in any further rioting — I'm much more optimistic now."

A police liaison officer said they had no com-

vaal had fuelled rumours that the removal of residents to Khayelitsha was imminent.

Yesterday the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, confirmed for the first time that the 600 men were to assist with removals.

He said the men were in Cape Town to provide transport for people who wished to make use of the

the 230 injured are believed to be in a serious condition

### Stoned

The area was quiet until about 7pm yesterday when sporadic stone-throwing occurred again and two vehicles were set alight in Lansdowne Road. Road blockages cleared by police were put back in place as soon as the police left, police liaison officer Captain Jan Calitz said last night.

Captain Calitz said two men had been driving in Lansdowne Road near the intersection of Ems Drive, Nyanga East, about 5.50pm when their car was stoned. Both received head injuries and fled their car to hide in bushes where they were later found by police and transferred to hospital. One of them has been identified as Mr WM Helfrich, 46, of Plumstead.

About ten minutes later, at the corner of Borchards Quarry Road and Klipfontein Road, a car was stoned and the driver lost control. He swerved, hit a pedestrian and then drove off. The pedestrian was hospitalized.

Two vehicles were also

♦♦♦♦  
To page 2



BY MARTINE BARKER  
and CHRIS BATEMAN

# Police, leaders meet

## ● House debate on Crossroads, page 4

## ● 'Police action health threat', page 6

ment on the meeting but confirmed that police had been there.

Asked what demands the leaders had made, Mr Bezuidenhoud initially said "none" but later added: "They'd like to be granted legal status."

The squatter leaders said Mr Bezuidenhoud had quizzed them on "who started it all".

"We said we had told our people to stay in their homes but that they had just been shot — we didn't know for what reason," said Mr Melford Yamile, leader of the Nyanga Bush squatter community.

Another member of the Nyanga Bush delegation, Mr Simo Menziwa, said squatters had received no warning that the shooting was going to start.

### Refusal

"When we asked the police at the meeting they refused to give us any reasons," he said.

All squatter leaders said they would continue to refuse any removals to Khayelitsha until their communities had been granted legal residential status.

Mr Amos Mtingi of Thembalethu claimed that about midnight on Monday four Thembalethu homes had been set alight by police gunfire.

"I just heard shooting and the next thing four houses were hit and caught alight. Everything was burnt away and the people lost it all," he said.

The squatter leaders said they had had nothing to do with large-scale violence in Crossroads.

### Removal

Violence erupted at Crossroads on Monday after the arrival in Khayelitsha of about 600 black government employees from the Trans-

department's "offers of assistance" in moving to Khayelitsha.

A report-back meeting between Mr Bezuidenhoud and the Crossroads Committee, which repre-

sents the remainder of Crossroads, failed to materialize yesterday morning after the committee had asked for more time to consult residents on the truce plan proposed on Tuesday.

In terms of the plan, squatters would have to clear the roads surrounding the camp of debris and would have to agree not to hold large

gatherings. In return the police would withdraw to the Nyanga offices of the Development Board.

Yesterday youths gathered in Mohobe Drive said they would have nothing to do with the truce offer. They said their demand was for an assurance that they would not be forced to move to Khayelitsha.

Asked at a press conference yesterday whether this assurance could be given, Mr Bezuidenhoud said: "Let me put it this way — there will be no removals without discussions first being held with all the groups."

### More bodies

So far both Dr Viljoen and Mr Bezuidenhoud have repeatedly stated that no removals would take place without further discussion with squatter leaders — but neither has been able to give the undertaking that no removals would take place against the will of those being moved.

The unrest death toll, which stood at 13 on Tuesday, rose to 16 yesterday morning when police discovered three more bodies. About 50 of

Set alight last night in Lansdowne Road

Captain Calitz said at 8pm that police had not taken any action.

### Le Grange

● Our Political Staff report that the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said in a statement yesterday that the government was not prepared to let the maintenance of law and order be undermined.

"It is the duty of the police, not only in South Africa but in every civilized country in the world, to maintain law and order in the interests of all residents, and the South African Police have been given firm instructions to carry out their task effectively, but with the minimum loss of life and injury.

"Certain unscrupulous people do not have any respect for this and incite peaceful communities to unnecessary violent confrontation with the police.

### 'Duty'

"The government is not under any circumstances prepared to let law and order be undermined in this manner and I want to give the assurance to the public that the police will do their duty under all circumstances in the interests of all South Africa's people and that law and order will be maintained.

"I want to again make a serious call to all communities involved to act responsibly and not be misled by perpetrators of violence or irresponsible individuals and organizations," Mr Le Grange said.

# Journalist held for not having entry permit

340  
S. Post  
21/2/85

Post Correspondent

**CRADOCK** — The former editor of the Rand Daily Mail and present correspondent for several leading overseas publications, Mr Allister Sparks, yesterday paid an admission of guilt fine after being arrested by security police for entering the Lingelihle township without a permit.

Mr Sparks, who was with the president of the Cradock Residents' Association, Mr Gladwell Makaula, and three other leading township figures at the time of the arrest, was escorted to the Cradock police station where he paid a R20 admission of guilt fine.

Mr Sparks is the South African correspondent for the Economist, the Washington Post and other influential newspapers.

Mr Makaula said township organisations had met last night to discuss the refusal of the Department of Education and Training to re-instate Mr Matthew Goniwe as a teacher.

Mr Goniwe's sacking last year, along with that of another teacher, Mr Ford Calata, has resulted in a total school boycott by Cradock's 3 000 black pupils.

Mr Makaula said the joint meeting decided to ask the department to reconsider their decision, say-

ing that both parents and pupils at the meeting said they wanted the boycott to end, but only on certain conditions.

He said he and a deputation of Cradock residents had met the Deputy Minister of Education and Training, Mr Sam de Beer, in Cape Town recently to discuss Mr Goniwe's application for re-instatement.

"But on the very day we were talking to Mr De Beer, Mr Goniwe was told his application had failed. This proves a decision had been taken before we spoke to Mr De Beer and we feel the department must now reconsider."

He said other demands agreed to at the meeting were:

- All students in detention should be released.
- The police must withdraw from Lingelihle township.
- Unqualified teachers must be removed from Cradock's black schools.
- An adequate number of teachers must be appointed at the new Lingelihle High School.
- The principal of the Sam Xhallie Secondary School, Mr B Magata, who testified against pupils in a recent trial, must be removed from his post.



CAPL- 22/2/85  
Police  
search  
school

By MARTINE BARKER

POLICE yesterday cut their way through the locked gates of the Simon Hebe High School in Paarl to search for pupils they suspected of being responsible for setting fire to a Western Cape Development Board vehicle on Wednesday.

A police spokesman for the Boland, Major Nico Slabber, confirmed police had cut their way through the gates and had searched the school.

No arrests had been made, he said.

Mbekweni has been tense since Wednesday after residents held a meeting to discuss forced removals and the development of Khayelitsha.

A spokesman for the Western Cape Development Board yesterday pointed out that although there has been suspicion among Mbekweni residents about Khayelitsha, there have been no plans to remove Mbekweni residents to Khayelitsha at any stage.

A report in yesterday's Cape Times which stated that Mbekweni residents would be moved to Khayelitsha had caused confusion and anxiety among local residents and employers, he said. It was not true, he said.

# EP Herald editor to appear in court

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A summons to appear in court for allegedly contravening the Internal Security Act, was served yesterday on the editor of the Eastern Province Herald, Mr J C Viviers.

He has been summonsed to appear in the Port Elizabeth Regional Court on April 16.

According to the summons, Mr Viviers infringed Section 56 (1) (p) (iii) read with section 56 (1) (iii) of Act 74 of 1982.

The charge relates to a report in the Herald on February 4 — "Cradock Meeting Ban Upheld".

According to the summons Mr Viviers unlawfully printed, published or disseminated part of a statement made by or purported to have been made by Mr Matewu Mathew Goniwe, a listed person.

The report concerned an unsuccessful Supreme Court application by the Cradock Residents' Association (Cradora) for annulment of a ban on a Cradock meeting. Mr Goniwe submitted an affidavit in support of the application.

A similar summons is expected to be served today on Miss Juliette Saunders who wrote the report.



By BARRY STREEK

**THE** government yesterday officially backed down from a decision to move all African people in Cape Town to Khayelitsha, the bleak new township near Mitchells Plain.

The Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, announced in a statement that "qualifying" black people would in future be able to obtain 99-year leases in Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa.

"I anticipate that these decisions will contribute to a sense of purpose and security among the residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu," Dr Viljoen said.

He emphasized that the new deal would apply to "qualifying black persons" and did not cover the position of so-called illegal black people in Cape Town, many of whom are resident in Crossroads and other squatter camps.

Yesterday's statement does not, therefore, constitute a reprieve for the many thousands of people in the squatter camps and the government still hopes that these people will eventually move to Khayelitsha, where 5 000 core houses are being constructed and between 2 400 and 8 000 service sites prepared.

In his statement, Dr Viljoen said that after considering strong appeals from the Cape Town Community Council and other interested bodies, "the government has now approved the introduction of 99-year leasehold rights in respect of qualifying black persons in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu".

Further development and upgrading of facilities and infrastructure would be undertaken there.

#### 'Strategy for orderly urbanization'

"This decision, together with the earlier announcement introducing 99-year leasehold for Khayelitsha, should supply a sound basis for developing a strategy for orderly urbanization of black people in the Cape Town area."

Dr Viljoen called on the private sector, employers and financial institutions to make possible meaningful progress in home-ownership and the development of facilities and infrastructure.

"It has also been decided, in response to requests by spokesmen of the groups involved, that the accommodation just completed at Khayelitsha will also be made available for qualifying residents who have long been on the waiting lists for a house."

Dr Viljoen also said he had arranged to meet "within the next days representatives of the different squatter groups in the Crossroads area in order to seek their co-operation for a programme of urban renewal and improvement of their quality of life."

Dr Viljoen's statement, and his reply in Parliament this week that no more core houses would be built at Khayelitsha this year after the first 5 000 were completed, indicates that the original plan to consolidate the housing of all African people at Khayelitsha has been abandoned.

The government's move was welcomed by the Progressive Federal Party, whose spokesman on black affairs, Mr Ray Swart, MP, said it was "a move in the direction of reality".

Mr Swart said: "It will at least give some hope of security and stability in these townships."

"It is hoped that this move will be followed by similar steps to bring security to the people in the squatter camps."

● Reaction to the leasehold plan, page 2

# Govt backs down on Khayelitsha New rights for

CT. 22/2/85 (340)

leags





Crossroads residents scatter to avoid teargas during their march down

# Police fire teargas at Crossroads protesters

*Cape Times 22/2/85*  
*4000 440 272 670 340*

By CHRIS BATEMAN  
 POLICE yesterday fired teargas into a crowd of about 400 protesters at Crossroads after about 1 000 residents, mainly youths, had marched 2km from the Mahobe Drive rent offices towards Cape Town.

The leading protesters — who carried placards demanding the immediate release from Pollsmoor Prison of Crossroads community leader Mr Johnson Nxobongwana and ANC leader Nelson Mandela — sat or crouched in Lansdowne Road when 10 police vans confronted them just beyond the New Eisleben/Lansdowne Road intersection at 3.45pm.

The singing crowd then turned into Zwelitsha Drive in Crossroads where three police vans drove through their ranks and confronted

them near the Linge Lower Primary School, issuing a three-minute dispersal warning.

The protesters, who initially numbered over 1 000, began dispersing but a group of about 400 youths remained to be met with a volley of tear-

It did not explode and a 19-year-old man was arrested soon afterwards.

Captain Calitz said the police had used teargas after the marchers had been warned "several times" to disperse.

Earlier a crowd of about 1 500 residents met

at Tygerberg Hospital and an unidentified 16-year-old girl, who died at Groote Schuur Hospital.

The official number of injured is 228, 48 of whom are believed to be in a serious condition.

● Police last night named three of the 18 people killed during the unrest this week.

They were Mr Nakeko Nlonyeme, 37, of 175A Crossroads, Mr Buntubakhe Rasimeni, 20, of Lansdowne Road, Nyanga, and Mr Mbonjeni Maqungu, 28, of no fixed abode.

The names were released by Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, who said the names of the other 15 would be released when their next of kin, who live in Transkei, had been informed.

## More reports on the situation at Crossroads, pages 2 and 6

gas canisters and teargas grenades. A police officer shouted to his men: "No rubber, just gas."

Three police vans then sped off behind the fleeing residents.

Captain Jan Calitz, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, said last night that after the marchers had been dispersed, a petrol bomb had been thrown at a police vehicle.

near the Empilisweni Sackla clinic in Klipfontein Road and were addressed by a succession of community leaders.

The death toll since Monday, when violence, sparked by fears of imminent forced removal to Khayelitsha, erupted, yesterday rose to 18.

A police spokesman said the two latest fatalities were an unidentified 16-year-old boy who died



Demonstrators in Lansdowne Road confronted police. They were marched to the police station.



## HAMILTON RUSSELL VINEYARDS

In search of  
great wine



### Sauvignon Blanc 1984

A dry white wine aged for 3 months in small French oak barrels. This, together with the cool climate, has resulted in a wine of intense grassy flavour and tanginess, typical of the Graves region of Bordeaux.

AFRICA'S MOST SOUTHERLY  
VINEYARD AND CELLAR

54771/1

# 99-year leases 'welcomed'

UATC Times 22/2/85

340

#### Staff Reporter

A CLOUD of uncertainty that had long been hanging over the residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu had been removed, the chief executive officer of the Urban Foundation, Mr Jan Steyn, said yesterday.

Mr Steyn said this in response to a statement by the Minister of Co-Operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, that "qualifying" black people would be able to obtain 99-year leases in Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa.

Over many years individuals and groups had separately tried to secure permanence for blacks in the Western Cape, Mr Steyn said.

In the past few months, however, an alliance of black leadership, private sector agencies, the churches and others had urged the need for security and stability for all in the Western Cape.

"I believe the government's decision in this respect, viewed against the backdrop of the very strong ideological resistance, has real components of reform and is for this reason in particular to be welcomed."

The Urban Foundation would accept the challenge extended by the minister to give content to this policy change, Mr Steyn said.

"It has a long-established non-profit housing utility company called Uluntu, with strong black participation, which will spearhead our efforts."

Employers who had long expressed a desire to become involved in housing for their employees now had the opportunity to do so.

"May I add that this applies to every single household."

#### Real security

"The 99-year leasehold offers real security and it would be our hope that lending institutions such as building societies and others make every effort to participate in providing the necessary finance."

"We will also, through the project arm of the Urban Foundation in the Western Cape, seek to develop the necessary facilities required in addition to housing to improve the quality of life of people living in these communities," he said.

# Call for freehold land ownership

CAL Tint's 22/2/85 (340)

## Political Reporter

SEVERAL organizations and political parties yesterday demanded that blacks in the Western Cape be allowed to own property on a freehold basis instead of the 99-year leasehold system introduced by the government.

However, some were sceptical about the implementation of the announced government policy, which they called "hollow promises".

Mr Alfred Stuurman, vice-chairman of the Western Cape Civic Association (WCCA) said the 99-year leasehold was "long overdue".

"What would be welcomed is a freehold system of land tenure," he said.

Reiterating WCCA policy on people who intended to move to Khayelitsha, he said that "it (Khayelitsha) should be an expansion area after

all vacant sites in the other townships were occupied". The final decision to go there was that of the people concerned, he said.

Mr Trevor Manuel, United Democratic Front (UDF) Western Cape secretary, said the past administration of African affairs in the Western Cape was "littered with broken promises and contradictions".

"The UDF cannot shout 'hallelujah' every time the minister makes hollow promises, nor have we in any way reason to believe this promise will be realized."

The UDF demanded that equal rights be granted to all persons in South Africa.

Mr Armien Abrahams, media convener of the Cape Action League (CAL) said: "We are not impressed by concessions of qualified rights to any section of the pop-

ulation."

Mrs Mary Burton, Black Sash chairwoman, said the move "heralded a new approach to the provision of housing and the recognition of the rights of black people to live here permanently".

"Will the people be able to own houses built on-site and on serviceable plots, and will the persecution of people deemed to be 'illegal' continue?" she asked.

Mr Somaroo Pachai, National People's Party spokesman for black affairs also demanded equal rights for all people. "The 99-year leasehold makes blacks feel like foreigners in their own country," he said.

Mr Yunus Moolla, Solidarity chief Whip, said the urbanization of blacks was a reality which should be done on a freehold basis and with equal rights for all.



# Most Crossroads victims 'shot in back'

**Staff Reporter**

**THE MAJORITY** of gunshot injuries treated at the South African Christian Leadership Assembly Clinic (SACLAC) since violence erupted at Crossroads on Monday had been back wounds.

In an interview at the Empliswent (SACLAC) clinic in Crossroads, two workers, Dr Diana Hewitson and nursing sister Ms Jill Rheeler, said most gunshot wounds among the 178 residents treated so far had been

"across their backs"

I couldn't put a percentage on it, but back gunshot wounds were in the majority," said Ms Rheeler.

The clinic's medical staff of three doctors and five nurses have referred 20 seriously injured patients to Peninsula hospitals since the violence began.

On Tuesday, described by the women as "the worst day by far", one resident died from "massive internal bleeding" and another two

bodies were carried in by  
grief-stricken relatives.  
On Wednesday,

On Wednesday the body of a fourth man, who had arrived for treatment the previous day, was brought in.

we're still trying to compile a list of who they all are. Many we had to send back still need monitoring," the women said.

Ms Rheeler said hospital referrals had been made "extremely difficult" by police placing patients under hospital guard.

"How can we send our patients out if we know that they'll immediately be placed under police guard?" she asked.

A police spokesman, Lieutenant Attle Laubscher, confirmed that 35 patients who had arrived at hospitals from Crossroads had been charged with public violence and put under police guard. He declined to comment on back injuries.

**Dr Hewitson and Ms**

Rheeler said that on Tuesday that three patients had arrived in a state of "severe shock" with shotgun pellets in their eyes.

Tuesday's wounded had received much deeper pellet wounds in contrast to Monday, when patients had been "peppered" with bird-shot.

"We've since had repeated visits by people whose pellet wounds have gone septic," Dr Hewison said. Lieutenant Laubscher ad-

mitted last night that the police had used buckshot as well as the lighter birdshot, but said this was done "only at a later stage".

Many of the patients had suffered severe bruising, "obviously from rubber bullets", Dr Hewitson said.

The two workers praised the SA Red Cross Society and members of the Crossroads Executive Committee for help in securing medical supplies, food and bedding during the unrest.

PORT ELIZABETH —  
Mr Allister Sparks,  
South African corres-  
pondent for the  
Washington Post, the  
Economist and other in-  
fluential publications,  
paid an admission of  
guilt fine of R20 on  
Wednesday evening af-  
ter he was charged for  
entering Ilingshale, a  
township outside Cra-

## Sparks fined in Cradock

dock, without a permit.  
Lieutenant-Colonel  
Gerrie van Rooyen, SA  
Police liaison officer for  
the Eastern Cape said  
yesterday that Mr Sparks

paid the fine after he  
was detained by the  
Security Police for en-  
tering the township.

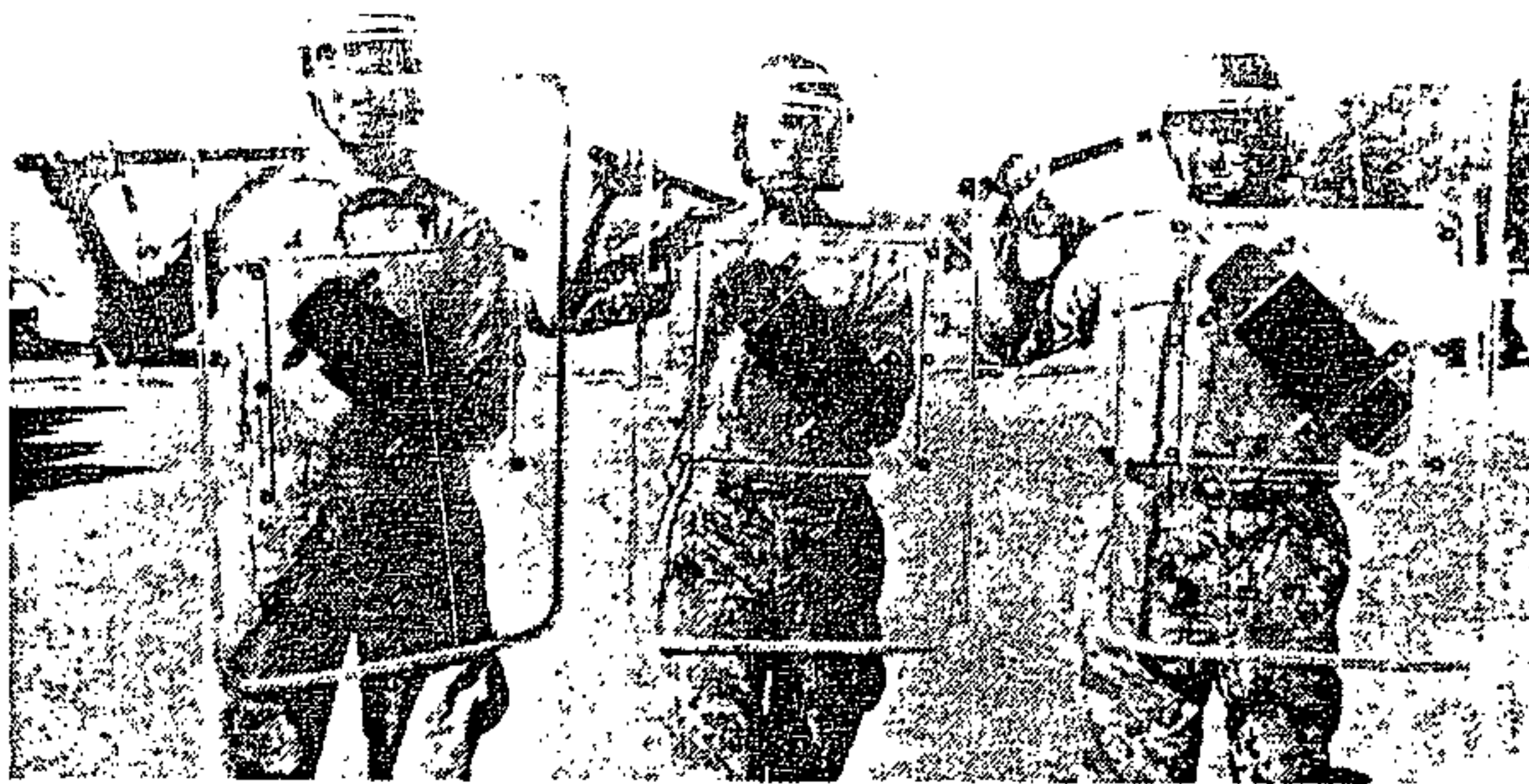
He said Mr Sparks was  
detained and accompa-

nied to the charge office  
by the police and was  
released after he paid  
the fine.

Mr Sparks was with Mr  
Gladwell Makhawula,  
the president of the Cra-  
dock Residents Associa-  
tion (Cradora) and three  
other leading township  
figures at the time of the  
incident. — DDC

of





Police in riot gear in 1980 — none of it has been used at Crossroads.

# Riot control in SA: Police reply

*CAIL Times 23/2/85* *340*

By STEPHEN WROTTESELEY  
Crime Reporter

POLICE commenting yesterday after the death of 18 people during unrest at Crossroads this week said no "hard and fast rules" could be applied to riot control in South Africa.

Many of those killed died as a result of police shotgun fire and there have been suggestions that an inadequately protected police force over-reacted during the unrest.

Reporters covering the unrest saw policemen with little protection against the stones thrown at them. Six policemen were injured.

Questions were first asked in the Cape about police defences against mobs in 1980. At that time, reporters were shown reaction force policemen practising riot control while wearing helmets and shields.

## No shields

However, this week the police countering violence at Crossroads did not appear to be issued with either shields or helmets.

Security sources said that while they accepted that the shields available to the police might be too large to use in fluid situations, they could not understand why the men had not worn lightweight armour and helmets to protect them

from injury during stonethrowing.

Had the policemen felt more secure as far as their personal security was concerned, they might not have resorted to the use of bird and buckshot, the sources felt.

The suggestion has been made that police should have been issued with helmets (with visors and neck protection) and body armour (as used in Northern Ireland). The sources also asked why water-cannon were not used instead of pellets.

## Assessment

In reply to questions regarding the police's apparent lack of protection against mobs, the police liaison division in Pretoria said: "Well-trained officers who are in command at the scenes of riots assess the different situations and act accordingly.

"Circumstances vary from incident to incident and from place to place. Hard and fast rules are therefore just not possible. This also applies to the use of equipment and water-cannons.

"The SAP have in the past made use of water-cannons where circumstances permitted and warranted the use thereof."

A comparison between local riot control methods and overseas methods was given yesterday by a man who witnessed

a demonstration in Switzerland late last year in which paint was thrown at a government building by a crowd of several thousand.

The witness said: "In Berne in October there was an anti-American demonstration involving about 7 000 people. About 80 policemen combatted this demonstration. All of them were well-equipped and for every 10, there were three men armed with teargas guns. The triggers were clipped to make them accountable if they opened fire.

## 'Pistols'

"Of the 10, about three or four had short shields, covering them from face to groin, and they had full helmets with visors with neck protection.

"The remainder were men obviously prepared as snatch squads.

"All were armed with pistols in closed holsters and were equipped with truncheons, shoulder pads and groin pads under overalls.

"Two or three lines stood there while the officers negotiated with the demonstrators' leaders. Even though the mob insulted the police at close quarters, the policemen were very well trained and did nothing.

"They advanced slowly and eventually the crowd dispersed with one arrest and no injuries."

## Parliament and Politics

## Parliament and Politics

# Merry House silent on Crossroads

THERE was an almost Nero-like air about some of the deliberations and actions last Tuesday in the three Houses that make up South Africa's tricameral Parliament.

A seeming indifference to events occurring outside the precincts of Parliament.

Less than 20 kilometres away at the Crossroads squatter camp a bloody battle raged on Tuesday between police and residents which left more than a dozen dead and scores injured.

Certainly Progressive Federal Party MP's left immediately to visit the strife-torn area and later called for a snap debate on Crossroads.

And PFP representatives in the President's Council also called for a

debate on the issue, while the House of Delegates is to debate the situation and the crack-down on members of the United Democratic Front.

But in the House of Representatives there was an awesome silence from both the Labour Party and opposition Democratic Workers' Party.

The highlights in that House this week proved to be a walkout by almost the entire Labour Party over an alleged slight to the Chairman of the House, Mr Phillip Sanders, and disclosures by the fiery MP for Reiger Park, Mr Jac Rabie, that the ancestors of some members of the Conservative Party had come from Bengal and India.

And somehow Cross-



roads and widespread unrest in the country were buried amidst the walkout and the merri-ment and the early adjournment on Thursday.

The House also:

- Meekly assented to a bill giving the South African Police a secret fund.

- Voted against two private members' bills calling for the repeal of the Immorality Act and

Mixed Marriages Act in the Select Standing Committee on Private Members' Bills.

May be they decided, voting against the SAP Secret Fund Bill was pointless as the police were already receiving monies from the Secret Services Fund. But if this was so, no statement was issued spelling out their stand.

And if the Labour Party voted against the private members bills' because both pieces of legislation were going before a Parliamentary Select Committee, there was once again no explanation that this was the case.

In fact the only sound this week came from the leader of the Party, the Rev Allan Hendrickse

who after the arrest of UDF leaders, called for them to be charged and brought to court if they had broken the law.

Two weeks ago the Labour Party hauled themselves back into the realm of credibility with a fierce onslaught against these very pieces of legislation in a private member's motion and in the process gave the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, a torrid time.

This week they slumped back into the role of an acquiescent junior partner in government, a role which quite simply they cannot afford if they are to make good the boast made on winning the August elections that they were now the real opposition.



CMT 7/11/85 23/2/85

342

# Families tell of Crossroads dead

By RONALD MORRIS

AFTER searching for two days, the parents of 17-year-old Shumi Abner Duma, a Standard 7, were given notice yesterday on form SAP 381 to collect the body of their son at the Salt River mortuary.

Shumi was one of 18 people who died when Crossroads erupted into violence on Monday following rumours that forced removal to Khayelitsha was imminent.

## Families

Yesterday the Cape Times interviewed the families of several of the people killed during the unrest.

Mr Ernest Duma, Shumi's father, said he heard only yesterday that he had to collect his son's body from the mortuary.

Shumi had been at the side of the house when police came down a back road nearby, his parents said. He had started running when he saw others doing so, but was shot before he got very far. He collapsed under the bathroom window.

Mr Duma said he had overheard a policeman

say: "Die een is klaar". (This one is finished). Four policemen had then entered the house and chased three fugitives out.

Mr Duma also pointed to a hole in his bathroom window and produced a rubber bullet which he said had landed in the bathroom.

The 56-year-old father of Ruben Ngeka, 17, heard for the first time on Wednesday that his son had died. Mr Ngeka, a labourer with the Divisional Council, had been in bed on Tuesday night when a friend brought Ruben home.

## Wounded

His son was wounded in the head and chest and was still breathing but could not speak. A neighbour had telephoned for an ambulance, but was told that no ambulances could get through.

They then telephoned the police and a police van took Ruben and his wounded friend to Conradie Hospital, where Ruben was certified dead on arrival.

The police did not re-

turn to say his son had died. Mr Ngeka went to work and learned of his son's death only on his return.

Ruben was not at school and was not working. He was awaiting his pass.

Mizana Ndzena, 14, was shot in Mohabe Drive on Monday. When Mr William Ndzena heard that his son had been killed he went to the mortuary to identify the body.

He said he had seen a large bruise on the head and large stitched wound on the throat. No-one could tell him the circumstances of his son's death. Members of the community would contribute towards paying for his funeral, Mr Ndzena said.

The relatives of Michael Pinki Madlebe, 21, of Crossroads, heard on Wednesday that he had died, after his sister, Mrs Mavis Duma, had gone to Tygerberg Hospital.

## Swollen

His chest had been operated on and he had been shot in the head, shoulder, leg and stomach. His face was also swollen.

The mother of 16-year-old Sidwell Mda, had great plans for her son, a brilliant pupil in Standard 6. Sidwell had been to visit relatives in Old Crossroads when he was shot in Lansdowne Road. The wounds he received in his back and at the back of his thighs did not seem too serious, said his mother, Mrs Grace Poswayo.

He had been taken to the Empilisweni (Sacla) clinic where he had been treated and sent home. He had started vomiting and his wounds had started bleeding again, she said. He became weaker and he died at home soon after.

## Starve

Mrs Nolisten Mangu, the mother of three young children, is worried that they will starve.

Her husband, Mbonengi, 38, left home at noon on Tuesday, apparently to buy food, and failed to return. At 9pm her brother-in-law went to a meeting at Noxolo School and returned with her husband's shoes and trousers.

Later at Tygerberg Hospital they found that a bullet had gone through his arm—breaking it—and into his chest. He died before an operation could be carried out to remove the bullet. He was the sole breadwinner.

● A police spokesman said yesterday that the police had no comment to make on the reports.



ASKED pointedly about reasons for staying while the township was in turmoil, he will only say: "The community asked us to." But he and other witnesses were willing to experience in the

W/E AUGUST 23

**D**R IVAN TOMS doesn't want personal publicity and it is only with great difficulty that you get him to pose for a picture. The SA Christian Leadership Assembly (SACLA) clinic, he is at pains to point out, is run as a multiracial team effort.

Asked pointedly about reasons for staying while the township was in turmoil, he will only say: "The community asked us to."

But he and other witnesses are willing to tell of what some see as the two worst days of violence experienced in the Cape Town area.

It started with a rumour on Monday. Residents who have had their shacks bulldozed many times over the past decade because they were regarded as illegal squatters by officialdom, stayed home because they'd heard they were to be forcibly removed to a new township 13km further from Cape Town.

By mid-morning, streets surrounding Crossroads were cut off by huge trees, concrete blocks, and burning vehicles and tyres signalled the start of the confrontation.

For the first time in the Cape, police found they would have to deal with organised street-fighters. First, running about at random, were a few demonstrators willing to take the risk of a buckshot wound as they distracted the marksmen. Behind them, marching behind corrugated iron sheets, came others chanting war cries. They sheltered those carrying stones and petrol-bombs.

Back at SACLA, which normally treats the very old and the very young for run-of-the-mill complaints, Dr Toms and the rest of the team of 22 were gearing up.

At one stage, said a witness, the floor was covered with wounded, bleeding and groaning people. The worst cases were ferried out by Red Cross ambulance, with blacks providing security for the white drivers. They wound up in Bellville's Tygerberg Hospital under police guard.

Others were taken out of Crossroads by a route through the surrounding bush to avoid police.

### No pain-killers

The clinic had no intravenous drips or pain-killers for people with buckshot wounds — which in one case achieved a 10cm penetration.

The rubber bullets can fracture a skull or remove an eye.

A visit to Crossroads just after the event leaves one stunned that anybody could call this tense and noisome warren of corrugated iron shacks "home". Children play their street-fight-

# How Crossroads gave them



ing games in car wrecks and the very earth smells burnt.

Why are they being asked to move? Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, Chief Commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, becomes vehement on the subject: "You have been to Crossroads. You have seen the squalor, the degrading circumstances. People are living on top of one another."

"There are no school facilities, poor water facilities. Refuse cannot even be removed because there are no streets and there are no playing fields for the kids. Less than 18 months ago people were screaming because we did not make better housing available for sub-economic groups. And now that we have done it, all of a sudden they are against the move from Crossroads."

But people want to stay because they believe they have established certain rights there.

### Housing shortage

The squatter camp arose in 1975 because of

## CROSSROADS THIS WEEK

ABOVE: A policeman anti-riot weapon cuts tops of the settlementers watch. RIGHT: Dr Toms gives baby Kulula over at his clinic. A the floor was covered with wounded, bleeding people.

and Development complete Crossroads because of shortage of realisation then that it would



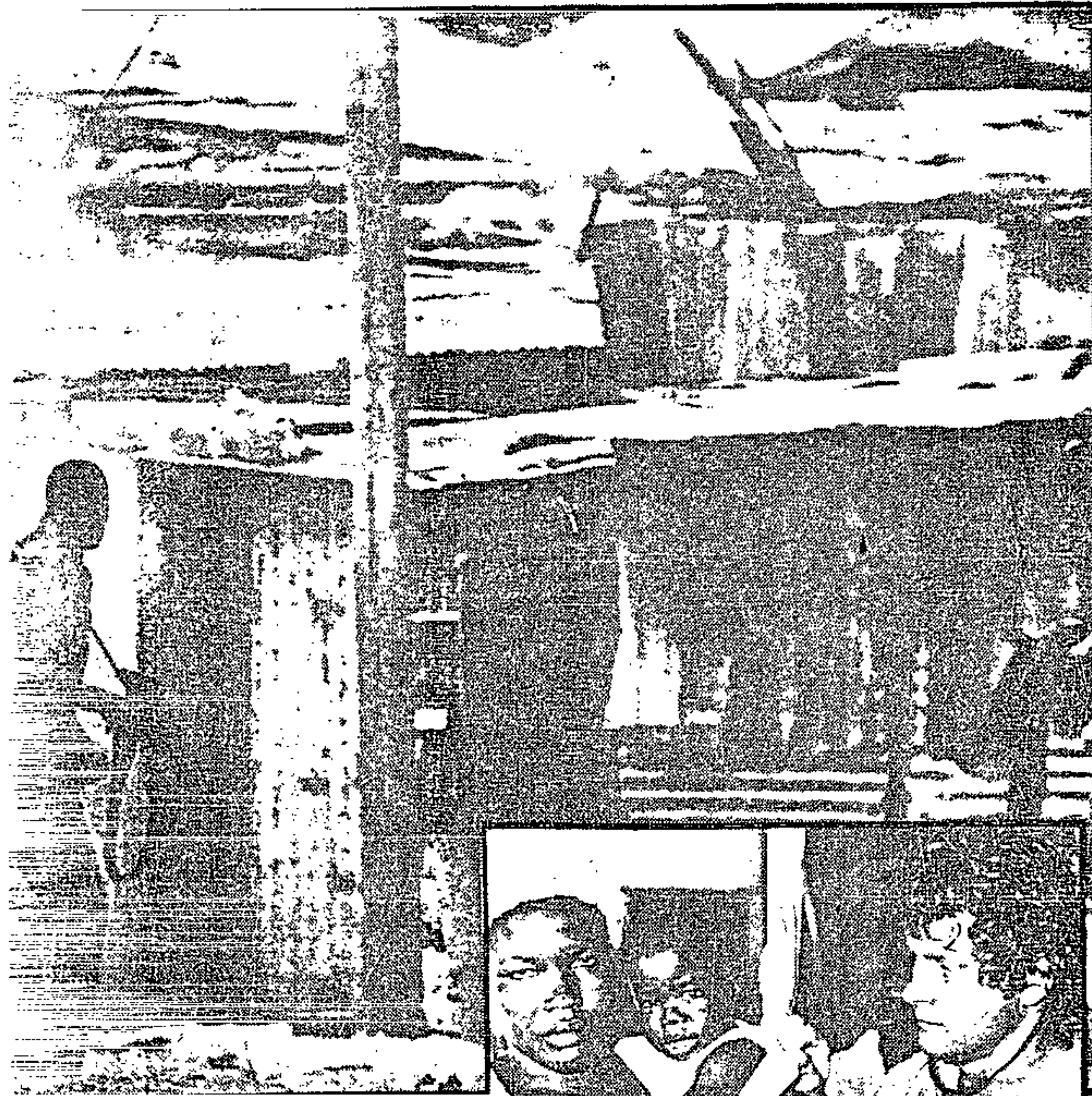


**END FOCUS**

township was in turmoil, the doctor would only say: "The community is trying to tell of what some see as the two worst days of violence experienced in the Cape Town area."

us 23/2/85

# Crossroads clinic comfort ...



## CROSSROADS WEEK

A policeman fires an air-raid gun over the roof of the settlement while others flee. **RIGHT: Dr Ivan Toms** of the clinic. At one stage the settlement was covered with bleeding and groaning people.

ent complete the projected New



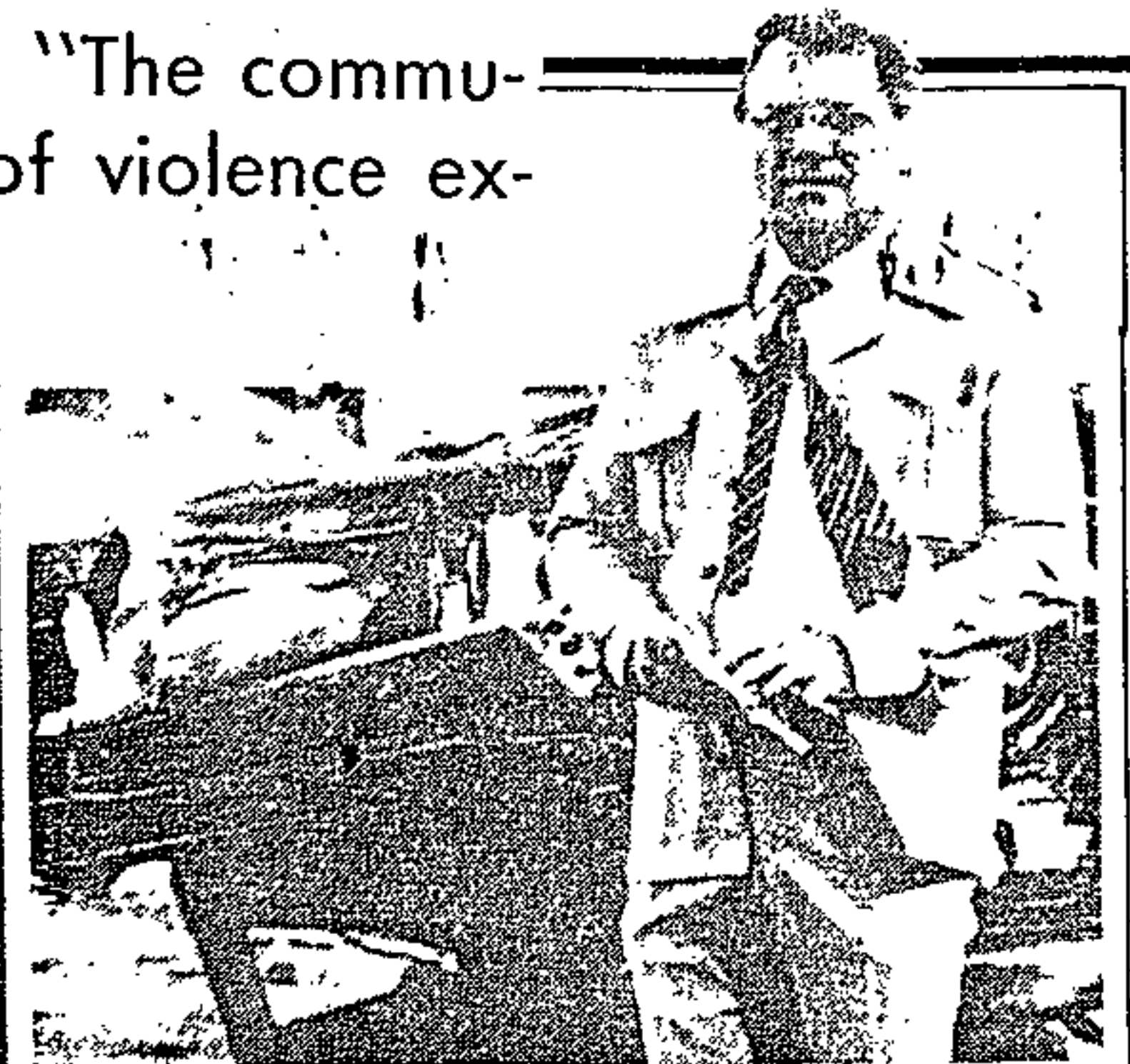
furniture, build you a house, make you a tin trunk."

There are other reasons for not wanting to leave. Crossroads is closer to Cape Town, and living there costs nothing because residents are refusing to pay their R7-a-month service fee.

In the new township houses will cost a minimum of R20 a month and there will be extra transport charges for people who on average earn R150 a family.

Khayelitsha could, by the very regimentation of its endless rows of tiny houses, be compared with a camp. But even this is a paradise next to Crossroads. It will eventually be a city housing a quarter of a million people.

The first phase alone entails 5 000 houses



by JOHN MACLENNAN  
Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK

FOR two days this week thousands of angry blacks flaunted their yellow and black flag of revolt as they fought armed police with stones and petrol-bombs.

They'd taken the Dunlop promotional banner from a service station and for them it was the symbol of resistance in the running battle of Crossroads on the outskirts of Cape Town.

At issue was the question of resettlement. Officials want the 60 000 squatters to move to a new township. They don't want to go.

Authorities took heed

of Dunlop's SP-49 slogan ("For The Safest Ride Go Wide") and police were ordered out of the township after the toll reached 18 dead and more than 200 injured.

Casualties were taken to a prefab clinic which became a field hospital 200 metres from the latest bloody frontline of apartheid amid scenes resembling the gory Korean war film *MOA-SOHI*.

What is amazing is that the clinic was started at the initiative of a young white doctor. He and other colleagues were there during the worst of the violence, but they weren't touched.

The illegals do not get legal status; the illegals do not get houses at Khayelitsha but site and service facilities on the outskirts of the new township. This would include a tap, a concrete slab on which to build a house and assistance in doing so.

### Five factions

And this is the rub. Mr Bezuidenhout has been dealing with five factions who represent various sectors of Crossroads. They are universally adamant that they want their basic "rights": legal status and a house in New Crossroads "as promised" by Dr Koornhof.

But the faction leaders don't see eye to eye on other matters and there have been bloody clashes in the past as schisms developed.

There are also reports that various unnamed "leaders" extract protection money and Mr Bezuidenhout says people regularly complain to him they have to pay R15 a week to remain one of the favoured and avoid beatings.

"They have come in here with bruises. They are afraid to complain because they have to go back. They plead with me to resettle them in Khayelitsha."

So far more than 700 families have done so voluntarily. One such breadwinner is Mr Dan



# comfort . . .



## CROSSROADS WEEK

**Policeman fires an ultimatum over the roof-tilement while others wait: Dr Ivan Toms tells the people of Crossroads that the government will build a new township. At one stage the township was covered with armed and groaning people.**

Complete the projected New Crossroads township and the government would not cope with the needs of residents of Crossroads townships.

When the promise has led to dis- trust ... they think all they are to be dumped in a place surrounded by the mili-

... of the Athlone Advice ... trust ... they think all they are to be dumped in a place surrounded by the mili-

... at the people of Crossroads ... unity spirit, and shrugs off ... nothing going for it. "You ... ever having to leave. In ... are people who will fix your ... produce and meat, sell you



furniture, build you a house, make you a tin trunk."

There are other reasons for not wanting to leave. Crossroads is closer to Cape Town, and living there costs nothing because residents are refusing to pay their R7-a-month service fee.

In the new township houses will cost a minimum of R20 a month and there will be extra transport charges for people who on average earn R150 a family.

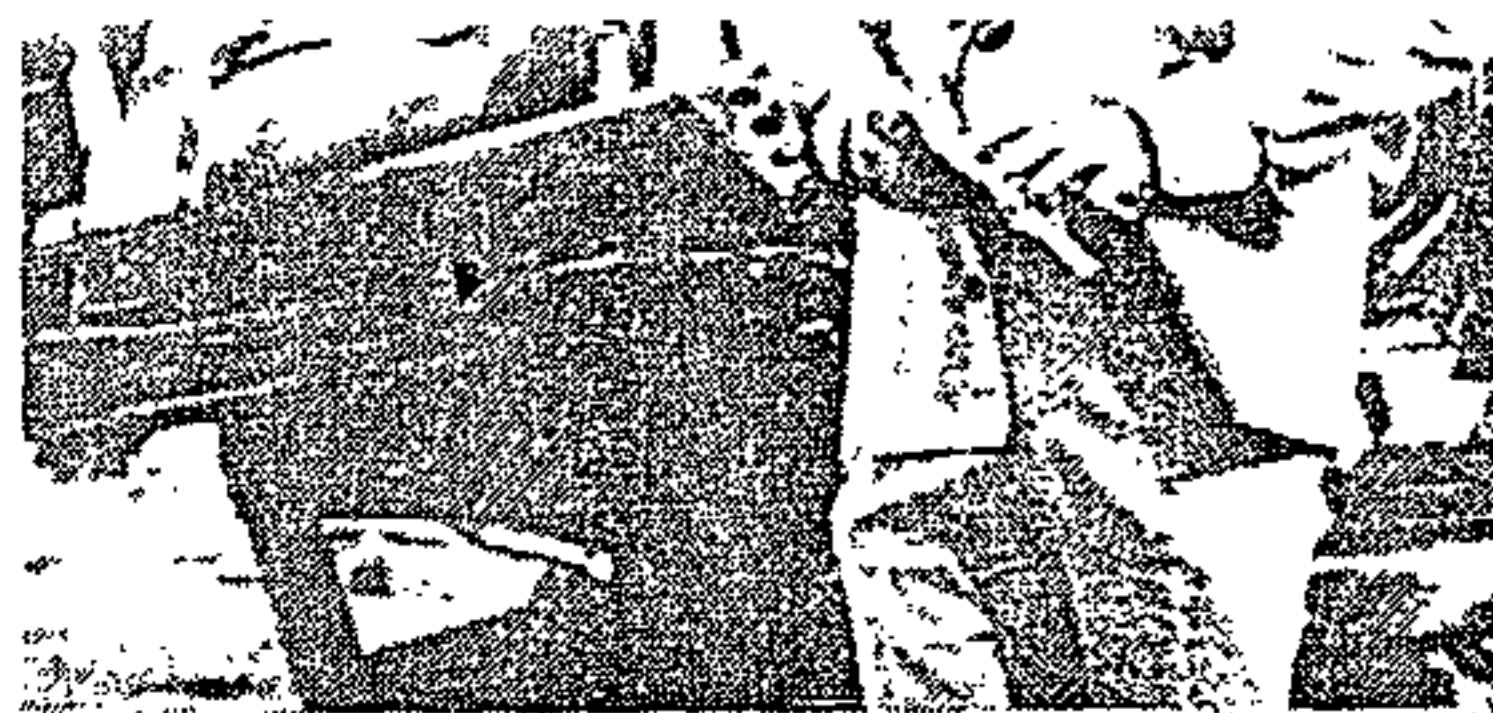
Khayelitsha could, by the very regimentation of its endless rows of tiny houses, be compared with a camp. But even this is a paradise next to Crossroads. It will eventually be a city housing a quarter of a million people.

The first phase alone entails 5 000 houses which will have a minimum of two rooms and a bathroom which residents will be able to enlarge themselves. Every house has a tap, sink and toilet.

The township will have electricity, tarred roads, pavements. They are building schools, community hall, recreation centre, sports stadiums, a hospital, clinic, supermarket, stores, police station, library, restaurant and creche.

The Government moved dramatically this week to sweeten the incentive to move. Transport Minister Hendrik Schoeman said his department would build a railway link, and bus fares are to be subsidised. A one-way trip to Cape Town will cost 26c.

And Department of Co-operation and Development Minister Dr Gerrit Viljoen said that the legals of Crossroads, 20 000 of the 60 000 population, are to get 99 year leasehold rights.



by JOHN MACLENNAN  
Pictures: WILLIE DE KLERK

FOR two days this week thousands of angry blacks flaunted their yellow and black flag of revolt as they fought armed police with stones and petrol bombs.

They'd taken the Dunlop promotional banner from a service station and for them it was the symbol of resistance in the running battle of Crossroads on the outskirts of Cape Town.

At issue was the question of resettlement. Officials want the 60 000 squatters to move to a new township. They don't want to go.

Authorities took heed

of Dunlop's SP-49 slogan ("For The Safest Ride Go Wide") and police were ordered out of the township after the toll reached 18 dead and more than 200 injured.

Casualties were taken to a prefab clinic which became a field hospital 200 metres from the latest bloody frontline of apartheid amid scenes resembling the gory Korean war film MOA-SOH!

What is amazing is that the clinic was started at the initiative of a young white doctor. He and other colleagues were there during the worst of the violence, but they weren't touched.

The illegals do not get legal status; the illegals do not get houses at Khayelitsha but site and service facilities on the outskirts of the new township. This would include a tap, a concrete slab on which to build a house and assistance in doing so.

### Five factions

And this is the rub. Mr Bezuidenhout has been dealing with five factions who represent various sectors of Crossroads. They are universally adamant that they want their basic "rights": legal status and a house in New Crossroads "as promised" by Dr Koornhof.

But the faction leaders don't see eye to eye on other matters and there have been bloody clashes in the past as schisms developed.

There are also reports that various unnamed "leaders" extract protection money and Mr Bezuidenhout says people regularly complain to him they have to pay R15 a week to remain one of the favoured and avoid beatings.

"They have come in here with bruises. They are afraid to complain because they have to go back. They plead with me to resettle them in Khayelitsha."

So far more than 700 families have done so voluntarily. One such breadwinner is Mr Dan Manel, who has had his shelter broken down more times than he can remember. Yes, he says, he's happy in Khayelitsha. The houses are too small but it's much better than Crossroads.

Mr Bezuidenhout earns his pay by putting in a day of 18 hours when things are busy and he is trying to sell his package of sweet reason and gain a unified and positive — in the Government's eyes — response.

In his role of peacemaker he went in to talk to the youth of Crossroads this week — and found himself the target for stones and petrol bombs.

"I was bloody scared when I went to speak to those youngsters all by myself. I just thought that if I could go and talk to them myself then I could get some sense into them. My main worry is the innocents who could get hurt the women and children



personal publicity and it is only with great difficulty that you get him to pose for a picture. The SA Christian Leadership Assembly (SACLA) clinic, he is at pains to point out, is run as a multiracial team effort.

Asked pointedly about reasons for staying while the township was in turmoil, he will only say: "The community asked us to."

But he and other witnesses are willing to tell of what some see as the two worst days of violence experienced in the Cape Town area.

It started with a rumour on Monday. Residents who have had their shacks bulldozed many times over the past decade because they were regarded as illegal squatters by officialdom, stayed home because they'd heard they were to be forcibly removed to a new township 13km further from Cape Town.

By mid-morning, streets surrounding Crossroads were cut off by huge trees, concrete blocks, and burning vehicles and tyres signalled the start of the confrontation.

For the first time in the Cape, police found they would have to deal with organised street-fighters. First, running about at random, were a few demonstrators willing to take the risk of a buckshot wound as they distracted the marksmen. Behind them, marching behind corrugated iron sheets, came others chanting war cries. They sheltered those carrying stones and petrol-bombs.

Back at SACLA, which normally treats the very old and the very young for run-of-the-mill complaints, Dr Toms and the rest of the team of 22 were gearing up.

At one stage, said a witness, the floor was covered with wounded, bleeding and groaning people. The worst cases were ferried out by Red Cross ambulance, with blacks providing security for the white drivers. They wound up in Bellville's Tygerberg Hospital under police guard.

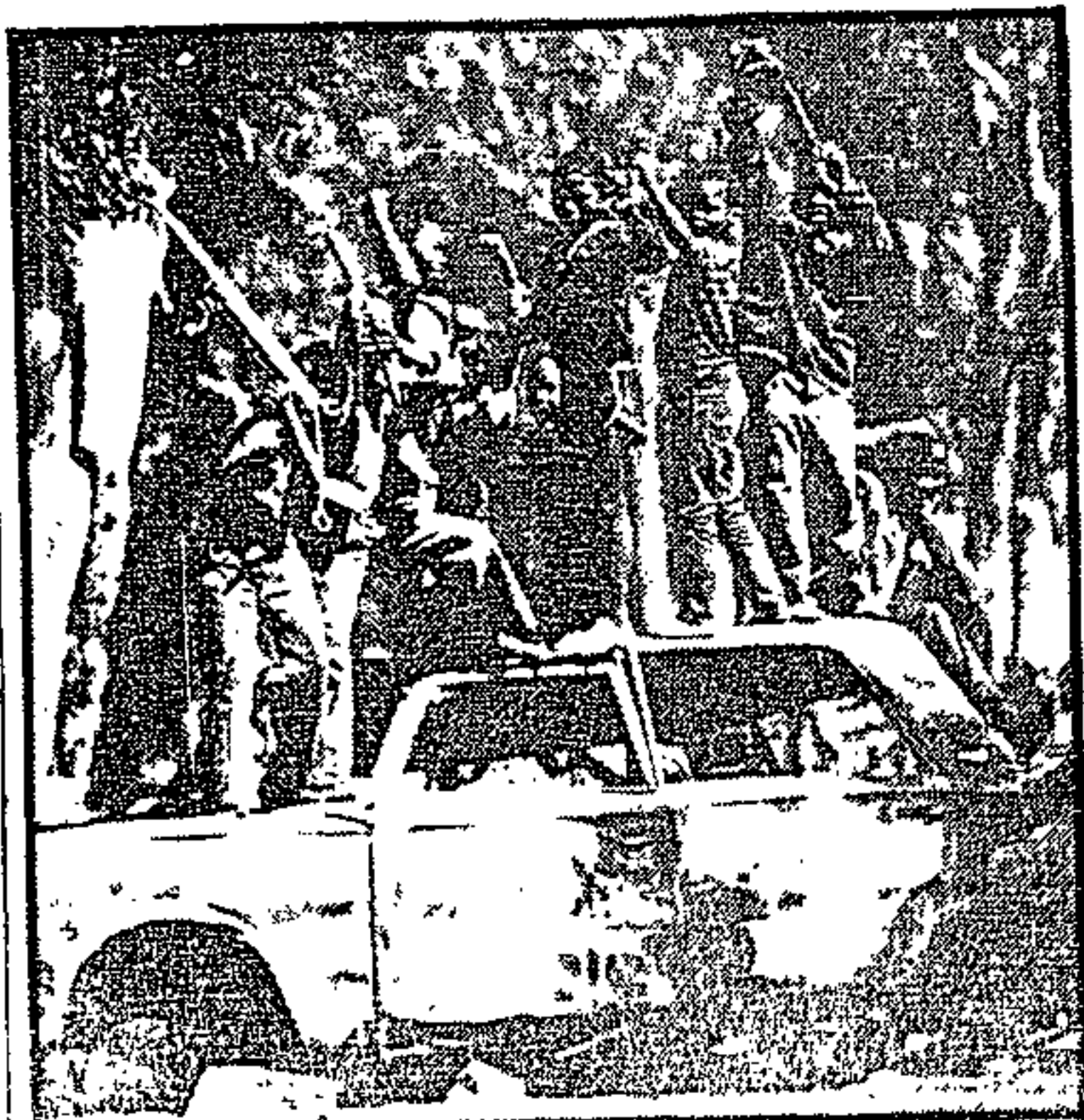
Others were taken out of Crossroads by a route through the surrounding bush to avoid police.

### No pain-killers

The clinic had no intravenous drips or pain-killers for people with buckshot wounds — which in one case achieved a 10cm penetration.

The rubber bullets can fracture a skull or remove an eye.

A visit to Crossroads just after the event leaves one stunned that anybody could call this tense and noisome warren of corrugated iron shacks "home". Children play their street-fight-



The game of street warfare has become a daily life for the children of Crossroads.

# gave them c



ing games in car wrecks and the very earth smells burnt.

Why are they being asked to move? Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, Chief Commissioner for the Department of Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, becomes vehement on the subject: "You have been to Crossroads. You have seen the squalor, the degrading circumstances. People are living on top of one another.

"There are no school facilities, poor water facilities. Refuse cannot even be removed because there are no streets and there are no playing fields for the kids. Less than 18 months ago people were screaming because we did not make better housing available for sub-economic groups. And now that we have done it, all of a sudden they are against the move from Crossroads."

But people want to stay because they believe they have established certain rights there.

### Housing shortage

The squatter camp arose in 1975 because of the acute housing shortage for blacks in the Peninsula. In 1979, amid fears of demolitions Dr Piet Koornhof, who then handled the portfolio, announced a new deal for the squatters. Those who had been living there in December of the previous year would be regarded as "legals" and would be housed in the so-called New Crossroads.

Then the wrangling started as more and more squatters arrived and officials found themselves dealing with the leaders of various factions who claimed to speak for their people. These spokesmen provided authorities with differing and magic lists of names of people who should be "legalised". The squatter population, it was found, had just about doubled.

Nor could the Department of Co-operation

## CROSSROADS THIS WEEK

ABOVE: A policeman anti-riot weapon on top of the settlementers watch. RIGHT: A policeman gives baby Kulula over at his clinic. Below: The floor was covered with wounded, bleeding people

and Development complete Crossroads because of short realisation then that it was demand for housing from roads and other black townships.

Dr Koornhof's broken promise of the scheme to move to a new home ("Our new home") which Government R90-million.

Says Mrs Noel Robb of Office: "It is all mistrust black people are going to live with one access road, sunbath and the sea."

Dr Toms notes that the township have a strong community criticism that it has no car, sell you fresh produce



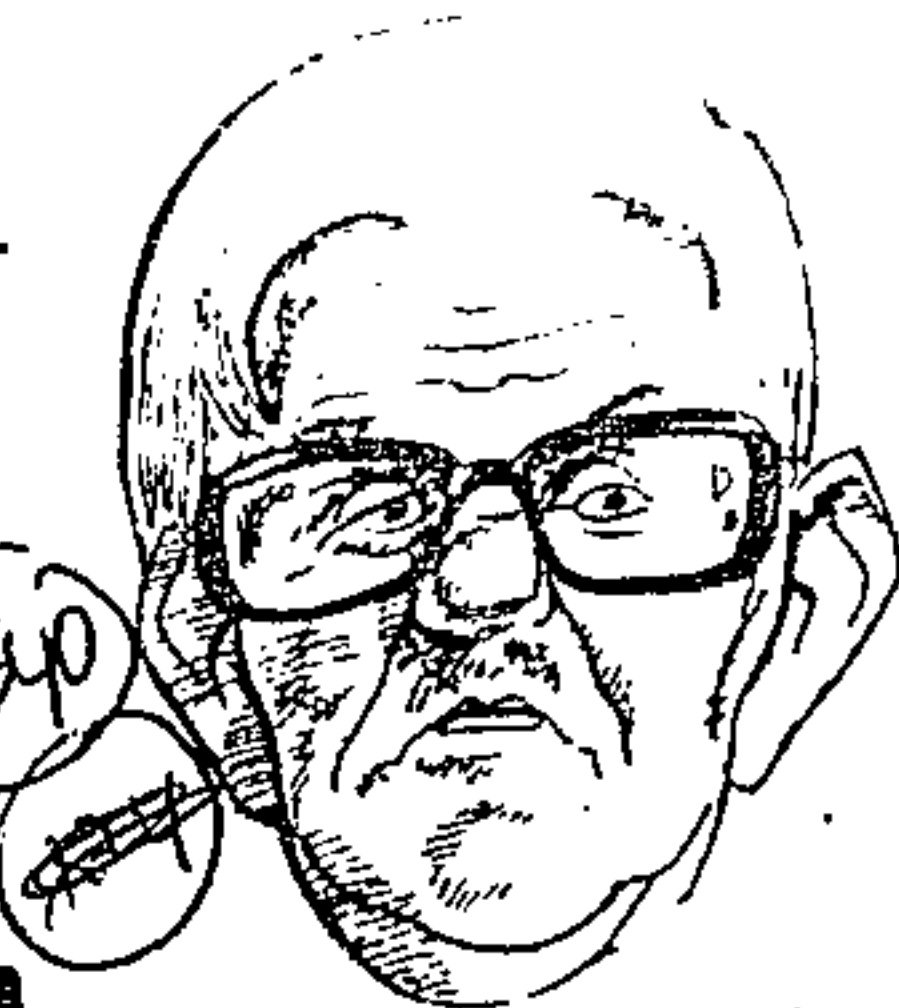
Dream of

*S. Times*  
coloured

24/2/85  
'reserve'

dies with

99-year-home rights



DR GERRIT VILJOEN  
Years of uncertainty

THE extension of 99-year-leasehold rights to blacks in the established Cape Town townships is the deathblow for the quixotic efforts by Cape Nationalism to keep the Western Cape a "white-coloured" homeland.

Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation and Development, announced this week that the government would be extending leasehold rights to the established townships, thus ending years of uncertainty.

It also finally resolves a simmering policy dispute in National Party ranks over many years about the future of urban blacks in the Western Cape.

But the announcement does not deal with the central problem — the position of the thousands of "illegals" living in the Western Cape who comprise the majority of squatters at Crossroads.

The announcement this week by Dr Viljoen — after a week of unrest that has claimed 18 lives through police action — could partially defuse a Western Cape time-bomb created by the government's signal failure to come to grips with the problems of urbanisation.

### Jubilant

This week senior National Party members were jubilant about the Viljoen announcement although it had been anticipated ever since President Botha revealed last year that leasehold rights were under consideration for Peninsula blacks.

But this week also signalled the end of a remarkably cynical ploy to "persuade" people to move from the overcrowded existing townships of Langa, Guguletu and Nyanga to the new developments at Khayelitsha.

By BRIAN POTTINGER  
Political Correspondent

In May, 1983, the government unveiled plans for the creation of a vast new black city on the False Bay coast at Driftsands between Atlantis and Somerset West.

At the same time it was announced that residents of the existing black townships would all eventually be settled at Khayelitsha.

The prospects of imminent removal, created real circumstances of uncertainty and unrest in the stable Peninsula black townships — not to mention the growing squatter population.

In March last year the Cabinet decided to freeze all further developments in the already fatally over-crowded black townships.

The move was intended to "push" excess people to Khayelitsha "voluntarily".

At the same time there were the "pull" attractions of 99-year-leasehold, better facilities and cheaper housing.

But the increasing peninsula unrest, the style of the new regime at Co-operation and Development, and the flat refusal of township residents to go to Khayelitsha, has forced the government to abandon its gameplan prematurely.



# Hand-grenades thrown during weekend violence

340  
25/2/85

## Crime Reporter

There were outbreaks of violence in three separate areas at the weekend including hand-grenade attacks in Huhudi, a black township near Vryburg in the north-eastern Cape.

Three simultaneous hand-grenade attacks on the houses of prominent people in Huhudi left a woman badly injured and two houses extensively damaged.

The attacks occurred early on Saturday at the homes of community council members and a member of the South African Police.

A spokesman for police headquarters in Pretoria said two grenades were thrown at the house of the policeman. One exploded in the bedroom and the other in the street outside.

No one was at home at the time of the attack. The house was badly damaged.

At the same time, a grenade was thrown into the bedroom of the home of the chairman of the Huhudi Council, Mr J Dikole. His 42-year-old wife, who was

asleep, was badly injured.

She was taken to Vryburg Hospital where her condition has been described as satisfactory.

In the third attack, a grenade was thrown at the home of a councillor, Mr P Thiba. It exploded outside the house and damage was minimal.

In Alexandra township, north of Johannesburg, the home of the mayor, the Rev Sam Buti, was stoned by a group of 300 mourners who were attending the funeral of Mr Vincent Tshabalala, a former member of the Alexandra Youth Congress.

No one was injured in the attack.

In Thabong, near Welkom, two houses belonging to members of the SAP were gutted and others stoned when a group of youths went on the rampage last night.

According to Captain J Fouche, police public relations officer for the Northern Free State division, the group dispersed before the police arrived.

There were no arrests.

# Stay on Walmer removal

340  
25/2/85  
E. Post

By DIRK VAN ZYL  
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Government is reconsidering its earlier decision to move the inhabitants of Port Elizabeth's Walmer black township.

This was disclosed today by a senior official of the Department of Co-operation, Development and Education in Pretoria.

The move has been welcomed by Opposition spokesmen and must be seen against the background of dramatic new thinking by the Government on the constitutional position of blacks outside the homelands.

In recent years the Government has decided to allow urban blacks 99-year leasehold, and it extended this last week to established townships in the Cape Peninsula, which had once been the "bottom line" beyond which Nationalist ideologies were not prepared to budge.

And the State President, Mr P W Botha, announced at the start of his year's parliamentary session that freehold rights could, after negotiation with the people concerned, be considered for urban blacks.

Mr Johan Oosthuizen, a senior liaison officer for the department, told the Evening Post the department's Minister, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, had instructed that the removal of Walmer township and that of other similar townships be reconsidered.

A cloud has been hanging over the position of Walmer township's residents for some time and this was brought to the fore again last week by the troubles at Crossroads, near D F Malan Airport in Cape Town.

The Government had decided, as a long-term project, that Walmer township should be relocated, among other reasons because of "problems" arising from its proximity to H F Verwoerd Airport.

"But now Dr Viljoen has ordered that we look again at Walmer township and similar places so as to cut such removals to an absolute minimum," Mr Oosthuizen said.

An investigation would again be instituted and all those involved would be consulted, he said.

Progressive Federal Party MP for Walmer, Mr Andrew Savage — in whose constituency the township falls — said today he was "obviously pleased that they are reconsidering the removal".

The township had lived on "borrowed time" for some years and this had been "terribly destructive" to community life.

Mr Savage said that "from all points of view" handling of the situation by the authorities had been unsatisfactory.

Money had been spent on patch-up jobs such work as improvements in electricity reticulation while essential community services had largely been allowed to lapse, he said.



ARGUL 26/2/85

# Crossroads unrest <sup>340</sup> like <sup>277</sup> <sup>277</sup> 'a civil war'

Staff Reporter

THE experiences at Crossroads last week "was like a civil war going on around us", said Dr Ivan Toms of the South African Christian Leadership Assembly clinic in the squatter camp.

Speaking at a UDF meeting in Claremont last night, attended by more than 700 people, Dr Toms said the clinic treated more than 192 injuries in two days.

"Someone was shot with buckshot in the groin — and we had to watch the confusion and fear as he bled to death in the clinic."

As soon as a person died the bed had to be used for another, he said. At one stage the clinic was unable to keep records because the floor was covered "with the bleeding and the injured".

Most injuries were "injuries in the back".

Dr Toms said "illegal" squatters could not be separated from "legals", and husbands could not be separated from their wives — "it is inhuman".

"Crossroads is a community with a really strong spirit — we salute them for their strength and determination to stand against the Government."

Cape Times 26/2/85 (340)

# R9,4m earmarked for 'orderly squatting'

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The government has earmarked R9,4 million for the development of an "orderly squatting" site at Khayelitsha, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr

Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday.

This figure was in addition to the R89,5 million which was announced earlier this month would be necessary for the rest of Khayelitsha, Dr Viljoen said during the committee stage of the Addi-

tional Appropriation Bill.

Replying to questions from Mr Ken Andrew, Progressive Federal Party MP for Gardens, and Mr Nic Olivier (PFP Nominated), the minister said the "orderly squatting" site would provide 8 000 stands where people would be able to erect unconventional housing.

The money was needed for levelling of the site, provision of roads and water circulation, a "safety fence" along the national road adjacent to the site, lighting, a school, administration and clinic facilities.

## 'Transport' help

Dr Viljoen said that the hundreds of labourers who had arrived at the site two weeks ago from the Transvaal had been brought in to help with the final preparation of the site and service facilities.

They were also there "to help with the transport of those people who wanted to move from Crossroads to Khayelitsha".

The arrival of what was seen by many Crossroads residents as a "removals squad" sparked riots at the squatter community which left 18 people dead and more than 250 injured.



CAP- T-H 26/2/85  
340

# Doctor tells of unrest injuries

Staff Reporter

A DOCTOR at the Crossroads Sacla clinic last night warned that there could be a bloodbath at Crossroads if demolition squads were sent in.

Dr Ivan Toms was addressing about 500 people at a United Democratic Front meeting in the Claremont Civic Centre.

Speakers included UDF Western Cape president Mr Oscar Mpetha, Mr A Qukumba and Mr Elia Ma of the Crossroads Committee, Mr Joe Adam of the UDF secretariat and Ms Zoe Kota of the United Women's Organization.

Dr Toms said it had appeared as if civil war had broken out at Crossroads, with the clinic treating 192 people in two days.

## 'Pitiful'

He said that during the unrest doctors sometimes had had to push a dead body aside and tend to the next arrival. At one stage the floor had been "covered with blood and injured".

"It was pitiful to see somebody shot with buckshot in the groin and watch his confusion and fear as he bled to death in the clinic."

The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, had said that police had gone into Crossroads to maintain law and order.

"What kind of law and order?" Dr Toms asked.

"Let this be a warning... A mere rumour left 18 dead."

If demolition squads go into Crossroads, there could be a bloodbath. "Let the people of Crossroads live in peace," he said to thunderous applause.

On Monday last week the Crossroads community had decided to stay at home after hearing of a "demolition squad" of 600 men at Khayelitsha.

Neither the Chief Commissioner, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, nor the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, would say at the time what the men were doing there.

"Naturally, there were rumours and the residents did not want to go to work, wanting rather to protect their homes and their families," Dr Toms said.

"We had the case of a young, innocent girl. All she did was to be obedient to her mother and go out to buy meat. She was shot," he said.

Dr Toms said the majority of injuries were back injuries. He wondered why people were not shot in the legs.

## Rubber bullet

"Some people seem to think that a rubber bullet is a safe little thing. We treated someone for a fractured skull and even had 10cm lacerations from one of these," he said, holding up a rubber bullet for the audience to see.

# R9,4m for 'orderly squattling'

PARLIAMENT. — The Government intended to spend R9 400 000 on the development of the site for "orderly squattling" at Khayelitsha, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said in the House of Assembly yesterday.

He was speaking during the committee stage of the Additional Appropriation Bill.

Answering questions from Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens) and Dr Nic Olivier (PFP Nominated), Dr Viljoen said the R9 400 000 was in addition to the R89 500 000 which he announced earlier this month would be needed for the rest of Khayelitsha.

The development of the site for "orderly squattling" would provide 8 000 stands where people who were not able, or were not prepared, to build on to core houses would be able to build unconventional housing.

The labourers who arrived recently at the site from the Transvaal had been brought to help with the final preparation of the site and services "and to help with the transport of those people who want to move from Crossroads to Khayelitsha".

Dr Viljoen also said that

amounts of R2 300 000 and R13 300 000 were needed to finance budgetary deficiencies in the Free State and Eastern Cape development boards respectively.

In an explanatory memorandum tabled in the House, he said financial problems had been experienced since the establishment of both boards.

"The stage has now been reached where the boards are not able to finance their services from own sources and bridging finance has to be provided to enable them to continue their functions, specifically the rendering of services to the communities in the black townships within their jurisdiction."

Dr Viljoen told the House his department required an additional R16 200 000 to help with repairs of flood damage wrought by cyclone Demoina.

An amount of R15 896 000 had been given for this to KwaZulu and R400 000 to KaNgwane.

The transfer of the responsibility for several magazines from the Department of Foreign Affairs to his department had incurred expenses of R555 000. These included "Informa" and six-monthly magazines in African languages. — Sapa.



# Viljoen to meet squatters

Staff Reporter.

THE Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said last night that he was negotiating to meet with the Crossroads leaders "as soon as possible".

He was approached for comment after squatter leaders had declared they would not be prepared to even discuss the government's plans to move them to Khayelitsha until the promises made to them by various authorities over the past five years were fulfilled.

Speaking at a press conference yesterday morning, representatives of the Cathedral, Dune, Tembaletu and Nyanga Extension groups claimed the former Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, had promised them permanent residence in the Peninsula.

## 'Who is this?'

The promises had never been fulfilled and they wanted to speak to Dr Koornhof, they said.

Last week Dr Viljoen, said he would personally meet with squatter leaders to discuss the problems which precipitated last week's violence.

"Who is this Dr Viljoen?" asked Mr Melford Yamile, leader of the Sandune squatters. "He doesn't know what has happened in Crossroads. Dr Koornhof is the one who should come back and talk to us. But we would like to meet with Dr Viljoen as soon as possible since we hear they have changed seats in Parliament."

Mr Yamile said promises that no-one would be arrested for being in the area without permits while the government investigated their position had been broken. "Those promises were all false."

Mr W Hosa, leader of the Cathedral squatters who sought refuge from raids on their camp by setting up camp in the Holy Cross Church in 1982, said Dr Koornhof had promised on 1 April 1982 that their problem would be solved in three weeks. After three

♦♦♦♦  
To page 2



From page 1

months they were told to leave the church.

"We are still waiting," said Mr Hosa. "Instead of a reply we are now getting bullets."

A spokesman for the Nyaga Extension group, Mr S Dodwana, said promises in 1981 that everybody in the camp would be given three-month stamps in their passes had never been fulfilled.

"When we went to remind them, they told us to wait, because they said they were very busy. We are still waiting."

The Chief Commissioner for Co-operation and Development, Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, said yesterday afternoon that he was not in a position to take decisions on the squatters' future. "I am not the government and I have told the squatters repeatedly that I can only wait for government decisions."

Squatter spokesmen said they had had great difficulty tracing Crossroads residents who had disappeared during last week's unrest.

Squatters who had found their relatives in hospitals had reported that they were not allowed to visit them because they were under police guard.

Police confirmed last week that all people who had been injured in the rioting and hospitalized had been placed under arrest.

They denied that they were preventing access to injured people in hospital. A police spokesman said that visitors were being limited to one at a time "because crowds tended to descend on hospital wards and it is impossible to control them".

Police, meanwhile, have identified another victim of the Crossroads unrest as Mr Ntonton William Mboniswa, 29, of Section 2, Old Crossroads, who died last Monday after being shot.

● Doctor tells of injuries, page 6

specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

	(a) White	(b) Coloured	(c) Indian
Cape Province	14	488	47
Transvaal	73	207	—
Orange Free State	—	35	—
Natal	—	102	128
	87	832	175

The above figures for the eight month period of 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984, were obtained from the records of the former Department of Community Development who dealt with resettlement aspects. As from 1 September 1984 resettlements are being dealt with on a decentralized basis by the Administrations of the House of Assembly, House of Representatives and House of Delegates respectively. Particulars in respect of the period 1 September 1984 to 31 December 1984, should, therefore, be obtained direct from the respective Administrations. Attention is drawn to the fact that the above figures do not refer to disqualified families only but also to families who resided in the controlled area and in Black residential areas and who were resettled in their respective group areas, as well as to families who resettled voluntarily.

*Haward Q. 601-291*

29. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) How many persons in Alexandra Township applied in each year for 99-year leases from the inception of the leasehold scheme to 31 December 1984 and (b) how many of these applications had been granted as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

## THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1982—9;  
1983—19;  
1984—57.

(b) 82 as at 31 January 1985.

HQA

*Haward Q. 601-292*

41. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether any (a) Coloured and (b) Indian persons were prosecuted in 1984 for occupying residential premises in contravention of the provisions of the Group Areas Act; if so, how many in each province;

(2) whether any further prosecutions (a) have been instituted or (b) are pending; if so, how many in each case in each province;

(3) what was the total number of such prosecutions in each province as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

## THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

The required information is unfortunately not readily available. The following information for the period January 1984 until September 1984 is however available. These particulars include all population groups:

(1) Cape Province—none;  
Natal—none;  
Orange Free State—none;  
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—none.

(2) (a) Cape Province—none;  
Natal—none;  
Orange Free State—none;  
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—none.

(b) Cape Province—14;  
Natal—none;  
Orange Free State—none;  
Transvaal (only for the Pretoria-Witwatersrand area)—8.

(3) As in 1 above.

## Group areas

51. Mr G B D MCINTOSH asked the Minister

ter of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Chinese occupation as at 31 December 1984;

(2) what was the total area proclaimed for each group as at that date?

## THE MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(1) (a) : 451.

(b) : 326.

(c) : 122.

(d) : None.

(2) (a) : 749 201 ha.

(b) : 95 608 ha.

(c) : 50 725 ha.

(d) : Nil.

*Haward Criminal Procedure Act Q. 601-293 26/2/85*

55. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any persons were detained in 1984 in terms of section 185 of the Criminal Procedure Act, No 51 of 1977; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what period was each of them detained and (c) in respect of what crime in each case?

## THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

No.

*Haward Q. 601-293 26/2/85*

65. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) How many Black persons (a) applied for and (b) were granted old-age pensions in 1984;

(2) what was the total number of Black persons receiving old-age pensions as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

## THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) and (b). The information requested is kept by district offices and not in a central register and cannot be gathered without performing a great quantity of work, which is deemed unjustified.

(2) 248 839. 31 December 1984.

These figures reflect only social pensions paid by the Department of Co-operation and Development and not pensions paid by the governments of the national states. The powers to administer pensions within their areas vest in the governments of the national states.

## Services suspended

68. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any services provided by his Department were suspended in 1984 (a) owing to staff shortages and (b) for any other reasons; if so, (i) what services and (ii) where?

## THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(a) and (b) No. *Haward Q. 601-294 26/2/85*

70. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether there are any swimming pools under the control of the Western Cape Development Board in the townships of (a) Langa, (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga; if so, (i) how many in each such township and (ii) when last was each such pool open for use by the public;



(2) whether any of these pools have been closed to the public; if so, (a) which pools and (b) (i) on what date, and (ii) why, in each case;

(3) whether any staff have been employed in connection with any of these pools since their being closed to the public; if so, (a) how many, (b) in what capacities, (c) why, and (d) at what cost, in respect of each such pool;

(4) whether steps are being taken in respect of reopening these pools for use by the public; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when will each such pool be reopened;

(5) whether his Department intends constructing any additional swimming pools in the Black township of the Cape Peninsula; if so, (a) how many, (b) when and (c) where are they to be constructed?

(3) Yes.

(a) 8 in respect of each swimming pool but they also perform duties at the local sports stadiums.

(b) 1 supervisor  
1 assistant supervisor  
3 operators  
3 labourers

(c) The staff perform necessary maintenance duties at the swimming pools. Otherwise their services are utilised at the local sports stadiums.

(d) Langa R22 400.  
Guguletu R71 680.

(4) Yes.

(a) An amount of R150 000 has been made available for repairs and renovation.

(b) During the 1985/86 swimming season—probably in October 1985.

(5) Yes.

(a) 1.

(b) As soon as funds for this purpose become available.

(c) Khayelitsha.

Films on Sundays

82. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

(2) Yes.

(a) Langa and Guguletu (both).

(b) (i) Langa 1 May 1984  
Guguletu 1 November 1983 (both).

(ii) The equipment of the pools became unserviceable due to ageing.

(1) How many applications were received by his Department in 1984 for permission to exhibit films on Sundays;

(2) how many of these applications were for permission (a) in general, (b) in a particular case and (c) in cases of a particular nature;

(3) (a) how many of the applications in

each category were (i) granted and (ii) refused and (b) what were the reasons for the refusal in each case?

(1) 10.  
(2) (a) 10.  
(b) 0.  
(c) 0.

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(3) (a) (i) Applications in general .....  
(ii) Applications in a particular case .....  
(iii) Applications of a particular nature .....

(i) Granted 7  
(ii) Refused 3  
0 0  
0 0

(b) Applications in general:

Three applications were refused because:—

(i) the applicants applied to exhibit the films in commercial theatres, and

(ii) the applicants intended to grant admission for consideration.

cerned, it is assumed that these refer to applications to exhibit films on Sundays on specific dates. In so far as applications "in cases of a particular nature" are concerned, it is assumed that these refer to applications to exhibit films of a particular category on Sundays, for example religious and cultural films and films in the Indian or Greek language, etc.

84. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

How many persons of each race group were sentenced to corporal punishment during the period 1 July 1983 to 30 June 1984?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Race

	Corporal punishment coupled with imprisonment— which was not suspended	Corporal punishment not coupled with other sentences
Whites	11	40
Indians	2	3
Coloureds	190	260
Blacks	527	738
	730	1 041
		38 878

Whites ..... 11 ..... 40  
Indians ..... 2 ..... 3  
Coloureds ..... 190 ..... 260  
Blacks ..... 527 ..... 738

730 1 041 38 878



Serial	OG Para-graph	Charge	Type of Court	Verdict	Sentence
5	3(2)(g)	Fraud	a b c	d	e
			Court Martial	Guilty with regard to an amount of R891,00	Six months' detention, discharge from the SA Defence Force and a fine of R100,00. The first mentioned two sentences were suspended for 3 years. With regard to the balance of the amount viz R1 096,00, an investigation revealed that no fraud was committed. The loss has been recovered.

### Compulsory motor vehicle insurance

\*22. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether any steps (a) have been and (b) are to be taken to extend the scope of compulsory motor vehicle insurance beyond protection for third parties; if not, why not; if so, (i) what steps and (ii) with what result?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Minister of Transport Affairs):

(a) and (b) The Commission of Inquiry into Certain Aspects of Compulsory Motor Vehicle Insurance in terms of the Compulsory Motor Vehicle Insurance Act, 1972 (Act 56 of 1972) as part of their terms of reference inquired into the desirability or otherwise of making balance of third party insurance, namely insurance covering damage caused to property by motor vehicles, compulsory. The report of the Commission will most probably be tabled during this session of Parliament. The recommendations of the Commission will then be submitted to the Cabinet for consideration.

### Medicines withdrawn from market

\*23. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

(1) Whether any medicines have been withdrawn from the market recently; if so, (a) which medicines and (b) why in each case;

(2) whether his Department intends to take any further steps in regard to (a) these medicines and (b) the companies which produce them; if so, what steps in each case?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(a) 290. In view of the quantity I am only mentioning the numbers involved. A full list of names are available in my office should the hon member wish to see it.

(b) (i) Due to suspect quality: 20.

(ii) Due to incorrect labelling: 1.

(iii) Voluntarily withdrawn by manufacturers for suspect quality, fungal contamination or incorrect labelling: 124.

(iv) Illegal medicines voluntarily withdrawn: 145.

(2) Yes, the products will in many cases be destroyed; in other cases the withdrawn products will not be released to the market until it can be proven that the quality is adequate.

(b) Yes. The companies involved are currently subjected to inspection by the Directorate: Medicines Control.

\*24. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department recently advertised the post of superintendent of (a) parks and gardens, and (b) housing, in respect of Khayelitsha; if so,

(2) whether these posts were advertised as being posts for members of a particular population group; if so, (a) for what population group and (b) why?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) and (b) No, not the Department of Co-operation and Development, but the Western Cape Development Board.

(2) Yes.

(a) The White population group.

(b) Of the 469 posts provided, 448 are identified for occupation by Black persons and 21 for Whites because of the specific qualifications connected to the posts and requirements in regard to experience.

Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply to my question, may I ask whether in fact any Blacks are employed in any overseeing or managerial positions in the Western Cape Development Board at all?

The MINISTER: I do not have a reply to that question readily available, but I have discussed with the chairmen of the development boards the need to introduce career possibilities for members of the Black population group since these boards are organizations which provide services for that group.

Dr A L BORRINE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply and with specific reference to the advertisement relating to parks and gardens, is this a case of white fingers rather than green fingers?

At 14h47, Questions on General Affairs interrupted in accordance with Joint Rule No 57.

### Financing of education

\*25. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether his Department has devised common formulas for the financing of education; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are these formulas and (b) what factors were taken into account in drafting these formulas.

(2) whether these formulas have been tested against current financial expenditures on education; if not, why not; if so, with what result?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(1) Yes, but only in a tentative form for the purpose of negotiation. The Department of National Education is presently undertaking the refining of these general formulae for the financing of education and in this regard I am in consultation with The Honourable the Minister of Finance.

(2) Particulars of the formulae will be made known after it has been finalized.

### Teachers: registering authority

\*26. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:



(2) the possibility of allowing the use of cordless telephones has been considered on several occasions, but the matter could not be taken further as field tests carried out on several available models, all of which operate in frequency bands below 100 MHz, were disappointing. It was namely found that poor transmission performance, the occurrence of blind spots within a dwelling, noise interference and limited range restrict the general use of this generation of cordless telephones and it was consequently not considered in the interests of the Post Office's clients to expose them to a service that does not operate satisfactorily. A recent innovation is the development of cordless telephones that operate in the 900 MHz band. This development is being watched closely and should it be found that these cordless telephones prove to be of satisfactory quality, further consideration will be given to the matter.

*Q. Co 1. 271 26/2/85*  
\*33. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department has devised a procedure for determining who the representative leaders of Black communities are; if so, (a) what is the nature of this procedure and (b) in respect of which communities will it be employed; if not, why not;

(2) whether he will consider devising such procedure; if not, why not; if so, when?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) In communities with traditional leadership succession takes place according to genealogical rank. In communities without traditional leadership leaders are elected in a democratic manner or appointed in a manner determined by the community itself.

(a) In cases of communities with traditional leadership the successor is determined by means of genealogical tables and in consultation with the elders concerned. In case of communities without traditional leadership election or appointment takes place by ballot, the showing of hands or in a manner determined by the community itself.

(b) The first-mentioned procedure is followed in all communities with traditional authorities, or where an authority similar to the traditional exists. In other communities one of the other procedures is followed.

(2) Other procedures will be considered if and when any such need should arise.

*Black spots Q. 61. 272 26/2/85*  
\*34. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) How many Black spots remained to be removed as at 31 December 1984;

(2) whether he is reconsidering the decision to remove Black spots; if not, why not; if so, which Black spots are being reconsidered?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) 67.

(2) Yes. All 67 are being reconsidered.

*340 26/2/85*  
Banning of members of organizations from townships/refusal of permits  
*Q. 61. 272 26/2/85*  
\*35. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether he and/or the Deputy Minister of Co-operation issued any instructions in 1984 regarding the (a) banning of members of any organiza-

tions from any Black townships and (b) refusal of permits to any persons; if so, (i) (aa) when, (bb) to whom and (cc) why were these instructions issued, (ii) which organizations were included in this ban, (iii) (aa) what are the names of the persons to whom permits were to be refused and (bb) for what reasons were they to be refused permits in each case, (iv) in respect of which townships were these instructions issued and (v) in terms of what statutory provisions was this action taken;

(2) whether the persons affected by these instructions were notified of the instructions; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) in what manner were they informed in each case;

(3) whether he will make a statement on this matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) No.

(b) Yes.

(i) (aa) On 21 August 1984.

(bb) The East Cape Development Board.

(cc) In view of the unrest prevailing in certain Black townships and to prevent possible violence.

(ii) No organization was affected.

(iii) (aa) Mrs Molly Blackburn MPC and Mrs Di Bishop MPC.

(bb) Security reasons in the particular circumstances that prevailed at the time justified it.

(iv) Lingelihle, Cradock.

(v) The Development Board was requested to take steps in terms of Regulation 19 of Chapter II of the regulations promulgated by GN R1036 of 1968.

(2) No, because applications to enter urban Black townships are considered by the local authorities concerned on merits pertaining to each application.

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(3) No.

Concessions to personnel

\*36. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether any personnel of his Department receive any concessions in regard to telephone services; if so, (a) what is the nature of such concessions and (b) which personnel members qualify for, and (c) how many personnel members benefit from, such concessions?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes:

(a) exemption from the payment of—

— installation and transfer costs;

— monthly rental; and

— of a number of metered call units varying from 50 to 300 per month depending on salary level of the official;

(b) all officials in promotion grades regardless of period of service, other staff members occupying posts on the fixed establishment with at least 5 years government service (employees on contract inclusive), security personnel, and any other member of the staff who in the opinion of the Regional Director or Deputy Postmaster General under whom he or she serves



- (1) Whether his Department intends establishing a single registering authority for teachers; if not, why not; if so,
- (2) whether the structure of such a single registering authority has been devised; if not, why not; if so, when is this registering authority due to come into existence;
- (3) whether all recognized teacher organizations have been consulted on the proposed establishment of this registering authority; if not, (a) why not and (b) which organizations (i) have and (ii) have not been consulted; if so,
- (4) whether these teacher organizations have agreed to the proposed structure of the registering authority; if not, what were their objections;
- (5) whether this registering authority will be a statutory body?

#### THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

- (1) The Government supported the establishment of a central registration body for all categories of teaching staff up to the secondary level in paragraph 4.5.2 of the White Paper on the Provision of Education in the RSA. In the light thereof my predecessor appointed a working party to investigate the formulation of legislation for the establishment, constitution and functions of such a registration body.
- (2) No. The working group has not yet completed its task.
- (3) Yes.
- (a) and (b) Fall away.
- (4) The teacher organizations have not yet taken a final viewpoint on this matter.
- (5) As the working party is still busy with

its investigation, finally has not been reached in this respect.

*340 Khayelitsha 26/2/85*  
\*27. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether a telephone service has been provided in Khayelitsha; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that such a service will be provided; if so, how many public telephones (i) had been installed as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (ii) are to be installed in 1985?

#### THE MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

- Yes;
- (a) and (b) fall away;
- (i) 3 as at 1985-02-15; and
- (ii) 10.

#### Kyamnandi Town Council

\*28. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any members of the Kyamnandi Town Council receive financial assistance from any official source to purchase or rent their homes; if so, (a) why, (b) how many councillors receive such assistance, (c) what form does the assistance take and (d) what are the financial terms of the assistance;
- (2) whether a limit has been imposed in respect of such financial assistance; if not, why not; if so, what is the limit?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) No. (a), (b), (c) and (d) Fall away.
- (2) Falls away.

#### DDT

\*29. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

Whether his Department monitors the level of environmental contamination by DDT; if not, why not; if so, what procedure is followed in this regard?

#### THE MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

No. No statutory responsibility in this regard has been allocated to the Department of Environment Affairs.

For the information of the honourable member: Various monitoring actions of DDT and other pesticides are conducted by or in collaboration with the Department of Health and Welfare.

#### DDT

\*30. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

- (1) Whether his Department was involved in the importation of DDT into the Republic for use by health authorities in 1984; if so, (a) to what extent, (b) what quantities were imported and (c) (i) where and (ii) for what purpose was the DDT used;
- (2) whether his Department has received any reports of human beings suffering from DDT contamination; if so, what was the purport of these reports?

#### THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

- (1) Yes.
- (a) Coordination of quality, packaging and price.
- (b) 128,25 ton.
- (c) (1) malaria endemic areas.
- (2) malaria mosquito control.
- (2) No.

#### Natalia Development Board

\*31. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What is the anticipated additional cost involved in providing office accommodation for the Natalia Development Board as a result of the amalgamation of the Port Natal and Drakensberg Administration Boards?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

None. If the market value of the buildings in Durban and Pietermaritzburg is realized by way of sale it should result in a surplus after a new head office building has been purchased or erected in Pietermaritzburg. Staff who will have to remain in Durban can be accommodated in other offices of the Development Board in Durban.

#### Cordless telephones

\*32. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Communications:

- (1) Whether telephone subscribers are entitled to use cordless telephones for (a) private and (b) business purposes; if so, (i) subject to what conditions and (ii) since when has this been permitted; if not, why not;
- (2) whether the possibility of permitting the use of cordless telephones is being considered; if not, why not?

#### THE MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

- (1) (a) and (b) No, because in terms of the Telephone Regulations it is not permissible to connect private apparatus of any nature in whatever manner to telecommunications lines without the authority of the Postmaster General and such authority has up to now not been granted in respect of the use of any cordless telephones;



- (1) Whether his Department intends establishing a single registering authority for teachers; if not, why not; if so,

- (2) whether the structure of such a single registering authority has been devised; if not, why not; if so, when is this registering authority due to come into existence;

- (3) whether all recognized teacher organizations have been consulted on the proposed establishment of this registering authority; if not, (a) why not and (b) which organizations (i) have and (ii) have not been consulted; if so,

- (4) whether these teacher organizations have agreed to the proposed structure of the registering authority; if not, what were their objections;

- (5) whether this registering authority will be a statutory body?

#### The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

- (1) The Government supported the establishment of a central registration body for all categories of teaching staff up to the secondary level in paragraph 4.5.2 of the White Paper on the Provision of Education in the RSA. In the light thereof my predecessor appointed a working party to investigate the formulation of legislation for the establishment, constitution and functions of such a registration body.

- (2) No. The working group has not yet completed its task.

- (3) Yes.

- (a) and (b) Fall away.

- (4) The teacher organizations have not yet taken a final viewpoint on this matter.

- (5) As the working party is still busy with

its investigation, finally has not been reached in this respect.

3402 *House* Khayelitsha 26/2/85  
\*27. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether a telephone service has been provided in Khayelitsha; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that such a service will be provided; if so, how many public telephones (i) had been installed as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (ii) are to be installed in 1985?

#### The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes;

- (a) and (b) fall away;

- (i) 3 as at 1985-02-15; and

- (ii) 10.

#### Kyannandi Town Council

\*28. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether any members of the Kyannandi Town Council receive financial assistance from any official source to purchase or rent their homes; if so, (a) why, (b) how many councillors receive such assistance, (c) what form does the assistance take and (d) what are the financial terms of the assistance;

- (2) whether a limit has been imposed in respect of such financial assistance; if not, why not; if so, what is the limit?

#### The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) No. (a), (b), (c) and (d) Fall away.

- (2) Falls away.

#### DDT

\*29. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

Whether his Department monitors the level of environmental contamination by DDT; if not, why not; if so, what procedure is followed in this regard?

#### The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND TOURISM:

No. No statutory responsibility in this regard has been allocated to the Department of Environment Affairs.

For the information of the honourable member: Various monitoring actions of DDT and other pesticides are conducted by or in collaboration with the Department of Health and Welfare.

#### DDT

\*30. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

- (1) Whether his Department was involved in the importation of DDT into the Republic for use by health authorities in 1984; if so, (a) to what extent, (b) what quantities were imported and (c) (i) where and (ii) for what purpose was the DDT used;

- (2) whether his Department has received any reports of human beings suffering from DDT contamination; if so, what was the purport of these reports?

#### The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

- (1) Yes.

- (a) Coordination of quality, packaging and price.

- (b) 128,25 ton.

- (c) (1) malaria endemic areas.

- (2) malaria mosquito control.

- (2) No.

#### Natalia Development Board

\*31. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What is the anticipated additional cost involved in providing office accommodation for the Natalia Development Board as a result of the amalgamation of the Port Natal and Drakensberg Administration Boards?

#### The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

None. If the market value of the buildings in Durban and Pietermaritzburg is realized by way of sale it should result in a surplus after a new head office building has been purchased or erected in Pietermaritzburg. Staff who will have to remain in Durban can be accommodated in other offices of the Development Board in Durban.

#### Cordless telephones

\*32. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Communications:

- (1) Whether telephone subscribers are entitled to use cordless telephones for (a) private and (b) business purposes; if so, (i) subject to what conditions and (ii) since when has this been permitted; if not, why not;

- (2) whether the possibility of permitting the use of cordless telephones is being considered; if not, why not?

#### The MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

- (1) (a) and (b) No, because in terms of the Telephone Regulations it is not permissible to connect private apparatus of any nature in whatever manner to telecommunications lines without the authority of the Postmaster General and such authority in respect of the use of any cordless telephones.



291

TUESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 1985

292

specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

	(a)	(b)	(c)
White	Coloured	Indian	
Cape Province	14	488	47
Transvaal	73	207	—
Orange Free State	—	35	—
Natal	—	102	128
	87	832	175

The above figures for the eight month period of 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984, were obtained from the records of the former Department of Community Development who dealt with resettlement aspects. As from 1 September 1984 resettlements are being dealt with on a decentralized basis by the Administrations of the House of Assembly, House of Representatives and House of Delegates respectively. Particulars in respect of the period 1 September 1984 to 31 December 1984, should, therefore, be obtained direct from the respective Administrations.

Attention is drawn to the fact that the above figures do not refer to disqualified families only but also to families who resided in the controlled area and in Black residential areas and who were resettled in their respective group areas, as well as to families who resettled voluntarily.

*Howard Q. 61-291*  
Alexandra Township 26/2/85

29. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) How many persons in Alexandra Township applied in each year for 99-year leases from the inception of the leasehold scheme to 31 December 1984 and (b) how many of these applications had been granted as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) 1982—9;  
1983—19;  
1984—57.

(b) 82 as at 31 January 1985.

HQA

293

TUESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 1985

294

ter of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(1) How many group areas had been proclaimed in the Republic for (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Chinese occupation as at 31 December 1984;

(2) what was the total area proclaimed for each group as at that date?

# THE MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(1) (a) : 451.

(b) : 326.

(c) : 122.

(d) : None.

(2) (a) : 749 201 ha.

(b) : 95 608 ha.

(c) : 50 725 ha.

(d) : Nil.

*Howard Q. 61-293*  
Criminal Procedure Act 26/2/85  
55. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any persons were detained in 1984 in terms of section 185 of the Criminal Procedure Act, No 51 of 1977; if so, (a) how many; (b) for what period was each of them detained and (c) in respect of what crime in each case?

# THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

No.

*Howard Q. 61-293*  
Old-age pensions 26/2/85

65. Mr B B GOODALL asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) How many Black persons (a) applied for and (b) were granted old-age pensions in 1984;

HQA

(2) what was the total number of Black persons receiving old-age pensions as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) and (b). The information requested is kept by district offices and not in a central register and cannot be gathered without performing a great quantity of work, which is deemed unjustified.

(2) 248 839. 31 December 1984.

These figures reflect only social pensions paid by the Department of Co-operation and Development and not pensions paid by the governments of the national states. The powers to administer pensions within their areas vest in the governments of the national states.

# Services suspended

68. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether any services provided by the Department were suspended in 1984 (a) owing to staff shortages and (b) for any other reasons; if so, (i) what services and (ii) where?

# THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(a) and (b) No.

*Howard Q. 61-294*  
Langa/Gugulethu/Nyanga: swimming pools 26/2/85

70. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether there are any swimming pools under the control of the Western Cape Development Board in the townships of (a) Langa, (b) Gugulethu and (c) Nyanga; if so, (i) how many in each such township and (ii) when last was each such pool open for use by the public;



TUESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 1985

(2) the possibility of allowing the use of cordless telephones has been considered on several occasions, but the matter could not be taken further as field tests carried out on several available models, all of which operate in frequency bands below 100 MHz, were disappointing. It was namely found that poor transmission performance, the occurrence of blind spots within a dwelling, noise interference and limited range restrict the general use of this generation of cordless telephones and it was consequently not considered in the interests of the Post Office's clients to expose them to a service that does not operate satisfactorily. A recent innovation is the development of cordless telephones that operate in the 900 MHz band. This development is being watched closely and should it be found that these cordless telephones prove to be of satisfactory quality, further consideration will be given to the matter.

33. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department has devised a procedure for determining who the representative leaders of Black communities are; if so, (a) what is the nature of this procedure and (b) in respect of which communities will it be employed; if not, why not;

(2) whether he will consider devising such procedure; if not, why not; if so, when?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) In communities with traditional leadership succession takes place according to genealogical rank. In communities without traditional leadership leaders are elected in a democratic manner or appointed in a manner determined by the community itself.

TUESDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 1985

(a) In cases of communities with traditional leadership the successor is determined by means of genealogical tables and in consultation with the elders concerned. In case of communities without traditional leadership election or appointment takes place by ballot, the showing of hands or in a manner determined by the community itself.

(b) The first-mentioned procedure is followed in all communities with traditional authorities, or where an authority similar to the traditional exists. In other communities one of the other procedures is followed.

(2) Other procedures will be considered if and when any such need should arise.

34. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) How many Black spots remained to be removed as at 31 December 1984;

(2) whether he is reconsidering the decision to remove Black spots; if not, why not; if so, which Black spots are being reconsidered?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) 67.

(2) Yes. All 67 are being reconsidered.

Banning of members of organizations from townships/refusal of permits

35. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether he and/or the Deputy Minister of Co-operation issued any instructions in 1984 regarding the (a) banning of members of any organiza-

tions from any Black townships and (b) refusal of permits to any persons; if so, (i) (aa) when, (bb) to whom and (cc) why were these instructions issued, (ii) which organizations were included in this ban, (iii) (aa) what are the names of the persons to whom permits were to be refused and (bb) for what reasons were they to be refused permits in each case, (iv) in respect of which townships were these instructions issued and (v) in terms of what statutory provisions was this action taken;

(2) whether the persons affected by these instructions were notified of the instructions; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) in what manner were they informed in each case;

(3) whether he will make a statement on this matter?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) No.

(b) Yes.

(i) (aa) On 21 August 1984.

(bb) The East Cape Development Board.

(cc) In view of the unrest prevailing in certain Black townships and to prevent possible violence.

(ii) No organization was affected.

(iii) (aa) Mrs Molly Blackburn MPC and Mrs Di Bishop MPC.

(bb) Security reasons in the particular circumstances that prevailed at the time justified it.

(iv) Lingelihle, Cradock.

(v) The Development Board was requested to take steps in terms of Regulation 19 of Chapter II of the Regulations promulgated by R1036 of 1968.

(2) No, because applications to enter urban Black townships are considered by the local authorities concerned on merits pertaining to each application

(a) and (b) Fall away.

(3) No.

#### Concessions to personnel

36. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Communications:

Whether any personnel of his Department receive any concessions in regard to telephone services; if so, (a) what is the nature of such concessions and (b) what personnel members qualify for, and how many personnel members benefit from, such concessions?

#### THE MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes;

(a) exemption from the payment of:

— installation and transfer costs;

— monthly rental; and

— of a number of metered calls units varying from 50 to 300 per month depending on salary level of the official;

(b) all officials in promotion grades regardless of period of service, other staff members occupying posts on the fixed establishment with at least years government service (employees on contract inclusive), security personnel, and any other member of staff who in the opinion of the Regional Director or Deputy Postmaster General under whom he or she



Serial	OG Paragraph	Charge	Type of Court	Verdict	Sentence
5	3(2)(g)	Fraud	Court Martial	Guilty with regard to an amount of R891,00	Six months' detention, discharge from the SA Defence Force and a fine of R100,00. The first mentioned two sentences were suspended for 3 years. With regard to the balance of the amount viz R1 096,00, an investigation revealed that no fraud was committed. The loss has been recovered.

#### Compulsory motor vehicle insurance

\*22. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether any steps (a) have been and (b) are to be taken to extend the scope of compulsory motor vehicle insurance beyond protection for third parties; if not, why not; if so, (i) what steps and (ii) with what result?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Minister of Transport Affairs):

†The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

(1) Yes.

(2) whether his Department intends to take any further steps in regard to (a) these medicines and (b) the companies which produce them; if so, what steps in each case?

(a) 290. In view of the quantity I am only mentioning the numbers involved. A full list of names are available in my office should the hon member wish to see it.

(b) (i) Due to suspect quality: 20.

(ii) Due to incorrect labelling: 1.

(iii) Voluntarily withdrawn by manufacturers for suspect quality, fungal contamination or incorrect labelling: 124.

(iv) Illegal medicines voluntarily withdrawn: 145.

#### Medicines withdrawn from market

\*23. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

HQA

(2) Yes, the products will in many cases be destroyed; in other cases the withdrawn products will not be released to the market until it can be proven that the quality is adequate.

(b) Yes. The companies involved are currently subjected to inspection by the Directorate: Medicines Control.

*Handwritten: Howard Q. 61.265 Khayelitsha 26/2/85*

\*24. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether his Department recently advertised the post of superintendent of (a) parks and gardens, and (b) housing, in respect of Khayelitsha, if so,

(2) whether these posts were advertised as being posts for members of a particular population group; if so, (a) for what population group and (b) why?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a) and (b) No, not the Department of Co-operation and Development, but the Western Cape Development Board.

(2) Yes.

(a) The White population group.

(b) Of the 469 posts provided, 448 are identified for occupation by Black persons and 21 for Whites because of the specific qualifications connected to the posts and requirements in regard to experience.

Mr R M BURROWS: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply to my question, may I ask whether in fact any Blacks are employed in any overseeing or managerial positions in the Western Cape Development Board at all?

HQA

The MINISTER: I do not have a reply to that question readily available, but I have discussed with the chairmen of the development boards the need to introduce career possibilities for members of the Black population group since these boards are organizations which provide services for that group.

Dr A L BORRINE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply and with specific reference to the advertisement relating to parks and gardens, is this a case of white fingers rather than green fingers?

At 14h47, Questions on General Affairs interrupted in accordance with Joint Rule No 57.

#### Financing of education

\*25. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether his Department has devised common formulas for the financing of education; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are these formulas and (b) what factors were taken into account in drafting these formulas;

(2) whether these formulas have been tested against current financial expenditures on education; if not, why not; if so, with what result?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(1) Yes, but only in a tentative form for the purpose of negotiation. The Department of National Education is presently undertaking the refining of these general formulae for the financing of education and in this regard I am in consultation with The Honourable the Minister of Finance.

(2) Particulars of the formulae will be made known after it has been finalized.

#### Teachers: registering authority

\*26. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of National Education:



# 'Eye of reform violence tragic'

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— It was tragic that on the eve of reform there was a another wave of violence at the Crossroads squatter camp which up till now had claimed the lives of 18 people and injured many more, Mr Pat Rogers (NRP King William's Town) said yesterday.

Speaking in a special debate on Crossroads, Mr Rogers described the situation as "tinder-dry" which could be sparked off by "a little authoritarian action".

The Minister of Co-operation, Development and of Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, should say whether he had been informed of the first stirrings of unrest at Crossroads.

"If he had been informed correctly, he should have endeavoured to meet with those people to discuss the situation."

The solution did not lie at Crossroads. What was required was a co-ordinated approach to blacks, with land-ownership as a prerequisite. — Sapa

# 'Give SAP green light'

*Capt Toms 2/17/88*  
HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Crossroads gave the impression that the country's rulers were giving in to pressure from intimidators, Mr Casper Uys (CP Barberton) said during the Crossroads debate.

Black people did not respect rulers who vacillated but preferred strong men who had the courage of their convictions, he said.

"It is time that the South African Police are given the green light to enforce the laws of the country and not have to bend the laws in some instances for political reasons."

● The UDF had threatened the government with a bloodbath over the Crossroads issue, Mr Jan Hoon

(CP Kuruman), said in the House. Referring to a newspaper report on a UDF meeting in which a doctor at the Crossroads clinic, Dr Ivan Toms, was quoted as saying that there could be a bloodbath at Crossroads if demolition squads were sent in, Mr Hoon asked the leader of the PFP, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, if he approved of "this UDF threat".

The young whites in the audience at the meeting were not supporters of the NP, and certainly not of the CP. He asked Dr Slabbert if he denied they were members of the PFP, and whether he condoned their "emotional stoking up of violence" in South Africa. — Sapa





Cape Times  
27/2/85  
340

# Police faced street fighting — Vlok

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.  
— The South African Police "faced organized street fighting" during the recent unrest at Crossroads, the Deputy Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said yesterday.

Speaking during the Crossroads debate, he rejected allegations that the police stimulated or caused the unrest.

The police tried to use "minimum force" to quell the rioting but "were forced to resort to greater force" by the intensity of attacks on them and to prevent the spread of rioting.

Mr Vlok said that during the weekend preceding the outbreak of unrest on Monday, February 18, regular police patrols found nothing to indicate violence was about to erupt.

## Crowd

At 7.30am it was reported that a crowd at Nyanga was holding several policeman.

Police reinforcements were soon surrounded by large crowds and "stonings spread throughout the whole Crossroads area".

At that stage the police had not used guns or gas to disperse rioters but, using loudhailers, attempted to persuade them to disperse peacefully. The police were attacked with stones and petrol bombs and used rubber bullets to disperse people who were looting a delivery truck.

## Birdshot

Later, in the face of large-scale stone-throwing, and petrol bomb attacks against them and their vehicles, the police had to resort to birdshot to disperse rioters and prevent the rioting from spreading beyond Crossroads itself.

"Stones are harder than the rubber bullets the police use," Mr Vlok said.

Police action had contained the unrest to the immediate Crossroads area.

## Observer

An independent academic observer stated last week that barricades had suddenly appeared on the Monday morning and that police came under attack from stone-throwers and petrol-bombers who were protected behind shields of corrugated iron held by others, Mr Vlok said.

"The police had two choices—either to leave the unrest to spread, bringing large scale violence and death, or to maintain law and order to prevent greater loss of life and damage.

"The police will continue to act in such situations in a firm, fair and controlled manner. Chaos and disorder will not be tolerated."

Mr Vlok expressed his condolences to relatives of the dead and reiterated that the police had tried to persuade people to disperse before resorting to teargas, rubber bullets and birdshot to restore order. — Sapa

## Parliament and Politics

# 'Keep police out of townships'

CME links 27/2/85  
340

### HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— Police should be kept away from funerals, school premises and townships as far as possible — unless asked to protect residents — Mrs Helen Suzman, the PFP's spokesman on Law and Order, said in the Assembly yesterday.

Speaking in the special debate on the Crossroads squatter settlement, she urged that when police were used in townships, they should be properly protected because the temptation to shoot would be irresistible if they were hit by stones.

She said the sad truth was that violence had become endemic in South Africa and police violence was very much part of the scene.

● Negotiation had to be made a more effective method of bringing about change than violence, Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens) said in the debate.

The Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr G Viljoen, had been given a "terrible inheritance", but he should open a variety of channels of communication and should not wait for unrest before treating Crossroads'

problems as urgent.

Mr Andrew asked why houses could not be built on empty plots in existing townships and in the buffer zones on their borders. It had been estimated that some 2 600 stands could be made available.

● The government should give an assurance there would be no forced removals from the Crossroads squatter camp near Cape Town, after rumours of forced removals sparked unrest in which 18 people were killed recently, Mr Ray Swart, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on black affairs, said here yesterday.

### Deprivations

Introducing debate on his motion for a special debate on the Crossroads situation as a matter of public importance, Mr Swart (PFP Berea), said the Crossroads community now numbered over 80 000 people who were apallingly housed, had the most limited essential services and who lived under constant threat of forced removal.

These people remained in the Western Cape because, despite their deprivations there,

conditions were better than in the poverty-stricken rural areas from which they came.

Mr Swart gave the government credit for recent moves including abandonment of the coloured-preference policy, recognition of the rights of some blacks to live permanently in the Western Cape, and granting of 99-year leasehold rights for inhabitants of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

Many residents saw the government's attempt to encourage the move to Khayelitsha as an attempt to drive a wedge between the "legals" and "illegals", so that when the legals were resettled in the new township the illegals could be forcibly removed.

● Residents of Crossroads had concluded that force and pressure was the only language the government understood, Dr Alex Boraine (PFP Pinelands) said in the special debate.

He said the government had repeatedly waited for destructive fires to rage out of control before it was galvanized into action. — Sapa



CAPE TOWN 27/2/85

## Crossroads people 'exploited' claim

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The people of Crossroads were being exploited by organizations trying to flout the efforts of the government to bring stability to the squatter camp, Mr Myburgh Streicher (NP De Kuilen) said.

"When the government is doing everything in its power to bring stability to the people of Crossroads, other people are moving among them telling them not to move (to Khayelitsha)," he said yesterday during a special debate on the situation in the squatter camp.

Mr Streicher referred to a pamphlet campaign organized by the United Democratic Front in 1982, after which 12 000 residents of Crossroads declined to move to the new township of Khayelitsha.

He said the government was doing everything in its power to defuse the "hatred" between "legal" and "illegal" residents of Crossroads.

The first priority was to provide housing with leasehold rights in Khayelitsha for legal residents of Crossroads without accommodation.

The second step was the application of the decision to grant 99-year-leasehold rights to qualifying residents of the other Cape Peninsula townships of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu.

These steps had been taken to promote the development of a black middle class. — Sapa

# Crossroads, KTC to be redeveloped

CAPE TIMES 27/2/88 340

## Political Staff

**IN THE** second major policy shift in less than a week, the government announced yesterday that the Crossroads and KTC squatter camps outside Cape Town would be redeveloped.

But the possibility exists that some residents of the sprawling camps will still be forced to move.

The announcement was made in the House of Assembly by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, in a debate called by the Progressive Federal Party on last week's violence at Crossroads which left at least 18 people dead and 228 injured.

### Forced removal

The unrest was sparked by fears that the government was about to forcibly move the squatters to Khayelitsha.

Yesterday's announcement followed the reversal last week of a decision to move residents of three other Cape Town townships, Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu, to Khayelitsha.

Dr Viljoen said the upgrading of Crossroads

and KTC would be negotiated with representatives of the squatters.

The Crossroads and KTC areas could provide about 3 000 sites. There were an estimated 10 000 housing units presently in the camps. Between a quarter and a third of the residents would have to be settled elsewhere.

### Quality of life

He could not therefore give a categorical assurance that people would not be forced to move, particularly if a minority threatened to spoil the opportunities of others to have their quality of life upgraded, he said.

Dr Viljoen said he was also prepared to negotiate the position of the tens of thousands of so-called "illegals" in Crossroads, and also to look at the possibility of creating job opportunities for unemployed squatters, although not necessarily in the Cape

Town area.

In an interview last night, the PFP spokesman on black affairs, Mr Ray Swart, welcomed the announcement.

"While I regret that the steps were not taken earlier, Dr Viljoen's response to the Crossroads situation is reasonable and his commitment to negotiation with the residents is pleasing."

Mr Swart urged all parties concerned to involve themselves in the government's proposed consultations.

Earlier in yesterday's debate, senior PFP MPs slammed the government's handling of the Crossroads situation and unrest in other black areas.

Mrs Helen Suzman of Houghton said she was deeply concerned at the loss of life and injuries caused in township unrest and urged the police to stop shooting people.

The SAP should be

kept out of townships as far as possible and should be kept away from townships and off school premises.

Dr Alex Boraine of Pinelands asked why the government repeatedly waited for the situations to deteriorate before taking action.

### Force

The government's response to the Crossroads situation led to the perception among residents that force and pressure was the only language the government understood, he said.

Mr Swart said Crossroads was a single and dramatic manifestation of the desperate need in South Africa for a realistic policy of orderly urbanization to cope with the movement of people from rural areas to urban areas.

● More Crossroads reports, pages 4 and 11



CAN Times 27/2/85

364 (340)  
22

# Confusion as reasons for eruption sought

By MARTINE BARKER

UNCERTAINTY and confusion reigned in the Crossroads squatter camp yesterday as residents attempted to explain why violence and destruction erupted at the camp for four days last week.

The camp has been quiet this week and no incidents of stone-throwing or other violence have been reported. But suspicion of government assurances and about the intentions of the authorities remains despite official promises that nobody will be moved to Khayelitsha before squatter leaders are consulted.

"People are suspicious," said Mr Samuel Langa, spokesman for the Crossroads Committee, "because the government has shown them promises before and has taken them away from in front of them."

## 'Talking bad'

"I cannot say that no more trouble will occur. People have not said what they will do if the government's promises are not carried out but they have said they will not believe the government unless the government makes its promises in writing."

"People see the government talking good one day and talking bad the next day. People become confused and they do the wrong thing."

Referring to the 1979 moratorium on Old Crossroads announced by the then Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Piet Koornhof, Mr Langa said: "This situation in Crossroads is the government's fault because it has taken so long to carry out its promises to build phases 2 and 3 of New Crossroads."

"The people did not want to live like this, over-crowded and in houses like these. This is the government's fault. The government made promises and the people



The aftermath of violence at the Crossroads squatter camp where 18 people died and 250 were injured last week in clashes between rioters and police.

are clutching on to these promises and they will not let them go.

If the government wanted to solve its problems it should make good on the promises it had made, he said.

Spokesmen for the other groups which arrived in the area after the 1979 moratorium for Old Crossroads was announced say their communities hold the government to its various promises to "fix up" their legal position.

They say they would be willing to move to Khayelitsha but the government has an obligation first to legalise the "illegals" among them and to provide the "legals" with proper documents.

Spokesmen have said

they have tried over several years to get clarity on what the authorities intend for them. "Now we want to meet with the government, not with people who cannot make decisions," said one spokesman.

## Resolve

While all described last week's unrest as an angry response to the government's intentions to move squatters to Khayelitsha, an earlier claim that all groups had held a meeting last Sunday to plan and prepare their defences against the arrival of government vehicles appeared to be untrue.

Crossroads residents said yesterday that a meeting had been held but not all groups living

at the camp had agreed to attend. The meeting had been called by the Crossroads Committee in an effort to resolve internal conflicts at the camp.

Despite efforts to bury them in the face of the problems that have beset squatters from all groups, those conflicts and rivalries continue to run deep.

In the past few days all groups have articulated the need to shelve their differences to fight issues together but the conflicts that persist will probably prevent them from being able to do so.

## Not tolerate

Spokesmen for various of the groups said in interviews this week they believed the statement released by Dr Gerrit

Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation and Development, last weekend had been the primary cause of the unrest which erupted at the camp.

The statement had warned squatters that the government would not tolerate the continued existence of Crossroads.

Coming after deep suspicion had been aroused at the arrival of the 600 black Transvaal government employees in Khayelitsha the week before, residents apparently interpreted Dr Viljoen's statement as an indication that removals were imminent. Anger was expressed that he had not informed squatter leaders that the move was imminent.

None of the spokesmen could say where residents might have heard that removals would begin last Monday, however, when squatters had set up burning barricades around the camp and began stoning vehicles.

The violence which continued for four days left at least 18 dead and 250 injured.

## Postponement

● Crossroads squatters have postponed a meeting with Dr Viljoen, because Crossroads residents have refused to give the committee a mandate to negotiate without the committee's chairman, Mr Johnson Ngxobongwana, who is presently in jail, spokesmen for the Crossroads Committee said yesterday.

Denying a report which claimed they had refused to meet Dr Viljoen, members of the committee said they had merely asked for a postponement of the meeting to mid-March.

Spokesmen said Mr Ngxobongwana was due to appear in court on March 8 when residents hoped he would be granted bail to be able to negotiate with the authorities.



Cape Times 27/2/85 3401

# White superintendent for Khayelitsha parks

Political Staff  
**HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**  
— The post of superintendent for parks and gardens in the black township of Khayelitsha was being advertised for white people, the Minister of Co-operation and

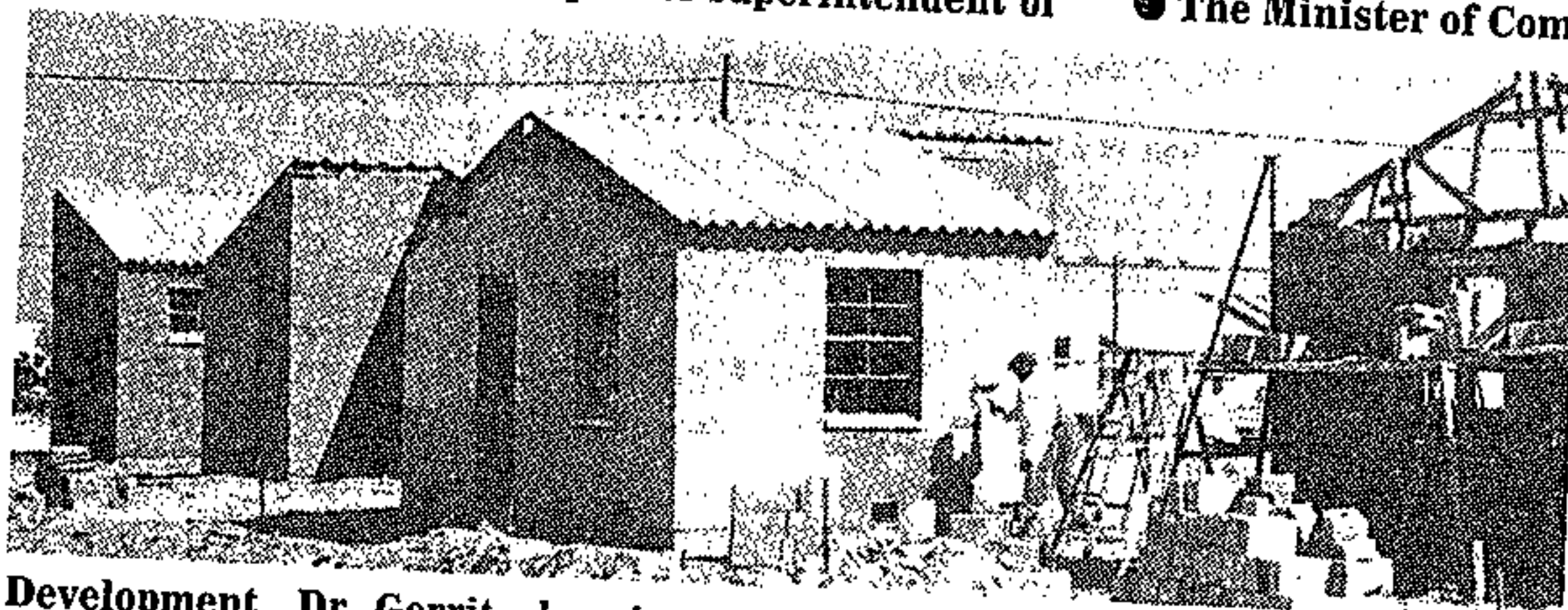
A further 448 posts had been identified for occupation by black people, he said in reply to a question which had been tabled by Mr Roger Burrows (PFP Pinetown).

Dr Viljoen also said the post of superintendent of

people in supervisory or managerial positions in his department.

Dr Viljoen replied that the need for career development opportunities for black people in this area was being discussed.

● The Minister of Com-



Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday.

He said 21 posts were being advertised for "whites because of the specific qualifications connected to the posts and requirements in regard to experience".

housing at Khayelitsha had been advertised for members of the white population group.

The Western Cape Development Board had advertised these posts.

Mr Burrows then asked if there were any black

munications, Dr Lapa Munnik, told Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens) that three telephones had been provided at Khayelitsha by February 15 this year and a further ten would be installed by the end of the year.



17643 28/2/85

## Crossroads development 'realistic and symbolic'

340

Tygerberg Bureau

DEVELOPMENT of Crossroads into a formal residential area would be "realistic and of great symbolic value", says Mr Jan Steyn, chief executive officer of the Urban Foundation.

He "warmly welcomed" the announcement of Government plans to develop the area.

"The history and present situation in Crossroads dictated a more realistic and humane approach," he said in a lengthy statement.

"The foundation has all along opposed forced relocation as a solution, has urged upgrading as an alternative and has submitted proposals to this effect as the most appropriate manner of resolving the problem.

"While we recognise that some of the present inhabitants will have to be resettled to make a thorough upgrading programme possible, we sincerely hope this will be settled through direct negotiations between the Minister and the Crossroads community."

Ruli  
ral of  
sociat  
R160  
of the

ount il  
ission  
esolvir  
24 Ma

ft  
ement  
s, etc.  
e  
er

re—  
; Arepr  
dnd  
rested  
stay a  
unity  
hile u  
s stone  
ce act  
ough  
jokesu

stones  
A  
ng a  
said  
crime  
bust  
in over  
was kill  
died

will  
ha  
ch ha  
te in  
the low  
oksm

le to  
and  
dol  
er in

le

21

Pict  
SUC  
Mr  
air

2 Cape Times, Thursday, February 28, 1985

# 'Grave disquiet' over unrest hurt

## Medical Reporter

THE Dean of the University of Cape Town's Faculty of Medicine, Professor George Dall, has expressed "grave disquiet" at the possibility that those injured in the recent Crossroads unrest might be having difficulty in receiving medical attention.

The statement follows reports that people injured during last week's unrest were arrested after arrival at hospitals for treatment.

Professor Dall said in a statement released yesterday that his faculty was on record as having expressed its concern about the Cape Town

squatter community.

"We wish to reiterate this concern in the light of the recent unrest and, in particular, express our grave disquiet at the possibility that difficulty is being experienced in obtaining medical care by those who require it."

It is understood that faculty members were approached during last week's unrest by UCT medical students who were working in Crossroads and who were aware of the police action against injured residents seeking hospital treatment.

Dr Neil Myburgh, a doctor working at the SA Christian Leadership Association (Sacla) clinic in Crossroads, said the arrest of 33 injured residents in Peninsula hospitals had been confirmed last week by a Major Bowey of the SAP.

The Red Cross had, however, later informed the Sacla doctors that the police guard on most of the patients in the hospitals had been lifted.

Brigadier G J Odenaal, Divisional Commissioner for the police in the Western Province, confirmed last night that police were investigating cases of public violence against "all those who were in custody".

Last week, a police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, confirmed that all 35 patients who had arrived at hospitals from Crossroads had been charged with public violence and put under police guard.

● The name of another victim of the unrest at Crossroads last week has been released.

He was Mr Lele Mpushe, 30, of 81, Crossroads, who died on February 19.

## Squatters wait for written assurances

THE chairman of the Crossroads Committee, Mr Samuel Langa, said yesterday he wanted written assurances from the government before he would react to the plans for the squatter camp announced in Parliament on Tuesday by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen.

Interviewed by the SABC, Mr Langa said he could not inform his followers on details of the plan through newspaper reports.

He was prepared to negotiate with the government, but was waiting for the authorities to contact him to set a date for the discussions.

Meanwhile Mr J H Steyn, Chief Executive Officer of the Urban Foundation, said in a statement issued yesterday: "The foundation has all along opposed forced relocation as a solution, has urged upgrading as an alternative, and has submitted proposals to this effect as the most appropriate manner of resolving the problem."

"Redevelopment and granting of a 99-year leasehold in Crossroads will contribute greatly to bringing stability and a real sense of belonging to the black community of the area," Mr Steyn said. — Sapa

# TONIGHT

(and every Thursday  
weather permitting)

FISH  
BRAAI

at  
Europa  
Restaurant

Phone  
49 3369





CAPE TIMES 28/2/85

# No removals at Valspan

340

## Political Staff

THE residents of Valspan in the Northern Cape would not be moved, the Deputy Minister of Education and Co-operation, Mr Sam de Beer, announced yesterday in a statement released in Cape Town.

He said the upgrading of existing facilities would be considered, but extensions to the township, near Jan Kempdorp, would not be undertaken.

The announcement yesterday was seen as a further relaxation of the government's policy of removing black communities from "white" areas and follows the announcement earlier this week that the Crossroads and KTC squatter camps would be redeveloped.

"Due to well-motivated representations to the government by the community council of Val-

span, and after negotiations with various interested bodies, it was decided that the residents of Valspan would not be removed," the statement said.

Residents who freely chose to move to Pam-pierstad in Bophuthatswana would receive help and encouragement from the State.

"Future development planning for Valspan is receiving attention at present and will take place in consultation with black inhabitants and the white local community."

The planning and upgrading of the township for residents who were "at present employed locally" would be done in consultation with employers and other bodies who have indicated that they were prepared to contribute financially towards development.

2 Cape Times, Friday, March 1, 1985

# 'Removal squad' still in Khayelitsha

By RIAAN DE VILLIERS

MEMBERS OF a special government "removal squad" — whose arrival in the Cape was partly responsible for triggering off the violent protest against forcible removal in Crossroads last week — were still in their compound in Khayelitsha yesterday.

Officials could not be reached for comment on their continued presence and it is not known whether the government will press ahead with plans to use them to assist with removals.

Scores of men sat idle inside the high barbed wire surrounding the compound. Others were painting the roofs of their corrugated iron living units.

Several men sitting inside the gate acknowledged that they were from the Transvaal but refused to say anything more and called their "induna".

When questioned about their situation, the "induna" became abusive. "You must go away — we have no

words for newspaper people," he said.

The men appeared to be under strict instructions to avoid any contact with the press.

Scores ducked away as a photograph was taken and the "induna" issued several threats.

Mr Tino Bezuidenhout, top black affairs official in the Western Cape, could not be reached for comment on the future of the "removal squad", thought to consist of about

600 Tswanas.

Their arrival in the Cape about two weeks ago triggered off rumours that large-scale forcible removals of squatters in the Crossroads complex were imminent.

These rumours, as well as a statement by the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, that "illegal or disorderly" squatting could not be tolerated, are thought to have led to the violent protest which erupted in Crossroads last week.

Initially, black affairs officials denied any knowledge of the presence of the "removal squad".

Late last week, however, Dr Viljoen acknowledged that the men had been brought to Cape Town to assist with removals.

Following Dr Viljoen's announcement in the wake of the violence that Crossroads will be upgraded, further removal plans to Khayelitsha are clouded in uncertainty and it is not known whether the "removal squad" will remain on hand.

## SAP reply on arrest charges

Staff Reporter

POLICE said yesterday that it was normal procedure for members of the force to question people who arrived in hospital with bullet wounds.

A senior spokesman at police headquarters was commenting on reports which alleged that because people had been arrested on arriving at hospital during the

## Jannie le Roux quits SARB post

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Deposed Transvaal

Rugby boss Mr Jannie le Roux lost his last toe hold of power yesterday when he resigned his position on the South African Rugby Board (SARB). The disgraced former

committee and a member of the finance committee.

Last September he resigned as TRFU president but has refused to

quit his honorary life membership of the provincial union although he was urged to do so by Dr Luyt a fortnight ago.

However, five years later Professor Fritz Eloff of Northern Transvaal ousted him.

The TRFU said it had taken "some of the best legal advice in the country" before asking Mr Le Roux to resign his honorary life membership of the provincial body.



Members of the government's special "removal squad" in their compound in Khayelitsha yesterday.

83 Ford Cortina 1.6 GL  
83 Renault 5 Soliel, convertible  
83 Golf GT

79 VW Kombi Bus  
79 BMW 518  
79 Alfa Giulietta

DO ON

D13 NN

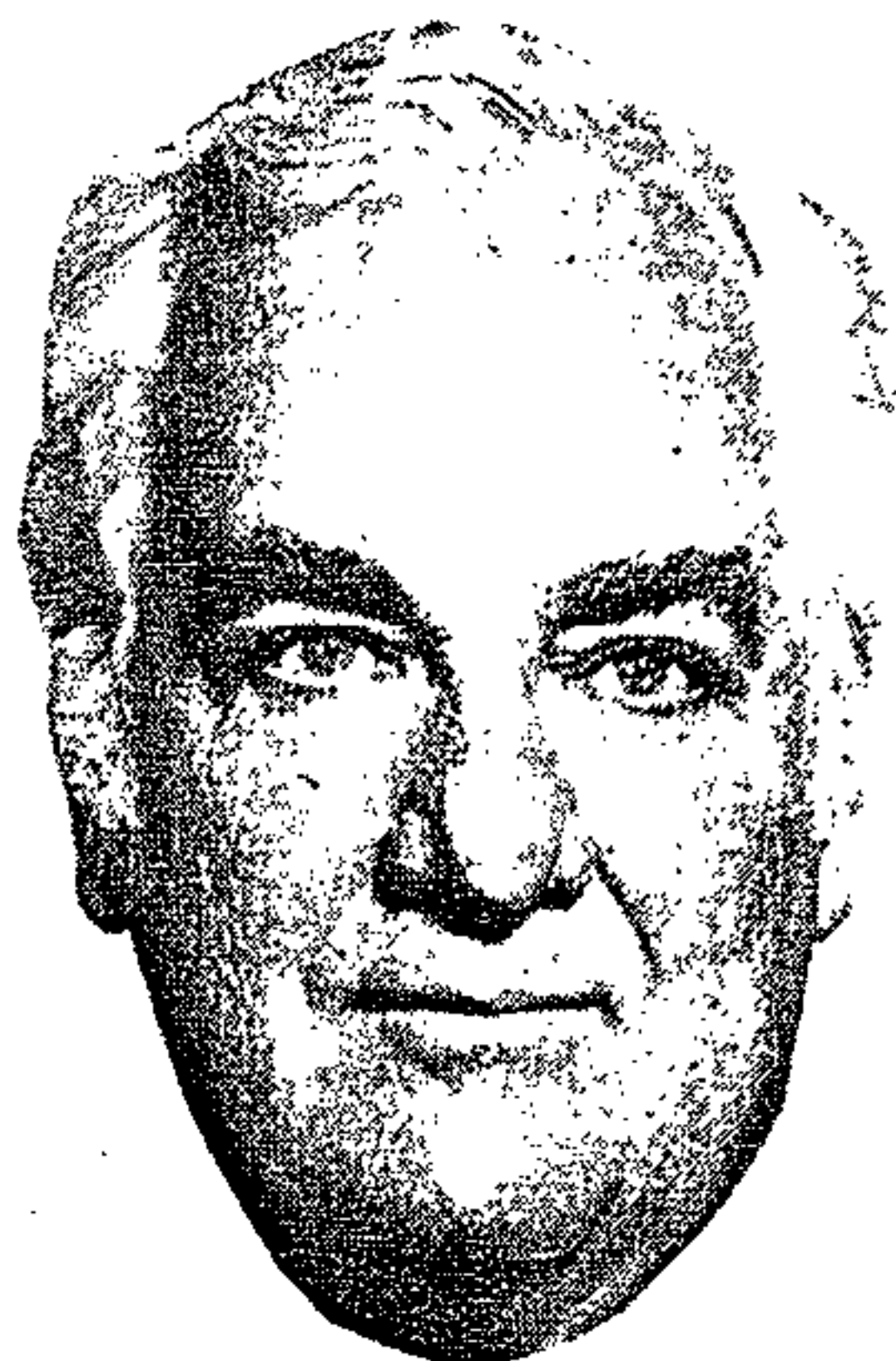


## THE POLICE AND THE RIOTS

# The case for an independent probe

w/e ARGUS 2/3/85

by JOHN MacLENNAN  
Political staff



**MR JOHN MALCOMESS**  
PFP MP for Port  
Elizabeth Central

TWO PFP members of Parliament have argued their case for an independent inquiry into police action in black townships during riots by reading affidavits to Parliament and presenting a dossier of allegations about violence to the State President, Mr P W Botha, and the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange.

The three affidavits Mr John Malcomess, the PFP member for Port Elizabeth Central, read in Parliament are only part of the material collected by himself and Mr Errol Moorcroft, the PFP member for Albany.

Both members say they are most concerned at the reaction to the information they provided in a recent debate.

Mr Moorcroft said: "The Minister's attitude when cases are brought to his attention appears one of resentment, rather than appreciation. It is as though he doesn't

want to be told about acts of violence and seeks to read ulterior motives into the situation."

Nor can he understand the apparent tardiness of police inquiries into the allegations.

Within two days of an alleged killing which features in the affidavits, he said he gave all the details to the District Commandant in Grahamstown.

Three months later an answer to a question in Parliament indicated the inquiry had not yet been completed.

Both want an independent investigation of police actions and said they would not be satisfied with an internal police probe.

Mr Malcomess pointed to the fact that nobody was ever brought to justice as a result of the death of Steve Biko and asked: "Can you wonder that we don't have much confidence in another departmental inquiry?"

## The affidavits

### 1:

Affidavit made at Port Alfred on November 10:

I AM a black female... residing at Port Alfred black township.

After 5pm on the afternoon of 6th November 1984, the deceased had come home from work. I told him not to go into the street, as there was trouble with the police.

While I was in my house he then went to the house next door.

The police arrived at this time. They kicked in the door and searched the house. They found a smaller boy hiding under a pillow. This was a lodger's child. They accused him of being a rioter and pulled him outside

where they beat him. After he had told them he was ten years old they let him go.

They then re-entered the house and pulled the deceased out from under the bed. They questioned him outside the house where I could hear and accused him of being a school child. This he denied, saying

that he had just come home from work.

They then dragged him behind the house after having beaten him. There was a white policeman and a black policeman whose name is Mcanda. They wore camouflage.

I heard the white policeman say "skiet hom". I could see them

all. The black policeman then shot him with a gun. He fell. The policeman then shot him again on the ground.

The white policeman then went to fetch the van. They loaded him in the van and took him away. I was told by the police on the morning of the seventh that he had died. There is another witness...

### 2:

Affidavit made at Uitenhage on January 24:

I HAVE lived in Kwanobuhle for about 5 years. I am not employed. I live with my husband who works at Goodyear where he has worked for 13 years. I have four children. The first-born is 13 years and the youngest 5 years.

It was on Friday 11th January — I was at my home cleaning my room. It was during the afternoon before two o'clock. I was called by the noise outside the house — it was the noise of guns.

My own children and two visitors were playing in our yard in front of my house. Our house

is separated from the road by a hedge. I came out of the front door and saw that the children had been shot.

My youngest daughter, Nomfundo, aged five years, was wounded in her back, and on her left leg. My other daughter, Andiswa, aged seven, was wounded in her back.

At the exact time the children were shot they were playing in the yard of my neighbour. Once they were shot they came quickly to my house. My two daughters, on reaching my house had both fallen down in our yard. I quickly took them inside the house.

The hippo had already passed by this

time. There was no-one else in our street. The buses do not come down our street and I do not know of any reason which may have prompted the hippos to come down our street.

I took the children to Dr Mzimba who examined the children, removed the birdshot and explained they had suffered a shock....



Alfred Back township. After 5pm on the afternoon of 6th November 1984, the deceased had come home from work. I told him not to go into the street, as there was trouble with the police.

The police arrived at this time. They kicked in the door and searched the house. They found a smaller boy hiding under a pillow. This was a lodger's child. They accused him of being a rioter and pulled him outside

They then re-entered the house and pulled the deceased out from under the bed. They questioned him outside the house where I could hear and accused him of being a school child. This he denied, saying

after having beaten him. There was a white policeman and a black policeman whose name is Meanda. They wore camouflage.

I heard the white policeman say "skiet hom". I could see them

again on the ground.

The white policeman then went to fetch the van. They loaded him in the van and took him away. I was told by the police on the morning of the seventh that he had died. There is another witness...

**2:**

Affidavit made at Uitenhage on January 24:

I HAVE lived in Kwanobuhle for about 5 years. I am not employed. I live with my husband who works at Goodyear where he has worked for 13 years. I have four children. The first-born is 13 years and the youngest 5 years.

It was on Friday 11th January — I was at my home cleaning my room. It was during the afternoon before two o'clock. I was called by the noise outside the house — it was the noise of guns.

My own children and two visitors were playing in our yard in front of my house. Our house

is separated from the road by a hedge. I came out of the front door and saw that the children had been shot.

My youngest daughter, Nomfundo, aged five years, was wounded in her back, and on her left leg. My other daughter, Andiswa, aged seven, was wounded in her back.

At the exact time the children were shot they were playing in the yard of my neighbour. Once they were shot they came quickly to my house. My two daughters, on reaching my house had both fallen down in our yard. I quickly took them inside the house.

The hippo had already passed by this

time. There was no-one else in our street. The buses do not come down our street and I do not know of any reason which may have prompted the hippos to come down our street.

I took the children to Dr Mzimba who examined the children, removed the birdshot and explained they had suffered a shock....

**3:**

Affidavit made at Cradock:

ON Sunday third February in the afternoon I was sitting on the lawn of my house and a police truck repeatedly went past my house. It passed, made a U-turn and returned. There were about five boys sitting outside a fence next door.

The truck stopped and police threw stones at the boys from the back. The boys ran into the yard and the police then shot at the boys. This was at about 18.30 hours.

One of the boys appeared to be wounded and struggled to my house supporting himself against the wall. When the wounded boy

was at the door of my house, a shot was fired and the boy fell into the house.

Three policemen, two coloured and one white, then came from the truck. I asked them what they were doing at my house. Without answering me the white policeman hit my face and then struck my chest with the butt of

his gun. The coloured police were known to me and their names are Dennis Taai and George Vrolik.

I fell down after being struck and was told I must shut up or they would lock me up. The police then dragged the wounded boy to the truck where they left him on the ground. He was then put into a

Land Rover and driven away.

I do not know the name of the wounded boy, but his blood is still on the wall of my house and his hat is in my possession. There are two small holes on one side of the hat and a big hole on the other. I think he was dead when they dragged him away.

## The Minister responds

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said he would not respond to the "overall criticism" of Messrs Malcomess and Moorcroft.

But he added that he had received a letter and statements relating to unrest in the Port Alfred area from Mr Moorcroft on February 8. He had studied the documents in depth, instructed the Commissioner of Police to have the matter investigated thoroughly and "report back to me soonest."

He had then informed Mr Moorcroft of this in writing.

On February 25 he had received from Mr Malcomess a copy of the letter which had been sent to the State President as well as the affidavits alleging police violence.

In this case he also instructed the commissioner to investigate the allegations properly.

"I want to stress that I have repeatedly stated in public that I am, together with every other responsible person in this country, concerned over the unrest situation in certain parts of the Republic and that I gave my fullest attention thereto.

"I am not unsympathetic or unconcerned towards any aspect thereof and particularly as far as loss of life and injuries are concerned, I am on record as having publicly on several occasions expressed my condolences towards the next of kin of those who had died and to those who were injured."

He said he regarded the situation in the Eastern Cape so seriously that he visited the area with the commissioner as recently as February 19 after Mr Malcomess had aired the matter in Parliament and Mr Moorcroft had made his submissions.

Mr Le Grange said this and other visits to the Eastern Cape — including one during his December holiday — were made in an earnest endeavour to curb the existing unrest, to acquaint himself with all aspects relating to the unrest and police actions.

"I want to reiterate that I have repeatedly made it very clear — and it is on record — that neither I nor the Commissioner of Police will tolerate or condone any wrongful action by any member of the police and that standing orders are strictly adhered to."



**MR LOUIS LE GRANGE**  
Minister of Law and Order



camp clearance purposes.

This policy is known to have caused resentment among the thousands of inhabitants of Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu who have had their names on waiting lists, many for over five years. Some have argued that squatters were being given "preferential treatment" to permanent residents who had legal status.

### Anxious

The move to make Khayelitsha accessible for the first time to thousands of blacks living in squalid backyard shacks is seen as a logical step following the recent announcement that "qualifying" blacks in the three townships were to be granted 99-year leasehold rights.

However, the government is also clearly anxious to get as many people as possible to move to Khayelitsha soon to rid the bleak new settlement of its ghost-town image.

The first wave of families to move yesterday were identified by their community council. Those families whose names had been on the waiting list longest were given preference.

Both Mr Bezuidenhoud and the chairman of the Cape Town Community Council, Mr D R Ngo, emphasized that the families were moving of their own accord.

The Community Council will continue identifying families to be moved to Khayelitsha throughout the week.

CAPE TIMES 4/3/85  
42 Langa families (340) move out

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

THE government has allocated 1 000 core houses at Khayelitsha to "backyard" residents at Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

The first batch of 42 families — all from Langa — left for Khayelitsha yesterday.

The move, announced by the government's top Black Affairs official for the Western Cape, Mr Timo Bezuidenhoud, represents the first significant step to ease the desperate housing shortage and consequent overcrowding prevailing in Cape Town's established black townships.

However, no decision has been taken at this stage to house all of the 8 000-odd families in the three townships currently on housing waiting lists.

Only so-called "legal" residents are being considered for the move.

Recent government policy has been that all houses at Khayelitsha — currently numbering about 5 000 — have been reserved for squatter

♦♦♦♦  
To page 2



# LP attacks govt over Crossroads

Cape Times 5/3/85 (2) 1300

**Political Correspondent**  
**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.** — The government's influx control and migrant labour policies came under sharp attack during a stormy debate on conditions in Crossroads yesterday.

Mr Desmond Lockey (LP Nominated) said the migrant labour system was "cruelly gambling" with family life and the futures of innocent children.

He called on the government to scrap its influx control policy and Article 10 of the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act which regulates the permanent residence of blacks.

Mr Lockey was introducing his motion welcoming the government's recent announcements granting greater permanence to residents of Cape Town's black townships but calling for the speedy implementation of the guidelines for urban blacks outlined by President P W Botha when he opened Parliament in January.

He asked if the unrest at Crossroads had not been the desperate cry of people who could no longer take being fugitives from the police.

Although the government's recent announcements were welcome, its improper response when the squatter problem became serious as far back



as 1975 and its reliance on influx control and migrant labour legislation instead of providing decent housing and jobs, had created the recent situation.

He said it was clear that the government still regarded the scrapping of certain holy cows — such as Section 10 — as

non-negotiable and that this was "bad news for us on the road ahead".

Mr Tommy Abrahams (LP Wentworth) blamed government "heel-dragging" on reform for fueling the recent unrest at Crossroads, which he described as "a microcosm of the dilemma of all oppressed people all over South Africa".

He wanted to know why the recently announced reform had been made known in a piecemeal fashion and not as a package deal before the eruption of violence.

Mr Fred Peters (LP Siwertown) also wanted to know "why human life has to be wasted before concessions are granted?"

He said the Labour Party's original silence on the Crossroads situation did not mean that it condoned police action or that the LP in partnership with the National Party was guilty of the crime of apartheid.

Replying to the debate, the Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Land Affairs, Mr Ben Wilkens, said the government could not afford to abolish measures which prevented a worsening of social conditions in the urbanization process.

Amid repeated interjections and questions from members of the House, Mr Wilkens said the government supported the Group Areas Act and that in order for orderly urbanization to take place Section 10 had to be examined to eliminate malpractices and create greater freedom of movement.



# Pik Botha, Tutu at odds

By BARRY STREEK

THE government's decisions on the future of the Crossroads were a clear indication of its determination to implement its programme of reforms despite adverse circumstances, the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, said in an interview released yesterday.

But Bishop Desmond Tutu, the 1984 Nobel Peace Prize-winner, said the turmoil in Crossroads and the arrests of UDF leaders was "the classical situation of giving with one hand taking back with the other".

"When people were beginning to get excited about (the government's new reform) initiative, we were suddenly struck by cold reality," Bishop Tutu said.

Both leaders were interviewed for this week's cover story in the United States news magazine Newsweek.

Mr Botha said: "Further reform initiatives were announced after the riots in Crossroads took place, important reform initiatives which affect the people of Crossroads."

"This ought to serve as a clear indication of the government's determination to implement its programme of reform de-



Mr Pik Botha ... important reform initiatives.

spite adverse circumstances.

"However, the government is equally determined to ensure that change in South Africa takes place in a controlled and orderly manner."

Mr Botha said the government had become aware of the arrests of the United Democratic Front leaders only after they had been made. It had followed a decision by the Attorney-General.

But Bishop Tutu said that whatever credibility the reform moves may



Bishop Tutu ... suddenly struck by cold reality.

have engendered, "they have been seriously undermined by the recent arrests and rioting".

He said: "We don't want apartheid liberalized. We want it dismantled."

"You can't improve something that is intrinsically evil."

"All of our efforts are turned to the removal of apartheid, so the only questions that are still at issue are how this going to be effected: By violence or by dialogue."

Mr Botha, however,

said the government was "committed to change or to repeal laws and practices which discriminate in a negative, inhumane or humiliating way against people on account of their colour or their skin".

"Yes, South Africa is changing. But it is changing at a pace which we believe the white voters can absorb."

Mr Botha also said he presumed President Ronald Reagan had embarked on the policy of constructive engagement with the intention of furthering the interests of the United States.

The US and South Africa had "a common interest in removing communism, in developing the regional economy, in developing a free-market system".

Bishop Tutu said constructive engagement had "made things quite desperately bad for blacks".

"I didn't believe it was leading anywhere before. Now (since the riots in Crossroads and the UDF arrests) it has been completed discredited," Bishop Tutu said.

He also said the most serious threat to stability in South Africa was apartheid, not the Russians.

## 95 families *over Times 5/3/88* go to new *340* township

ABOUT 95 families were to be moved to Khayelitsha from Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu yesterday and today, a spokesman for the Department of Co-operation and Development confirmed yesterday.

Mr Deon du Plooy said that about 35 families were to be moved to the new township from Langa and Nyanga yesterday.

About 60 were to be moved from Guguletu today.

Forty-two Langa families moved to Khayelitsha on Sunday.

He said the Cape Town Community Council had approached the government through the Development Board to make 1 000 core houses available for people on the waiting list. Of the 1 000 houses available, over 700 were already occupied.

The 137 families to be moved over the three-day period are legal "backyard" residents in Nyanga, Guguletu and Langa.

About 8 000 families in the three townships are at present on waiting lists for accommodation in Cape Town. This excludes 3 000 families at Crossroads who are also waiting to be housed. — Sapa



*H. Howard*  
 Escrom: housing  
 Q. 6/1. 4/19 5/3/85  
 \*38. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Mineral and Energy Affairs:

Whether Escom provides any houses for its staff; if so, (a) how many houses have been so provided to date, (b) how many of these houses are currently occupied and (c) on what basis are the houses provided to staff?

The MINISTER OF MINERAL AND ENERGY AFFAIRS:

Yes.

(a) 16 374.

(b) 13 950.

(c) Escom provides accommodation to its employees responsible for the operation of power stations or distribution depots as well as mining personnel and the staff of contractors involved with the construction of new power stations or where major maintenance or modifications to power stations are carried out. As the majority of the Escom sites are remotely situated where no or limited accommodation is available, Escom is compelled to provide housing. The houses are let to employees at a monthly rental according to a formula, which amongst other takes cognizance of aspects such as floor area, age, locality and facilities and the rental varies from R18,60 to R64,40 per month. Employees at the Escom head and regional offices must provide their own accommodation and are assisted with loans in terms of Escom's home ownership scheme.

#### Defence Act

\*39. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether any persons have been prosecuted for alleged contravention of section 4 or section 4A of the Defence Act, No 44 of 1957; if so, how many;

(2) whether any persons were found guilty of contraventions in this regard; if so, (a) how many and (b) what was the sentence in each case?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) No.

(2) Falls away.

George Randall High School: projectiles

\*40. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether any projectiles fired by a ship of the South African Navy struck the George Randall High School in East London on or about 7 September 1984; if so, (a) where was the ship when the projectiles were fired, (b) how many projectiles struck the school and (c) what were the circumstances surrounding the incident;

(2) whether a board of inquiry has been appointed to investigate the incident; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) who is the president of the board of inquiry;

(3) whether the board has completed its investigation; if not, when it is anticipated that it will be completed; if so (a) when and (b) what were the findings;

(4) whether any steps will be taken as a result of the incident; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(5) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) Yes.

(a) Approximately 1 km from Orient Beach.

(b) 3.

(c) The ship was engaged in a night firing exercise.

(2) Yes.

(a) 25 September 1984.

(b) Lt P. Smith of the SA Navy.

(3) Yes.

(a) 24 October 1984.

(b) That the Petty Officer in charge of the machine gun from which the ammunition which struck the school was fired, failed to comply with orders pertaining to the safety of the weapon and permitted an inexperienced crew member to handle the weapon.

(4) Yes. Disciplinary steps were taken against the Petty Officer who was in charge of the weapon.

(5) No.

Black males from Transvaal brought to Western Cape  
 5/3/85  
 Q. 6/1. 4/21

\*41. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether any Black males in the employ of the State or any Development Board were brought to the Western Cape from the Transvaal in February 1985; if so, (a) how many, (b) for what purpose, (c) on whose instructions, (d) for what period are they to be in the Western Cape and (e) where are they living?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Yes.

(a) 350.

(b) To transport material for the development of the site on which informal housing will be permitted and to assist with certain construction work at the site. Also to be available to assist any person who wishes to settle in Khayelitsha.

(c) Instructions were given by me.

(d) Unknown at this stage.

(e) Khayelitsha  
 (340) Howard Q. 6/1. 4/22  
 Langa/Guguletu/Nyanga: swimming facilities  
 5/3/85

\*42. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any additional swimming facilities were provided in (a) Langa, (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga during the latest specified period of 10 years for which figures are available; if not, why not; if so, what facilities were provided;

(2) whether any additional swimming facilities are planned for (a) Langa (b) Guguletu and (c) Nyanga; if not, why not; if so, (i) what facilities and (ii) when are they to be provided;

(3) what was the total combined *de facto* population of the above three Peninsula townships (a) in 1975 and (b) as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) (a), (b) and (c) No, not during the ten year period ending on 31 December 1984. Requirements were to a large extent met by the existing facilities. Improvements to other facilities for sports and recreation enjoyed greater priority.

(2) (a), (b) and (c) No. The honourable member is referred to my statement of 21 February 1985 about the future of these townships.



- (3) (a) Figures for 1975 are not available.

(b) Langa 25 500  
Guguletu 76 312  
Nyanga 23 978  
on 31 December 1984.

*Howard 423*  
Teachers: number/shortage  
5/3 Hg 5

\*43. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether his Department has undertaken a study concerning the number of teachers required for Black schools; if not, why not; if so, how many teachers in each race group will be required to be trained between now and the year 2000 in order to accommodate the natural growth of the Black community;

- (2) whether there is a shortage of Black teachers at present; if so, how many Black teachers will have to be trained in the same period to overcome such shortages as might persist?

#### THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (1) Yes. Projections and regular revision of projections in regard to the number of teachers required are part and parcel of the planning functions of the Department.

Based on the most recent projection made for the ten year period 1982-1992 and taking into account the actual number of teachers trained at Colleges of Education of this Department and Universities for Blacks from 1982 to 1984 it is estimated that 27 275 additional primary and 12 545 additional secondary school teachers are required for schools of this Department for the period 1985-1992.

These projections are based on a target pupil-teacher ratio of 35:1 in primary and 30:1 in secondary schools and is based on the assumption that an average annual growth

rate of 2.2% in regard to primary school pupils and 7.3% in regard to secondary school pupils will prevail. In the projections provision is also made for the loss of teachers as a result of deaths, resignations and retirements. It is also assumed that all teachers required will have at least 3 years post-Stid 10 training. The projections also makes provision for the upgrading of all teachers in service who are unqualified or underqualified (below Category C).

The projections are relevant to Black teachers only because it is assumed that the needs must be met by departmental Colleges of Education and Universities for Blacks. Teachers of other race groups joining the service of the Department would have a favourable influence on the provision of teachers.

The Department is at present finalizing projections for the next ten year period up to the year 2002 in consultation with the Department of National Education.

- (2) Yes, if a pupil-teacher ratio of 35:1 in primary schools and 30:1 in secondary schools is taken as target and compared with the actual average ratios of 41.79:1 and 32.83:1 in 1984.

The answer to the second part of this question is included in the answer to 1 above.

*Howard*  
National servicemen: suicide  
5/3 Hg 5

\*44. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Defence:

- (1) How many national servicemen (a) committed suicide and (b) attempted to commit suicide during the latest specified period for which figures are available;

- (2) whether the South African Defence Force have taken cognizance of any trends in the statistics pertaining to suicides which would indicate an increase or decrease in these incidents; if so, what is the nature of the trend?

#### THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- (1) Figures for the half year July to December 1984 are as follows:

(a) 10.  
(b) 67.

- (2) Yes, a comparison of the figures for the periods July to December 1983 and January to June 1984 revealed the following trends:

- An increase in the occurrence of fatal cases.
- A decrease in the occurrence of attempted suicide.
- An increased occurrence of attempted suicide shortly after a new intake of national servicemen.

In consultation with a civilian authority it appears that there is no marked difference in the occurrence of suicide *per capita* of the population of the whole RSA and that of the SA Defence Force in the age group 17 to 21 years.

#### La Mercy International Airport

\*45. Mr B W B PAGE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (a) What is the latest (i) estimate of the amount required to complete the planned La Mercy International Airport and (ii) anticipated date of completion of this project and (b) when was this project initiated?

#### THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(a) (i) R168 million.

(ii) 1995.

(b) 1969.

*Howard 426*  
Certain person: illegal immigrant  
5/3 Hg 5  
\*46. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether a certain person, whose name has been furnished to the South African Police for the purpose of the Minister's reply, was detained as a suspected illegal immigrant by any member of the South African Police in 1983 or 1984; if so, (a) when, (b) in terms of what statutory provision, (c) where was he (i) arrested and (ii) held during his detention, (d) for how long was he detained and (e) what is the name of this person;

- (2) whether this person was in possession of a South African reference book when detained; if so,

- (3) whether this document has since been returned to him; if not, why not; if so, when;

- (4) whether he was required to work on any farms during his detention; if so, (a) why, (b) to whom did these farms belong in each case and (c) where are these farms located;

- (5) whether this case was investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) who was in charge of the investigation and (b) what were the findings;

- (6) whether this person's family was informed of his detention; if not, why not; if so, when;

- (7) whether he was charged; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) what were the charges;

- (8) whether he was allowed access to his lawyers; if not, why not; if so, on what dates;

- (9) whether he was brought to trial; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) with what result;

- (10) whether he has been deported or repatriated; if so, (a) why, (b) when



# 18 arrested in PE by security police

ARGUS

Argus Bureau

6/3/85  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Security police here have arrested 18 people in connection with the wave of violence in the Eastern Cape.

Police liaison officer Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said all 18 were arrested in Port Elizabeth but he had no indication of where they were being held or when they would appear in court.

He said they were not being held under security-related laws.

## Businesses stoned

The only incidents of unrest reported in the Eastern Cape last night were in Uitenhage, where three buses were stoned, and in Fort Beaufort, where a police patrol van was stoned and a house was set alight.

Seven people have died, 12 have been seriously injured and houses and

vehicles worth more than R1-million have been destroyed this year in black township violence in the Eastern Cape.

In clashes between police and stone-throwing mobs four youths have been shot dead by police and three others, including a policeman, have been killed by rioters.

## Resigned

The main targets of the roaming gangs have been vehicles making deliveries and the homes and businesses of black town councillors.

● A second member of the Kwanobuhle Town Council in Uitenhage has resigned.

Mr Sam Matshaka said he had a heart attack when his home was stoned and his wife had pleaded with him to resign. On Monday Mr R Mqolomba resigned.

E/POST

# Township viable if . . .

6/3/85

340

THE new black township of Khayelitsha on the Cape Flats represented "a decisive break" in housing policy, but the rigid application of influx control risked giving it "the image of a prison camp".

This is one of the points made in a study of Khayelitsha which the Institute of Race Relations' Cape Western region has sent to the Government.

The study puts forward a series of concrete proposals to prevent Khayelitsha's becoming another political, social and economic disaster.

The author of the study, Professor George Ellis, says that although the construction of Khayelitsha represents a change in policy, its conception has been clouded by earlier statements that all Africans in the region will be moved there against their will.

Furthermore, Prof Ellis argues, its location 35km from the centre of Cape Town will cause major transport problems for its inhabitants.

The paper points to a number of hopeful signs, however, among them the official statements that 99-year leasehold will be extended to Khayelitsha and the so-called coloured labour preference policy in the Western Cape ended. Prof Ellis also refers to hints that moves to Khayelitsha will be voluntary.

If this proves to be indeed the case, and if a new railway line and other facilities are built, "Khayelitsha could even be accepted as a new township providing desperately needed housing for the Africans in the region", Prof Ellis says.

However, he argues, steps need to be taken to overcome Khayelitsha's disadvantages and "minimise the effects of the major town-planning error of placing a large township of the poorest members of the community in an isolated area a large distance away from existing amenities and employment opportunities".

In addition to rapidly implementing the leasehold promise, replacing leasehold with freehold as soon as possible, and implementing the so-called coloured

labour preference decision the proposals put forward by Prof Ellis include:

- Categorical confirmation that no one will be forced to move to Khayelitsha against their will, and that it is not the intention to move people there from the existing townships of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu.

- Removing the freeze on development in the existing townships, including the freeze on needed extensions to 17 schools.

- Extending 99-year leasehold to existing townships.

- Spending money to repair housing and amenities there, and allow the private sector to build houses on empty plots both in the townships and in the "buffer zones" on their borders: for example, there are at least 2 600 sites that could be used for housing in these townships so that at least their potential occupants will not have to move all the way out to Khayelitsha.

- Using the opportunity provided by Khayelitsha to give an amnesty to existing squatters and "illegal" residents by legalising their situation.

- Subsidising rents at an affordable level, because Khayelitsha's location so far away will aggravate poverty by pushing up transport costs.

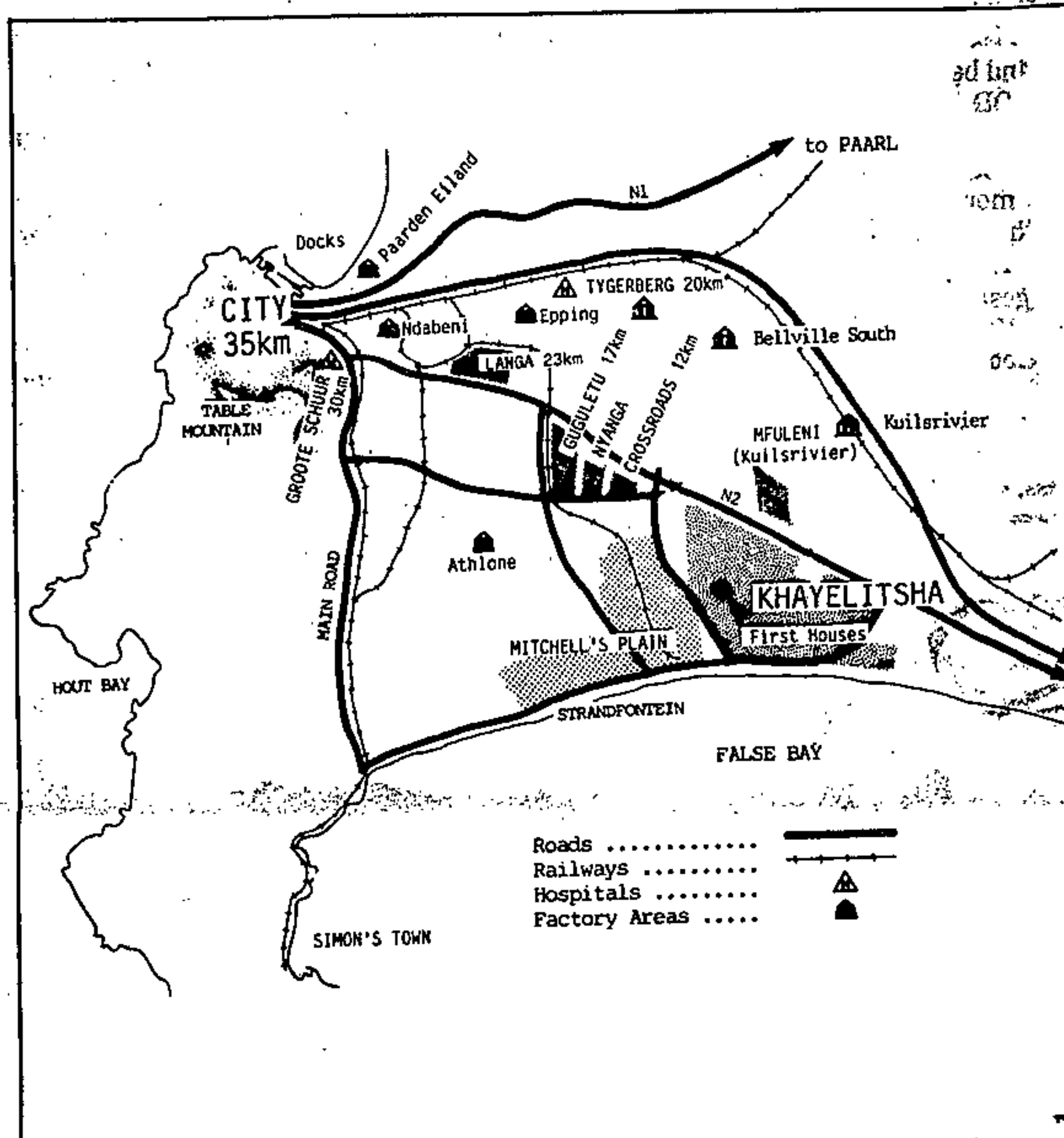
- Replacing rigid building codes with flexible standards which would allow people to choose their own materials (zinc or wood, for example) to extend the core houses provided.

- Providing adequate shops for basic needs.

- Encouraging private taxis and constructing the proposed rail link with Cape Town as soon as possible.

- Providing major subsidies to transport on a long-term basis.

Prof Ellis acknowledges that the cost of his proposals will be extremely high, but he contends that they are necessitated by apartheid ideology's choice of this particular area for low-income housing.





## Shot child's shirt held up in Council

Staff Reporter

THE bloodstained T-shirt of an eight-year-old KwaNobuhle child hit by birdshot during unrest was held up in the Provincial Council yesterday by Mrs Molly Blackburn, MPC for Walmer.

She was speaking on a motion by Mr Jan van Gend, MPC for Constantia, deploring the loss of life "caused by the increasing conflict and violence between the government and the people", calling on the government to recognize the legitimacy of the grievances of the voteless, and urging it to declare its intent to create a democratic system.

"On the front of this T-shirt, there is a picture of Paddington Bear, and it says 'Please take care of this bear'. On the back, there are bloodstains and holes."

A young woman had told her she was too afraid to take another eight-year-old boy, who had been shot in the stomach, to hospital for fear that he would be arrested "like the others".

Several township doctors had told her of visits from the police, who told them they were not permitted to treat patients with birdshot, rubber bullet or buckshot wounds, but had to send them to hospitals.

She had seen patients being treated for bird-



Mrs Molly Blackburn

shot wounds handcuffed to their beds 24 hours a day, under police guard.

Mr Cornelius Veldtman, MPC for Durbanville, said she gave the impression that the police took action only against the innocent.

"Despite the circumstances of that particular incident, I have confidence in the police," he said. "When they transgress, it is your right to lay a charge."

Mr Jannie Brazelle, MPC for Kimberley-North, put forward an amendment, accepted by 40 votes to 10, which said the cause of the loss of life was the irresponsible actions of some minority groups and reaffirmed the Council's support for the government in its attempt to find solutions to South Africa's problems "in a democratic way".

● Unrest sweeps Eastern Cape, page 2

## Boesak's passport delayed

Staff Reporter

DR ALLAN BOESAK, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, said yesterday he would be unable to go to Germany this week to receive a peace prize because the renewal of his passport had been delayed.

He said his wife, Dorothy, would leave South Africa today to take his place at the presentation and make an address on his behalf.

On Sunday he was to receive the Georg Fritze award in Cologne, Germany — a peace prize made by German churches.

Late yesterday, official sources said that Dr Boesak's passport had been renewed and he would be able to attend the award ceremony.

Dr Boesak could not be reached last night and it is not known if he has received his passport.

Dr Boesak said his passport expired on March 2 and he had applied for a renewal last week. He said he had pointed out that he had a busy overseas schedule when he made the application.

He was later told there was "no chance" that he would be given back his passport this week and that it was probable that there would be no decision this week.

OWN CORRESPONDENT  
JOHANNESBURG — Ri-  
oters assaulted and seri-  
ously injured a 31-year-  
old woman as unrest  
swept through the East-  
ern Cape township of  
Fort Beaufort yesterday.

A spokesman for the  
Police Directorate in  
Pretoria said that after  
the assault the rioters  
burnt her house down.  
He said that three other  
houses were also exten-  
sively damaged by fire.

Langa Township near  
Uitenhage was hit by a  
wave of unrest early on  
Monday, but police said  
that by late yesterday the  
situation was back to  
normal. Five people  
were arrested for public  
violence.

In one incident on  
Monday morning, about

# Rioting and unrest sweep Eastern Cape

*GATE TIMES 6/3/85*  
*340*

100 people surrounded a  
house and set it alight,  
burning to death a wom-  
an inside, police said.  
The crowd set alight  
three vehicles near the  
house and stoned a car  
passing the scene.

Later, rampaging  
youths burnt down a po-  
liceman's house and that  
of his neighbour.

Police fired birdshot  
in two stone-throwing in-  
cidents during the morn-

ing, arresting a 28-year-  
old man and two others.

And late in the even-  
ing, police used birdshot  
to disperse a mob of  
about 200 youths who  
were stoning cars — in-  
cluding police vehicles.

Hundreds of students  
at two high schools in  
Graaff-Reinet have been  
boycotting classes since  
Monday in sympathy  
with Uitenhage, Port  
Elizabeth, Cradock and

other schools where  
schools have been  
closed

Students at Asherville  
High School also de-  
manded the dismissal of  
their headmaster, Mr F  
W Daniels, and the rein-  
statement of coloured  
teachers he had re-  
placed with whites.

"We reject whites at  
the school because they  
are paid more than  
coloureds," a student  
leader said. "We don't  
want second-hand edu-  
cation — we want equal  
education."

He said students were  
also demanding the rein-  
statement of Mr Matthew  
Goniwe, the Cradock  
headmaster whose dis-  
missal a few months ago  
has been a key issue in  
Eastern Cape unrest.

**Barclays**



# Court sets rent increase aside

Staff Reporter

A SUPREME Court judge yesterday ruled that a decision in 1983 by the Western Cape Development Board to raise the rental for residents in the Mbekweni township, near Paarl, had been invalid.

In his judgment yesterday afternoon, Mr Justice Nel, ruled that the board had failed to consult with the National Housing Commission (NHC) about the proposed increases. They were therefore invalid and the increases were set aside.

Three applications against the chairman of the Development Board and the Minister of Co-operation and Development, were brought before the court by members of the Mbekweni Residents Association, Mr T Bongo, Mr V Mbubu and the chairman, Mr G Bongo.

They sought the setting aside of the decision by the board to increase house rentals, lodger fees and accommodation fees at hostels in the township with effect from October, 1983.

## Internal Security Act

In paper's before the court, they claimed that the increases had caused great dissatisfaction among residents and that following a march to the local Development Board offices, 171 residents had been charged in terms of the Internal Security Act.

In opposing papers, the board and the minister claimed that rentals had not been increased but only service charges.

The court found that in respect of Mr T Bongo's application and Mr Mbubu's application, house and hostel accommodation rentals had been increased and because it was common cause that the National Housing Commission had not been consulted the increases were therefore invalid.

The court dismissed Mr G Bongo's application to set aside the increase in the lodger fee, after finding that the fee was not a rental.

Mr J Gauntlett and Mr J Whitehead, instructed by the Legal Resources Centre, appeared for the applicants. Mr LR Dison, SC, assisted by Mr J Foxcroft, instructed by Bornman and Hayward, appeared for the Western Cape Development Board. Mr Foxcroft, instructed by the State Attorney, appeared for the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

# Call to end influx control

Staff Reporter

MRS Di Bishop, MPC for Gardens, appealed for the total abolition of influx control and the granting of freehold home ownership to blacks during the debate on the Appropriation Draft Ordinance in the Provincial Council yesterday.

Influx control had been estimated to cost the State up to R100m a year, but it did not work.

The Provincial Administration did not escape involvement in the application of influx control.

Provincial traffic inspectors had been present at two influx monitoring points, one on the N1 and one on the N2, for 4 388 working hours and 3 020 hours overtime.

"Yet there is almost no traffic control in the black townships — the Western Cape Development Board say they have no money to start a traffic service."

Mrs Bishop welcomed recent government concessions, such as the plan to develop Crossroads, but asked whether the government still intended to move Kaya Mnandi, near Stellenbosch, and Mfuleni, near Blackheath, to Khayelitsha, "as we were told in March 1983".



Four deaths in worst East Cape violence so far

# A year of unrest

## Running Comrades crazy — doctor

Weekend Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — Comrades marathon hopefuls were warned by a doctor at a panel discussion in Durban that running the Comrades was "a totally crazy thing to do".

However, Dr Perry Leary — a veteran Comrades runner — conceded that there was nothing he could do to dissuade people from engaging in Comrades-inspired lunacy.

Speaking at the first of a series of Comrades clinics, Dr Leary advised runners who smoked or were overweight to have a cardiograph recorded to find out whether there was any risk of heart failure.

He suggested that runners minimise the amount of "boozing, late nights and chasing after people of a different gender" in the months before the race.

### Too many races

The chairman of the Natal Marathon Runners' Association, Mr Dave van Onselen, warned runners against competing in too many races in the months leading up to Comrades.

"And as Bruce Fordyce has said, never run so hard today that you're going to be unable to train tomorrow."



Look how the trendies are making a spectacle of themselves! Belinda Wilson wears shades for Chopin and Hayley Whitcombe spectacles for sport, so pushing the humble pair of glasses right into the forefront of fashion for 1985. The focus on this latest fad follows the whacky eyewear of Elton John and cost anything between R90 and R500.

By KEN VERNON

Weekend Argus Bureau  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Four people have been killed in the worst night of violence in the Eastern Cape since unrest first flared a year ago.

In the Uitenhage township of Kwanobuhle two men were killed when police patrols were attacked by youths, some allegedly armed with petrol bombs, while in Fort Beaufort a young man and woman were killed by police who arrested 54 youths surrounding a house.

Police said the first Uitenhage incident began when a mob of more than 100 youths attacked the house of a Kwanobuhle town councillor.

Colonel van Rooyen said a police vehicle which went to the scene was surrounded and stoned by the mob. It was hit by a petrol bomb which failed to ignite.

One petrol bomber was knocked over by the vehicle as it drove away — he died later in hospital.

In a second incident later, an unidentified man was killed when police fired a shotgun at stone-throwing youths attacking their vehicle.

### Chanting

Later that night a bottle store, a library and two houses, one belonging to another town councillor, were set alight. They were destroyed.

In Fort Beaufort, police said trouble started when a crowd of chanting youths surrounded a house in Tinus township in which people were preparing for a funeral the next day.

Police went to the town, surrounded both the house and the crowd, and fired birdshot when they were stoned.

Two people, a man and a woman aged about 20, were killed and another young woman was seriously wounded by police fire.

On Thursday night a 60-year-old man, Mr George Nelanie, and his seven-year-old granddaughter, were burnt to death in Fort Beaufort's Dorrington township when a mob set fire to their shack.

The latest deaths bring to 13 the number of people who have died this year in unrest in the Eastern Cape — eight have been killed by police.

## Willie Hepburn wins saloon-class heat

By KEITH MACFARLANE

WILLIE Hepburn, driving a Mazda RX7, won the Class A heat of the National Championship for Modified Saloons at Killarney today.

Dave Hawkins was second.

Novice Motorcycles: 1 H Smuts (Suzuki), 2 F van Rensburg (Suzuki), 3 N Luck (Honda).

Formula Ford, Heat One: 1 G Lanfear (Ray), 2 C Bishop (Mer-

lyn), 3 P Beldekeno (Hawke).

Group N Standard Production Cars, Heat One: 1 R Turner (Mitsubishi), 2 H Oosthuizen (Golf), 3 I Heunis (Golf).

Motorcycle scratch, Heat one: 1 L Boshoff (Kawasaki), 2 J Craig (Kawasaki), 3 S Cassie (Suzuki).

Modified Saloon Classes C and D: Heat one: Class C: 1 J Coetzee (Escort), 2 P Lanz (Golf), 3 D Kotze (Nissan).

Class D: 1 K Greaves (Nissan).

National Championships, Classes A and B: Class A: 1 W Hepburn (Mazda), 2 D Hawkins (Nissan), 3 J Simpson (Mazda).

Class B: 1 H van der Linde (Nissan), 2 L Powell (Mazda).

Motorcycle scratch, Heat two: 1 L Boshoff (Kawasaki), 2 F Maritz (Suzuki), 3 S Cassie (Suzuki).

Group N Standard Production Cars, Heat two: 1 R Turner (Mitsubishi), 2 I Heunis (BMW), 3 H Oosthuizen (Golf).



KaNgwane .....  
Gazankulu .....  
KwaNdebele .....  
Qwaqwa .....

Actual value for period 1/1/84-30/11/84	Projected value for period 1/1/84-31/12/84
R19 645 000	R21 431 000
R2 900 000	R3 164 000
Nil	Nil
Nil	Nil

The values indicated are for base minerals and precious metals except platinum, as supplied by the Mineral Bureau, Johannesburg.

### Television advertising

328. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- What was the total amount spent by the
- South African Transport Services and
  - South African Airways on television advertising during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available, to promote (i) certain specified services and (ii) concessions offered by the
- South African Transport Services and
  - South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 January to 31 December 1984

- (i) (aa) R885 000 to promote freight and passenger services.
  - (ii) (aa) R221 000 to promote passenger concessions.
- (i) (bb) R517 000 to promote passenger and freight services overseas.
  - (ii) (bb) Nil.

*Handwritten:* 340 *Harwood* *Q. 601. 475*  
*Community councils: staff* *11/3/85*  
335. Mr D J N MALCOMES asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- How many persons were employed by the Eastern Cape Development Board

HQA

*Handwritten:* 375. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

- With reference to his reply to Question No 349 on 16 March 1983, how many persons belonging to certain identified church denominations were allotted to non-combatant units by the Registering Officer of the South African Defence Force in 1984;

- whether statistics are now being kept of (a) persons other than those belonging to identified denominations who wish to serve in a non-combatant capacity and have requested the Registering Officer of the South African Defence Force to serve thus and (b) persons who requested their commanding Officers on reporting for duty to serve as non-combatants and are employed as such within their units; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many are there in each of these categories and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- 441.

- (a) No. The extent of such requests is at present so small that it is not as yet of particular significance for the SA Defence Force. To obtain the statistics, the files of all National Servicemen who commenced service in 1984 will have to be scrutinized. This will be a time consuming and expensive undertaking in terms of man hours which is not considered justified.

- Yes. According to a survey undertaken at units there were only 24 such requests from the January and July 1984 intakes.

### Consolidation

382. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether he will furnish the House with details of the recommendations made by the Commission for Co-operation and Development in regard to consolidation proposals; if not, why not; if so, (a) what total area of land in each province was recommended by the said commission for purposes of consolidation in 1984, (b) to which national state or independent Black state has this land been allocated in each case, (c) how many White farming units will be involved in these proposals and (d) what is the estimated cost of executing these recommendations?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

No. The recommendations of the Commission for Co-operation and Development in regard to the consolidation of the independent states and the national states are submitted to Cabinet.

The Government's final decisions are tabled in Parliament.

- (b) Fall away.

### Commissions/departmental committees

406. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

- How many (a) commissions and (b) departmental committees of inquiry were appointed in respect of the Department of Environment Affairs in 1984;

- whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been completed; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- Whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been made public; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

HQA



- (2) whether he has received any representations from any landowners in this area; if so, (a) when and (b) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto?

# THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

## (1) Yes.

- (a) The properties are acquired by way of negotiation and expropriation.

(b) Department of Defence.

(c) (i) 62 properties;

(ii) 24 properties.

- (d) The properties involve have various characteristics which have a bearing on the value thereof. Furthermore, in terms of the provisions of the Expropriation Act, 1975, amounts have to be added in respect of actual financial loss and the so-called solatium. As will be seen from my reply to question 2(b)(ii) negotiations regarding prices are constantly conducted on a confidential basis with each individual owner. Some of the owners have applied to the courts for the determination of the compensation. Even there negotiation will still be the course to be followed. Only a few owners thus far accepted offers. In the light of these circumstances it is not possible to indicate a price per hectare.

## (2) Yes.

- (a) Since it became known that the land was to be acquired by the State.

(b) (i) Representations were received mainly to the effect—

(a) that the acquisition of

the ground be abandoned;

(b) that a right of access or entry be granted to the owners after the land has been acquired;

(c) That the owners may continue to stay on the land after it has been purchased until such time as it will be utilized; and

(d) in certain cases, that the prices offered were to low.

(ii) In so far as (a), (b) and (c) are concerned, these are matters which do not fall under my jurisdiction. Representations regarding the prices which were offered are dealt with on the basis that it is throughout the aim to come to an agreement regarding the price with the owner by means of negotiation and he is welcome to submit factual information to motivate a higher compensation. Such motivations are considered most carefully and all aspects which may influence the price are taken into consideration.

*Handwritten: 340, 11/3/85, Hous and Q. 601.472, Zweletemba: population 11/3/85*  
 253. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) (a) What is the (i) adult (aa) male and (bb) female and (ii) child population of Zweletemba, Worcester, and (b) how many houses are there in this township;

(2) whether it is intended to build any further housing units in Zweletemba; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) how many units and (c) what is the total anticipated cost involved?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) (i) 2 267.

(bb) 2 143.

(ii) 4 555.

(b) 1 036.

## (2) Yes.

(a) and (b) An application by the Western Cape Development Board for funds to build an additional 100 housing units was approved by the National Housing Commission on 5 February 1985.

(c) R1 122 471.

## Smoking: deaths

241. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

How many patients in the Republic died from diseases caused by or related to smoking in each of the latest specified five years for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

It is not possible to answer the Question, because irrefutable correlation of any particular death with smoking as the causative or related agent does not exist.

*Handwritten: 11/3/85, Hous and Q. 601.473, Reference books/influx control*

256. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were (i) arrested, (ii) charged, (iii) acquitted, (iv) fined and (v) deported in connection with offences relating to reference books and influx control in the Western Cape in 1984?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

The numbers below are in respect of the period 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984. The courts were taken over by the Department of Justice on 1 September 1984.

(a) (i) 6 304

(ii) 6 304

(iii) 143

(iv) 6 161

(v) None

(b) (i) 6 035

(ii) 6 035

(iii) 363

(iv) 5 672

(v) None.

*Handwritten: 11/3/85, Hous and Q. 601.474, National states: mineral production*  
 275. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the value of the mineral production in each of the national states in 1984?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	Actual value for period 1/1/84-30/11/84	Projected value for period 1/1/84-31/12/84
Lebowa.....	R46 055 000	R50 242 000
KwaZulu .....	R36 564 000	R39 880 000



# DE TIMES

Jobfinder Inside

MONDAY, MARCH 11, 1985

30c (27c plus 3c GST)

**Stuttafords**

THE NON-STICK

'T-FAL PANS

AND SAUCEPANS

For perfect fat free cooking. 20cm lightweight Pans R10.75. 20cm heavy duty Pans R19.50. Kitchenware Claremont

## 3 die in Eastern Cape unrest

APC News 11/3/85

**Own Correspondent**  
PORT ELIZABETH. — Fur-  
ther unrest broke out in Port  
Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Fort  
Beaufort and Despatch at the  
weekend, resulting in three  
people dying and 54 being ar-  
rested.

70-100 mourners in Fort Bea-  
ufort's Tinus township early on  
Friday evening. They were singing freedom  
songs when the police arrived.  
The group scattered soon  
afterwards.

He said one policeman was  
stoned and a shot was fired.  
Colonel Paulsen said two  
people were killed and one  
person was injured.

Those killed were Selby  
Ndingane, 18, and Notargane  
Payi, a 15-year-old girl.  
Colonel Paulsen gave the in-  
jured person's name as Silvia  
Zixesha, 20.

Police fired tear smoke to  
disperse the crowd. Nobody  
was injured and no arrests  
were made.

Colonel Paulsen said police  
also on Friday night in Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle town-  
ship, the home of Mr E Khung-  
wayo, a councillor, was stoned.  
Later the home of Mr D R Lan-  
gele, an Administration Board  
employee, was stoned.

There were also a few minor  
incidents where petrol bombs  
were thrown but did not ex-  
plode.

Earlier the house of Mr T B  
Kinikini was surrounded by  
about 100 stone-throwing  
people, Colonel Paulsen said.  
He said two petrol bombs  
were thrown at a police  
vehicle but failed to explode.

Police fired tear smoke to  
disperse the crowd. Nobody  
was injured and no arrests  
were made.

He said 54 people were also  
arrested in Tinus township on  
Friday night.

He said stones were thrown  
at the vehicle and a man who  
jumped in front of the vehicle  
threw the second petrol bomb.  
The man was knocked over  
and taken to Uitenhage's Pro-  
vincial Hospital where he  
died. Police are investigating  
the man's death.

Police dispersed the crowd  
with birdshot, he said.  
On Saturday afternoon in  
Kwanobuhle, a petrol bomb  
was thrown at the home of a  
policeman, Constable M G Si-  
tako, according to Colonel  
Paulsen. The bomb did not ex-  
plode.

Police fired tear smoke to  
disperse the crowd. Nobody  
was injured and no arrests  
were made.

He said Constable Sitako re-  
sponded by firing shots. There  
were no injuries.

Later a bomb which did not  
explode was thrown at the Sam  
Mthshaka Hall in Kwanobuhle,  
Colonel Paulsen said.

A Uitenhage policeman was  
injured when he was hit in the  
neck by a stone when a group  
of about 200 youths stoned a  
police action.

Police fired tear smoke to  
disperse the crowd. Nobody  
was injured and no arrests  
were made.

Colonel Paulsen said police  
also on Friday night in Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle town-  
ship, the home of Mr E Khung-  
wayo, a councillor, was stoned.  
Later the home of Mr D R Lan-  
gele, an Administration Board  
employee, was stoned.

There were also a few minor  
incidents where petrol bombs  
were thrown but did not ex-  
plode.

Earlier the house of Mr T B  
Kinikini was surrounded by  
about 100 stone-throwing  
people, Colonel Paulsen said.  
He said two petrol bombs  
were thrown at a police  
vehicle but failed to explode.



## 65 women convicted of illegal gathering

Staff Reporter

SIXTY-FIVE women from New Crossroads have been convicted of attending an illegal gathering.

The women — some of the 169 arrested on January 21 — appeared in groups of about 10 in the Wynberg Magistrate's Court on Friday.

Each admitted having unlawfully attended a meeting in David Road, New Crossroads, on January 21.

They were each sentenced to R50 (or 25 days' jail), suspended for three years.

Pleading in mitigation, Pretoria attorney Mr I Swartzberg said the women had sent deputations on four occasions without success to discuss an increase in rent. In desperation they held a meeting in a field because no hall was available.

Police indicated it was a peaceful meeting and the women were arrested without any problem, Mr Swartzberg said.

The magistrate, Mr M Jones, said that the mitigatory factors outweighed the seriousness of the offence. He thanked the women for the orderly manner in which they had appeared in court.

Mr M Sher appeared for the State.

- (2) whether any of them have served previous sentences of solitary confinement; if so, (a) how many (b) for what (i) reason, and (ii) period, in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

- (1) No.  
(2) Falls away.

**Firearms**

569. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

- (a) How many firearms issued to South African Defence Force personnel were reported missing in 1984 and (b) how many such firearms (i) had been recovered and (ii) were still missing as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

**THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

- (a) 441.  
(b) Up to 5 March 1985.

(i) 153.

(ii) 288.

TUESDAY, 12 MARCH 1985

†Indicates translated version.

*For oral reply:*

*General Affairs:*

*State President:*

*Interviews with ANC*

\*1. Mr F J LE ROUX asked the State President:†

HOA

- (1) Whether (a) members of the Cabinet, (b) Government officials and/or other persons recently conducted interviews with the ANC abroad; if so, (i) who and (ii) when;

- (2) whether the persons concerned were accompanied by members of the House of Assembly; if so, which members of the House of Assembly accompanied them?

**†THE STATE PRESIDENT:**

- (1) No.

- (2) I have no knowledge of members of the House of Assembly who have held such discussions. I refer the hon member further to repeated statements I have recently made in this regard.

*Minister: Howard Q. 6.1.492*  
*340 Alexandra Township*  
*12/3/85*

\*1. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) With reference to the reply of the then Minister of Co-operation and Development to Question No 8 on 28 March 1984, what progress has been made in the allocation of a site for a post office in Alexandra Township;

- (2) whether any delay is being experienced in this regard; if so, what is the cause of the delay;

- (3) whether any steps are being taken to expedite the allocation of this site; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION:

- (1) A layout of the central business district of Alexandra within which provision has been made for a permanent site for a post office has been submitted to the Alexandra Town Council for approval.

- (2) and (3) Fall away.

**Alexandra Township**

\*3. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) With reference to his reply to Question No 27 on 5 February 1985 and in particular to subparagraph (b) 3 of his reply, (a) when is it planned that the relocation of the said 236 families will take place and (b)(i) to what alternative accommodation and (ii) where will these families be moved;

- (2) whether the relocation is taking place with the consent of the (a) Alexandra Town Council and (b) families concerned; if not, why not?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION:

- (1) (a) Within approximately two months.

- (b) (i) To temporary housing in Alexandra.  
(ii) To permanent housing at present under construction in Alexandra.

- (2) (a) and (b) yes.

*Howard Q. 6.1.493*  
*12/3/85*  
*Sebokeng*  
†Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges were laid against any members of the South African Police at the Sebokeng police station in 1984; if so, (i) how many, (ii) what was the nature of the charges or complaints and (iii) when were they laid;

- (2) whether these complaints or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) with what result;

- (3) whether any steps have been taken as a result, if not, why not; if so, what steps;

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (i) 86.

- (ii) The complaints/charges varied from serious to non-serious offences of which common assault, malicious damage to property and negligent or reckless driving were in the majority.

- (iii) From January to December 1984

- (2) Yes.

- (a) Immediately after a complaint was lodged.

- (b) In 29 cases the Attorney-general declined to prosecute, while in 5 cases his decision is still being awaited. One member was charged and acquitted, while 7 cases are pending. The investigation of 26 cases have not yet been concluded and in one case an inquest is still to be held. The remainder of the cases have been disposed of as unfounded or undetected.

- (3) Yes, as indicated in para. 2 (b).

- (4) No.

*Note:* Sebokeng police station, which is manned by 152 members of all ranks, serves a population of about 233 509 persons. During 1984 9 763 complaints were lodged with this station. The percentage lodged against members of the Force thus comprises less than 0,88% of the total number of complaints. It is to be noted that for the last six months of 1984 a particular severe unrest situation existed in this area.

HOA



# Men accused of terrorising residents

By JIMMY MATYU

A GROUP of men speaking Zulu and armed with quirts, are accused of terrorising residents of Kwanobuhle township in Uitenhage last night.

According to people in the township, they raided homes, beat up residents including women, and broke some expensive belongings, one of them a TV set.

Three families in Phalo Street phoned the Evening Post today and reported the incidents.

Mr Fikile Kobese, a trade unionist, criticised the "brutal behaviour" of the men.

Lt-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer in the Eastern Cape, today advised the families to report the matter to the police so that an investigation could be made to track down the culprits.

Mr Yiki "Rubber" Bantom said he was having supper about 8pm when Zulu-speaking men burst in, asked questions and struck out with quirts.

Miss Ntombi Sokuyeka told the Evening Post she was with Mrs Nombeko Tu and her family watching TV when three men burst in and wrecked the television set, smashed light globes and broke windows.

# 6 dead, 83 arrests in East Cape

CAPE TOWN 12/3/85

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Eastern Cape's weekend unrest death toll climbed to six yesterday, and arrests totalled 83.

Two people who fired a shotgun at police on foot patrol in Fort Beaufort's Tinus township were shot dead by the police late on Sunday.

Violence also erupted yesterday in Ilingshale, Cradock, where youths stoned police, and in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, where a minibus was gutted.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SAP liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the Fort Beaufort deaths occurred after shots were fired at members of the force on foot patrol in Tinus township.

"The police fired in the direction of the shots and found a shotgun and the bodies of two men, aged 55 and 25, when they went to investigate."

He said the police stoned in Cradock had been escorting officials from the magistrate's offices into the township where they would have paid out pensions.

He said the stoning intensified when the police tried unsuccessfully to arrest a woman among the group stoning the police.

"The police fired a shot with a revolver but nobody was hit," said Colonel Van Rooyen.

In New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, a Cape Display minibus was gutted yesterday afternoon

after the driver had been pulled out.

Colonel Van Rooyen said a crowd of about 800 people outside the New Law Courts in Port Elizabeth yesterday had been dispersed with tear-smoke in aerosol containers after members of a group of about 200 youths in front of the court building attempted to go inside.

He said the SAP helped guards at the entrance of the court building prevent the youths from entering because the courtroom they wanted to go to was already full.

The rest of the crowd had been on the other side of Main Street and had ignored a request from the police to disperse.

Traffic in Main Street had been disrupted by the huge crowd and complaints had been received from the public that entrances to shops were blocked and that they could not use the sidewalk.

Colonel Van Rooyen stressed that only tear-smoke in aerosol containers had been used and that tear-smoke canisters had not been fired to "prevent innocent members of the public being affected".

Colonel Van Rooyen said that after the trial had been transferred to the New Brighton courts, tear-smoke in aerosol containers had also been used to disperse a crowd of about 50 youths who gathered in front of the court and ignored a request from the police to disperse.

je n  
pue

Public awareness with



# Two 'looters' shot dead in E Cape unrest

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two people have been shot dead by police in Bongweni township outside Cookhouse, bringing the death toll in Eastern Cape unrest to eight in the past four days.

In Kwanobuhle, outside Uitenhage, continuing violence directed at black councillors has led to the resignation of the entire council.

Police liaison officer for the region, Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, said 19-year-old Mr Amos Sauli and 28-year-old Mr Memvabini Magxaki were shot while fleeing with goods looted from two delivery vans which had been stopped by a mob of 1 200.

He said a policeman had shot both men with a shotgun as he could not catch them.

Elsewhere in the Eastern Cape acts of violence and unrest continued with buses being stoned and set alight, and construction vehicles in Port Elizabeth townships being stoned.

At a meeting in Kwanobuhle yesterday, the council — with one member absent — decided to resign after councillors had expressed concern for themselves and their families because of continuous acts of violence against them.

## Normal school attendance

It is not known if the remaining member, Mr T B Kinikini, will go along with the decision.

Interviewed at the weekend after a mob of 1 000 youths had attacked and stoned his home for the fourth time in as many weeks, causing thousands of rands in damage, Mr Kinikini said he was not prepared to give in to the "vandals" demanding his resignation, and would continue to stand alone against the whole town if necessary.

● All coloured high schools in Port Elizabeth were reported to have normal attendance today but the boycott continues at two Uitenhage schools and the Dower Teachers' Training College.

A spokesman for the Department of Education and Culture said pupils of John Walton High School and the Uitenhage Senior Secondary schools were on the school premises, but were boycotting classes.

These are the two schools which were initially closed by the Minister of Education and Culture, Mr Carter Ebrahim, earlier this month.

Will  
and  
ro  
□  
pa  
□  
sor  
eat  
□  
will  
Full  
Las  
New  
Firs  
Sets  
Rise

HAGVS 13/7/85 340 ~~340~~**'Coloured labour  
preference policy  
no longer applied'****Parliamentary Staff**

THE Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, has confirmed that the coloured labour preference policy for the Western Cape was officially no longer being applied.

Replying to the second-reading debate on the Black Communities Development Amendment Bill in the House of Representatives yesterday, he dismissed reports that the policy was still applied in spite of President P W Botha's announcement to the Cape National Party congress last year that it was being scrapped.

If anybody had applied the policy it had been applied wrongly, he said. The policy had been suspended from the time of President Botha's announcement.

"Administratively — and very soon legally — this policy has been suspended and cancelled," he said.

The implementation of new legislation, especially important reform measures, would be speeded up.



# Khayelitsha

Khayelitsha — "New Home" — has been described by its proponents, the government, as a new city providing accommodation for the Cape Peninsula's blacks and for natural annual growth. But some of its residents and opponents of the scheme have said it is a "new hell," a "crazy and disastrous move" and a danger to the flora and fauna in the area.

The state's original intention was to accommodate at Khayelitsha the entire black population of the Peninsula. This included the established townships of Guguletu, Langa, Nyanga, the mushrooming Cross-roads squatter camp and residents of townships in Paarl and Stellenbosch.

The idea was that the areas they vacated would eventually be taken over by whites.

All black people in the Peninsula should eventually be resident in Khayelitsha, Dr Piet Koornhof, the then Minister of Co-operation and Development, told Parliament on April 11 last year.

## Opposition

Opposition to the township — 29 km from the centre of Cape Town in the Swartklip-Drift Sands area between Mitchell's Plain and Macassar on the False Bay coast — has come from all sides.

People who did not want to be moved to the new area, civic bodies, church groups, trade unions and conservationists, among others, voiced their disapproval.

The first announcement on Khayelitsha, that 3 530 ha of government land would be made available — of which 1 070 ha could be developed — was made in a joint statement on March 14, 1983, by Dr Koornhof (now a mem-

ber of the President's Council), and Mr E. B. Lubelwane, then chairman of the Cape Town Community Council.

Their statement said about 1 000 legal black families in the Peninsula would be allowed to build shelters within the next month (by mid-April, 1983) as part of a self-help scheme.

A total of R9,7 million would be made available from the National Housing Fund to start the project, and the possibility of sectional title would also be investigated, the statement said.

## Preference

In Parliament on March 31, 1983, Dr Koornhof reaffirmed the government's belief in the Western Cape as a white and coloured preference area, and said no further increase in the density of black residential areas would take place in the Peninsula.

On the same day, Mr Timo Bezuidenhout, Chief Commissioner for Co-operation and Development in the Western Cape, said the creation of Khayelitsha would mean that a 2 500 site KTC self-help scheme promised by Dr Koornhof in February, 1983, would not go ahead. However, the first 200 sites already allocated would be allowed to remain.

Reaction to the township gained momentum.

Professor David Dewar, Professor of Urban and Regional Planning at the University of Cape Town, said that apart from two positive aspects — more land and development for blacks and the possibility of security of tenure — the scheme was disastrous.

**SUE DENNY surveys the history of the government's plan for a new city to house the black people of the Cape Peninsula, and the disputes that have surrounded its inception.**

"It is impossible to create a 'city' by taking the poorest people and sticking them away," he said.

## Problematic

Mr Trevor Manual, then spokesman for the Cape Areas Housing Action Committee and present Western Cape secretary for the United Democratic Front, said the scheme was problematic.

"Which is the greater of two evils — not building houses, or building them so far away?"

Conservationists expressed disappointment about the siting of Khayelitsha in the Driftsands Nature Reserve.

Mr Cliff Shears, an honorary nature conservation officer, said there was no doubt that people in the township would "slaughter" game in the reserve.

Mr Barry Low, chairman of the Western Cape branch of the Wildlife Society of South Africa, said on June 8, 1983, it was "a crying shame" that development was taking place at Khayelitsha and estimated that some of the dune scrub was several hundred years old. He said the area was very sensitive and very important, and contained much coastal shrub, dune shrub and coastal fynbos.

On the same day, the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, announced in the Cape Provincial Council that the Department of Nature and Environmental

Affairs would do everything to help in the scientific capture of game and their removal to a place of safety.

This would prevent the poaching of about 60 confined animals, or their capture in snares, he said.

On May 25, 1983, Dr Koornhof announced in Parliament that all residents in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu would eventually be moved to Khayelitsha. He said the government believed that people in existing black areas would move voluntarily to the new area, and as the township developed, the government would consider moving other population groups into former black townships.

## Political row

A political row ensued.

Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), reacting to Dr Koornhof's announcement the next day, said in a statement the plan was a "crazy and disastrous move which would cause uncertainty and frustration in the black townships."

He warned Dr Koornhof that "he should not let his ideological zeal blind him to the fact that he is playing with fire." He said the minister's new era for black people in the Western Cape was "nothing but a new era in the callous and inhumane treatment they have to endure."

Squatters were divided on whether they should move to Khayelitsha or not.



(340) P. Disputch  
13/3/85

# a new home or a disaster

On May 31, 1983, 169 KTC squatters living in the old Nyanga beer hall said they were not prepared to move. They were due to have been moved by the Western Cape Administration Board the following day.

However, a group of 48 KTC families then living in Langa, had agreed to move there, Mr G. Mahubela, a spokesman for the KTC action committee was quoted as saying.

## The first

The first residents of the township were Mr Anderson Xhala, 35, and his family. They moved into No 1, Khayelitsha on June 6, 1983. Mr Xhala, an unemployed former KTC camp squatter, was reported as saying at the time that though the township was very far and it would be difficult for him to travel to work — if he found a job — “my family and I stayed with my father and his eight children before moving to KTC, and I suppose this is better”.

Early in June, 1983, a subsidised bus service — consisting of 12 routes between the central areas of the Peninsula and Khayelitsha — was instituted. Commuters pay the same amount from Khayelitsha to Cape Town as from Crossroads, which is 20 km from the city.

A total of 30 families had been moved by June 14, 1983. Three days later, the Rector of the University of the Western Cape, Professor Richard van der Ross,

said medical facilities at both Khayelitsha and Mitchell's Plain were hopelessly inadequate.

However, on June 29, 1983, it was reported that the first Divisional Council clinic had been opened for a full day and two half days per week, providing facilities for 200 residents.

Shawco (Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation) started a weekly personal health service from a mobile clinic in July that year, as the Divisional Council only provided a preventive health service.

A month later, Shawco was banned from Khayelitsha, and the government announced that it would provide the necessary services.

However, in answer to a question in Parliament on September 3, Dr Koornhof said the only medical workers in the township were three nurses.

## Health centre

On November 8 last year, the Treasury agreed to provide R2 million in 1985 for a community health centre at Khayelitsha to cater for 60 000 people.

By August 12, 1983, 115 zinc homes had been erected at Khayelitsha and opposition to the township continued.

Bodies which rejected it included the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce, the Cape Town Afrikaanse Sakekamer and the Urban Foundation.

During September,

1983, Khayelitsha residents told local newspaper reporters that the township was “a new hell”, and that the houses were “chicken hoks”, “matchboxes”, “rabbit hutches” and “pigstyes.”

One resident called it “the wild place.”

“It's just like Robben Island here. You don't see a main road, only sand and bushes,” according to a report in the Cape Times.

The main Crossroads leader — there are estimated to be nine — Crossroads Committee chairman, Mr Johnson Nxobongwana, reportedly told Mr Bezuidenhout on November 10, 1983, that the squatter camp's 20 000 residents would not move to Khayelitsha.

Small Business Development Corporation projects in Guguletu and Langa, and extensions to schools in existing townships and Urban Foundation housing plans were halted by the government on December 1, 1983.

## A symbol

By March, 1984, more than 90 per cent of Crossroads residents considering themselves eligible to be relocated to Khayelitsha were not prepared to move there, according to a survey at Crossroads by a research team of the second Carnegie inquiry into poverty in South Africa.

The then Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr George Morrison, said on March 27 last year the

250 000 residents of Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu would have to move to Khayelitsha.

This was reiterated by Dr Koornhof in Parliament on April 11, and on April 27 by Mr P. W. Botha, who also added that the removals would not occur forcibly or overnight.

Crossroads was a “symbol of defiance and anarchy and should be de-established as soon as possible,” Dr Morrison said on May 3 last year.

However, in a major policy shift, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, announced last month that 99-year leasehold rights had been extended to the Cape Peninsula. This includes Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Khayelitsha. He also announced that facilities at Crossroads would be upgraded.

This means that among those eligible to go to Khayelitsha are 8 000 “legal” backyard residents in the three townships (Nyanga, Langa and Guguletu) and 3 000 registered Crossroads families.

The first Khayelitsha residents — who had been living there for over a year — moved into core houses on October 6 last year, and the first Crossroads squatters moved there on November 9. There is no electricity in the first 5 000 homes — due to be completed by the middle of this month.

By March 6, 225 families had been moved to the township, a spokesman for the Department of Co-operation and Development said in Cape Town. — SAPA



# Cookhouse youths die as police use birdshot

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Two youths were killed during unrest which swept through the little township of Cookhouse in the Eastern Cape yesterday.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said the youths were in a group of about 200 people who had robbed a vehicle delivering mealie meal in the area.

Police arrived on the scene and used birdshot to disperse the youths who retaliated by throwing stones.

An administration building and a vehicle belonging to the New Brighton Administration

Board was set alight by about 20 rioters who later threw stones at police before they scattered in all directions.

Police said sporadic incidents of unrest also occurred in Kwamabuhle township in the Eastern Cape where four men went on the rampage and set a private vehicle alight.

And, early yesterday morning, a petrol bomb failed to ignite after it was hurled on the roof of a house belonging to a member of the New Brighton Town Council.

In a separate incident, a petrol bomb was thrown at the house of another New Brighton councillor, police said.

In Duncan Village

near East London, police used teargas, rubber batons and sjamboks to disperse a crowd of about 300 stoning them.

Seeisoville township, near Kroonstad in the Free State, was also hit by a wave of unrest yesterday.

In one incident, about 15 youths went on the rampage, stopping cars and draining petrol in the tanks. According to police, the youths later sprinkled petrol on the roof of Kananelo school before setting it on fire.

In a separate incident in Seeisoville, a group of youths stoned an administration board-owned vehicle and set fire to a building, slightly damaging two offices.

Transkei in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) Nil.

(b) East London..... R905 441,81  
King William's Town..... R205 927,25  
Stutterheim..... R94 423,22  
Cathcart..... R69 864,61  
Queenstown..... R443 224,16  
Konga..... R50 566,26  
Kei-Mouth..... R6 503,00  
Kei-Road..... R4 649,27

(Period 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984).

(2) Yes.

(a) 87 057.

(b) These persons were accommodated in 16 266 houses of which 16 060 were four-roomed houses and 206 two-roomed houses.

343. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any residents of Duncan Village have been moved; if so, (a) when in each case, (b) how many persons were moved, (c) where were they moved to and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether they were provided with houses in each case; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many persons were housed and (b) what was the size of the house in each case?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) 1965 to 1968 29 642 persons

1969 8 364  
1970 9 403  
1971 6 448  
1972 4 024  
1973 2 600

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes. The townships of Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Crossroads are, for administrative reasons, regarded as one and therefore separate figures are not available.

(i) R5 297 990.

(ii) For Maintenance

Village Management	R 275 000
Electricity	R 6 000
Sewerage	R 182 500
Street lighting	R 4 000
Streets and reserves	R 190 800
Water	R 55 000
Hostels	R 275 000
Dwellings	R 1 000 000
Community Development	R 51 000
For Development	R 3 158 600
Village Management	R 17 000
Electricity	R 2 020 000
Sewerage	R 45 000
Streets and reserves	R 679 665
Water	R 308 500
Refuse Removal	R 20 000
Community development	R 68 505

373. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were arrested in 1984 for offences

relating to reference books and influx control in each of the townships falling under the control of the East Rand Development Board?

# THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(a)		(b)	
	Reference books	Influx control	Reference books	Influx control
Heidelberg	34	20	5	4
Springs	454	891	113	223
Brakpan	470	886	117	221
Benoni	1 315	1 800	329	450
Delmas	85	35	3	2
Bronkhorstspuit	18	16	3	4
Kempton Park	1 829	3 572	602	785
Alberton	1 794	2 161	109	540
Germiston	452	762	127	104
Nigel	213	250	60	70
Boksburg	698	4 140	372	1 240
TOTAL	7 362	14 533	1 840	3 633

These figures reflect only actions by officers of the development board.

## Old-age homes: subsidies

Whether per capita subsidies paid to old-age homes for Blacks have been increased during the past five years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did the past two increases come into effect and (b) by how

394. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:



(b) Disability grants: R708.

The reply to item (1)(b) above applies also to this item.

- (3) (a) (i) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.  
1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month.

(ii) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.  
1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month.

(iii) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.  
1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month and an additional allowance of R5,00 per month.

(iv) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.  
1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month.

(b) (i) R252

(ii) R252

(iii) R252

(iv) R252.

*Howard Q. 601.639*  
Eastern Cape: housing  
14/3/85

206. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) (a) What amount was voted by the Government for use by the Eastern Cape Development Board for (i) housing and (ii) infrastructural development for such housing and (b) how much of this amount was voted, in respect of the 1984-85 financial year, in the form of (i) grants and (ii) loans;
- (2) what was the interest rate in respect of each of these loans?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) (i) R19 031 636.

(ii) R8 696 437.

(b) (i) None.

(ii) R27 728 073.

*Howard Q. 601.640*  
Soweto: housing  
14/3/85

215. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) How many family housing units were built in Soweto by (a) the West Rand Development Board and (b) private owners in 1984;

(2) (a) how many such units are being built at present by (i) the West Rand Development Board and (ii) private owners and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 239.

(b) 231.

(2) (a) (i) 2 532.

(ii) 1 376.

(b) 18 February 1985.

99-year leases

219. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (a) How many persons in Soweto proper, Dobsonville and Deep Meadow applied for 99-year leases in 1984 and (b) how many such applications had been granted as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) Soweto, Dobsonville and Deep-Meadow ..... 16 460

(b) Soweto, Dobsonville and Deep-Meadow ..... 16 409 as at 31 December 1984.

A separate figure in respect of each of these townships is not readily available.

*Howard Q. 601.641*  
204. Mr A SAVAGE asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

- (1) How many applications were made to the Decentralization Board from 1 April 1984 to the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) (a) how many applications (i) were approved and (ii) failed to meet the requirements and (b) what was the value of the applications in each category;

(3) (a) how many employment opportunities were created in consequence of the approved applications that had been finalized and (b) what estimated number of employment opportunities will be created in consequence of such applications;

(4) what was the total (a) number and (b) value of the applications involving foreign investors?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) 1 200 during the period 1 April 1984 to 31 December 1984 in respect of the RSA and selfgoverning national states.

(2) (a) (i) 942.

(ii) 226, while 32 were held over pending the receipt of further information.

(b) (i) R911 million (This figure relates to the capital investment involved).

(ii) The information is not being compiled.

(3) (a) Not available yet. Please see the reply to written question number 74.

(b) 58 984.

(4) (a) 31.

(b) R53,7 million.

Note: In addition to the 942 applications approved, 80 applications for long term incentives to existing industries and 52 informal applications from small industrialists were approved.

*Howard Q. 601.642*  
274. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) How many accommodation units for aged Black persons had been built in the Cape Town municipal area with financial assistance from the State as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) how many of these units were built in each of the latest specified two years for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Nil (31 January 1985).

(2) Nil (1983 and 1984).

*Howard Q. 601.642*  
Townships within corridor between Ciskei/Transkei  
14/3/85

281. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount received from each of the Black townships administered by the Eastern Cape Development Board within the corridor between the Republic of Ciskei and the Republic



Transkei in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(a) Nil.

(b) East London..... R905 441,81  
King William's Town... R205 927,25  
Stutterheim..... R94 423,22  
Cathcart..... R69 864,61  
Queenstown..... R443 224,16  
Komoa..... R50 566,26  
Kei-Mouth..... R6 503,04  
Kei-Road..... R4 649,27

(Period 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984).

*Howard Q. 6/1/85*  
Duncan Village 14/3/85  
Q. 6/1/85

343. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any residents of Duncan Village have been moved; if so, (a) when in each case, (b) how many persons were moved, (c) where were they moved to and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether they were provided with houses in each case; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many persons were housed and (b) what was the size of the house in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(1) Yes.

(a) 1965 to 1968 29 642 persons  
1969 8 364  
1970 9 403  
1971 6 448  
1972 4 024  
1973 2 600

1974 3 025  
1975 3 271  
1976 2 748  
1977 1 261  
1978 3 580  
1979 1 323  
1980 1 993  
1981 2 624  
1982 2 424  
1983 1 761  
1984 2 566

(b) 87 057.

(c) Mdantsane.

(d) 1965 to December 1984.

(2) Yes.

(a) 87 057.

(b) These persons were accommodated in 16 266 houses of which 16 060 were four-roomed houses and 206 two-roomed houses.

*Howard Q. 6/1/85*  
Money allocated by Western Cape Development Board 14/3/85

369. Prof N J J OLIVIER asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether any money has been allocated by the Western Cape Development Board in respect of the 1985-86 financial year for maintenance and development projects in (a) Langa, (b) Nyanga, (c) Guguletu and (d) Crossroads; if not, why not; if so, (i) what total amount and (ii) on what specified maintenance or development projects will this money be spent?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes. The townships of Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Crossroads are, for administrative reasons, regarded as one and therefore separate figures are not available.

(i) R5 297 990.  
(ii) For Maintenance..... R2 139 300  
Village Management..... R 275 000  
Electricity..... R 6 000  
Sewerage..... R 182 500  
Street lighting..... R 4 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 190 800  
Water..... R 55 000  
Hostels..... R 275 000  
Dwellings..... R1 100 000  
Community Development..... R 51 000

For Development..... R3 158 690  
Village Management..... R 17 000  
Electricity..... R2 020 000  
Sewerage..... R 45 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 679 665  
Water..... R 308 500  
Refuse Removal..... R 20 000  
Community development..... R 68 525

*Howard Q. 6/1/85*  
Reference books/influx control 14/3/85

373. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were arrested in 1984 for offences

relating to reference books and influx control in each of the townships falling under the control of the East Rand Development Board?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

	(a)	(b)
	Reference books	Influx control
Heidelberg	34	20
Springs	454	891
Brakpan	470	886
Benoni	1 315	1 800
Delmas	85	35
Bronkhorstspuit	18	16
Kempton Park	1 829	3 572
Alberton	1 794	2 161
Germiston	452	762
Nigel	213	250
Boksburg	698	4 140
TOTAL	7 362	14 533
	1 840	3 633

These figures reflect only actions by officers of the development board.

**Old-age homes: subsidies**

394. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether *per capita* subsidies paid to old-age homes for Blacks have been increased during the past five years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did the past two increases come into effect and (b) by how



# PE schools close after threats

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Pupils at three primary schools in Port Elizabeth townships went home yesterday morning after about 50 people had intimidated and threatened the principals, according to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, a police liaison officer.

He said the schools affected were Kama Lower Primary, Arthur Jobe Lower Primary and New Brighton Higher Primary.

At Cookhouse, four youths were arrested yesterday and classrooms at two schools in Port Elizabeth were set on fire on Tuesday night.

## Tearsmoke

Three youths were arrested yesterday morning on charges of public violence after police used tearsmoke to disperse a crowd of about 250 youths who had stoned police outside the local magistrate's court, Colonel Van Rooyen said.

A fourth youth, aged 17, was arrested at Cook-

house yesterday afternoon after a group of 50 youths tried unsuccessfully to set an East Cape Development Board vehicle on fire before moving on to a hotel in the town and demanding money from the wife of the owner.

Colonel Van Rooyen said the youths told the woman they wanted the money for people in custody.

## Shotgun

He said the attempt to set the board's vehicle on fire failed after a board official fired a shot with a shotgun.

In New Brighton, Port Elizabeth yesterday afternoon a vehicle belonging to a scrap metal firm was gutted. Damage was estimated at R6 000.

Isolated incidents of minor stone-throwing occurred in Port Elizabeth's African townships last night, where police vehicles were stoned. Birdshot was fired in some cases.

On Tuesday night, classrooms at two schools were set on fire and a bus worth R90 000

and a number of other vehicles were burnt.

Damage of about R7 000 was caused when two classrooms and a number of desks at the Ben Saluka Lower Primary School in New Brighton were set alight.

The fire was extinguished by the Port Elizabeth Fire Department, according to Colonel Van Rooyen.

Part of a classroom at the Samuel Noganga Lower Primary school was damaged by fire. Damage was estimated at R500.

## Soccer field

A burnt-out bakery vehicle was discovered on the school's soccer field. The vehicle was valued at about R8 000.

In Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, a funeral parlour and a hearse belonging to Mr T B Kinikini, a Kwanobuhle councillor, were set on fire. Damage was estimated at R25 000.

A second vehicle belonging to a former Kwanobuhle councillor was gutted on Tuesday afternoon.

CAPE TIMES 15/3/85

# Urbanization policy (340) 'vicious and punitive'

Political Correspondent

THE government's influx-control policies did not stop people going to the cities — merely harassed and persecuted them once they got there, Mr Ken Andrew, MP for Gardens, said yesterday.

He told a meeting of the Institute of Citizenship at the Cathedral Hall in Cape Town that "Crossroads is testimony to the fact that even vicious and punitive influx-control policies will not stop people coming to the cities".

Government policies had over the years failed to come to grips with the problems of urbanization nationally, while planning and action for Western Cape blacks had been "hopelessly inadequate and dangerously misguided".

Despite the "ruthless implementation" of the coloured labour preference policy, the black population in the Western Cape had grown by 63 per cent between 1970 and 1980.

The freeze on black family housing, the denial of freehold or leasehold and discouragement of private-sector involvement in black townships had inevitably led to an acute shortage of accommodation and squatting.

Of the 273 000 black people in Peninsula townships, some 100 000 were regarded as illegals.

"The question is simply one of how government is going to allocate its resources: Either spending its time and money trying to prevent or slow down an inevitable process, or using those resources to make black urbanization as productive as possible in human, economic and political terms."

Mr Andrew urged the government to adopt a rational urbanization policy which would include:

- An immediate end to all forced removals and the break-up of family life.
- The rapid phasing-out of all forms of coercive influx control.
- The facilitation of effective and rational urban migration by guiding people to where the best opportunities for work and housing exist.
- The granting of freehold title to all, coupled with the provision of low-income emergency housing on well located land in urban areas.
- Policies to encourage the development of small businesses.
- The pursuit of decentralized development on socio-economic grounds where justified, but not as an attempt to achieve ideological objectives.



# Police reinforced as unrest spreads in E Cape

W/E ARGUS  
16/3/85

(340) (25)

By KEN VERNON  
Weekend Argus  
Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Eastern Cape unrest has spread to the sleepy town of Bedford where a school was attacked by its pupils and 14 teachers were injured.

A police spokesman said more than 200 pupils from the Ntlana Secondary School stoned the school buildings yesterday, damaging equipment and breaking more than 100 windows.

The teachers were hit by flying stones or glass but none was seriously injured.

In Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle township, an off-duty policeman was found lying in a road yesterday after being stoned and stabbed. He is reported to be in a serious condition in the Uitenhage Provincial Hospital with a suspected fractured skull.

Police report that houses were burnt in Kwanobuhle and Fort Beaufort's Dorrington township, while private vehicles were burnt in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.

## 33 arrested

Thirty-three people were arrested in the past 24 hours in connection with the unrest, the police said.

Port Elizabeth's black townships are abuzz with rumours that several Zulu "impis" have been imported to suppress gangs of youths held responsible for arson and stoning in the townships.

The acting police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant C Vermaak, confirmed that police reinforcements had been brought in from Durban, but declined to say how many.

He said he knew nothing of any non-police Zulus being brought in.

The "black weekend" stayaway from work and the boycott of city businesses which started today was claimed to be a 100 percent success by the secretary of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco), Mr Sipho Hashe, Sapa reports.

City streets, normally thronging with black shoppers,

Capt 7/14/85 16/3/85  
236 340 275

# DET closes Cradock's seven African schools

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Department of Education and Training is to close Cradock's seven African schools, where pupils have conducted a total boycott of classes since the beginning of last year.

The DET has started transferring teachers. The first group to be transferred — seven teachers from the E Macembe Lower Primary School — were notified by letter on Thursday and have been given until next Wednesday to take up their new positions in other towns.

The chief of liaison services at the DET head office in Pretoria, Mr Job Schoeman, said a total of 123 teachers would be transferred in the near future and the schools in Cradock closed and locked.

"Pupils in Cradock have had more than a year to decide to return to school and yet, in spite of our efforts, the situation there has not improved," Mr Schoeman said.

"The department cannot afford to keep teachers at the schools at full pay when they are not doing a stitch of work."

Several teachers had indicated to department officials that they were "fed up" with the situation in Cradock and would welcome permanent transfers, he added.

"Of course we want things to return to normal and if we get a clear indication from the pupils that they seriously intend to resume attendance at school, then arrangements will be made to transfer teachers back to Cradock."

Mr Schoeman emphasized, however, that a verbal commitment would not be enough. Pupils would have to register before the department would act to appoint new teachers.

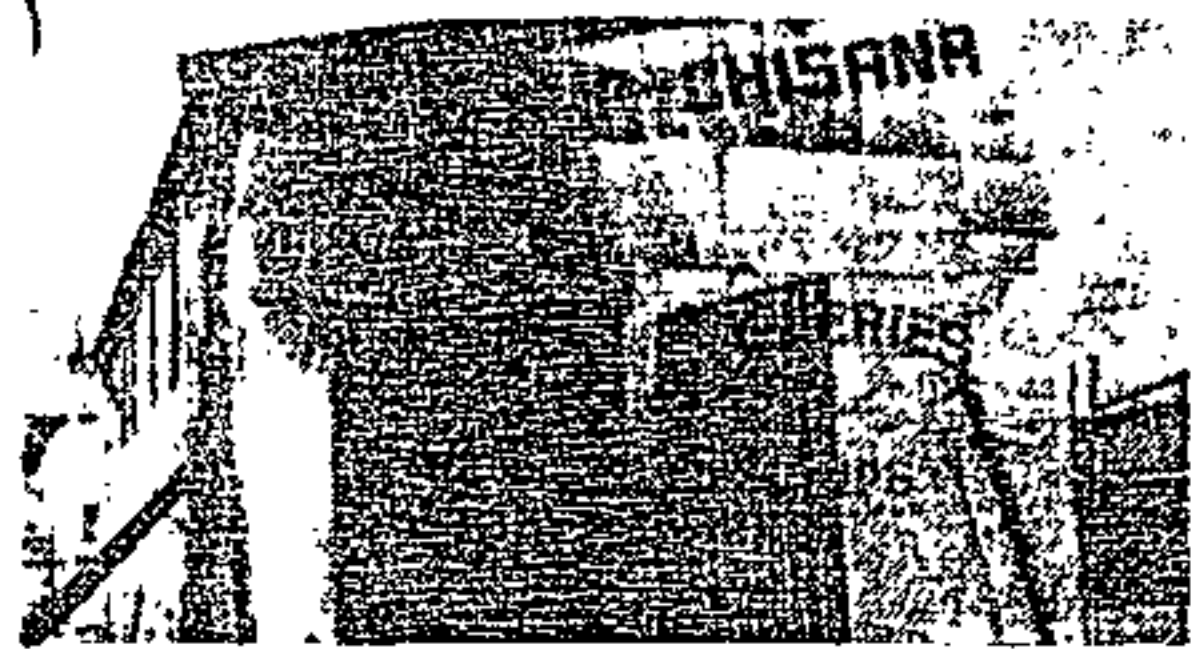
Asked how they would be able to register if the schools were closed, he said pupils could contact the circuit inspector for the area.

For administrative reasons, the transfer of Cradock's 123 teachers would be done slowly, starting with the five primary schools and moving on to the junior high and one high school, Mr Schoeman said.

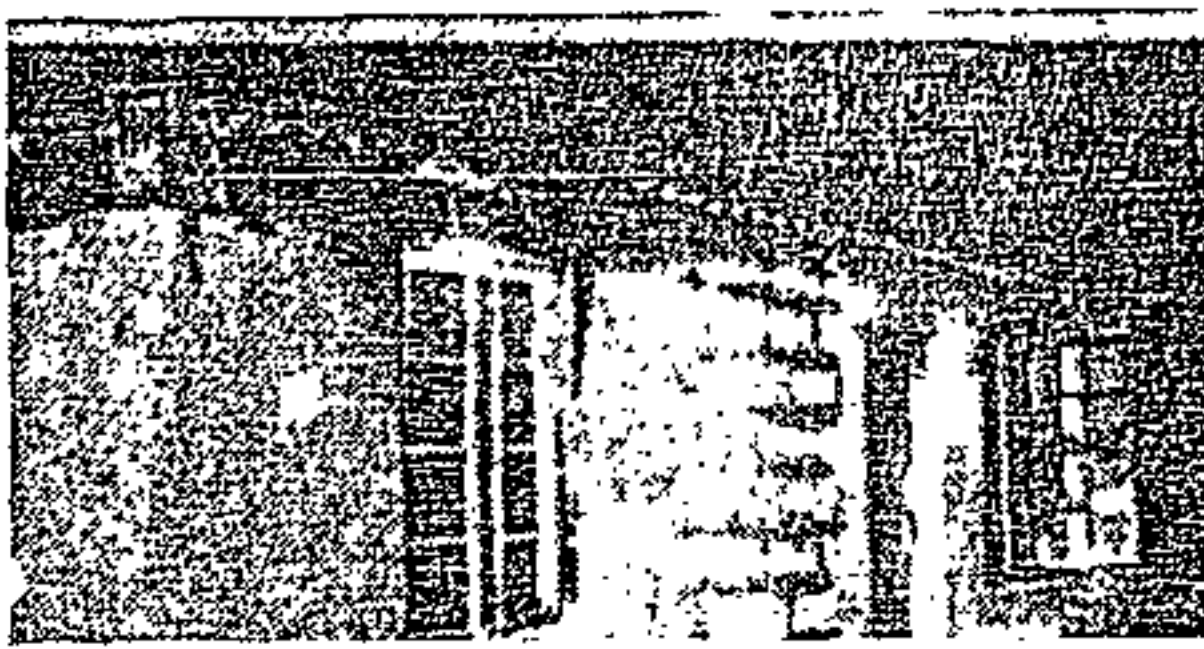
During Cradock's 15-month school boycott, teachers had been kept busy with refresher courses and some had done typing courses, he said.



## Destroyed in a wave of anger . . .



This shop in Kwanobuhle . . .



This security cop's house . . .



. . . and Kwanobuhle's library.

## Petrol bomb hits cop's home

By MONO BADELA

A SECURITY cop's Port Elizabeth home was petrol-bombed this week as support intensified for the proposed "black long weekend".

Vehicles were stoned and bus services brought to a halt as violence spread.

Despite some opposition from the Azanian People's Organisation and several trade unions, the stay-away call by the PE Black Civic Organisation and its sister body, the PE Women's Organisation, seems to receive massive support.

It kicks off tomorrow and is due to end at midnight on Monday.

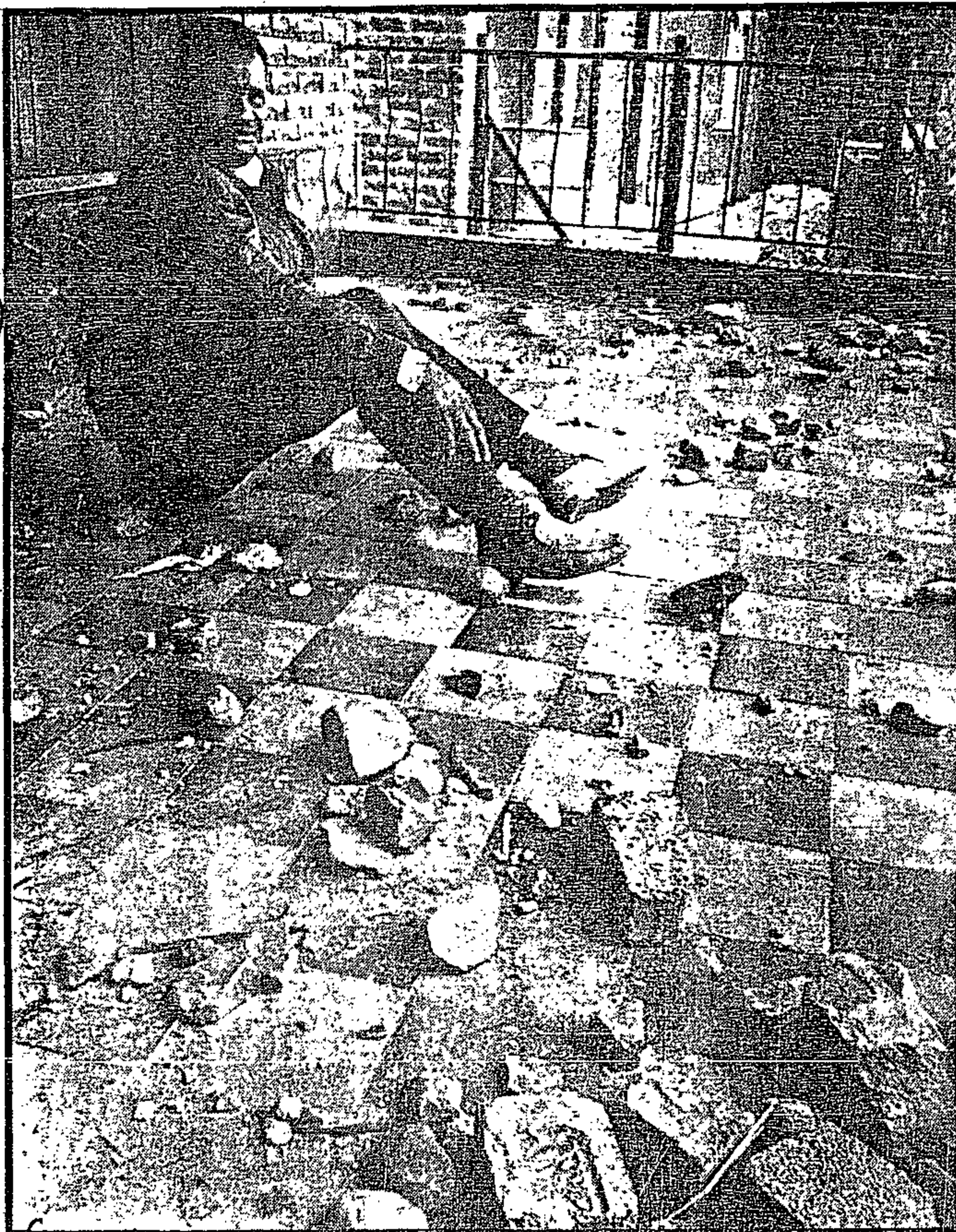
The stayaway is in protest against the increase in the prices of petrol, busfares and food.

At the time of going to Press, the list of unrest included:

- The bomb attack on security cop Sergeant Butler Tungata's home.
- Three schools emptied by groups of youths.
- Several school buildings, buses and delivery vehicles destroyed by fire.

A number of other vehicles were stoned and set alight.

The weekend death toll climbed to seven on Monday night when two people died from police birdshot in Tynes location near



Lone councillor TB Kinini outside his petrol-bombed home in Kwanobuhle this week.

## Cape council capitulates

ALMOST the entire Kwanobuhle town council — including the mayor — capitulated this week, bowing to pressure on them to resign.

Former mayor Ponana Tini said he and 10 of his colleagues had resigned because of concern at recent "acts of violence" against them, their families and their property.

Only one councillor is left in the township near Uitenhage — T B Kinini, who wasn't present at this week's meeting when the decision was taken.

The resignations follow widespread violence and





This shop in Kwanobuhle ...

This security cop's house ...

... and Kwanobuhle's library.

# Petrol bomb hits cop's home

By MONO BADELA

A SECURITY cop's Port Elizabeth home was petrol-bombed this week as support intensified for the proposed "black long weekend".

Vehicles were stoned and bus services brought to a halt as violence spread.

Despite some opposition from the Azanian People's Organisation and several trade unions, the stay-away call by the PE Black Civic Organisation and its sister body, the PE Women's Organisation, seems to receive massive support.

It kicks off tomorrow and is due to end at midnight on Monday.

The stayaway is in protest against the increase in the prices of petrol, busfares and food.

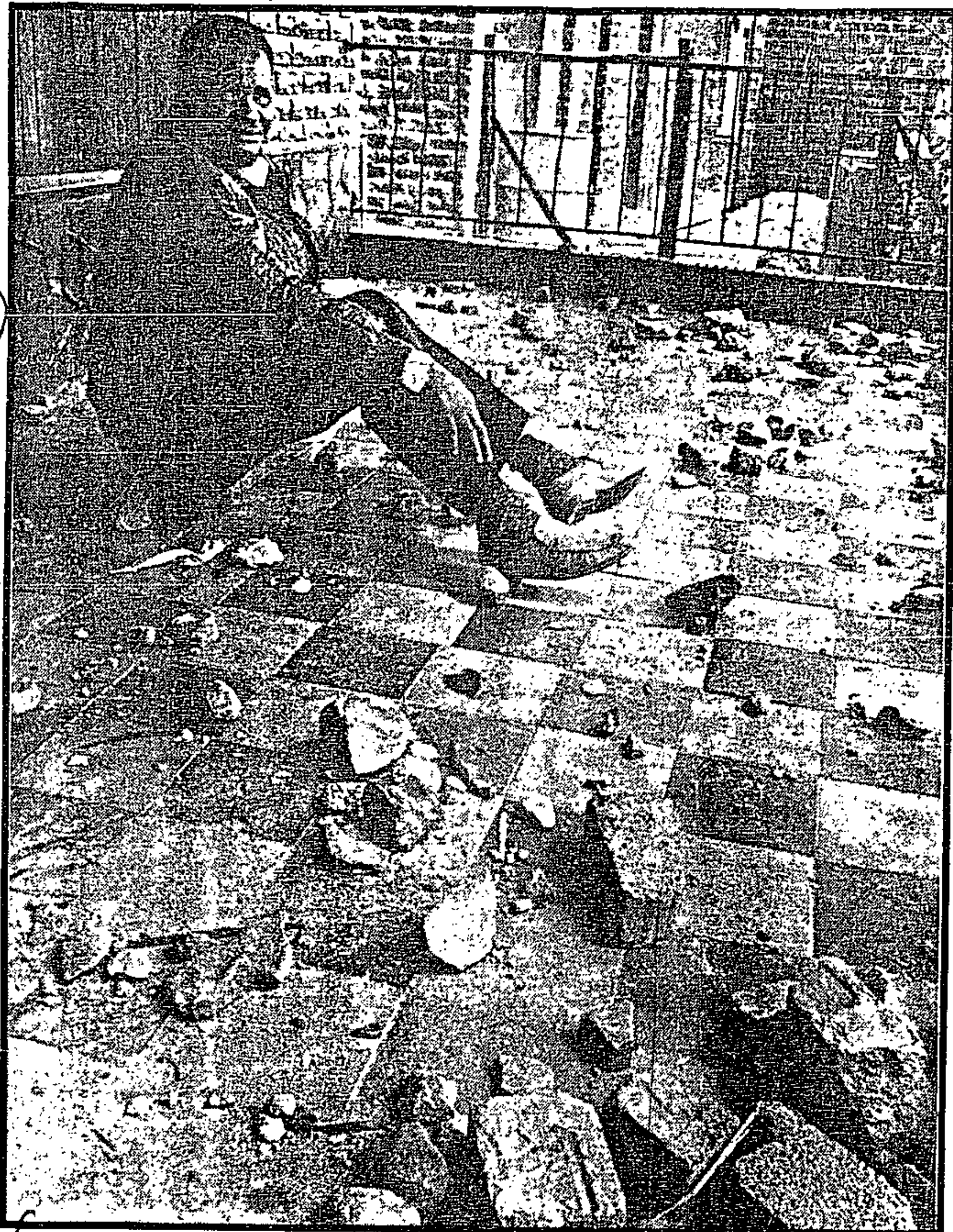
At the time of going to Press, the list of unrest included:

- The bomb attack on security cop-Sergeant Butler Tungata's home.
- Three schools emptied by groups of youths.
- Several school buildings, buses and delivery vehicles destroyed by fire.

A number of other vehicles were stoned and set alight.

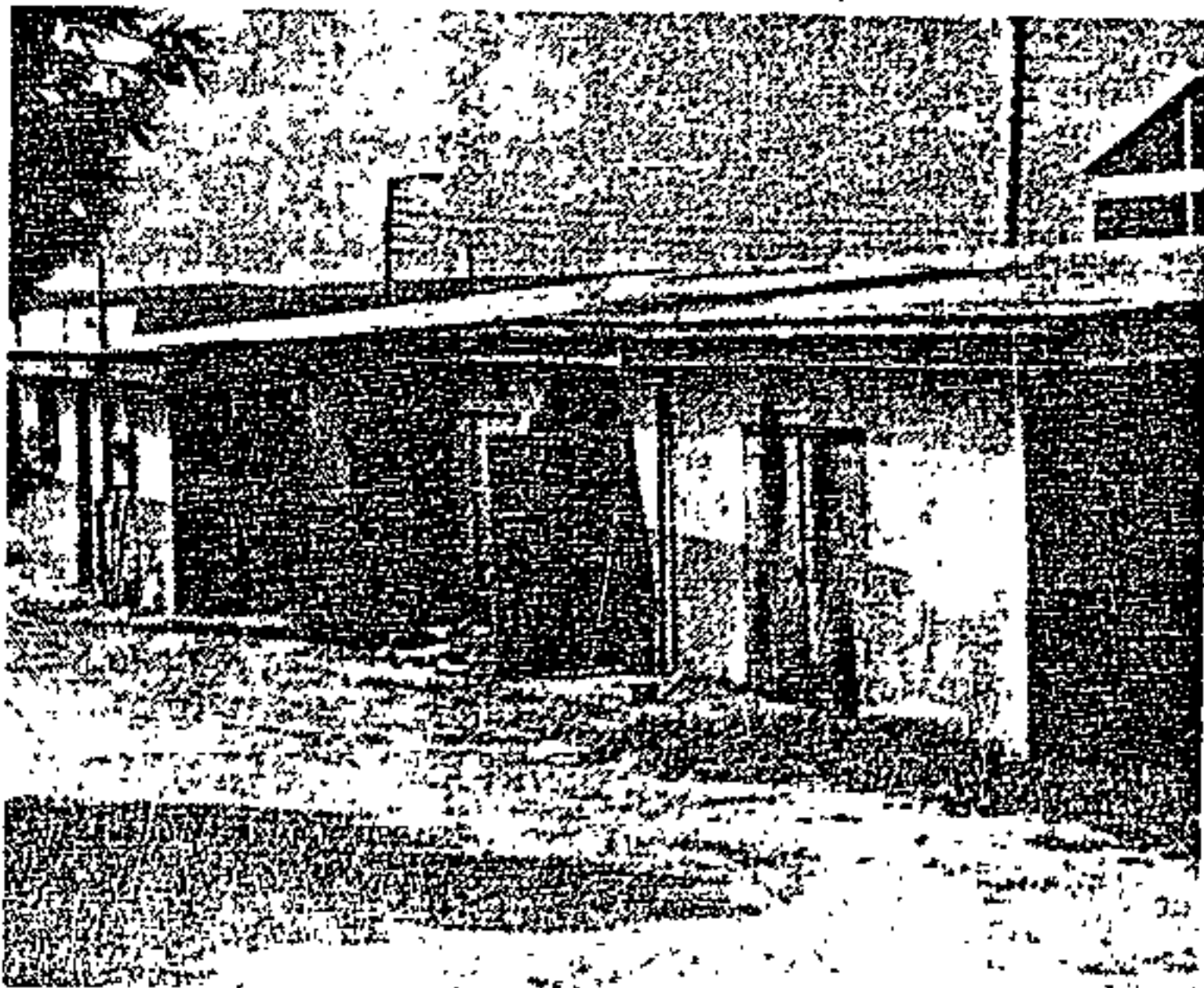
The weekend death toll climbed to seven on Monday night when two people died from police birdshot in Tinus location near Fort Beaufort.

Another youth died in Cookhouse near Cradock after police opened fire on a group of 200 youths who allegedly looted two delivery vans.



Lone councillor TB Kinini outside his petrol-bombed home in Kwanobuhle this week.

## Cape council capitulates



The funeral parlour gutted in Kwanobuhle this week.

ALMOST the entire Kwanobuhle town council, including the mayor - capitulated this week, bowing to pressure on them to resign.

Former mayor Ponana Tini said he and 10 of his colleagues had resigned because of concern at recent "acts of violence" against them, their families and their property.

Only one councillor is left in the township near Uitenhage - T B Kinini, who wasn't present at this week's meeting when the decision was taken.

The resignations follow widespread violence and arson during which four people died - three from police birdshot and another after allegedly being knocked down by a police van.

Several buildings were also set alight.

The violence hasn't ended in Kwanobuhle, however. Soon after the councillors tendered their resignations, Mr Tini's funeral parlour and hearse were destroyed by fire.

Police estimated the damage at more than R25 000.

Mr Kinini's home and property street have been the targets of repeated acts of violence since December.



C.T. 18/3/85  
Youth  
killed  
in Cape  
unrest

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — A 16-year-old youth was killed when a policeman fired several shots into a 200-strong crowd who stoned his home in Somerset East's African township yesterday.

According to the duty police liaison officer in the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak, an off-duty detective sergeant fired an R1 rifle into the crowd as they stormed his house, and 16-year-old John Peta was fatally wounded in the neck.

However, a spokesman for the Graaff-Reinet community organization Graafcom, claimed last night that the policeman had fired "at point-blank range" into the boy's head and throat.

According to Lieutenant Vermaak, the detective sergeant's house was stoned by a group of 200 youths. The lives of the policeman and his wife and children were in danger and he fired into the crowd with an R1 rifle. The crowd rushed at him but fled when the last shot was fired.

**'Nonsense'**

Damage to the house was estimated at R2 000.

Lieutenant Vermaak said the allegation that the policeman went up to the boy and deliberately shot him was "nonsense".

He said John Peta was fatally wounded when shot in the throat. He was taken to hospital by bystanders but was pronounced dead on arrival.

Lieutenant Vermaak said a 19-year-old woman was injured in the incident. She was shot in the right thigh and was arrested on a charge of public violence.

An inquest docket and a public-violence docket had been opened.

The Graafcom spokesman, Mr Thobile Mbotya, said police had moved into the township yesterday morning after several incidents of unrest on Saturday night.

**'Sorry'**

Residents barricaded the streets but police moved in with armoured vehicles. This was confirmed by Lieutenant Vermaak.

Mr Mbotya said people marched to the policeman's house.

"The policeman drew a rifle and went towards Bomba Peta. The child was saying 'sorry, sorry', but the policeman shot him at point-blank range."

He said two other people were shot by the policeman — one in the leg and the other in the shoulder.

● The United Democratic Front area organizer, the Rev Chris Nis-san, last night appealed to the authorities to curb police action which was resulting in the deaths of innocent children, and to address the real problems in the area.

**Stuttafords**

## **GIFTED IDEAS IN THE EASTER BOUTIQUE**

You'll find gifts of every kind, irresistible chocolates and Easter eggs — many imported or homemade, plus the finest selection of greeting cards.

City

Easter Boutique

Claremont

Cape Times 18/3/85

# **Man dies in E Cape rioting**

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — One person died, several were injured and a number of buildings were damaged by fire as unrest flared throughout the Eastern Cape at the weekend.

And the secretary of the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organization (Pebco), Mr Sipho Hashe, claimed that the Black Weekend stayaway from work and boycott of city businesses which started on Saturday had been a 100 percent success.

According to Sapa, he thanked the people for the calm maintained in Port Elizabeth townships and appealed to them to stay at home and not to provoke the large police unit in the townships. He said there was no intimidation at the townships' exits.

City streets were virtually deserted on Saturday. Most city businesses were affected despite opposition from many black trade unions.

Pebco called the Black Weekend to protest against government policies and "economic bungling", but exempted workers engaged in essential services.

According to the SAP duty liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak, a group of people in Somerset East's African township stoned a house on Saturday afternoon. Police fired shots and one man was killed and another wounded.

Two policemen and two rioters were injured in two separate incidents in the township.

### **Burnt body of policeman found**

The lieutenant said several buildings were gutted in the town, causing damage of about R400 000.

● In Cradock, the partly burnt body of a Ciskei security policeman, Lieutenant Wanda Nzame, 40, was found in Ilinghele township on Saturday.

His wrists were cut and the top half of his body was burnt. Police believed petrol was used to burn him.

Lieutenant Vermaak said the SAP had opened a murder docket. There had been no arrests.

Other incidents of unrest in the Eastern Cape on Saturday were reported in Cookhouse and the Port Elizabeth townships of Kwazakele and Motherwell.

● Twelve committee members of the Organ of Peace, an organization established last year to restore peace in Fort Beaufort's townships, were detained in a police swoop early on Saturday, according to the chairman's wife, Mrs G Fani.

Lieutenant Vermaak confirmed only that Mr L M Fani had been arrested on Saturday morning.

According to Mrs Fani, the others arrested are 72-year-old Mr M Zetu, Mr D Williams, his daughter, Miss N Williams, Mrs R Mriha, Miss N Danster, Mr V Mbovane, Miss L Tafu, Mrs N Rhode, Mr M Boti, Miss G Siyona and a Mr Bovane, all of Tinus township.

● Youth killed in Somerset East, report page 2



# Sash sees man beaten in police cells

CAPE TIMES  
18/3/85

(240)

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Black Sash members investigating allegations that a number of Uitenhage pupils are being held in Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage prisons, said yesterday they had witnessed a man assaulting a youth shackled to a table at the Uitenhage police station.

Last night Lieutenant Cecil Vermaak, duty liaison officer for the SA Police in the Eastern Cape, said police were investigating the assault allegation. He declined further comment.

Members of the Black Sash said the assault came only one day after the organization's president, Mrs Sheena Duncan, met the chief magistrates of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage and a senior prison official in an unsuccessful bid to secure the release of "possibly as many as 100 children" said to be interred in Eastern Cape prisons.

Mrs Molly Blackburn, one of nine Black Sash delegates who claim to have witnessed the assault, said the Sash delegation had gone to the police station to establish the whereabouts of seven children from Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle township who had been "missing without trace for the past few days".

She said Sash members would try today to bring an urgent Supreme Court application in a

bid to secure an interdict for the release of four people being held at the Uitenhage police cells. They included Mr Norman Kona, 18, who was the victim of yesterday's assault at the police station, she said.

A Western Cape Black Sash delegate, Dr Liz Thomson, said she had superficially examined Mr Kona before he was taken away by policemen, and he was "in urgent need of medical attention".

Mrs Blackburn said she had established that Mr Norman Kona was not listed on a police record of those being held at the Uitenhage police station cells.

After arriving at the station, Mrs Blackburn said they were directed to another part of the building. Unescorted they entered the room where "a young man was lying on the floor with his hands shackled to a table behind him. He was being assaulted by a black man in civilian clothes with a long orange whip".

● The meeting on Saturday was attended by the chief magistrate of Port Elizabeth, Mr J A Coetzee, the chief magistrate of Uitenhage, Mr Groenewald and the captain of prisons, Mr H D Treunich.

Mr Coetzee confirmed last night that the meeting had taken place.

● Restore peace in SWA — Sash, page 2



M&amp;S 19/3/85

(S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) 340

# 12 die — E Cape counts cost of 'black weekend'

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The city is today counting the cost of a three-day "black weekend" stayaway from work which turned into a series of bloody confrontations between police and mobs of youths.

The death toll has risen to 12, seven of whom were killed by police gunfire and five by rioters.

The weekend claimed the youngest victim of the unrest when three-year-old Pumszile Mali was burnt to death when the shack in which she lived was set alight by a mob.

Police liaison officer Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said the homes of 11 policemen, 14 other homes, a beerhall, three Development Board buildings and four shops had been destroyed by rioters.

## Partly paralysed

A Red Cross aircraft left Cape Town for Port Elizabeth today to fetch an 11-year-old Cradock boy who was partly paralysed by a birdshot pellet in his neck.

K Gili, of Lingilile township, was admitted to Livingstone Hospital in Port Elizabeth. Doctors decided to transfer him to Conradie Hospital after finding the left side of his body paralysed.

He was wounded in Lingilile yesterday when police fired into a crowd of about 800 after vehicles were stoned.

● Another Red Cross flight will leave Cape Town for Durban today to fetch Dr A K Seedat of Newcastle, who was seriously injured in a road accident six weeks ago. He will be admitted to Conradie Hospital.

● The city centre resembled a ghost town yesterday as a work stayaway called by the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organisation (Pebco) to protest against price increases paralysed transport and forced blacks to stay at home.

In the townships all businesses were closed and schools empty. Gangs of youths roamed the streets to enforce the stayaway and became involved in bloody clashes with police in the process.



# Total boycott of black PE schools

PORT ELIZABETH. — There was a total boycott yesterday of black schools here and in a number of Eastern Cape towns.

Port Elizabeth schools were empty as a result of the stayaway called by the Port Elizabeth Black Civic Organization (Pebco), the chief of liaison services for the Department of Education and Training, Mr Job Schoeman, said from Pretoria.

There was also a total boycott of classes in Cradock, Somerset East, Bedford and Fort Beaufort yesterday.

The situation at the Cape Education College in Fort Beaufort yesterday was unchanged from Friday — only 212 students attended lectures. Mr Schoeman said the situation at the college was quiet.

In Grahamstown, the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) released a pamphlet on Sunday urging pupils at three schools to go to school without their

books yesterday and to refuse to attend classes to further the "students' struggle" and the demand for "democratic students representative councils". The boycott at the schools was total.

In East London, attendance at all schools was normal except at one school, where no pupils attended classes.

Mr Schoeman said pupils had arrived at the school yesterday morning and demanded an SRC on their conditions. They refused to speak to the school inspector and said they would write a letter to the minister.

● Thousands of Port Elizabeth township residents stayed at home yesterday, the third and last day of a stayaway called by Pebco.

Employers interviewed said black worker absenteeism ranged from "negligible" to 100 percent. The "black weekend" was called by Pebco in protest against the increased price of petrol and other consumer goods. — Sapa

(340)

# 6 more die in E Cape unrest

**Own Correspondent**  
**PORT ELIZABETH.** — Six people were reported dead in Eastern Cape townships yesterday, bringing to nine the number of lives claimed in unrest in the area since Friday night.

A three-year-old girl, Pumzile Mali, burnt to death in Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, after a shack was set alight by a mob of about 30 youths, according to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape.

An unidentified African youth was found dead late yesterday afternoon in a street in

Soweto, Port Elizabeth. According to Colonel Van Rooyen, police were stoned at the Ben Senuka School in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth. A shotgun was fired by police and two members of the crowd fell, he said.

## Raced off

As the crowd dispersed, one of the bodies was pulled into a car, which raced off. The other body was that of an unidentified 26-year-old man, Colonel Van Rooyen said.

Another man died last night after police fired a shotgun at about 30 people stoning their

vehicle in Motherwell, Port Elizabeth.

Also in Port Elizabeth, the charred body of a man was found on the premises of a private Zwide house which had been set alight.

A 22-year-old man was shot and killed when about 200 youths stoned police vehicles soon after the petrol bombs were thrown.

## Intervened

In Motherwell, a black man who stabbed a policeman in the back was seriously wounded with a shotgun when another policeman intervened, Colonel Van Rooyen said. The man was admitted to Livingstone Hospital.

Also in Motherwell, 300 youths stopped private vehicles and demanded petrol from the owners, Colonel Van Rooyen said.

A house and a shack belonging to two policemen were destroyed by fire in Langa. During the first incident, the owner of the house, a constable, arrived at the scene of the fire.

## Shots fired

In the second incident, damage estimated at R700 was caused when a shack adjoining another policeman's house was set on fire. Shots were fired at the crowd. No injuries were reported.

Damage estimated at R9 000 was caused when the offices of the East Cape Development Board (ECDB) were gutted in Somerset East.

In Cradock's Illegible township, damage estimated at R5 000 was caused when the house of a police constable was gutted.


"Judging from the number of policemen's houses attacked at the weekend, it appears as if the focus of the attacks has been directed at the police force," Colonel Van Rooyen said.

He added that a number of Kwazakele shacks had been the target of arson attacks yesterday. Nobody was injured or arrested.

Colonel Van Rooyen emphasized that the attacks on these homes had no connection with

Diploma in

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT



Enrol today on this acclaimed, results-oriented training course, which teaches many skill areas covered in a university MBA.

Officially approved, for tax purposes, by the Department of Manpower.

**COURSE OUTLINE:**  
Executive Skills: Creative thinking. Reading for ideas. How to write with punch. Listening. Note-taking. Managing time.  
Principles of Management: Planning. Organising. Leading. Motivation. Control. Delegation. Management by objectives. Job analysis, training, job enrichment. Negotiation. Career development.  
Marketing: Market research. Pricing. Consumer behaviour. Product policies. Distribution. Sales training. The modern systems view.  
Management Accounting: What is accounting? Balance sheets. Income statements. Ratio analysis. Decision-making from accounts. Cash management. Gearing. Budgeting. Tax. Economic forecasting.  
Business Law: Law of contracts. Instalment selling. Law of insolvency. The Companies Act.  
Business Policy: Decision-making. Planning. Risk analysis. Resources analysis. Corporate strategy.


**COURSE STARTS  
THURS 18 APRIL**

✓ FULL NOTES, ✓ FREE TEXT BOOKS,  
✓ AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS, ✓ CASE STUDIES,  
✓ SIMULATIONS, ✓ SYNDICATES

Equip yourself for a  
R40 000 or more  
executive job by  
enrolling on this  
course today.

**46 7440**

**DURATION: 7 MONTHS  
ONCE A WEEK  
AT 7.30pm.**





CAPE TIMES 20/3/85  
340  
**No guarantee on  
Khayelitsha subsidies**

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Khayelitsha residents could not be guaranteed that the transport subsidies currently available to them would be retained in future, the Minister of Transport Affairs, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, said yesterday.

Replying to a question from Mr Ken Andrew (PFP Gardens), Mr Schoeman said: "We would be very sympathetic towards subsidies but cannot say that the same subsidies would be retained for the next four to five years."

Mr Schoeman said that the issue of subsidies would be dealt with by the National Transport Commission but hinted that the new regional services levies could be used to stabilize the transport cost.

He said the subsidies received by Khayelitsha residents ranged from R1,80 to R8,80 on a 10-trip clipcard valid for 14 days.

Mr Schoeman said the subsidies were not directly related to transport costs from Old Crossroads but were determined by factors such as distance travelled, terrain and local wages.

"In the relevant case provision has been made that commuters catching the bus at Khayelitsha pay the same fare as commuters who travel by bus from Nyanga or Crossroads to the same destinations."

● Old Crossroads, KTC and adjacent squatter settlements occupied about 148 hectares of State and privately owned land, the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday in reply to a PFP question. Old Crossroads covered 72 hectares of State-owned land and about 26 hectares of private land.

# Unrest: PFP call for inquiry

CAPL Times  
20/3/85

281  
340

**THREE Eastern Cape MPs have called on the government "as a matter of extreme urgency" to appoint a commission of inquiry into unrest and violence in the area as the death toll rose to 13.**

The call came after an earlier PFP attempt to have an urgent parliamentary debate on the rising tide of unrest in the Eastern Cape and the rest of the country had been turned down.

Eastern Cape townships were quieter yesterday, according to

police, who said at least 13 people had died during five days of unrest and arson in the area.

Regional police spokesman Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen said few incidents were reported yesterday in the black townships around Port Elizabeth, where most of

the fatalities and injuries have occurred since an organized stayaway from work began last Friday.

The three MPs, Mr John Malcomess (Port Elizabeth Central), Mr Andrew Savage (Walmer) and Mr Errol Moorcroft (Albany) have called for a judge of the Eastern Cape Division to be appointed to "investigate all matters relating to the unrest and the State's response thereto".

They said the inquiry should include the actions of the Department of Co-operation, Development and Education and the Department of Law and Order.

The PFP spokeswoman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, said yesterday that her party also wanted to debate police handling of country-wide unrest and the causes for growing violence which was becoming endemic in South Africa.

"The PFP believes that this highly disturbing trend will continue to deteriorate unless urgent steps are taken to deal with grievances."

Mrs Suzman said the request for the debate had been turned down on

the grounds that the party had already had the opportunity to discuss various aspects of the requested motion during the special Crossroads debate last month.

The party would now have to wait for the Budget debate after the Easter recess to debate the unrest in Parliament.

In a statement issued yesterday, the three PFP MPs said they were particularly concerned by the apparent inability of the government to address itself to the underlying causes of the unrest.

## Death toll

They said they were "greatly disturbed by the growing number of deaths, many of which appear to have been either the direct or indirect consequence of police action in these townships".

Ten people, including a three-year-old child, who was burnt after a petrol bomb attack, have died in the Eastern Cape since Monday, bringing to 13 the total of fatalities since last Friday.

In Kwazakhele, near Port Elizabeth, three youths were killed on Monday night in two separate incidents involving clashes with the police.

Police fired birdshot to disperse about 500 youths who were stoning police and private vehicles at the scene of the petrol bombing of a private residence, a police spokesman said.

He said two youths were killed, two wounded and seven arrested.

He said police had fired tearsmoke and birdshot to disperse stone-throwing youths in three different incidents in Uitenhage. — Staff Reporter, Own Correspondent and Sapa



# Two detectives suspended

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two black detective constables have been suspended from duty pending the outcome of an investigation into the alleged assault on Sunday of a youth shackled to a table at the Uitenhage police station.

Their suspension follows claims by Black Sash members on Sunday that they witnessed the assault on Norman Kona, 18.

From police headquarters in Pretoria, Major Steve van Rooyen announced the suspension of the two policemen yesterday, and said charges had been registered immediately after the incident had been brought to the attention of the SAP.

● Meanwhile, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, SAP liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, confirmed yesterday that a charge of criminal injuria was being investigated against Mrs Molly Blackburn after an allegation that Lieutenant J W Fouche — with whom she "had words" on Sunday at the Uitenhage police station — had a "strong smell of liquor on his breath".

He said he could not elaborate on the charge as the case was sub judice.

Mrs Blackburn, who was among the Sash members who claimed to have witnessed the assault on the youth, also declined to comment "because it is sub judice".

# Police 'forced to open fire'

CME Tint 1  
22/3/85  
340

## Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — Police had been "forced to open fire" on a crowd of 3 000 to 4 000 in Uitenhage yesterday morning, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said here yesterday.

In what he described as "a most unfortunate incident", Mr Le Grange confirmed that 17 people had died and 19 were injured in the incident.

Eleven people, he added, had been killed in the incident while a further six had died in hospital.

The minister said the crowd, "armed with stones, sticks, petrol bombs and bricks" was marching towards Uitenhage on the highway from Langa. The crowd was led by a man "dressed in black and carrying a brick".

The minister said that about one kilometre from Uitenhage a police unit consisting of 19 men led by a lieutenant had confronted the marching crowd.

The officer had climbed onto his vehicle and had told the leader that the march was illegal in terms of the prohibition on open-air gatherings.

"He instructed the leader to order his people back but his instructions were ignored," he said.

## 'Pelted with stones'

Mr Le Grange said when the crowd was about five metres from the police the lieutenant fired a warning shot into the ground next to the leader.

"It still had no effect and the police were suddenly surrounded and pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles including petrol bombs.

"The police officer had no alternative but to order fire, in self-defence. Three R1-rifles and some shotguns were used. The crowd retreated and firing immediately ceased. Six R1-bullets, 27 shotgun cartridges and 10 pistol shots were fired," he said.

The minister said the police had later found traces of exploded petrol bombs as well as one unexploded petrol bomb on which fingerprints were found.

Mr Le Grange said he was "particularly perturbed" that although the police and his office had informed the media as quickly as possible of the correct facts, "grossly exaggerated messages which stated that the police had opened up with machine guns and that wounded people had been shot dead in cold blood" had been relayed to the media. This was a "calculated distortion of the facts", he said.



11/25 20 (3)

~~241~~ (341) ~~275~~

# Witnesses saw no provocation

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Groups of people who witnessed the shooting of 17 people at Langa yesterday from a nearby hilltop, said they had seen no provocation from the crowd before police opened fire.

Approached late last night about this and other claims, Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said he had been instructed to make no further statements about incidents in Langa because of the statement made by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday afternoon.

One man said: "A long black column was moving forward. All seemed peaceful. Then there was chaos and shooting and people screaming."

**'Why?'**

After a second volley of between four and six shots about 45 minutes later, stunned onlookers asked: "There's no violence — why do they shoot?" and "Why are they not using teargas — is it necessary to kill people in this way?"

Colonel Van Rooyen said earlier that the second round of shots had probably been fired to disperse a small group.

One Langa resident interviewed on the telephone yesterday claimed she had seen a policeman shoot an injured youth who was lying on the ground.

The woman, who was reluctant to talk and would not give her name, said people participating in the march to a memorial service for an unrest victim had fled in panic when police opened fire.

She said she did not

think most people participating in the march had been aware of a magisterial order issued late on Wednesday, which ruled that the funerals of four people, planned for yesterday, should be held on a Sunday.

"It was a peaceful march. The people were walking down Maduna Street, singing, before they were confronted by police at the intersection of Maduna Street and 14th Avenue. They were on their way to Kwanobuhle for the memorial service."

The woman said she had not heard police ordering the crowd to disperse. She also denied that stones had been thrown at the police.

**'Very bad'**

Other Langa residents telephoned said the atmosphere in the township was tense and they were afraid to leave their homes. "Things are very bad here," one said.

Just before noon, while the press were waiting to be escorted into the township by police, a delegation of ministers from four churches arrived at the police station to discuss the shootings with senior police officers. At that stage the ministers knew that 11 people had died and that three more had died subsequently in hospital.

The four ministers were the Rev M S Daba of the Anglican Church, the Rev A F Diko of the Methodist Church, the Rev M E Bashman of the Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa and the Rev Louis Jacobs of the Assembly of God.

According to Mr Daba, the procession had been on its way to Kwanobuhle where people would have attended a memorial service for one of the people shot dead

in Kwanobuhle on Monday.

He denied that the procession had been on its way to burn and stone houses in the white areas of Uitenhage.

He said he had heard late on Wednesday afternoon that, in terms of a magisterial order, the funeral could be held only on a Sunday. Few people had been aware of this.

"That's why we decided to hold the memorial service today anyway. The procession was not violent and was walking peacefully. We are very angry about this ungodly action by the police," he said.

Earlier, newsmen had been turned away from the township entrance by a police contingent. A police officer at the scene said: "You cannot go in, everything is too dangerous."

**Caspir**

However, soon after Colonel Van Rooyen arrived in Uitenhage, he arranged for the press to go into Langa in a Caspir about noon.

The driver stopped at the junction of Maduna Road and 14th Avenue opposite a Methodist Church. "This is where the shooting took place," Colonel Van Rooyen informed reporters.

By then the place was quiet and deserted. A few spent red shotgun cartridges on the ground were the only evidence of events there earlier.

Colonel Van Rooyen said afterwards at a press conference at the Uitenhage police station that the crowd had been armed with stones and half bricks.

Not many stones or half bricks were seen at the spot identified by Colonel Van Rooyen.

ie  
absolut  
towns  
provoc  
ther si  
ndent  
ed.  
Two S  
oldier  
y in th  
ere ye  
ing  
whi  
vice.  
p. 23  
To



# 6 PFP MPs fly to PE for talks

Political Staff

POLITICAL leaders outside the National Party reacted with shock to the violence in the Langa Township yesterday which left 17 dead and more than 30 injured.

The Progressive Federal Party Leader, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, had an urgent interview with the State President, Mr P W Botha, to "convey the party's concern and disquiet".

Last night six PFP MPs, led by Mrs Helen Suzman, flew to Port Elizabeth for an investigation and talks with black leaders, police and the magistrate in Uitenhage.

However, a request by the PFP for a snap debate in the House of Assembly on the unrest situation in the Eastern Cape — the second such request in two days — was turned down by the Speaker, Mr Johan Greeff.

## Slabbert

It is understood, however, that the matter will be raised in all three Houses when the "own affairs" budgets are presented early next week.

The Uitenhage National Party MP, Mr Dawie le Roux, said the situation was "extremely serious and sensitive".

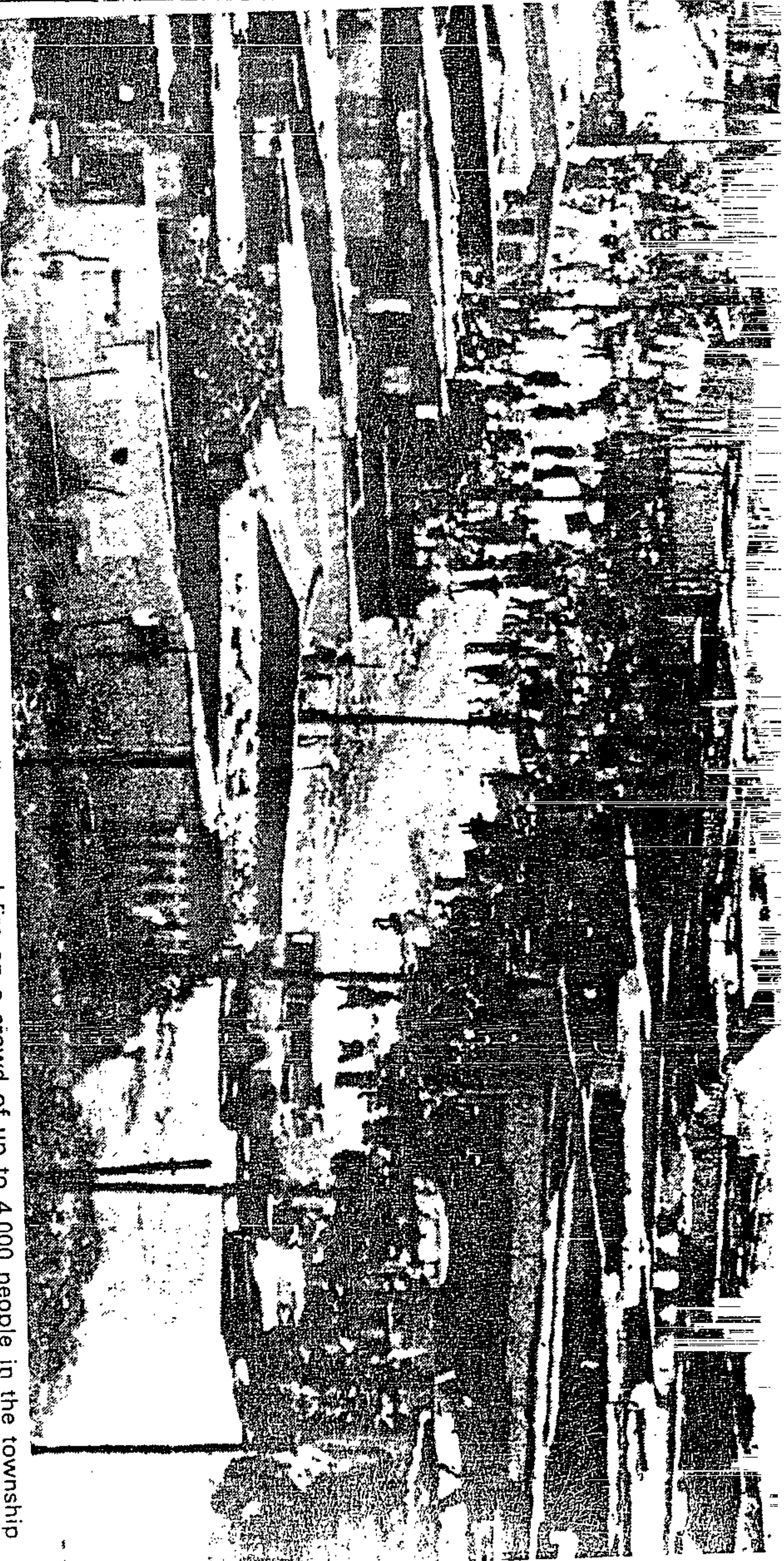
He said he had been in contact with involved leaders in his constituency and had held discussions with the Ministers concerned since last week when the stayaway situation arose.

In a statement issued after his meeting with Mr Botha, Dr Slabbert said he had conveyed his own deep distress and that of the PFP caucus at the escalation of violence, and had urged that all efforts should be made to defuse the extremely volatile situation.

Dr Slabbert said that in particular police involvement on the time

6  
op  
le  
nu  
me  
s u  
I  
ste  
he  
eat  
ega  
Sir  
ich  
jo  
ry  
to  
m  
just  
ports  
new  
in  
news  
to





Police vehicles patrol Fourteenth Avenue, Langa, where police opened fire on a crowd of up to 4 000 people in the township yesterday morning.

# World spotlight on SA shootings

*Cape Times 22/3/65 340*

From JOHN BATTERSBY

LONDON. — Both the British and American media yesterday gave prominent coverage to the shooting of 17 people in Uitenhage on the 25th anniversary of the Sharpeville massacre.

The British Government last night expressed "deep concern" at the "tragic and unnecessary deaths", a Foreign Office spokesman said.

"We condemn violence in South Africa from whichever quarter it comes and the South African Government is aware

of our views on violence," the spokesman said.

The British Council of Churches also condemned the shootings, describing those killed as "victims of police terror".

The BBC radio and television 1pm news bulletins and ITV news carried the shootings in Uitenhage as their main news items.

Reports of the shootings were juxtaposed with flashbacks to mark the 25th anniversary of the shooting by

police of 69 people protesting against the pass laws.

The BBC's World at One (radio news) described yesterday's shootings as "a dreadful coincidence and an awful echo" of the 1960 Sharpeville massacre.

A wide range of activities marking the 25th anniversary of Sharpeville in Britain included:

● A rally in London last night addressed by the president of the Anti-Apartheid Movement, Archbishop Trevor Huddleston.

● A three-hour vigil and "act of witness" at St Martin-in-the-Fields yesterday afternoon.

● The planting of a tree by the black peer, Lord Pitt of Hampstead, in St Pancras Gardens.

● A torch vigil in Glasgow organized by the Scottish Anti-Apartheid Movement.

Richard Walker reports from New York that the secretary-general, Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, yesterday joined United Nations diplomats in observing a minute's silence "for those who have fallen" in

South Africa.

A UPI report from Washington quotes the Secretary of State, Mr George Shultz, as exploring the latest shooting deaths, saying "there's no excuse for it".

"Let me just say again I find it deplorable and have nothing except denunciation to say for it," he said.

Yesterday's violence was given extensive coverage by the American media and it was presented as the main item on many television and radio morning news bulletins.



**PORT ELIZABETH. — At least 17 men, women and children were killed and dozens more injured when police opened fire at a large crowd in Langa, Uitenhage, yesterday.**

And following widespread reaction and condemnation of the shooting, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, told Parliament yesterday afternoon he regretted to have to announce that "a most unfortunate incident took place about 10am".

He said a crowd "armed with stones, sticks, petrol bombs and bricks" was confronted by a police unit and told their march was illegal in terms of the prohibition on open-air gatherings.

These instructions were ignored and when the crowd advanced to within five metres of the police the commanding officer fired a warning shot into the ground next to the leader.

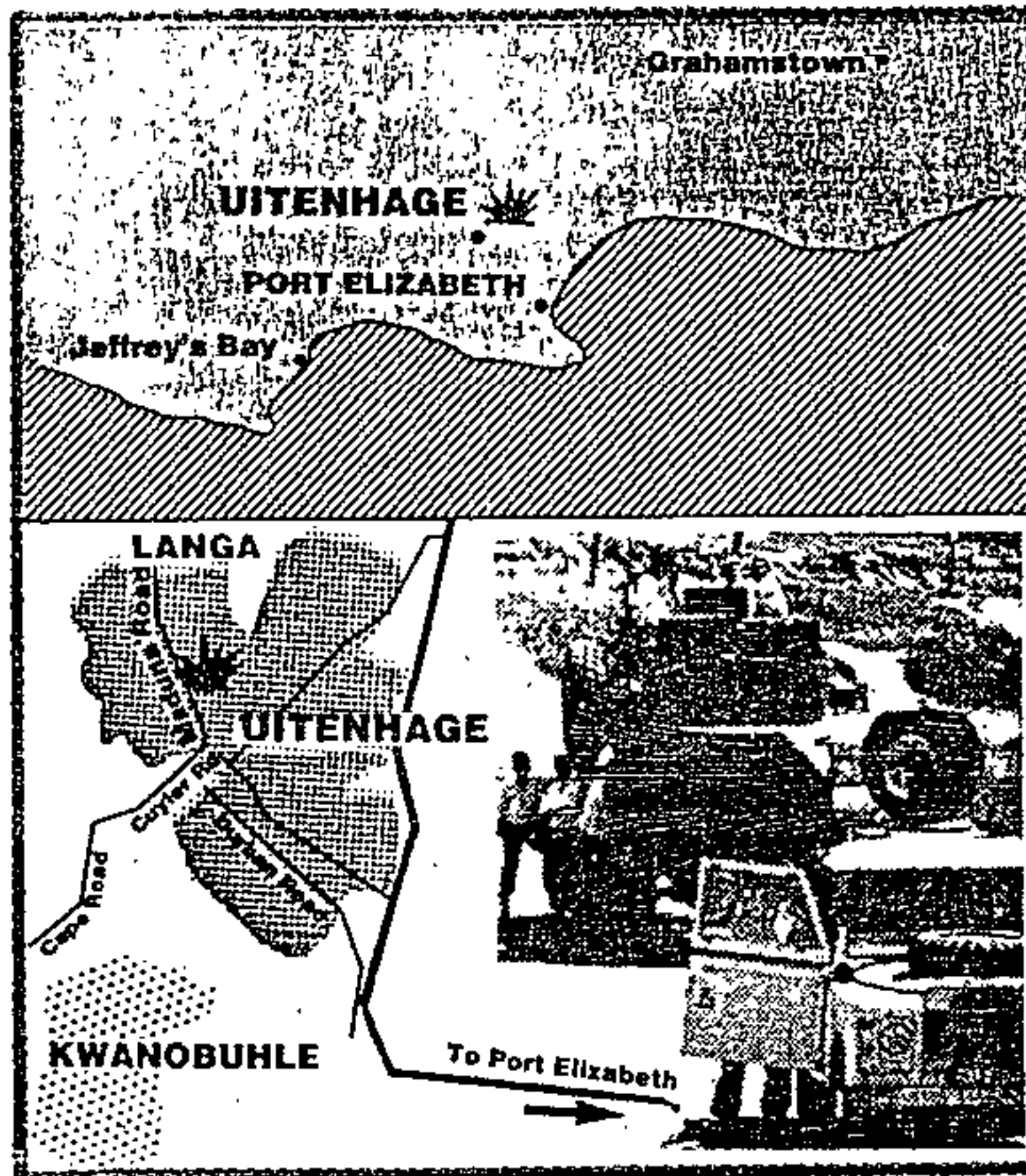
When this had no effect and the crowd, according to Mr Le Grange, retaliated by surrounding the police and pelting them with stones, sticks, and other missiles including petrol bombs, "the police officer had no alternative but to order fire, in self-defence".

Late last night hospital staff at Uitenhage's Provincial Hospital and Port Elizabeth's Livingstone Hospital were still treating injured people — some said to be in a serious condition.

The official toll late last night was 17 dead and 36 wounded, according to police spokesmen.

The shooting — which has resulted in the biggest death toll since the continuous unrest in the Eastern Cape started just over a year ago — took place after 9am yesterday morning.

According to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer in the Eastern Cape, a contingent of about eight policemen under the command of Lieutenant J Fouche confronted a crowd of about 4 000 people who were apparently on their way to a memorial service in Kwanobuhle.



On Wednesday funerals of unrest victims scheduled to take place yesterday and today were restricted by a Uitenhage magistrate, Mr MJ Groenewald, until Sunday.

The crowd was fired upon at a T-junction in the Maduna Road less than a kilometre from Uitenhage's white residential area.

Later, at a press conference at the Uitenhage police station Colonel Van Rooyen said that men, women and children had been killed and estimated their ages as being between 15 and 70.

On coming across the crowd, Colonel Van Rooyen said, the police, in a Caspir, stopped about 15 to 20m away.

"They stopped when Lt Fouche signalled to them to stop through the turret of the vehicle and warned them to disperse ..."

The crowd's leader ignored the warning, and the crowd started to move forward.

"Lieutenant Fouche again shouted at the crowd to disperse and fired a shot with the R1-rifle into the ground next to the leader but the crowd surged forward.

"Instructions were then given to open fire and the group dispersed in all directions," said Colonel Van Rooyen.

Asked last night why teargas had not been used to disperse the crowd, Colonel Van Rooyen said an officer in command of such an operation would be the one to decide what kind of action would cause the least loss of life.

"If the wind was blowing in the direction of the police, it would have affected and endangered the police."

Brigadier C A Swart, the Divisional Commissioner for the police in the Eastern Cape arrived in Uitenhage soon after the shooting.

● Sporadic incidents of stone-throwing were reported from Sharpeville, and in Sebokeng rioters set a delivery vehicle alight. There were also incidents of stone-throwing in Kimberley. Police in Pretoria said no one was injured in any of these incidents.

● Witnesses saw no provocation, page 2

● Mr Le Grange's statement, page 4

● Leading article, page 10



6 PFP

MPs

fly to

PE for  
talks

Political Staff

POLITICAL leaders outside the National Party reacted with shock to the violence in the Langa Township yesterday which left 17 dead and more than 30 injured.

The Progressive Federal Party Leader, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, had an urgent interview with the State President, Mr P W Botha, to "convey the party's concern and disquiet".

Last night six PFP MPs, led by Mrs Helen Suzman, flew to Port Elizabeth for an investigation and talks with black leaders, police and the magistrate in Uitenhage.

However, a request by the PFP for a snap debate in the House of Assembly on the unrest situation in the Eastern Cape — the second such request in two days — was turned down by the Speaker, Mr Johan Greeff.

### Slabbert

It is understood, however, that the matter will be raised in all three Houses when the "own affairs" budgets are presented early next week.

The Uitenhage National Party MP, Mr Dawie le Roux, said the situation was "extremely serious and sensitive".

He said he had been in contact with involved leaders in his constituency and had held discussions with the Ministers concerned since last week when the stayaway situation arose.

In a statement issued after his meeting with Mr Botha, Dr Slabbert said he had conveyed his own deep distress and that of the PFP caucus at the escalation of violence, and had urged that all efforts should be made to defuse the extremely volatile situation.

Dr Slabbert said that in particular police involvement for the time

being should be limited to the absolute minimum in the township itself so that provocative action on either side could be avoided.

He said it was of extreme importance that people be allowed to hold funerals without interference and when convenient to those who wished to hold them.

Dr Slabbert said the riots and urban unrest were symptomatic of deeper and more fundamental problems.

The Labour Party spokesman on law and order, Mr Peter Mopp, said the action by the police could not condoned.

"This is institutionalized violence which we as a party reject in toto," he said.

Expressing his party's "sincere condolences and deep sense of grief", Mr Mopp said the underlying causes of the events at Uitenhage should be given immediate attention.

The spokesman on justice for the National Peoples Party, Mr Ranji Nowbath, said he found it "most desolating and revolting that on the anniversary of the Sharpeville massacre there has been another massacre".

"It appears that the police have taken over and that they believe that they can terrorize blacks into submission."

"But those who are in charge of law and order must realize that the black giant is stirring and woe betide the country if the white governors fail to contain the situation," he said.

The Solidarity spokesman on law and order, Mr Mahmoud Rajab, said he wished to appeal to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to instruct the police to keep a low profile.

"The mere presence of the police exacerbates the feeling of hostility in blacks against the police and triggers off violence."

### 'Civil war'

The spokesman on law and order for the New Republic Party, Mr Vause Raw, said he was very concerned that "a handful of police under a junior officer had been sent to face a mob of thousands marching on a town".

He called for an inquiry into this and why they had allowed the mob to come close enough to surround them.

● The United Democratic Front yesterday described police action at Langa Township as "a declaration of civil war".

The organization's Western Cape publicity secretary, Ms Zou Kota, warned last night of possible repercussions.

"The massacre of our people constitutes a declaration of civil war," she said.

● The Transvaal Indian Congress yesterday "condemned in the strongest possible terms" the killing of 17 people in Langa.

● The Azanian Peoples Organization said in a statement that the fruit of foreign investment, constructive engagement and reform talk "is nothing but more bullets".

"The policy of constructive engagement has strengthened the hand of the rulers to perpetuate violence against black people," they said.

● The African National Congress said the South African Government was acting like "a cornered beast".

"The murder of unarmed patriots in South Africa has become a daily occurrence," the ANC told the United Nations hearing marking Sharpeville's 25th anniversary.



# Soweto mother says grandchild's violent death is final blow



Mrs THELMA MATUKWANA (left), her grandson, SIMPIWO, whose left leg is partially paralysed from an alleged police shooting, and her bereaved daughter, Miss LILIAN MATUKWANA, whose son was killed.

By JIMMY MATYU

A SOWETO, Port Elizabeth, mother has suffered more than most during outbreaks of violence in various parts of the country.

Mrs Thelma Matukwana, 49, of ZHA98, says several members of her family have become victims of the violence and this week her grandson was shot dead.

Another grandson was partially crippled during the 1976 unrest and on October 26 last year her mentally retarded son was allegedly shot by the police.

But now Mrs Matukwana has had enough and will seek legal advice.

The latest member of her family to suffer is 10-year-old Xolani Lucas, a Standard 2 pupil at Ezomncane Primary School.

Mrs Matukwana said while she was in her bedroom this week she heard her granddaughter, Bullewa, cry out: "What? Xolani? My mother's child?"

"I rushed out and found Xolani lying in the doorway. I picked him up and his back was just a mess of blood. I could not say whether he was still alive or not," she said.

Two children, Mfundo Matukwana and Mabuti Peter, who had been playing with Xolani in the yard told her they had run into the house when a police Caspir appeared. Xolani stayed in the yard.

They reported hearing a "loud bang" and then Xolani cried out.

The two children told her the Caspir drove past without stopping.

Mrs Matukwana said when the Caspir appeared again neighbours shouted to the police to stop.

"One of the three policemen came over and then demanded to know from his two colleagues who was responsible but neither replied," she said.

Xolani was certified dead on arrival at hospital.

"We have decided to seek legal advice and if possible to take legal action against the policeman who did this. One of my daughters can identify him," she said.

Xolani was buried today.

● Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, is investigating the shooting.



# P W defends police action in Uitenhage

W/E ARGUS 23/3/85 (340)

## Hopes die for SA cup rugby

Weekend Argus  
Foreign Service

PARIS. — Uitenhage police bullets struck a casualty 12 000km away in Paris — by killing off any possibility of the Springboks participating in the 1987 Rugby World Cup.

The World Cup decision by the International Rugby Board, which met for the first time in Paris this week, appeared momentarily to be a major coup for South Africa.

For the board accepted the World Cup plan, prepared by Australia and New Zealand, and also committed itself fully to South Africa's cause.

"This was a triumph for sport over politics," said the president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven.

### "Stillborn"

But even as he spoke these words a French Government spokesman, only one kilometre away in the Foreign Ministry, was criticising South Africa for its "brutal repression" at Uitenhage.

French sports commentators said today that the idea of South Africa ever playing in the Rugby World Cup was "stillborn" from the outset.

France's leading rugby writer, Henri Garcia, writing in the sports daily L'Equipe, said there was no question of the Springboks in the World Cup.

Other French sports writers believed that Dr Craven has made a secret deal with other board members promising that South Africa will not participate in the World Cup.

NEW YORK. — The State President, Mr P W Botha, last night defended police action at Uitenhage and condemned the ABC Television Nightline series of programmes broadcast directly from South Africa as "one-sided and negative".

Mr Botha defended the police action at Uitenhage in which 18 people died and declared: "I'm going to keep order in South Africa and nobody in the world is going to stop me from keeping order."

"This country must advance."

"I'm not going to allow them to burn down schools. I'm not going to allow people to burn down the houses of responsible black leaders who serve in local community councils."

"I'm not going to allow disruption of orderly life and nobody in the world is going to stop me keeping order," Mr Botha said.

The State President was being interviewed by Nightline presenter, Mr Ted Koppel, in the fifth and final programme.

The interview caused something of a sensation among veteran American television viewers, for in it, Mr Botha clearly sought to turn the tables on his interrogator by bluntly telling Mr Koppel that there had been factual errors in his earlier programmes.

### Highly unusual

It was also noted that in his forthright defence of his Government, Mr Botha made no excuses, and sought no favours in terms of public relations from Mr Koppel.

This is highly unusual in the American media, analysts noted. Mr Koppel is one of the top television presenters in the US and local and international politicians normally seek to ingratiate themselves with him.

In the interview last night, which went out to its seven-million strong American audi-

ence, Mr Koppel appeared a little disarmed by Mr Botha's attack on the programmes.

At the start of the interview, Mr Botha referred to "erroneous images" conveyed by Nightline, and corrected the facts as he saw them — especially in relation to the role of Afrikaners in government and to medical services in South Africa.

Asked about the killings at Uitenhage, Mr Botha told Mr Koppel: "Violence happens in every country I know. I don't know what's happening behind the Iron Curtain. I suppose there they have some violence too. There they shoot people the moment they start with a protest."

### "Special"

"We don't shoot people protesting. We don't shoot people who are in opposition to the Government."

Mr Botha added that in South Africa there was "a special situation".

"You have a fight between the superpowers of the world — the US and the USSR — and they are both trying to influence Africa and also South Africa."

"Under the leadership of the Soviet Union there came about the Communist Party of South Africa with its headquarters in London."

Mr Botha said the ANC was under the control of the Communist Party. "These people get their instructions from the Communist Party."

Mr Botha continued: "But now they have started infiltrating a new movement here, namely the United Democratic Front."

The State President declared: "I say many of the actions of the UDF are communist-inspired, aimed at overthrowing the State and good order in this country."

"They want to make this country ungovernable and we're not going to allow it."

"This is a civilised state. As long as I'm the President I will not allow this State to be overthrown by force," Mr Botha said. — S.A.P.



Mr P W Botha



Charred bodies found, police evacuated from township

# EAST CAPE RIOT TOLL UP TO 24

W/E Argus 23/3/85

340

By KEN VERNON  
Weekend Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The death toll in the troubled Uitenhage township has leapt to 24 in the past 48 hours with the grisly discovery of five hacked and charred bodies.

Among the latest victims are believed to be Kwanobuhle town councillor Mr T B Kinikini and two of his sons. The other two may be his employees.

Another of those wounded when police fired on a crowd on Thursday morning has died. This brings the official death toll from that one incident to 19.

Last night two more men were killed by police in the Port Elizabeth squatter shanty town of Soweto.

Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said two charred bodies were found in Mabandla Road, Kwanobuhle. They have not been identified.

## Hacked to death

On the morning a mob had advanced on Kinikini's funeral parlour in Kwanobuhle and set it alight.





fired on a crowd on Thursday morning has died. This brings the official death toll from that one incident to 19.

Last night two more men were killed by police in the Port Elizabeth squatter shanty town of Soweto.

Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said two charred bodies were found in Mabandla Road, Kwanobuhle. They have not been identified.

### Hacked to death

He said in the morning a mob had advanced on Mr Kinikini's funeral parlour in Kwanobuhle and set it alight.

Three people trapped inside climbed out through a back window but the mob spotted them. They were hacked to death with axes, spades, bottles and stones. The corpses were splashed with petrol and set alight.

The only body positively identified so far was that of 18-year-old Mr Selunko Kinikini.

Colonel van Rooyen said he could not confirm the death of Mr T B Kinikini but he had been reported missing.

Mr Kinikini's funeral parlour was burnt to the ground, as was the shop of another resident, Mr Jimmy Claasen, who was also missing.

Policemen living in Langa township were evacuated as mobs burnt down their houses.

Another five policemen's houses were destroyed last night by arson attacks in the Kwanobuhle township outside Uitenhage, bringing the total to 18 houses burnt down in 48 hours.

Colonel Van Rooyen said two men, aged 19 and 21, were shot dead by a policeman in the Soweto shanty town last night after they attacked him with knives following a car chase through the Port Elizabeth black townships.

According to Colonel van Rooyen, as policemen tried to arrest the car's occupants, they were set upon by about 100 people who poured out of shacks armed with knives, screwdrivers, bottles and stones.

One man tried to stab a constable who fired a shot, killing the attacker. Moments later a second man attacked the same policeman, also with a knife, and was also shot dead.

### Police injured

In another incident in the Langa township outside Uitenhage, four police vehicles were attacked with petrol bombs.

At about 8.30 last night a police Caspir patrol vehicle came across about 100 youths building a barricade across a road.

As the police vehicle approached it drove off the road and became stuck in a vlei. The youths attacked it with stones and petrol bombs.

Three other police vehicles arrived and all were attacked.

"One policeman was cut on the hand and leg by a petrol bomb which did not explode, while another received burns on his hand."

● Sapa reports that violence flared in a number of other black areas throughout the country.



Picture: WILLIE DE KLERK.

Shotgun clamped between his legs a riot squad policeman buys a at a police roadblock on the outskirts of the Uitenhage township. Cars and sometimes their occupants were searched.



# Govt faces crisis over shootings

CME Tm's 25/3/85  
340

**THE government is facing a mounting crisis over last week's shootings in Uitenhage, which left at least 19 people dead and scores injured.**

International condemnation has continued to pour in and at the weekend five of the eight parliamentary parties — including the NP's partners in government, the National People's Party and the Labour Party — called for the resignation of Law and Order Minister, Mr Louis le Grange.

Veteran PFP MP Mrs Helen Suzman yesterday held the government responsible for the "carnage" of Langa, which she described as "unwarranted and unprovoked".

Mrs Suzman was speaking after numerous interviews with witnesses by six PFP MPs, including herself, during a visit to the site of the killings.

She said that by opening fire on an apparently peaceful crowd of people on their way to a funeral, it was obvious that the police were "becoming a law unto themselves".

## Competence

The PFP will call for an urgent debate on the matter in the white House of Assembly tomorrow or on Wednesday.

All five parties raised serious doubts about Mr Le Grange's competence in handling the post, and said that as minister he should take responsibility for the police actions.

Colonel Leon Mellet, Mr Le Grange's press



Youths give the black power salute during the funerals of three unrest victims in Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle township yesterday which were attended by about 30 000 people.

four days before the shootings.

He said Lieutenant Fouche had, however, laid charges of crimen injuria against those who had made the allegations, including Mrs Molly Blackburn, the PFP MPC for Walmer.

Colonel Mellet declined to comment on the large number of allegations which had been made counter to the official line spelt out by Mr Le Grange on Thursday night.

He said the whole matter was sub judice because of the appointment of Mr Justice D D Kanne-meyer as a one-man judicial commission to investigate the Uitenhage shootings.

Meanwhile, as the death toll continued to rise in the chaos-torn townships of the Eastern

to go for medical attention because they fear they will be arrested. It appears that they are keeping people all over the place, and we will have a better idea where all the missing people are tomorrow."

Mrs Molly Blackburn said they had established that 32 people were in hospital, that there were between 30 to 35 bodies in the mortuary and that 17 people were in cells.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said yesterday he would be able to reply to the allegations today.

More than 30 000 people attended the funeral of three victims of civil unrest in Kwanobuhle yesterday. Mr Tami Tilana, Mr Simon Brandy and Mr Sicelo

day. However, there were road-blocks at all the entrances to the township.

Thousands of people walked to the homes of the dead men after the funeral, and as they marched past the gutted home of Mr T B Kinikini, the only councillor who did not resign with other members of the Kwanobuhle Town Council two weeks ago, they went on the rampage.

Mr Kinikini and his son, Silumko, were burnt to death when his funeral parlour was set alight on Saturday.

The chanting crowd danced on the charred remains of people they claimed were those of Mr Kinikini and his son.

Meanwhile, the publicity secretary of the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape region, Mr Stone Sizani, yesterday told a meeting in Mayfair, Johannesburg, that the Uitenhage "massacre" had to be seen against the background of a statement by Police Commissioner General Johan Coetzee.

## Communist

Mr Sizani said that in the statement — released only a few hours before the event — General Coetzee said he would not tolerate policemen being assaulted by demonstrators and that he would take action.

● The violence at Langa on Thursday was partly communist-inspired, the State President, Mr P W Botha, told the ABC programme Nightline on Friday night.

● The UDF has called for this week to be marked as a week of



# Worrall: Shootings

## not justified

CAPE TOWN  
23/3/85

340

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — Dr Denis Worrall, the South African Ambassador to London, yesterday said that Thursday's shooting in Uitenhage was "completely unjustified".

As the death toll rose to 18, Dr Worrall said that what had happened at Uitenhage was "completely unjustified" and compared the current situation in South Africa to events in the American Deep South between 1855 and 1965.

Dr Worrall's shock statement came after he was summoned to the British Foreign Office.

Dr Worrall said, however, that economic sanctions would not work and insisted that continued economic growth was "a major liberalizing factor" in South Africa.

The Foreign Secretary, Sir Geoffrey Howe, condemned "the indefensible action by the South African Police".

### 'Evil'

In his strongest condemnation yet of South Africa Sir Geoffrey said the Uitenhage shootings demonstrated yet again the "evil of apartheid" and said it was a "matter of the gravest concern to the British Government."

In a BBC radio interview Foreign Office Minister Mr Malcolm Rifkind expressed his "absolute horror" at the killings but welcomed the swift appointment of a judicial inquiry to investigate the deaths.

Asked what the British Government's attitude was to the growing clamour for disinvestment and sanctions Mr Rifkind told BBC news:

"I can understand the desire to do something fairly dramatic but it

would be a rather emotional and unwise response," he said.

Twenty-nine of the people wounded in the shooting were still in hospital last night.

Yesterday the situation in Langa was quiet but tense, with roadblocks across two main access roads.

In isolated incidents of unrest in which nobody was injured, the homes of nine policemen in Langa and nearby Kwanobuhle were petrol-bombed and extensively damaged.

A woman died in a Port Elizabeth hospital yesterday from wounds received earlier this week, police said, bringing to more than 30 the total of fatalities from unrest in the Eastern Cape in the past seven days.

The unrest began last Friday, the start of a three-day work stayaway organized by civic leaders in the area to protest against the government's policies and the rising cost of living.

The State President, Mr P W Botha, yesterday appointed a Judicial Commission of Inquiry into the events in the township. An Eastern Cape judge, Mr Justice D D Kannemeyer, is to be chairman and sole member of the Commission.

The leader of the Opposition, Dr Van Zyl Slabbert, welcomed the appointment of the commission but said its terms of reference should have been wider to include other areas in the Eastern Cape where

unrest had taken place. Mrs Helen Suzman, the Opposition spokesman on law and order, expressed the hope that the commission would examine "why police used firepower to deter the crowd when this was supposed to be the last resort".

A spokesman for the Uitenhage Fire Department told the Eastern Province Herald yesterday that the department had been called by police to clear the road after the shooting at the intersection of Maduna Road and 14th Avenue.

### Blood

He said there were bodies, blood and stones in the road when the fire engine arrived at the scene at 10.19am.

The road had been hosed down, he said. None of the stones in the road had been removed.

Unrest was reported from a number of towns in the Eastern Cape, including Grahamstown's Pingo township, Fort Beaufort and Cradock.

Meanwhile a meeting organized by several organizations in Port Elizabeth for tomorrow was banned yesterday.

According to the banning order issued by a magistrate, Mr J A Coetzee, the meeting may not be held between 8am today and 8am on Monday. The banning order also restricts any meeting of these organizations during the stipulated times.

More reports on pages 2 and 4



# shootings

CME Tm IS 25/3/88 (251)  
(775)  
(340)

**THE government is facing a mounting crisis over last week's shootings in Uitenhage, which left at least 19 people dead and scores injured.**

International condemnation has continued to pour in and at the weekend five of the eight parliamentary parties — including the NP's partners in government, the National People's Party and the Labour Party — called for the resignation of Law and Order Minister, Mr Louis le Grange.

Veteran PFP MP Mrs Helen Suzman yesterday held the government responsible for the "carnage" of Langa, which she described as "unwarranted and unprovoked".

Mrs Suzman was speaking after numerous interviews with witnesses by six PFP MPs, including herself, during a visit to the site of the killings.

She said that by opening fire on an apparently peaceful crowd of people on their way to a funeral, it was obvious that the police were "becoming a law unto themselves".

## Competence

The PFP will call for an urgent debate on the matter in the white House of Assembly tomorrow or on Wednesday.

All five parties raised serious doubts about Mr Le Grange's competence in handling the post, and said that as minister he should take responsibility for the police actions.

Colonel Leon Mellet, Mr Le Grange's press secretary, said the police felt the call for Mr Le Grange's resignation was "unwarranted and unfair".

He said policemen had been phoning him the whole day yesterday in support of Mr Le Grange.

Colonel Mellet confirmed that allegations of drunkenness on duty had been made against the policeman who gave the order to fire, Lieutenant Johan Fouche.



Youths give the black power salute during the funerals of three unrest victims in Uitenhage's Kwanobuhle township yesterday which were attended by about 30 000 people.

four days before the shootings.

He said Lieutenant Fouche had, however, laid charges of crimen injuria against those who had made the allegations, including Mrs Molly Blackburn, the PFP MPC for Walmer.

Colonel Mellet declined to comment on the large number of allegations which had been made counter to the official line spelt out by Mr Le Grange on Thursday night.

He said the whole matter was sub judice because of the appointment of Mr Justice D D Kanne-meyer as a one-man judicial commission to investigate the Uitenhage shootings.

Meanwhile, as the death toll continued to rise in the chaos-torn townships of the Eastern Cape, legal representatives of residents scoured the hospitals, mortuaries and jails for signs of about 80 missing people.

An attorney, Mr Halton Cheadle, said the position would become clearer today when those arrested following the shootings were due to appear in court, as wounded people were being arrested.

"People are too scared

to go for medical attention because they fear they will be arrested. It appears that they are keeping people all over the place, and we will have a better idea where all the missing people are tomorrow."

Mrs Molly Blackburn said they had established that 32 people were in hospital, that there were between 30 to 35 bodies in the mortuary and that 17 people were in cells.

A spokesman for the Police Directorate of Public Relations in Pretoria said yesterday he would be able to reply to the allegations today.

More than 30 000 people attended the funeral of three victims of civil unrest in Kwanobuhle yesterday. Mr Tami Tilana, Mr Simon Brandy and Mr Sicelo Dlanga were killed in Uitenhage two weeks ago.

Mr Fikile Kobese, an executive member of the East Cape regional branch of the United Democratic Front and trade unionist, said at the funeral that violence in Kwanobuhle township emanated from the residents' opposition to the community councils.

The police kept a low profile throughout the

day. However, there were road-blocks at all the entrances to the township.

Thousands of people walked to the homes of the dead men after the funeral, and as they marched past the gutted home of Mr T B Kinikini, the only councillor who did not resign with other members of the Kwanobuhle Town Council two weeks ago, they went on the rampage.

Mr Kinikini and his son, Silumko, were burnt to death when his funeral parlour was set alight on Saturday.

The chanting crowd danced on the charred remains of people they claimed were those of Mr Kinikini and his son.

Meanwhile, the publicity secretary of the United Democratic Front in the Eastern Cape region, Mr Stone Sizani, yesterday told a meeting in Mayfair, Johannesburg, that the Uitenhage "massacre" had to be seen against the background of a statement by Police Commissioner General Johan Coetzee.

## Communist

Mr Sizani said that in the statement — released only a few hours before the event — General Coetzee said he would not tolerate policemen being assaulted by demonstrators and that he would take action.

● The violence at Langa on Thursday was partly communist-inspired, the State President, Mr P W Botha, told the ABC programme Nightline on Friday night.

● The UDF has called for this week to be marked as a week of mourning for those who died in Uitenhage last week and called on all South Africans to mark the week by wearing black armbands, the Western Cape regional publicity secretary for the UDF, Ms Zoe Kota, said last night.

Protest meetings are due to be held in Cape Town this week.

● Leading article, page 10  
● Botha hits out at 'Nightline', page 2



# Botha hits out at 'Nightline'

CAPE TIMES 25/3/85

NEW YORK. — The State President, Mr P W Botha, defended Thursday's police action at Uitenhage on Friday and condemned the "Nightline" series of programmes broadcast directly from South Africa as "one-sided and negative".

Mr Botha strongly defended the police action at Uitenhage and declared that: "I'm going to keep order in South Africa and nobody in the world is going to stop me from keeping order."

"This country must advance."

"I'm not going to allow them to burn down schools. I'm not going to allow people to burn down the houses of responsible black leaders who serve in local community councils."

"I'm not going to allow disruption of orderly life and nobody in the world is going to stop me from keeping order," he said.

The State President was being interviewed in the fifth and final of the "Nightline" programmes.

The interviewer was Mr Ted Koppel, the "Nightline" presenter, who saw the State President in Cape Town earlier in the day.

The interview caused something of a sensation



Mr P W Botha

among veteran American television viewers for, in it, Mr Botha clearly sought to turn the tables on his interlocutor by bluntly telling Mr Koppel that there had been factual errors in his earlier programmes.

It was also noted that in his forthright defence of his government, Mr Botha made no excuses and sought no favours in terms of public relations from Mr Koppel.

This is highly unusual in the American media, analysts noted. Mr Koppel is one of the top television presenters in the US and local and international politicians usually seek to ingratiate themselves with him.

In the interview on Friday night, which went out to its seven-million-strong American audience shortly before 1am New York time, Mr Koppel appeared a little disarmed by Mr Botha's attack on the earlier programmes.

As soon as the interview began, Mr Botha referred to "erroneous images" conveyed by "Nightline", and went on to correct the facts as he saw them — especially in relation to the role of Afrikaners in government and to medical services in South Africa.

Towards the end of the interview Mr Botha said: "It is totally wrong to create in the United States the idea that we are a bad lot of nazis denying other people their rights in

Mr Botha said that under the control of the Communist Party was the African National Congress (ANC).

"Well," Mr Botha continued, "we have put the ANC so far in its place they haven't succeeded in overthrowing the state ... but now they have started infiltrating a new movement here, namely the United Democratic Front."

The State President declared: "I say many of the actions of the UDF are communist-inspired and aimed at overthrowing the State and good order in this country."

"They want to make this country ungovernable and we're not going to allow it," he said.

Turning to American responses to South Africa, Mr Botha told Mr Koppel: "You Americans are fighting your own elections on South African ground." He went on to say that Senator Edward Kennedy had come to South Africa to prepare for his own election campaign.

On the question of disinvestment, Mr Botha said he wanted to see those who would withdraw from the country "put their feet where mouths are: I want to see them invest in Zambia, Zimbabwe and Mozambique instead of South Africa".

## Regret

Mr Botha said he would regret any disinvestment from South Africa, for it was not the right way to go about things.

The State President said South Africa was "not a pushover" but a strong country and a regional power in Southern Africa. "Our neighbours know that it is in their interests that we develop along the lines that we are."

South African officials in New York noted that throughout the interview Mr Botha appeared strong — as Mr Koppel himself noted during the interview — though good-humoured. At the end of the interview he thanked Mr Koppel and said he had enjoyed it.

## Separate debate

The interview with Mr



them to burn down schools. I'm not going to allow people to burn down the houses of responsible black leaders who serve in local community councils.

"I'm not going to allow disruption of orderly life and nobody in the world is going to stop me from keeping order," he said.

The State President was being interviewed in the fifth and final of the "Nightline" programmes.

The interviewer was Mr Ted Koppel, the "Nightline" presenter, who saw the State President in Cape Town earlier in the day.

The interview caused something of a sensation



Mr P W Botha

among veteran American television viewers for, in it, Mr Botha clearly sought to turn the tables on his interlocutor by bluntly telling Mr Koppel that there had been factual errors in his earlier programmes.

It was also noted that in his forthright defence of his government, Mr Botha made no excuses and sought no favours in terms of public relations from Mr Koppel.

This is highly unusual in the American media, analysts noted. Mr Koppel is one of the top television presenters in the US and local and international politicians usually seek to ingratiate themselves with him.

In the interview on Friday night, which went out to its seven-million-strong American audience shortly before 1am New York time, Mr Koppel appeared a little disarmed by Mr Botha's attack on the earlier programmes.

As soon as the interview began, Mr Botha referred to "erroneous images" conveyed by "Nightline", and went on to correct the facts as he saw them — especially in relation to the role of Afrikaners in government and to medical services in South Africa.

Towards the end of the interview Mr Botha said: "It is totally wrong to create in the United States the idea that we are a bad lot of nazis denying other people their rights in South Africa."

Asked about the killings at Uitenhage, Mr Botha told Mr Koppel: "Violence happens in every country I know. I don't know what's happening behind the Iron Curtain. I suppose there they have some violence too. There they shoot people the moment they start with a protest."

"We don't shoot people protesting. We don't shoot people who are in opposition to the government."

Mr Botha said that in South Africa there was "a special situation: you have a fight between the superpowers of the world, the US and the USSR — and they are both trying to influence Africa and also South Africa."

"Under the leadership of Soviet Union there came about the Communist Party of South Africa with its headquarters in London"

order in this country.

"They want to make this country ungovernable and we're not going to allow it," he said.

Turning to American responses to South Africa, Mr Botha told Mr Koppel: "You Americans are fighting your own elections on South African ground." He went on to say that Senator Edward Kennedy had come to South Africa to prepare for his own election campaign.

On the question of disinvestment, Mr Botha said he wanted to see those who would withdraw from the country "put their feet where mouths are: I want to see them invest in Zambia, Zimbabwe and Mozambique instead of South Africa".

### Regret

Mr Botha said he would regret any disinvestment from South Africa, for it was not the right way to go about things.

The State President said South Africa was "not a pushover" but a strong country and a regional power in Southern Africa. "Our neighbours know that it is in their interests that we develop along the lines that we are."

South African officials in New York noted that throughout the interview Mr Botha appeared strong — as Mr Koppel himself noted during the interview — though good-humoured. At the end of the interview he thanked Mr Koppel and said he had enjoyed it.

### Separate debate

The interview with Mr Botha, which overran its allotted time on American television, followed a separate debate on Friday broadcast by "Nightline". This involved Mr Oliver Tambo, president of the ANC, Chief Gatsha Buthelezi, of Inkatha, Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches and patron of the UDF, and Dr Connie Mulder, deputy leader of the Conservative Party.

Mr Koppel said the South African Government had been invited to take part in the debate but had declined for what he described as "compelling reasons".

Mr Tambo was in Lusaka, and Dr Mulder was in Johannesburg.

An SABC spokesman yesterday said the SABC would not screen the debate featuring Mr Tambo, who is banned in South Africa. — Sapa and Own Correspondent



# Deaths, not shootings 'unjustified'

Staff Reporter

SOUTH AFRICA'S Ambassador to London, Dr Denis Worrall, last night denied he had ever said the police shootings which led to the deaths of 19 people in Uitenhage last week were "unjustified".

In a statement last night, Dr Worrall said a report to this effect — carried in the Cape Times on Saturday — was "not correct".

In none of the numerous television, radio and newspaper interviews he and his embassy staff had given on the incident, he said, had any reference been made to police action.

Rather, he had described the loss of life in the incident as being unjustified.

"The concern in the UK is with the loss of life, and that is to what I was referring. Nowhere ... did I or my embassy's staff refer to police action," Dr Worrall said.

"In most interviews we

conveyed the official version of what happened on Thursday, and in all of them the South African Government's view that the events of Thursday were most unfortunate."

This point of view had also been conveyed to the British Foreign Office official whom Dr Worrall had met on Friday morning.

"In all interviews from noon on Friday (when the embassy first knew of the announcement) we mentioned the appointment of the judicial commission of inquiry," he said.

Asked for more details of the comments he had made to interviewers, Dr Worrall said he had said the deaths were "highly regrettable".

He emphasized again that he had not been commenting on police action. He had also said blame could not be attributed until the judicial commission of inquiry had reported its findings.

# Boesak: 'At least 43 died'

DR Allan Boesak, leader of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, claimed yesterday that the unrest in Uitenhage killed 43 people at least.

Speaking in Oudtshoorn at a rally to commemorate the 25th anniversary of Sharpeville, Dr Boesak disputed the official figure of how many people have died.

"The Minister of Law and Order (Mr Louis le Grange) says there are 19 dead. My information is that not less than 43 people were killed.

"We will never forget this act of violence and how many people have been shot in our streets as if they were dogs," Dr Boesak told a crowd of almost 4 000 people.

The rally was the last in a series organized by the Ecumenical Support Group — a body specially formed to rally round Dr Boesak during the recent publicity about his alleged extra-marital affair.

According to Dr Boesak, the call from the leader of the Labour Par-

ty, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, for the Minister of Law and Order to resign was ridiculous.

He said Mr Hendrickse was as responsible as the minister, Mr Le Grange, for these deeds.

In a stinging attack on the Labour Party, Dr Boesak said: "What shall it help if Le Grange resigns and Hendrickse still sits there in Parliament?

"They (the Labour Party) are not exonerated, they are part and parcel of this government. They

must walk out themselves.

"They sold our people for a mess of apartheid pottage and we will not forget."

The Oudtshoorn cinema, where the meeting was held, was festooned with UDF banners.

The crowd stood to a person, chanted and cheered when organizers carried an African National Congress flag on to the stage.

Hundreds of school-children formed part of the crowd that had been bussed in from all over

the surrounding rural areas.

A prominent feature of the meeting was the number of people wearing red caps and T-shirts which bore the slogan "We stand by leaders".

Speakers told the meeting how seven people were arrested in George on Thursday when they had been putting up posters to draw attention to the rally.

But on Saturday — after they had gone on hunger strike — they were each released on R100 bail.



# E Cape death

toll up  
to 29

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two more people died in clashes with police at the weekend as township violence claimed ten more lives near Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth bringing the death toll since unrest began last Thursday to 29.

Included in the total number of dead is one other person wounded in last Thursday's shooting in Uitenhage's Langa township who died in hospital at the weekend.

Police also made the grisly discovery of two charred bodies — one of which is suspected to be that of the last Kwano-buhle town councillor, Mr T B Kinikini, after all others resigned recently.

The body of his son, Mr Selumko Kinikini, 18, was also discovered hacked by crowds wielding spades, axes, knives and sticks then burnt after petrol was poured over it.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, yesterday gave a breakdown of the weekend's violence in the African townships.

As well as giving incidents in which 10 people died, Colonel Van Rooyen said 17 houses of policemen in Kwano-buhle and one in Langa had been razed at the weekend.

He said that on Friday night a police patrol encountered a group of Africans in Langa.

Police in a Casspir armoured vehicle pulled off the road but got bogged down in mud and the crowd bombarded them with petrol bombs. A second police vehicle arrived to help as well as a third and fourth and all were showered with bombs.

Colonel Van Rooyen said the police had fired tearsmoke and rounds at the crowd. Three policemen were burned and bruised, he said, and two men in the crowd were arrested.

During the bombardment at least 20 petrol bombs had been hurled at the police vehicles.

About 1.30am on Saturday petrol bombs were hurled through the windows of a Kayamandi town councillor in Kwazakele near Port Elizabeth, he said.

The councillor, whom Colonel Van Rooyen declined to name, put out the resulting blaze and gave the police a description of the bombers' vehicle.

Police found the vehicle and when they moved to apprehend its six occupants they were surrounded by more than 100 people armed with screwdrivers, knives, bottles and stones.

The police were pelted with stones and two men from the crowd who had run towards the policemen wielding knives had been shot dead.

Police had fired at the group and one man had been wounded. Police had also taken possession of knives, stones and screwdrivers.

Police discovered Mr Kinikini's house — valued at R60 000 — burnt down early yesterday morning. — Own Correspondent and Sapa

# Boesak, marchers held near Parliament

340  
March 1985



Mr Louis le Grange  
"not a crisis".

## Police face more township violence

JOHANNESBURG. — Police used tearsmoke early today in four incidents in Kwanobuhle and Langa to disperse mobs of between 150 and 400 people.

Mobs in Kwanobuhle, armed with pangas and sticks, were reportedly hunting for Mr Jimmy Claassen who handed over to police people who attacked his house.

In Langa, where 19 people died last week after police fired on a crowd of thou-

### Staff Reporters

SCORES of people, including United Democratic Front patron Dr Allan Boesak, were taken away by police during a march to the Houses of Parliament this afternoon.

They were marching three abreast from the Buitenkant Methodist Church after a service commemorating the 19 people who died in the Uitenhage shootings last Thursday, when police told them they were breaking the law and had to disperse.

The decision to march was announced during the service.

The Rev Syd Lockett read out four demands which were to be carried to Parliament.

The group then marched silently, three abreast, their arms linked.

At the intersection of Parade Street and Darling Street, a police lieutenant informed Dr Boesak, at the head of the march, that it was illegal and pleaded with him to disperse the crowd.

Dr Boesak informed him that the marchers were committed to march to Parliament.

When it became clear the police would not allow the march to proceed, Dr Boesak, UDF vice-president Mr Christmas Tinto, the Rev Abel Hendricks, SA Council of Churches acting secretary-general Dr Beyers Naude and other clergymen knelt in a circle and began to pray.

The column of marchers behind them followed suit.

As police reinforcements arrived in vans, cars and on foot, the marchers, kneeling on the pavement, softly began to sing Onward Christian Soldiers.

Police then took action.

Meanwhile, after a rushed visit to Uitenhage today the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said he was confident he had told Parliament the correct version of events surrounding the shootings.

"I would not have issued the statement at the time if I was not totally happy with it," he said, the Argus Bureau in Port Elizabeth reports.

Mr le Grange said he had made this morning's brief visit to the Uitenhage black town-



Mr Justice Kannemeyer

**Inquiry  
hasine**



# Police face more township violence

JOHANNESBURG. — Police used tearsmoke early today in four incidents in Kwanobuhle and Langa to disperse mobs of between 150 and 400 people.

Mobs in Kwanobuhle, armed with pangas and sticks, were reportedly hunting for Mr Jimmy Claassen who handed over to police people who attacked his house.

In Langa, where 19 people died last week after police fired on a crowd of thousands, a policeman's house was set alight and gutted.

In New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, three schools were damaged by fire late last night. Police reported three buses, four private vehicles and five houses set alight in New Brighton yesterday.

## BEERHALL

Police said they used tearsmoke to disperse more than 500 rioters marching through the streets stoning vehicles, while birdshot was fired at pupils in New Brighton who tried to set fire to school classrooms.

In the Free State town of Bothaville, police used tearsmoke on a crowd which set fire to a beerhall.

Four people in a crowd stoning vehicles in Sebokeng in the Vaal Triangle were arrested, the spokesman said.

Fort Beaufort police today put out a fire started by youths at a house.

## MOTORISTS

Police in Pretoria today called on non-residents to avoid random visits to black townships.

"The call follows various recent incidents in black residential areas, particularly involving motorists," a spokesman said.

He urged non-resident visitors to go to the nearest police station for advice before entering a township. Police escorts could be arranged in certain cases, he added.

"Where the police believe that the safety of a visitor could be in doubt, and that the visit is essential, then a police escort will be organised." — Sapa.

general Dr Beyers Naude and other clergymen knelt in a circle and began to pray.

The column of marchers behind them followed suit.

As police reinforcements arrived in vans, cars and on foot, the marchers, kneeling on the pavement, softly began to sing Onward Christian Soldiers.

Police then took action.

Meanwhile, after a rushed visit to Uitenhage today the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said he was confident he had told Parliament the correct version of events surrounding the shootings.

"I would not have issued the statement at the time if I was not totally happy with it," he said, the Argus Bureau in Port Elizabeth reports.

Mr le Grange said he had made this morning's brief visit to the Uitenhage black townships to acquaint himself with the situation.

Referring to the cause of unrest in the Eastern Cape over the past six months, which has claimed more than 60 lives, Mr le Grange said a combination of political, social and economic factors were at play.

"It is not just a security matter", he said.

He was satisfied that the Government was being kept fully informed of what was happening.

"It is not a crisis situation, but it is very serious and it is getting the full attention of the Government."

## "Will be sorry"

Reacting to calls for his resignation because of his handling of the unrest, Mr le Grange said: "People will be sorry in a week or two that they have made these calls for me to resign."

The Minister met black Eastern Cape mayors as well as local top police officers, MPs and officials of the Department of Co-operation and Development after his tour in a meeting requested by the mayor of the Kayamandi town council, Mr T Linda.

Mr le Grange refused to discuss what had taken place at the meeting, but Mr Linda said afterwards he had asked the Minister to order the police to take steps to end the unrest.

"The police must go into the townships on a permanent basis to end the situation now," Mr Linda said.

The Progressive Federal Party was to use the second reading debate on the Assembly's "own affairs" budget this afternoon to discuss the shootings.

Six PFP MPs who investigated the shootings on the spot a day after the events have indicated that they will raise evidence which differs substantially from the police version of what took place.



Mr Justice Kannemeyer

## Inquiry begins tomorrow

PORT ELIZABETH. — The commission of inquiry into the Langa shootings last week will start in Uitenhage tomorrow.

The commission will sit at the Uitenhage Magistrate's Court.

Anyone wishing to give evidence must contact the Registrar of the Supreme Court, Private Bag 1011, Grahamstown, or telephone 0461-3936. Names and addresses should be submitted by 3.30pm on Friday, March 29. Late applications can be made until next Wednesday.

The chairman of the inquiry, Mr Justice D D D Kannemeyer, said the notice was short because of extreme urgency.

"It is essential that my report be placed in the hands of the State President at the earliest possible opportunity."

He said it was also essential that "proper decorum be maintained during proceedings".

If the public did not comply he would "have no hesitation in sitting in camera or moving the venue, or both".

"I appreciate the events I am to investigate have caused passions to rise and I ask members of the public to behave in a calm and orderly manner."

He referred to regulations promulgated in the Government Gazette which state: "No person may insult, disparage or belittle the chairman of the commission or prejudice, influence or anticipate the proceedings or findings of the commission".

"I would request and urge the media in particular, and people in general to exercise restraint in this regard and not to pre-empt my task of making a factual finding to my terms of reference," Mr Justice Kannemeyer said. — Sapa.



- (2) how many persons were charged with theft of (a) small stock and (b) large stock in this police station area in 1984 or over the said period?

DER: The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER: January-December 1984.

- (1) (a) 30.  
(b) 9.  
(2) (a) 3.  
(b) 1.

#### Theft of motor vehicles

689. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) (a) How many motor vehicles were reported stolen during the period 1 January to 31 December 1984 and (b) what is the value of the motor vehicles stolen during such period;

- (2) how many such vehicles were recovered in (a) an undamaged, (b) a damaged and (c) a cannibalized condition?

DER: The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) 45 025.  
(b) R171 845 677-00.

- (2) (a) 14 640.

- (b) 8 094.

- (c) 2 818.

693. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any members of the fighting unit Koevoet have any previous convictions; if so, (a) in respect of what specified

- crimes and (b) how many have previous convictions in respect of each such crime?

DER: The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER: No.

*Own Affairs: Howard*  
Housing loans for farm labourers  
Q. 61-896 26/3/85  
46. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

- (1) How many farmers in (a) the Greater Western Cape area, (b) the remainder of the Cape Province, (c) the Orange Free State, (d) the Transvaal and (e) Natal applied for housing loans for farm labourers in 1984;

- (2) (a) how many of the applications in each area were granted and (b) what was the total amount granted in (i) each area and (ii) the Republic as a whole?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

- (1) (a) 123.

- (b) 47.

- (c) 8.

- (d) 23.

- (e) 7.

- (2)

	(a)	(b)(i)
Greater Western Cape area	118	R1 762 862
Remainder of Cape Province	45	R 719 779
Orange Free State	8	R 148 400
Transvaal	23	R 443 150
Natal	7	R 177 400

- (2) (b) (ii) R3 251 591.

#### Agricultural Credit Board

49. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What amount was allocated by the Agricultural Credit Board in the latest specified year for which figures are available, in respect of (a) the electrification of houses for, (b) the provision of water for domestic consumption by, and (c) any other specified services in respect of, farm employees?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

- (a) R122 000.

- (b) R205 489.

- (c) R70 002 in respect of additions. The Scheme for farm worker housing was temporarily suspended on 24 August, 1984 until at least 31 March 1985.

#### Fencing: subsidies

53. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What was the total amount paid out in subsidies for fencing in each province of the Republic in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983, in respect of each of the latest specified two years for which figures are available?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

	1982-83	1983-84
Highveld Region	R 15 349	R 17 204
Karoo Region	R171 199	R144 210
Natal Region	R 33 897	R 16 755
Eastern Cape	R 54 895	R 63 786
Free State Region	R174 679	R199 224
Transvaal Region	R 57 128	R 64 981
Winter Rainfall Region	R 32 178	R 25 681

Figures per province not available.

+Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Reference books/influx control

144. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) How many (a) males and (b) females were arrested for offences relating to reference books and influx control in each of the main urban centres of the Republic in 1984 by officers of Development Boards;

- (2) what was the total number of such arrests in the Republic in that period?

#### The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

	(a)	(b)
Bloemfontein	2 739	727
Durban	2 591	293
Johannesburg	4 926	2 886
Cape Peninsula	773	896
East London	142	97
East Rand	21 895	5 473
Port Elizabeth	1 015	267
Pretoria	865	58
West Rand (excluding Johannesburg)	4 472	1 505

- (2) 75 032.

*Howard*  
Langa Commissioners' Courts  
Q. 61-898 27/3/85  
177. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Justice:

- (a) For what total number of hours were the Langa Commissioners' Courts in session in 1984 and (b) what total number of persons appeared before these courts in that year?



WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 1985

900

## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Statistics for the period 1 January 1984 until 31 August 1984 are as follows:

- (a) 433 hours  
(b) 4 615 persons.

Since 1 September 1984, the date on which judicial work was taken over from the Department of Co-operation and Development, the adjudication of *all cases* emanating from the various magisterial districts is dealt with by the Magistrates' Courts concerned.

*H. Howard*  
208. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Public Works:

- (1) How many (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Black persons in the Public Service had obtained State-guaranteed housing loans as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

- (2) (a) how many (i) White, (ii) Coloured, (iii) Indian and (iv) Black persons in the Public Service were in receipt of State housing subsidies as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) what annual sum was spent in each case for (i) compulsory mortgage repayments and (ii) voluntary repayments?

## The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

- (1) Statistics in respect of State-guaranteed housing loans are not kept separately in respect of the various population groups. 53 771 loans have however been granted to public servants up to 31 December 1984.

- (2) Such statistics are not kept.

## Commissions/departmental committees

408. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

901

WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 1985

902

- (1) How many (a) commissions and (b) departmental committees of inquiry were appointed in respect of the South African Transport Services in 1984;

- (2) whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been completed; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- (3) whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been made public; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- (4) what is the total estimated cost relating to each of these commissions and committees?

## The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1), (2), (3) and (4) No commissions were appointed but Transport Services appointed several departmental Committees of Inquiry which is normal management practice and takes place according to need. Particulars in this regard are not readily available.

## Sporting facilities

447. Mr M A TARR asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount spent by the Department of Co-operation and Development on the provision of sporting facilities in South Africa in the 1984-85 financial year?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (a) Amount approved for sport facilities to date: R4 698 440,10.

- (b) Applications at present under consideration: R1 261 500,00.

If (b) is approved before 31 March 1985, the total amount will be: R5 959 940,10.

- (c) The total amount already spent on the provision of sports facilities by the Department during the 1984-85 financial year stands at R4 107 989,86.

*H. Howard*  
518. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Blacks in each national state were employed in undertakings established (a) on an agency basis and (b) by development corporations for national states as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

## The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (3) not, why not; if so, (a) what amount in respect of each leased locomotive was agreed upon and (b) what total amount in rental had been paid as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

- (3) whether any (a) maintenance and (b) repair work has been carried out in respect of the lent and/or leased locomotives; if so, (a) by whom and (b) how much did this work cost in each case;

- (4) whether the maintenance and repair work has been paid for; if not, why not; if so, by whom?

	(a)	(b)	Total
Lebowa as at 31/12/1984	6 280	13 290	19 570
KwaZulu as at 28/2/1985	2 004	4 624	6 628
KwaNdebele as at 28/2/85	235	242	477
Gazankulu as at 31/3/1984	2 863	2 089	4 952
KaNgwane as at 28/2/1985	1 057	626	1 683
Qwaqwa as at 28/2/1985	9 550	86	9 636
Total	21 989	20 957	42 946

*H. Howard*  
527. Mr J H VISAGIE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether diesel locomotives were lent or leased to Zambia in the latest specified period of two years for which figures are available; if so, (a) how many such locomotives were so (i) lent and/or (ii) leased, (b) what class of locomotives were they in each case and (c) on what date were these locomotives (i) lent and (ii) leased to Zambia in each case;

- (1) Whether diesel locomotives were lent or leased to Zambia in the latest specified period of two years for which figures are available; if so, (a) how many such locomotives were so (i) lent and/or (ii) leased, (b) what class of locomotives were they in each case and (c) on what date were these locomotives (i) lent and (ii) leased to Zambia in each case;

- (3) and (4) Yes, the hire tariff is comprehensive and includes normal maintenance charges except for light repairs and maintenance which is attended to by Zambian Railways for its own account. Supplies and spares for this purpose are provided by Transport Services.

- (b) R6,3 million has been received up to February 1985.

- (a) Rental varied from R543 per day in January 1983 to R650 per day in December 1984.

- (2) All rental and insurance were paid in full up to July 1984. Arrears are being paid in three instalments. The first has already been received.

- (1) Yes, during the period January 1983 to December 1984 several class 33-400 diesel locomotives were hired out to the Zambian Railways. Details of such locomotives are not readily available as they are being changed regularly for maintenance. At the end of December 1984 nine locomotives were hired out.

- (2) whether the rental in respect of the leased locomotives has been paid; if

Locomotives are also insured against accidents and such repair costs are recovered therefrom. Separate costs are not readily available.



ter of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether he has taken any steps concerning a change in the Coloured labour preference area policy in the Western Cape; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps, (b) when, (c)(i) which specified (aa) regulations and (bb) other rules or directives are affected by this change in policy and (ii) in what manner were they affected in each case and (d) in respect of which townships or areas does this change apply;

- (2) whether he or any member of his Department has issued any instructions to the relevant officials concerning this change in policy; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will the necessary instructions be issued; if so, (i) what instructions and (ii)(aa) to which specified authorities and organizations and (bb) when were these instructions issued;

- (3) whether he or any member of his Department has received any representations or complaints concerning the implementation of this change in policy; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) response thereto?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) Yes.

- (a) By giving instructions that the Coloured labour preferential policy should not be applied administratively and that amending legislation in this regard be prepared.

- (b) 24 December 1984.

- (c) (i) (aa) Black Labour Regulations as published in

Government Notice R.1892 of 3 December 1965. The following individual Regulations are affected:

1(1)(xxxix) of Chapter I,  
7(4) of Chapter VI;  
14(3)(aA), 14(4)(b),  
21(5), 22(2c) and 27(e)  
of Chapter VIII;  
8(d) of Chapter IX;  
and  
Parts C and D of  
Schedule 46.

(bb) Various circulars issued from time to time.

(ii) They all refer to the application of the Black Labour Regulations to the Western Cape and must consequently be amended to ensure that the practice there be brought in line with that in other areas.

(d) The area of the Western Cape as defined in Regulation 1(xxxix) of Chapter I of the Black Labour Regulations and all the townships situated in that area.

- (2) Yes.

(a) falls away.

(b) falls away.

(i) As is set out under item 1 above.

(ii) (aa) and (bb) Chief Commissioner Western Cape 31 December 1984.  
Chief Commissioner Eastern Cape 31 December 1984.  
Chief Commissioner Western Areas 31 December 1984.  
Development Board

and Magistrates in the Western Cape Area 11 January 1985.  
Board, Development Western Areas 8 January 1985.  
Development Board, Eastern Cape 7 January 1985.  
Department of manpower 28 December 1984.

- (3) Yes.

(a) Mr K M Andrew MP.

(b) 1 March 1985.

(c) (i) From a reply to a question put by Mrs D Bishop MPC, Gardens on 26 February 1985, in the Cape Provincial Council it appeared that the Cape Provincial Administration was unaware of the fact that the Coloured preferential policy was administratively not being applied any longer.

(ii) Further instructions were issued to the Chief Commissioners, Eastern and Western Cape to the effect that they must ensure that all relative bodies are informed.

*Handwritten: Howard Q. 6/1. 869*  
Education: communication structure 26/3/85

\*26. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether he or his Department has received any comments or representations in respect of the proposed communication structure for Black education dated 9 October 1984; if so (a) from whom, (b) what was the essence of the comments or representations and (c) when were they received;

(2) whether any action has been taken in response to these comments or representations; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;

(3) whether the proposed communication structure has been implemented at any schools; if not, why not; if so, (a) at which schools and (b) with what result;

(4) whether agreement in this regard was reached with the pupils at the schools concerned; if not, why not; if so, in what manner was it reached?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education):

(1) and (2) Yes. The case is under consideration and persons who wish to comment have asked for an extension of time. As soon as these comments have been received, a decision will be taken.

(3) In no school has the structure as a whole been implemented. In some schools it is being implemented partially.

(4) In the schools where the structure is being implemented, the principal explained and discussed particulars of the structure with the pupils.

\*27. Mr P C CRONJÉ asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether with reference to his reply to Question No 34 on 30 May 1984, the revision of the estimated cost of Khayelisha has been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so,

(2) (a) what was the (i) date of the original estimate, and (ii)(aa) date and (bb) amount of the revised estimate, of the cost of the first phase of the

*Handwritten: Howard Q. 6/1. 870*  
26/3/85



development of Khayelitsha and (b)(i) what total amount had been spent on the development of the first phase of Khayelitsha as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (ii) on what specified items had this money been spent?

R835 000—66 kv power line mains and 66/11-kv substations.  
R1 096 000—Temporary sewage purification works.  
R74 258 000—TOTAL

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) Yes. (a) and (b) falls away.

(2) (a) (i) 28 February 1984.

(ii) (aa) 21 June 1984.

(bb) R80,5 million.

(b) (i) R74,3 million up to 28 February 1985.

(ii) R295 000—Investigation and compilation of structural plan and aerial survey.

R4 447 000—Provision of services to 1 000 stands.

R1 633 000—Access-road to Khayelitsha and provision of services to a hostel site.

R535 000—Construction of a self-help centre and two stores for storage of materials for self-help housing schemes.

R444 000—Construction of 30 demonstration houses with services.

R97 000—Stabilization of area and planting of grass on sportsfields.

R13 000—Construction of a community centre.

R5 850 000—Earthworks and stabilization of 4 000 sites.

R34 359 000—Provisions of services to 4 000 sites.

R24 654 000—Construction of 5 000 core houses.

\*28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

#### Dieldrin

(1) Whether the registrar of agricultural and veterinary drugs has issued any special dispensations in respect of the sale of dieldrin in the Republic since 1 May 1981; if so, (a) in how many cases and (b) what was the nature of these cases;

(2) whether he will furnish the names of the (a) persons to whom and (b)(i) companies, (ii) organizations and/or (iii) countries to which dieldrin has been sold in terms of such dispensations since the above date; if not, why not; if so, what are their names;

(3) whether (a) he and/or (b) the said registrar has since the above date informed any other Government Departments of the (i) special dispensations issued and (ii) circumstances surrounding the issuing of such dispensations; if not, why not; if so, (aa) which other Government Departments, (bb) on what dates, (cc) in terms of what statutory provisions and (dd) what was the response of these Departments in each case;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Two of 19 applications.

(b) In view of the fact that no alternative remedy was available on 1 January 1982 for the control of

white grub in pineapples and that the Eastern Cape pineapple industry would be placed in serious jeopardy without the necessary chemical protection, the Registrar approved on urgent representations by the Pineapple Growers' Association and after consultation with the Standing Inter-departmental Advisory Committee for the safeguarding of Man against Poisons (on which the Departments of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, Environment Affairs and Health and Welfare are represented) that controllable quantities of Dieldrin be supplied by Shell SA (Pty) Ltd to the Association. This permission would only be temporary until a substitute for Dieldrin was registered and marketed. On 23 March 1984 the permission was withdrawn and a new product "Miral 500 EC" Reg Nr L2919 was registered for use against white grub in pineapples. After inspections by Departmental inspectors during March 1984, the Shell Company removed all unused Dieldrin from the area.

Dispensation was also granted to Shell SA (Pty) Ltd to sell Dieldrin to the Department of Agriculture, Veterinary Services and Nature Conservation of South West Africa and the Ministry of Agriculture of Botswana for the combating of tsetse fly.

(2) See (1)(b) above.

(3) Neither the Registrar or I is legally obliged to advise other Departments of such dispensations. Interested Departments are however aware of such dispensations through their representation on the Committee referred to in (1)(b) above.

(4) No, I issued a press statement on 5 February 1985.

\*29. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

#### Dieldrin

(1) Whether, in the light of his reply to Question No 24 on 12 February 1985, he requires to be informed of or consulted about the issue of any special dispensations by the registrar of agricultural and veterinary drugs for the sale of dieldrin in the Republic; if so, (a) on how many occasions has he been informed of or consulted about the issue of such special dispensations, (b) when was each such dispensation issued and (c) what are the names of the persons, companies or organizations to which the (i) dispensations were issued and (ii) dieldrin was sold; if not, why not;

(2) whether he intends to take any steps to make it compulsory to inform him of or consult him about the issue of any special dispensations by any Government body for the sale of dieldrin; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) No. In terms of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, No 36 of 1947, the Registrar of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies is not compelled to inform me of or consult me about such special dispensations. This Act is being administered by the Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing and it is, therefore, a matter which does not come within my jurisdiction.

(a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

(2) No, because the Registrar of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Rem-

26/3/85

From page 1

340

after the people had begun fleeing."

● Allegations were made of police "collecting stones and strewing them amongst the bodies".

### 'Crucial questions'

Regarding the actual shooting incident: "It is surprising that the police felt threatened by 'sticks and stones' and even petrol bombs, if these existed, when at any time they could have retreated down the road (or across the commons) until the second Caspir which was following the crowd could have come to their assistance".

The report notes that if the official statement concerning the shooting was proved correct in every detail, there were still the following "crucial questions":

● Why did the police stop people from boarding vehicles in 24th Square on the morning of March 21?

● Why was teargas not used to disperse the crowd?

● Why were steel bullets and heavy shot used in preference to rubber bullets and birdshot?

"The members left Uitenhage with feelings of the gravest disquiet over the discrepancies between the official report of the killings and what we ourselves had seen and heard," the report says.

The report also notes the fear among black residents of Uitenhage of Livingstone Hospital in Port Elizabeth where the wounded were taken after the shooting. Fear of being arrested prevented other wounded

from going there.

The PFP group was also told private doctors had been given instructions by the police not to treat wounded people.

The report argues that if "ever-increasing spiral of appalling violence" involving the police and the black residents of Uitenhage could only be broken if urgent inquiries were instituted on at least three levels:

● On events surrounding the shooting at Maduna Road (this has already been done).

● On police action on the black townships over the past six months.

● On the basic underlying causes of the unrest.

The report argues that to restrict the inquiry to only the incident itself "would be to restrict it to the symptoms and not the causes of unrest".

To avoid the second inquiry would be "to avoid why the police appear to be universally hated, and why their presence in the townships apparently stirs up such hostility there".

An inquiry would need to be held to determine why police "are generally perceived by blacks as the perpetrators of violence rather than the upholders of peace and justice".

The report was based on evidence collected by the PFP spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, the PFP spokesman on black affairs, Mr Ray Swart, the chairman of the PFP federal executive, Dr Alex Boraine, and Eastern Cape MPs Mr Errol Moorcroft, Mr John Malcomess and Mr Andrew Savage.

## Policeman admits killing

JOHANNESBURG. — A Soweto policeman shot and killed his wife after she poured boiling water over him, a Johannesburg magistrate was told yesterday.

The policeman, Con-

stable William Dhlamini, 28, pleaded guilty to murdering his wife, Mrs Minah Nomsa Dhlamini, at their Dobsonville home on January 5.

He was remanded to April 22. — Sapa



# PFP call for urgent probe on underlying causes of unrest

## Political Staff

THE Progressive Federal Party is to hand to the commission investigating last week's Uitenhage shootings a report which substantially contradicts the police version.

At least 19 people were killed.

Copies of the report, which was compiled after a visit to the site by six PFP MPs, have already been sent to President P W Botha, Mr Louis le Grange, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Chris Heunis, the Minister of Constitutional Development and Dr Gerrit Viljoen, the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

The report concludes that it is imperative that urgent inquiries be instituted on at least three levels:

- On events surrounding the shooting itself (this has already been done).

- On police action in the black townships over the past six months.

Affidavits attached to the report support the PFP's view that such an inquiry is not only necessary but imperative.

- On the basic underlying causes of the unrest. This, the PFP says, would have to include political as well as social and economic grievances and would have to include the entire Eastern Cape and the rest of South Africa.

"To restrict the inquiry to just the shooting would be to restrict it to the symptoms and not the causes of unrest," the report says.

"To avoid an inquiry into police action in the black townships would be to avoid finding

out why the police appear to be universally hated, and why their presence in the townships apparently stirs up such hostility there.

"An inquiry would need to determine why police are generally perceived by blacks as the perpetrators of violence rather than the upholders of peace and justice.

"It would also give the police an opportunity to defend themselves against the allegations which have been made against them."

The report says it is significant to note that much of the violence which has been committed by blacks has been against black policemen or

black community councillors, both of whom are regarded as being "in league with the oppressors". The role and functioning of the community councils needs to be looked at very carefully, it says.

In a broadside at President Botha, the report adds that to ascribe the unrest in Uitenhage exclusively to "the work of communists" or to "people who are not interested in peaceful change" is not only naive, it is positively dangerous.

The quoted remarks were made by Mr Botha during an interview with Mr Ted Koppel on the American television programme, Nightline.

## Black unrest the major matter, Schwarz tells Minister

### Parliamentary Staff

THE nation-wide unrest in black townships was raised briefly in the "own affairs" budget debate in the House of Assembly.

In his preliminary reply to the "own affairs" budget speech by the Minister of the

Budget in the House of Assembly, Mr Eli Louw, Mr Harry Schwarz, chief PFP spokesman on finance, said the "major matter" concerning the South African public was the general unrest.

The unrest was the question which the budget debate would

have to address itself to.

"We are dealing with a matter which concerns the whole of South Africa. Whites are not an island. The reality is that any ship which sails in a stormy sea is as much affected as any other ship."

# '43 died, 24 missing' Black Sash

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Black Sash in the Eastern Cape has been asked to help trace 96 people since Thursday's violence in Uitenhage — and have been unable to ascertain the fate of 24 of them.

Mrs Molly Blackburn said that of the 96, the Black Sash had found 39 in hospital, 21 in jail and 12 had been killed.

The number missing tallies exactly with the difference between the official death toll of 19 killed in Thursday's incident and a reported death toll of 43 from township sources.

The sources allege that 40 people died in the first hail of police fire on Thursday morning and three died later in hospital.

Police spokesmen have consistently denied that the death toll in the incident is higher than the official figure of 19.

## 18 appear in Uitenhage

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Eighteen youths appeared in the Uitenhage Magistrate's Court on charges of public violence and arson relating to incidents of unrest in Langa and Kwanobuhle townships last week.

None of the youths, whose ages ranged from 12 to 23, was yesterday asked to plead.

The minors were released in the custody of their parents, while the others, with one exception, were granted bail of between R100 and R200.

Bail was refused in the case of a 16-year-old charged with arson.



## Minister: No crisis in E. Cape

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The unrest in the Eastern Cape was not regarded not as a crisis but as a "very serious situation", Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, said here yesterday.

He said he was satisfied that the government was fully informed about all aspects of the situation in the Eastern Cape and that the matter was receiving constant and serious attention from the government.

Mr Le Grange declined to comment when asked whether any special government measures would be taken to ease unrest in the area, but stressed that the government was "determined to maintain law and order".

After visiting Langa, Mr Le Grange said he was still satisfied with the version of the incident he had released in Parliament on Thursday.

Asked about calls for his resignation, Mr Le Grange replied: "A number of the people who made that demand are already regretting it and more of them will, in due course, be so embarrassed that they will want to pull their hats over their eyes."

## Langa bars sanitation trucks

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Sanitation buckets in Uitenhage's Langa township have not been emptied since last Wednesday because removal vehicles are being chased out of the township, Kwanobuhle's Town Clerk, Mr J H Coetzee, said last night.

He did not believe there was an immediate danger of any epidemic, although conditions were unhygienic and, as far as he knew, the situation had not been reported to health authorities.

"The people must realise that we are merely providing an essential service and are not part of the police nor do we represent any political grouping."

He said night soil was usually removed on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from the sections in Langa which did not have flush toilets. Flush toilets in Kwanobuhle's that were broken had not been repaired as repair units had also been chased out of the townships.

Refuse removal lorries had also been forced to retreat.

Uitenhage's township residents had been without street lights for about two weeks as a result of people "fiddling with the wires", and without telephone communication for over a fortnight, Mr Coetzee said.

The Post Office said the telephone problem had not been seen to as a result of the unrest.

## Man hit interviewee on buttocks — claim

Staff Reporter

A 63-YEAR-OLD man was yesterday sent to Valkenberg Hospital for observation for 30 days after the Magistrate's Court heard that he had asked a woman he interviewed whether she would be prepared to punish children by giving them "more than 30 cuts".

Mr Arthur Long, of Boston House, Strand Street, Cape Town, was not asked to plead to two charges of assault, alternatively crimen injuria, after he allegedly hit the 26-year-old woman four times across her buttocks on March 22, and three times on March 23.

The State alleges that Mr Long interviewed the

woman with a view to possible employment in children's homes and/or institutions.

The prosecutor, Mr S C Murphy, said that Mr Long was being charged on the basis of tape-recordings made during the interview held in his office, consultation with psychiatrist Dr T Zabow and "certain factors from the past".

Mr Long had asked the woman whether she would be prepared to give canings to naughty children, in return for which she would receive money. She was allegedly told that for each whipping that caused an open wound she would receive an extra amount.

Mr Long is to appear again on April 30.

### REVOLUTIONARY SILENCER

LASTS LONGER • SAVES FUEL  
FITS ALL CARS



PERFECTLY FITTED  
97 WATERKANT STREET  
N. TEL: 24 1699

YOUR  
W  
YOU  
N  
E.g. D  
NOW  
ALL O  
WHILE THE  
CAR COATS  
GET IN EA  
jumper su  
HADAS  
an  
LADIES  
plains, tan  
GOR-RAY  
capes, jacks  
MID  
ST  
N  
OW  
DOW



# PFP accuses Coetsee of 'trying to suppress debate'

## Parliamentary Staff

THE Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, failed in an attempt to cut short a debate in the House of Assembly on the Uitenhage shootings.

Speaking for more than 10 minutes on a point of order, Mr Coetsee interrupted Mr Errol Moorcroft (PFP Albany), to ask whether Mr Moorcroft was entitled to give "his own version" of events surrounding the Uitenhage violence when a judicial commission had been appointed to investigate the matter.

Mr Coetsee asked whether PFP members were aware of the "sub judice" regulations, which disallowed statements that might influence the findings of the commission.

PFP members accused Mr Coetsee across the floor of trying to "suppress" the debate.

The Speaker, Mr Johan Greeff, said a commission of inquiry did not need the same

protection as an inquest or a court of law.

The sub judice rule did not apply in respect of judicial commissions and no offence was committed by saying something about a matter which fell within a commission's terms of reference.

Continuing with his speech, Mr Moorcroft, who was one of the six PFP MPs to visit Uitenhage after the police shootings, said that by defending the police action, the Minister of Law

and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, was "trying to defend the indefensible".

The most significant finding was that "this whole tragic occurrence, with its devastating consequences, need not have occurred," Mr Moorcroft said.

## Forced to walk

Mr Moorcroft asked Mr le Grange why the magistrate had interfered with the date of the funeral and why people had been forced to walk.

The most crucial question was why the police did not disperse the crowd with teargas, rubber bullets or birdshot.

Mr Jan Hoon (CP Kuruman) said the unrest would not have occurred had there been a stable government which was willing to apply law and order.

The CP had the "greatest appreciation" of black policemen who were trying to maintain law and order, he said.

## Indian House adjourns in protest against arrests

### Parliamentary Staff

THE House of Delegates adjourned in protest against the arrest of 239 people by the police in Cape Town.

Interrupting the debate on the own affairs budget yesterday, Mr Mamoo Rajab (S Springfield) moved an unopposed motion calling on the House to adjourn in protest.

Mr Rajab said later that

when they heard about the arrests his party members were shocked and outraged.

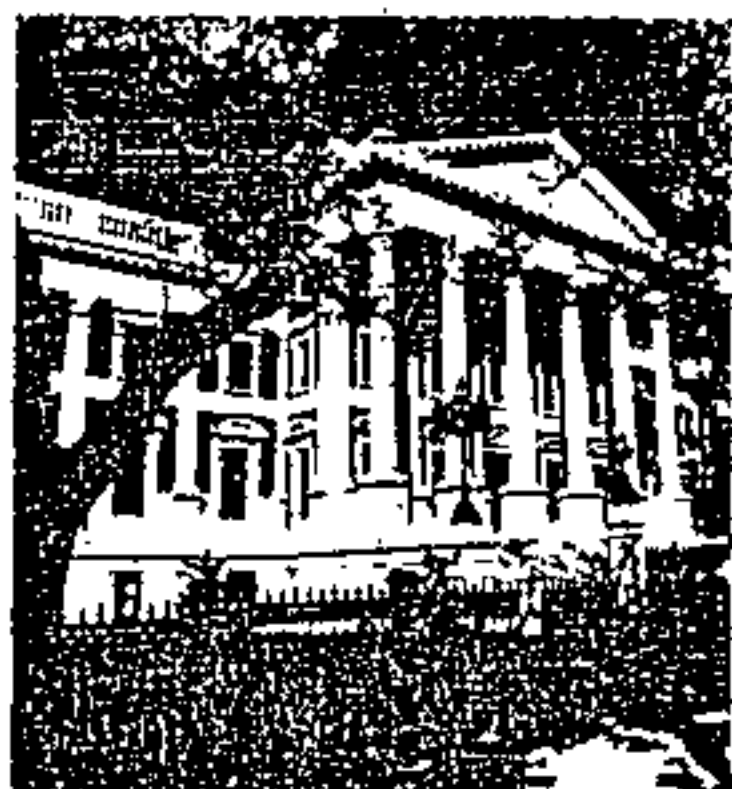
Solidarity, he said, believed people had the right to demonstrate peacefully and make known to the authorities their grievances.

It was shocking that the police should have felt it necessary to arrest people under such circumstances.

"We are also shocked that the people were denied the right to present a list of demands to the Government."

The National People's Party spokesman for law and order, Mr Salaam Abram-Mayet, said the right to protest peacefully was part of the democratic process.

It was deplorable that the police saw fit to arrest peaceful Christian protesters.



## In brief . . .

### Parliamentary Staff

A TOTAL of R74,3-million was spent on development of the first phase of Khayelitsha, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said.

Replying to a question by Mr P C Cronje (PFP, Greytown), Dr Viljoen said R80,5-million was the revised estimate for the first phase of development.

By February 28, 1985, R74,3-million had been spent.

■■■■■

IF sufficient funds were not available to pay equal pensions to all race groups, white pensions should be pegged at their present level un-

til parity had been reached, Mr A E Lambat (Ind, Actonville) said in the House of Delegates.

■■■■■

SERVICES, particularly health and education, should be paid for by the State and be available to all on the same level, "irrespective of the means of the user or his or her parents," — Mr Harry Schwarz, PFP chief spokesman on finance, said in the House of Assembly during the "own affairs" budget debate.

"OWN affairs" was in its "child's shoes" and it still had to grow, said Mr K D Swanepoel (NP, Gezina), during the "own affairs" budget debate.

■■■■■

THERE was a "massive surplus" of white teachers in South Africa who could not find jobs, whereas in the black communities there was a shortage of skilled teachers, said Mr Derrick Watterson (NRP, Umbilo) during the "own affairs" budget debate.



AK45 27/3/85 (251) (340)

## Opposition allege police arrested wounded — 'then denied knowledge of them'

### Parliamentary Staff

POLICE arrested wounded victims of the Uitenhage shooting at the Catholic Manse in the town and, an hour later, denied all knowledge of their whereabouts, the PFP claimed in the House of Assembly.

Speaking on the violence in Uitenhage during the "own affairs" budget debate, Mr John Malcomess (PFP Port Elizabeth Central), said he had returned to the Catholic Manse in Uitenhage on Saturday — the day after he collecting affidavits there on last week's police action.

"There was the tragic aftermath of last week's occurrence. People were desperately trying to find dead and injured people. Lists and more lists were being drawn up, and into this scene the police had come, looking for wounded people to take to the police station.

### DENIED

"They were not taken to the hospital to be treated, but to the police station to be charged.

"Within an hour we had lawyers there applying for bail,

but the police denied all knowledge of their whereabouts," Mr Malcomess said.

Earlier, there were heated exchanges between Dr Ferdi Hartzenberg (CP Lichtenberg) and Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP Houghton) when Dr Hartzenberg accused her of "liking" unrest.

He withdrew the remark after Mrs Suzman objected, but added that she was "not really upset at these happenings". The problem was that the Government could no longer govern, he said. Firm steps had to be taken to protect young children against those burning down schools.

### "SORRY"

Dr Hartzenberg said he was "very sorry" for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, because his time (in the Cabinet) was "so short he does not know it".

He had tried to do his job properly, but "this poor man will be left in the lurch", Dr Hartzenberg said.

The debate on the Uitenhage incident will be continued in the House today.

AKGUS 27/3/85

## Brown's Farm squatters have been rehoused and their shacks demolished

### Municipal Reporter

ABOUT half the squatters from the Divisional Council's controversial Brown's Farm site in Philippi have been rehoused elsewhere and their shacks have been demolished.

This was disclosed in a report to the Divisional Council yesterday.

Demolition raids at Brown's Farm in cold, wet weather last July drew strong protest from various quarters and squatters were granted a temporary reprieve until after winter.

### FAMILIES

The report said 53 families had been "rehoused or had moved of their own accord" by early February and 23 of the original 45 shacks had been demolished. Families had been rehoused in Elsies River and Uitsig.

However, the position of black squatters in Divisional Council areas is still not clear — pending an investigation by the Western Cape Development

Board. A report says, though, that the board indicated that blacks "living legally in the area would possibly be offered accommodation at Khayelitsha".

● No decisions are being taken on the future accommodation of Hout Bay squatters until a socio-economic study of the harbour residential area is complete. Tentative proposals for housing them include a site and service scheme and proclamation of a second coloured group area there.

● Plans to build 300 houses in Bokram Village in Ocean View have run into trouble because Kommetjie ratepayers, opposed to it, say the council gave an undertaking no housing would be developed there.

The housing committee is looking into this. Also, on the suggestion of Mr H Langley, the committee will investigate using land east of Ocean View for housing — where a developer has withdrawn his option to mine kaolin.



## Uniforms

552. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether it is intended to change any uniforms of the South African Transport Services staff; if so, (a) which uniforms, (b) when were the old uniforms introduced in each case and (c) when will or has the change become effective;
- (3) whether any allowance is payable to the staff concerned; if not, why not; if so, (a) what is the amount of the allowance and (b) for what purposes is it to be used?

(2) whether the introduction of the new uniforms will result in the employees

FAIRS: THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AF-

(1) Yes.

(a)	(b)	(c)
Catering personnel	1983	June 1985
Cabin Attendants (SAA)	1973 (Male)	May 1985
Ground Hostesses (SAA)	1979 (Female)	October 1985
Some members of the clerical staff (SAA)	1982	January 1986 new summer dress to be introduced for first time.
Technicians (SAA)	1970	February 1985
Labourers at check-in counters (SAA)	1973	December 1985
		July 1985

(2) No, but all employees except the labourers have to acquire their own shoes the cost of which will be determined by personal taste.

Ciskei and the Republic of Transkei during the latest period of 12 months for which figures are available?

(3) No, the uniform provides for all basics.

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

Administration costs for the period 1 July 1983 till 30 June 1984.

Queens town	R235 336
Cathcart	R 25 536
Stutterheim	R 23 284
Kei Road	R 1 389
Kei Mouth	R 6 048
King William's Town	R 44 356
Komga	R 14 489
East-London	R280 165

What were the administration costs in respect of each of the Black townships administered by the Eastern Cape Development Board situated within the corridor between the borders of the Republic of

interpreted to include only administrative costs and not the total expenditure in respect of management and the rendering of services.

Prisoners: mental institutions  
27/3/85  
614. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Justice:

How many sentenced prisoners were transferred to mental institutions in 1984?

THE MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Thirty one (31). This figure includes six (6) prisoners who were admitted to hospital prisons for psychopaths in terms of section 30 of the Mental Health Act, 1973 (Act No. 18 of 1973).

Members of Parliament/President's Council: housing

652. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Public Works:

- (1) (a) How many State-owned houses are there for (1) Cabinet Ministers, (ii) members of the three Ministers' Councils and (iii) members of the President's Council in (aa) Cape Town and (bb) Pretoria and (b) what is the value of each house;
- (2) whether these houses are furnished; if so, what was the original purchase value of the furniture;
- (3) whether these houses are staffed at State expense; if so, what is the total cost in respect of such staff per annum.

- (4) whether any rentals are charged; if so, what rental in each case?

THE MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

Cape Town	Pretoria
flats	
(aa)	(bb)

(b) The Department does not have valuations of the houses and flats at its disposal.

(2) YES. Although all the furniture is on record, many of the items have been in the homes for decades and it would be an extensive task to determine the original purchase prices.

(3) YES, approximately R84 000 per annum in Cape Town and approximately R57 000 per annum in Pretoria.

(4) NO.

Development Boards  
27/3/85  
657. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(a) What are the (i) names and (ii) qualifications of the members of each Development board and (b) who is the chairman in each case?

THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) (i) Names of members of development boards

Wes Rand Development Board

Mr J C Knoetze  
Mr F J Beyerseldt  
Mr J W du Toit  
Mr O A W van Zyl  
Mr J C Fick  
Mr J Koff  
Mr C P Venter

East Rand Development Board

Mr A D Niemandt  
Mr A J Nel  
Mr R S Gosse  
Dr M P Cilliers  
Mrs M P Warfemius MPC  
Mr J Koff  
Mr H C Immelman

Orange Vaal Development Board

Mr H P van Nieuwenhuizen

# R74,3m spent on new Cape township

Political Staff

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— R74,3 million had been spent on developing Khayelitsha by the end of February, the Minister of Co-operation and Development, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday.

Replying to PFP questions, he said R34,4 million was spent on providing services to sites and R24,7 million on 5 000 core houses.

The revised estimate of costs for the first phase of the development, made on June 21 last year, was R80,5 million. Only 191 of the 350 workers brought from the Transvaal were still at Khayelitsha.

Dr Viljoen said no attempt had been made to obtain the services of unemployed black males in the Cape Peninsula to do the work being done by the Transvaal group because "the workers in question are trained and have the necessary experience".

Dr Viljoen said no restrictions had been placed on their movement or on them talking to the press "but it is policy that discussions with the press and outsiders about official matters be arranged or granted by the liaison section of the department, or by executive officers".



Less violence, from whatever source."

**'Irresponsible magistrate' blamed**

**HOUSE OF DELEGATES.** — The tragedy of Langa made world headlines after "some irresponsible magistrate", who did not understand African culture and tradition, had hastily banned a funeral meeting and as a result had cost some 30 people their lives, Mr Mahmoud Rajab (Sol Springfield) said yesterday. Commenting on Tuesday's protest march leading to the arrests of 264 people, he said: "We do not agree with everything these gentlemen do and say, but we certainly do believe in their democratic right to free expression."

C176 28/3/85 340

# Swart attacks 'smug' minister

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, was setting an example of arrogance, smugness and total insensitivity, Mr Ray Swart (PFP Berea) said yesterday.

Speaking in the second reading debate on the white own-affairs budget, he said the minister was the "political boss" of a police force which was often involved in matters which, because of the "intricate and sensitive" political climate in which it was required to operate, went far beyond normal law enforcement.

"It is this minister who supposedly gives the orders and it is this minister who should set the example.

"Unfortunately, the example which he often sets is one of arrogance, of smugness, of total insensitivity in respect of the times in which we are living.

"There are a number of questions which still need to be answered," said Mr Swart:

- Were there any casualties among the members of the police force involved in the Uitenhage incident?

- Was the minister satisfied that the police unit was adequately equipped to deal with the situation in Uitenhage?

- What was the state of mind and fitness of the police unit at Maduna Road last Thursday?

"There were stories that because of the prevailing unrest in the area they had been without sleep for 48 hours before the incident.

"Were these fit and relaxed young men, capable of handling a delicate situation with patience and understanding?

"Or were they a unit of exhausted and over-exposed young men whose patience had run out and who were simply sick and tired of the whole situation?" said Mr Swart. — Sapa



# Boesak: Botha must resign

Cape Times  
28/3/85



Dr Allan Boesak and Mr Wilfred Rhodes, Western Cape Vice President of the UDF, at the meeting at Hanover Park yesterday.

## Political Reporter

DR ALLAN BOESAK last night called for the resignation of the State President and termed Mr P W Botha's condolences with those who died at Uitenhage, as "sanctimonious trivialities".

He was speaking at a UDF meeting at the Hanover Park Civic Centre attended by about 2 000 people to mourn those who died in Uitenhage last week.

Responding to Mr Botha's urgent address to Parliament yesterday afternoon, Dr Boesak said the governments' appeal to maintain law and order was to further the "politics of self-justification", which had no room for change and criticism.

He said that "freedom is a pre-supposition of order; order is based on the existence and respect of freedom, and justice is the foundation of the law."

He described the shootings in Uitenhage as "shocking" and demanded that an independent pathologist conduct the post mortems on the victims.

Dr Boesak claimed that 46 people had died in Uitenhage and about 100 people were missing.

Responding to Mr Botha's accusation that religious leaders were causing the death of innocent people, he said: "Who carried the guns yesterday and threatened us with dogs and teargas at the march?"

Other speakers at the meeting included Imam Hassan Solomons, a UDF Western Cape Executive member, and Mr Fezi Kobesi, a resident of Langa township in Uitenhage.

Mr Kobesi described to the meeting police action in Uitenhage.

Imam Hassan Solomons said that during the past month the world had witnessed no limit to police brutality and violence.

"Those who joined the system — Hendrickse, Rajbansi and Reddy — their hands are stained with the blood of the oppressed of this land," he said.

A day of mourning for  
... page 17



340  
2 Cape Times, Thursday, March 28, 1985

# Two killed in new PE violence

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two people were killed when a guard and two policemen opened fire on a crowd of about 2 000 who were attacking the home of the mother of the Mayor of Kayamandi in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, yesterday.

Yesterday's shooting brings the unrest death toll in the Eastern Cape during the past week to 35.

Police also said that the corpses of four still-born babies and an old man had been exhumed from their graves and set alight yesterday in Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage. "Next to nothing remained" after the burning, they said.

## Exhumed

According to Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, the two men were shot during an attack on the home of Mrs Ivy Linda in Avenue B, New Brighton, yesterday afternoon. He said they had been part of a mob armed with stones and petrol bombs.

Both policemen and Mrs Linda's guard were slightly injured by the mob, which dispersed only when police reinforcements arrived, Colonel Van Rooyen said. The dead men had not been identified but were aged between 20 and 25.

In a separate incident, the corpses of four still-born babies and that of a 70-year-old man — none of whom had been victims of township unrest — were dug up and set alight in Uitenhage.

According to a man who did not wish to be named, children from a school near the Kwanobuhle cemetery were possibly responsible.

The corpses were buried early yesterday morning and had been exhumed by lunchtime, he said. "Not even the dead can be left to lie in peace," he added.

Colonel Van Rooyen said police came across smouldering human remains on a tarred road alongside the cemetery about 3pm.

Nothing remained of the children's corpses, he said. The bodies would be identified only today.

Meanwhile, a number of incidents of arson were reported from Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth townships yesterday, when reports that unrest had spread to Kirkwood were also received.

Two people were shot, wounded and arrested after a group of about 100 attacked the house of a Kirkwood policeman with stones on Tuesday night.

Yesterday, in the coloured section of Langa, Uitenhage, the home of a retired bus driver, Mr James Stevens, 67, was razed by fire.

According to Mr Stevens, who watched from a neighbouring home as his house went up in flames, about 20 youths petrol-bombed his home yesterday afternoon.

He estimated damage at more than R4 000. He could not understand why his home had been the target of arsonists.

Colonel Van Rooyen said groups of up to 500 youths were dispersed with tearsmoke on at least three occasions in Uitenhage yesterday.

In Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, a black policeman fired shots at a group of people on Tuesday night after he had heard them talking about setting his house on fire.

The would-be arsonists fled in two cars after the shots were fired and nine people were arrested later in connection with the incident.

## Truck burnt

Damage estimated at about R500 was caused after Maranqwana High School in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, was set on fire on Tuesday night.

A construction firm's vehicle, worth about R38 000, was gutted on the San Souci Road late on Tuesday afternoon.

According to Colonel Van Rooyen, seven of the victims of unrest since last Thursday were killed and burnt by violent township mobs.



In an unprecedented live radio and TV state-ment, Mr Botha simulta-neously briefed both Parliament and the na-tion on the country's deepening security cri-sis in the wake of the Uitenhage shootings.

In a day of high drama in Parliament, President Botha:

● Lashed out at "people of ill-intent" who he claimed were re-sponsible for "fomenting disobedience, violence and destruction".

### 'Diabolical'

● Vowed that groups wanting to "see the coun-try go up in flames" would not be allowed to achieve their "diabolical aims".

● In a thinly-veiled threat, noted that he had already given instruc-tions for "appropriate steps to be taken to re-store and maintain law and order".

● Appealed to parlia-mentarians to refrain from discussing the Uitenhage shootings in spite of a ruling on Tues-day by the Speaker, Mr Johan Greeff, that the is-sue could not be regard-ed as *sub judice* even though it was currently being investigated by a judicial commission.

However, the PFP dis-missed Mr Botha's ap-pel and MPs Mrs Helen

Suzman, Mr Ray Swart and Mr Andrew Savage continued to drive home discrepancies between official accounts of the shooting and those given by witnesses.

Amid loud cries of "skande" from National-ist benches, Mrs Suzman said the PFP believed Parliament could not "abdicate its responsi-bility" by ignoring the grave situation in Langa, Uitenhage.

She blamed the Minis-ter of Law and Order, Mr Louisle Grange, of being "responsible for the breakdown of law and order" and added that all Mr Botha's new initia-tives had been "nullified by recent tragic events like that at Uitenhage".

Both the leader of the House of Assembly, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, and the Minister of Justice, Mr Koble Coetsee, ap-pealed to the Speaker to rule Mrs Suzman out of order, but Mr Greeff al-lowed the veteran MP to continue.

Yesterday's events helped to forge an un-characteristic unity be-tween the the Conserva-tive Party and its arch foe, the National Party. During the debate both parties joined forces with the New Republic Party in attacking the PFP.

Earlier, Mr Botha told

the joint sitting of Parlia-ment that it was "ironic" that at exactly the time the government had tak-en new initiatives aimed at improving co-opera-tion, "people of ill-intent" instigate demonstrations and marches which re-sult in arson, violence and death".

In what some saw as a reference to Tuesday's protest march in the City, he said:

### 'Saddened'

"It saddens me also that certain people un-der the guise of moral and religious conviction should take the lead on fomenting disobedience, violence and destruc-tion."

Mr Botha said these people clearly did not want peace and stability but rather wished to see the country go up in flames.

"They want to bring South Africa to its knees. They want to advance South Africa's isolation. They solicit outside sup-port for South Africa's destruction. They want chaos to reign in order that the international community and the Unit-ed Nations can condemn South Africa as a threat to world peace."

● Mr Botha's speech, page 4

● Leading article, page 16

# Botha warns of tougher security

By ANTHONY JOHNSON  
Political Correspondent

PARLIAMENTARIANS were expecting a heavy security crackdown amid growing countrywide unrest after President P W Botha appeared before a special joint sitting of Parliament yesterday.

AME Tim 15  
28/3/85  
340

CAPE TOWN 28/3/85

# Langa inquiry: Police testify

340

UITENHAGE. — A riot squad constable yesterday told the Kannemeyer Commission of Inquiry into the Langa shootings that a member of the force could use a firearm without orders from his superior if his life was in danger.

Constable Vaughn Robert Abrahams, 21, was giving evidence before Mr Justice Donald Kannemeyer at the first session of the one-man commission at the Uitenhage Magistrates Court.

## Standing orders

Cross-examined by Mr Ernie Wentzel, for the families of some of the victims, Constable Abrahams said police standing orders were that under normal circumstances firearms should not be used unless a senior officer gave an instruction to the contrary.

However, if a policeman's life was in danger and there was no time to ask a senior officer for instructions, the member could "make up his own mind to fire".

Constable Abrahams, who was not involved in last Thursday's shootings, said earlier that he had driven through the streets of Kwanobuhle broadcasting a magistrate's order forbidding the holding of funerals on March 21 and 22.

He said under cross-examination that he joined the riot squad in January this year after completing a year's training in Cape Town, but had not yet been trained to deal with riots because the unrest in the Eastern Cape had been too bad to allow time for the course to start.

At the beginning of the hearing yesterday afternoon, Mr Justice Kannemeyer recorded his observations at yesterday's inspection *in loco* in Langa, where 19 people were killed last week.

The judge noted various spots that had been pointed out to him by counsel for interested parties and by witnesses who would testify before the commission.

## Funeral ban

Mr Chris Jansen, SC, for the Minister of Law and Order, led evidence from two Uitenhage magistrates and members of the police on the issuing of orders on March 14 and March 20 restricting the holding of funerals in Kwanobuhle and Langa.

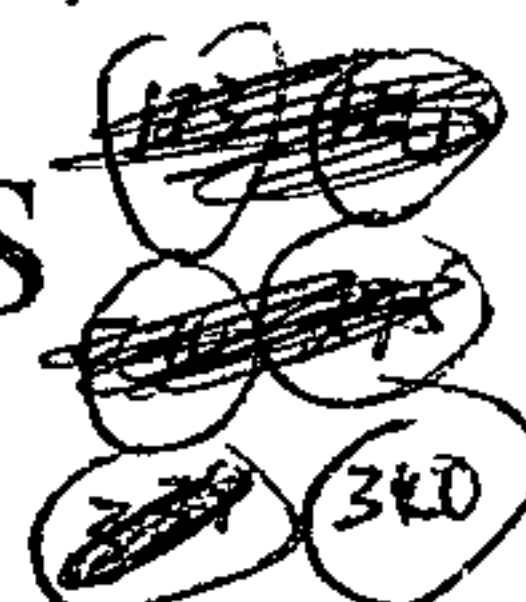
Under cross-examination, Mr M J Groenewald, a Uitenhage magistrate, said he had issued an order on March 20 banning funerals on any day but Sunday after the security branch had presented him with evidence that there were plans for a general stayaway and told him it was necessary to protect those who wanted to go to work from threats of violence and arson. — Sapa

● See pages 6 and 7



# Sprawling, squalid townships help give rise to unrest

Cape Times  
28/3/85



## Architectural Correspondent

THE social unrest which South Africa is experiencing obviously has its roots in the historical, political and social structures of the country.

As an architect, one cannot help believing that a sizeable contributory factor towards the unhappiness and frustrations of the deprived masses are the often abysmal township environments in which they have to live and rear their children.

These vast, dreary, sprawling places with hardly a grace note to be seen anywhere — just squalor, dullness, monotony — are the products of high-powered, bureaucratic departments and planners.

## Security control

Experienced professional people take these vast tracts of land chosen by some powerful group or minister — Khayelitsha was located where it is as a result of a helicopter flight by Mr P W Botha — and proceed to design, if that is a word that can be used in this context without debasing it, a "city" for hundreds of thousands of people.

Roads are planned, sewer and water lines laid out, sites allocated for schools, churches and public buildings, bearing in mind only such functional criteria as directions of the prevailing wind and rain, costs, security control, etc.

And when all the planning and the building has been done, the numberless thousands are driven like sheep into their kraals.

There is invariably the barest minimum of everything, maybe a street light every few hundred metres, a few pavements, very often no tarred roads.

## Khayelitsha

If one had to set about inventing a really bad environment for people to live in, could one conceive of anything worse than these townships.

On the page facing my February 1 column on Groot Constantia in the Cape Times was a panoramic view of Khayelitsha in full colour.

It gave me quite a shock to realize that, disgraceful though it is that Groot Constantia is being turned into a commercial hurdy-gurdy, this issue would be of no concern whatsoever to the millions whose lives of grey drudgery in places like Khayelitsha, Atlantis, Soweto, Langa and Guguletu don't even start to relate to such matters which are of concern only to the comfortable whites and their architectural correspondents.

This picture said almost everything there is to say about the social evils that can be created by environments that seem to be nothing more than an endless assemblage of uniform boxes spreading as far as the eye can see.

## Endless sameness

The backdrop of Table Mountain, blue in the distance, merely served to emphasize the tremendous physical distance of the housing from the work places of the inhabitants.

The basic housing units lacked all sense of individuality and any idea that each man and his family is a unique thing was totally and utterly absent. There was just the endless sameness, the materialization of the bureaucratic view of the people merely as ciphers and countable units.

This is not an attitude peculiar to South Africa.

Providing housing is an onerous business for any state and many mass housing schemes throughout the world, with a few notable exceptions, reflect something of the same awful dullness that seems now to be a universally accepted quality of state policy in this field.

## Obligation

I remember that great lady, Golda Meir, saying to the group of architects I was working with in Ashkelon, Israel, in 1952 that while she appreciated our efforts to adorn the new town, what she was *really* interested in as Minister of Labour was the quantity of housing units, their cost and the time it took to build them.

Politicians have a heavy and pressing obligation to provide shelter of whatever quality and that seems, for them, to explain or justify forgetting about the social, aesthetic or human needs of the people who will be living in those towns.

Khayelitsha is a copy-book example of a town devised by government and laid out by bureaucrats without consultation with the people concerned.

Almost the only concern is that of providing physical shelter. Engineers and planners, but as far as one knows no architects, were involved in its creation which goes some way towards explaining the practical but totally unimaginative results.

## More attractive

It is in the architects' special skill to understand and apply aesthetics in design.

The few housing schemes which have benefited from architectural inputs can without much doubt be said to be far more interesting and attractive than those where they were absent.

This column is really a plea for there to be a far greater architectural contribution to the mass housing field.

No effort should be spared to make the environments in which people have to live attractive and functional so that they can become the pride of their communities.

In this way some little contribution will have been made to easing the ugly face of life for the poorest and most frustrated section of the community.

No architect, of course, can correct the horrible error of siting Khayelitsha miles away from where people need to be, but she or he could certainly make the houses and the areas around them more attractive and livable — if allowed to do so.



## Parliament and Politics

# Botha: Sincerity is not weakness

PARLIAMENT. — The State President, Mr P W Botha, has appealed to MPs to refrain from discussing the Uitenhage shootings until the Judicial Commission of Inquiry has submitted its report.

Addressing all three Houses of Parliament in a special joint sitting, Mr Botha said once the commission's report was received members would be afforded ample opportunity to discuss the matter.

"Since prior discussion undoubtedly brings the risk of wandering into the area of the commission's investigations and otherwise aggravate rather than contain and improve the security situation, I wish to suggest to Parliament not to address this matter in any fashion until we have at our disposal the commission's report."

### 'Ironie'

Mr Botha began by referring to his speech at the opening of Parliament to which responsible leaders in Africa had responded by accepting his sincerity, he said.

"It is ironic that now, at exactly the time that we have taken new initiatives which encompass co-operation on so many levels, and in so many spheres, peoples of ill-intent instigate demonstrations and marches which result in arson, violence and death.

"Innocent women and children have been among the victims.

### Flames

"This does not surprise me. It saddens me. It saddens me also that certain people under the guise of moral and religious conviction should take the lead in fomenting disobedience, violence and destruction.

"They want to see the country go up in flames. They want to bring the country to its knees," Mr Botha said.

laws, whether of the common or statutory law variety, which he considers to be just and equitable.

"Laws which at any given point in time are considered as being not in harmony with society's concept of fairness and justice can be amended or abolished only by the appropriate legislative authority established by rules of law and in accordance with the rules of law which define it and its powers."

Mr Botha quoted a Supreme Court judge on the fairness of the courts and the fact that no other

commission's investigation in a manner that may prejudice, influence or anticipate the proceedings or findings of the commission.

"I now consider it to be in the best interest of our country that we respect not only the letter of your ruling, but also the spirit thereof," Mr Botha said.

President Botha then turned to another matter and said there were laws on the statute books designed to ensure that society at large experienced peace and that people could go about their daily business unmolested.

"There is also a law which is designed to protect not only the premises, but also the persons of Members of Parliament, and its dignity."

There was an urgent need for him to request MPs to insist that these laws be respected by all.

### Democracy

"Whether I agree with the political demands that are being made by various interest groups, is not the issue.

"I am committed to a programme of reform designed to broaden democracy and improve the living conditions of all South Africans regardless of race, colour or creed."

If he and his government and Parliament were to succeed in making the country a better place to live in, it was of paramount importance that all laws be obeyed.

It was the responsibility of MPs to afford South Africa the opportunity to succeed.

### Free

The government accepted that there was room for a very wide range of political viewpoint in South Africa.

One of the country's fine traditions — many of them unique in Africa — was that all people, regardless of race, colour or creed, were free to



country surpassed them in this respect.

The highest legislative and executive authority in the country should, as subscribers to the rule of law, be a shining and visible example of respect for the sanctity of law.

### Spirit

"This means we must be seen to respect not only the letter of the law but also the spirit thereof."

It was against this background that he wanted to refer to the recent tragic incidents at Uitenhage and the related subsequent occurrences.

"I will do so, Mr Speaker, with all the restraint, compassion, forbearance, and sincerity at my disposal. I pray that



portunity to discuss the matter.

"Since prior discussion undoubtedly brings the risk of wandering into the area of the commission's investigations and otherwise aggravate rather than contain and improve the security situation, I wish to suggest to Parliament not to address this matter in any fashion until we have at our disposal the commission's report."

### **'Ironie'**

Mr Botha began by referring to his speech at the opening of Parliament to which responsible leaders in Africa had responded by accepting his sincerity, he said.

"It is ironic that now, at exactly the time that we have taken new initiatives which encompass co-operation on so many levels, and in so many spheres, peoples of ill-intent instigate demonstrations and marches which result in arson, violence and death."

"Innocent women and children have been among the victims."

### **Flames**

"This does not surprise me. It saddens me. It saddens me also that certain people under the guise of moral and religious conviction should take the lead in fomenting disobedience, violence and destruction."

"They want to see the country go up in flames. They want to bring the country to its knees," President Botha said.

These people also wanted to increase South Africa's isolation, to solicit outside support for South Africa's destruction and wanted chaos to reign so that the international community and the United Nations could condemn South Africa as a threat to world peace.

### **Facts**

"Mr Speaker, I want to state clearly and categorically here today that they will not succeed."

There were certain fundamental truths in South African society which were not matters for debate, but facts.

"Firstly, no person or institution is above the law or may act as if this were the case and go unpunished in accordance with the due process of law."

"The law is also indivisible. In essence, this means no more and no less than that no-one may choose to obey only those

fine it and its powers."

Mr Botha quoted a Supreme Court judge on the fairness of the courts and the fact that no other



country surpassed them in this respect.

The highest legislative and executive authority in the country should, as subscribers to the rule of law, be a shining and visible example of respect for the sanctity of law.

### **Spirit**

"This means we must be seen to respect not only the letter of the law but also the spirit thereof."

It was against this background that he wanted to refer to the recent tragic incidents at Uitenhage and the related subsequent occurrences.

"I will do so, Mr Speaker, with all the restraint, compassion, forbearance, and sincerity at my command. I pray that they will not be interpreted as weakness."

"I have appointed a respected judge of the Supreme Court as a commission of inquiry to investigate and report on the factual circumstance of the incident itself as a matter of urgency."

### **Wisdom**

"I have no doubt that he will do so in the tradition of impartiality and objectivity to which I have referred."

"You have, Mr Speaker, given a ruling, in your wisdom, to the effect that the subject matter of that inquiry may be discussed subject however to certain limitations."

"I understood your ruling to be that in compliance with the Commissions Act and the regulations which were published in the Government Gazette, no member is to debate the subject matter of a judicial

signed to ensure that society at large experienced peace and that people could go about their daily business unmolested."

"There is also a law which is designed to protect not only the premises, but also the persons of Members of Parliament, and its dignity."

There was an urgent need for him to request MPs to insist that these laws be respected by all.

### **Democracy**

"Whether I agree with the political demands that are being made by various interest groups, is not the issue."

"I am committed to a programme of reform designed to broaden democracy and improve the living conditions of all South Africans regardless of race, colour or creed."

If he and his government and Parliament were to succeed in making the country a better place to live in, it was of paramount importance that all laws be obeyed.

It was the responsibility of MPs to afford South Africa the opportunity to succeed.

### **Free**

The government accepted that there was room for a very wide range of political viewpoint in South Africa.

One of the country's fine traditions—many of them unique in Africa—was that all people, regardless of race, colour or creed, were free to hold, pursue and promote their diverse political views without any interference from the government.

"The only condition, and I do not think that any reasonable person can argue with this, is that the pursuit of political objectives should be done in a peaceful and civilized way."

### **Good hope**

"The maintenance of law, order and stability are crucial to the attainment of these objectives."

"With the necessary goodwill and determination this country will continue to be the land of good hope," he said.

He appealed to all South Africans, of whatever political persuasion, who believed in South Africa's future to work together for a peaceful resolution of differences so that justice and fairness triumphed. — Sapa

# 1 500 UWC students in peaceful demo

Cape Times  
28/3/85  
3x6

## Education Reporter

ABOUT 1 500 students boycotting classes at the University of the Western Cape held a placard demonstration at the gates of the campus yesterday in protest at the police shootings in Uitenhage last week and at the arrests of 264 protesters in central Cape Town on Tuesday.

Students participating in the one-day class-boycott decided at a meeting on Tuesday that they would also refrain from eating food yesterday as part of their protest action.

Food which they would otherwise have eaten was donated to needy people in Crossroads.

## Police took no action

Yesterday's placard demonstration, which the SRC had asked students to ensure would remain peaceful, lasted about 40 minutes after students had marched peacefully from the university's main hall to the gates.

Police kept a watch on the demonstration but took no action as the peaceful protesters dispersed on their own accord.

Yesterday morning students attempting to hold a meeting in the hall from which they had been locked out marched to UWC's administration block to demand the hall key.

The rector, Professor R van der Ross, agreed to give them permission to use the hall and students held a meeting at which they decided to boycott classes yesterday.

● The National Union of South African Students (Nusas) issued a statement yesterday, describing the arrests of 264 Cape Town protesters on Tuesday as "a clear indication that the Nationalist government refuses to allow any dissent to its policies".

## "State of civil war"

It was these policies which were the root cause of conflict and confrontation in this country, it said.

"As South Africa moves deeper and deeper into a state of civil war, as the numbers of deaths at the hands of the South African Police and SA Defence Force increase, and as the government increasingly resorts to more and more awesome levels of violence as the only solution to South Africa's problems, so the hopes of all South Africans for a peaceful solution to the crisis facing our country become more remote.

"When a demonstration led by respected church leaders is broken up in the middle of Cape Town, we can only reflect with horror on what goes on in the townships out of the public eye."

Nusas expressed outrage at the arrests and called for charges against those arrested to be dropped.



Cape Times 28/3/85

# Suzman slams 'show who's boss' attitude

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Progressive Federal Party could not accede to the request of the State President, Mr P W Botha, that parliamentarians refrain from discussing last week's unrest at Uitenhage, the party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, said yesterday. She also said that it could be concluded from events at Uitenhage and elsewhere that the police had developed a "we'll show them who's boss" attitude.

"We believe Parliament cannot abdicate its responsibility," she said in debate on the Assembly's own-affairs budget which resumed soon after Mr Botha made his request in an address on the country's security situation at a joint session of the Houses of Parliament.

"I have no doubt debate on the events at Uitenhage is going to rage outside this House for weeks, no matter what is said here," Mrs Suzman said.

"The matter is not sub-judice in Parliament either, according to the Speaker's ruling yesterday and I will try to uphold the ruling and the traditions of this House.

"I would like to have told the State President all his new initiatives have been totally nullified by recent tragic events like that at Uitenhage on March 21.

"Initiatives like acceptance of urbanization and stopping removals are forgotten when dramatic and tragic events like Uitenhage take place."

Mrs Suzman said the Minister of Law and

Order, Mr Louis le Grange, was responsible for the breakdown of law and order and should resign.

She said he should not have committed himself without proper investigation to the police version of events at the Langa township in which 19 people were shot by police.

Mrs Suzman asked whether, when Mr Le Grange had visited Uitenhage on Tuesday,



he had bothered to talk to any blacks other than policemen who had been present at the shootings.

"Had he done so, he would have found, as we did when we visited Uitenhage last week, that black witnesses gave a very different version indeed to the police version."

The initial police versions had not mentioned that the police at the scene had been in a Capri riot vehicle which was not vulnerable to "stones, sticks, bricks and even petrol bombs" the police claimed the crowd had hurled at them.

Most witnesses interviewed by PFP members who visited the scene said the crowd had been peacefully on the way to funerals and had been

fired on without warning or being told to disperse.

Even if there had been a riotous situation, the carnage would not have occurred had the police acted strictly in terms of their riot-control training and the "adamant" statement by the Commissioner of Police, General Johann Coetzee, that fire power was to be resorted to only after the failure of sneeze gas, teargas, rubber bullets, birdshot and buckshot.

"By the police's own version, fire power was used as a first resort," Mrs Suzman said.

The lack of communication between the community and Uitenhage magistrate, "who played ducks and drakes" with the dates of proposed funerals of victims of previous unrest, had been a major factor in the tragic sequence of events.

Police presence at funerals of people who had died in unrest in which police had been involved always provoked incidents, she said, adding that there had been no incidents at very large funerals she had attended — those of Steve Biko, Robert Sobukwe and Neil Aggett — because police had kept a low profile.

"I hope we can learn from the tragic events of March 21."

One of the conclusions which could be drawn was that the police had developed a "we'll show them who's boss" attitude, which was condoned from the top.

"The man responsible for law and order has failed to carry out his duties and should resign."

— Sapa





Followed by supporters, Dr Allan Boesak leaves the Magistrates Court in Cape Town after his appearance with 49 others yesterday.

## 107 protesters to appear today

Staff Reporter

POLICE said yesterday that 107 people would appear in court today on charges relating to the march through the City on Tuesday.

Brigadier Nico Theron, district commandant for Cape Town, said a further 107 people would appear in court on Friday.

With the 50 who appeared yesterday, this meant 264 people had been arrested by police after they had stopped the march from the Methodist Church in Buitenkant Street to Parliament, he said.

The brigadier was talking after yesterday's court appearance which had been monitored by a strong police contingent with dogs. He had been present during the group's brief court appearance.

Police took up their positions some time before 9am and people entering the building were asked where they were going before being allowed into the court area.

A crowd of about 50 bystanders and representatives of local and international news organizations gathered outside while the 50 waited with friends and legal representatives in the central court passage.

About 9.50am the names of the 50 were called out and they were led into the court soon afterwards. When Dr Beyers Naude's name was read out there was a loud sigh from the group in the corridor.

At 10.30am the group emerged from the building and walked off in separate groups. Police withdrew soon afterwards.

**Court Reporter**  
CAPE TOWN Magistrate's Court yesterday was packed with the accused, observers and local and foreign journalists when 50 people appeared in connection with Tuesday's protest march to Parliament.

They accused were charged with contravening a section of the Gatherings and Demonstrations Act, 52 of 1973, at or near Buitenkant and Darling Street and/or Parade Street on Tuesday afternoon.

This section carries a maximum penalty of R300 or 6 months imprisonment or both.

The accused, many of them wearing clerical collars and United Democratic Front and Azanian Students Organization sweaters, were: Mr Gerald Abdoll, 19, Mr Charl de Villiers, 25, Mr Edward Adams, 20, Mr Isaak Bester, 20, the Rev Abel Hendricks, 54, Mr Zillen Brews, 29, Mr Robin Petersen, 27, Ms Patri-

cia Hall, 20, Mr Lorenzo Davids, 23, Mr Absolom Pieterse, 23, Mr Selwyn Hobe, 22, Mr Anthony Howard, 20, Ms Sheryl Jacobs, 19, Mr Simon Adams, 31, Mr Walter D van Eck, 29, Mr William Lawn, 23, Ms Mildred Lesiea, 52, Mr Gerald Johannes, 24, Mr Jacobus Moses, 21, Mr Graham Joseph, 19, Mr Mohammed Jawoodeen, 20, Mr Chris Groenewald, 22, Mr Samuel Thebe, 22, Mr Edwin Arrison, 20, Mr Kevin Dreyer, 18, Mr Deon Car-else, 19, Mr Pierre van den Heever, 26, Ms Teresa van Wyk, 23, Ms June Esau, 31, Mr David Visagie, 24, Ms Jessica Gang-er, 21, Ms Debra Primo, 22, Mr Rennis Alias, 23, Dr Allan Boesak, 39, Ms Sheril Reid, 19, Mr Charles Wyeth, 18, Mr Samuel Falatsa, 19, Mr Lionel Meyer, 32, Mr Petrus Boks, 22, Ms Wynne Kannemeyer, 19, Mr Rus-sel McGregor, 24, Dr Beyers Naude, 69, Mr Paul Germond, 28, Mr Howard Adams, 23, Ms Jill Brand, 23, Mr David

Abrahams, 23, Mr Charles Lewis, 22, Mrs Sheena Duncan, 53, Ms Nonyamezelo Mxenge, 43, and Mrs Daphne Wil-son, 62.

Mr A M Omar, appearing for 48 of the accused, told the court that some of his clients had been told they were being tried under the Internal Security Act, while others were told that they were being charged with attending an illegal gathering.

He asked that charge sheets be presented to him as soon as possible so that the defence could be prepared.

The accused were not asked to plead, no evidence was led and they were warned to appear on June 3.

Mr R H Peckham was the magistrate. Mr J G van Zyl appeared for the State. Mr Andrew Dalling of Syfret, Godlonton, Fuller, Moore Inc appeared for Mrs Sheena Duncan and Mrs Daphne Wilson. Mr A M Omar, instructed by E Moosa & Partners, Sonn and Abercrombie appeared for the remaining 48.

## March: Court packed



# Protest march disgusts Mr Raw

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

— The New Republic Party condemned Tuesday's march on Parliament, "even if it was led by churchmen", the NRP spokesman on law and order, Mr Vause Raw, said yesterday.

Speaking in the second reading debate on the home-affairs budget, he said that bodies of victims of "barbaric murders" had been burned in the townships of Uitenhage.

People had been "acting like savages in their brutality towards these bodies".

At a time like this it was totally irresponsible to demand, as the marchers had done, that police refrain from entering townships while funerals or vigils were taking place.

The march was a deliberate challenge to Parliament and the State and an incitement to others to disregard authority and bring about chaos.

It was in keeping with the traditions of democracy that marches on Parliament be prohibited.

"I'm disgusted at this travesty — of Christians calling themselves churchmen trying to whip up Christian sympathy while deliberately breaking the law," he said.

Mr Raw said the police usually acted with restraint but recently some had obviously broken under pressure.

Sad as that might be, such people had to face the consequences and be punished if they had exceeded their authority and power.

Discipline had to be maintained so that the police could continue to be held in the esteem they deserved.

There was a heavy responsibility on the media to report accurately and on politicians to take steps to ensure that the situation did not deteriorate further. — Sapa

# A day of mourning for dead

Cape Times 28/3/85

340

Staff Reporter

THE United Democratic Front has declared today a national day of mourning for those who died last week when police opened fire on mourners on their way to a funeral service in Uitenhage.

Students at the University of the Western Cape will hold a commemoration service on the campus today for those who died in the unrest in Langa, and a 24-hour vigil in sympathy with the bereaved of Uitenhage starts in St George's Cathedral today.

A statement issued yesterday by the UDF national publicity secretary, Mr Terror Lekota, said peace-loving people throughout the world had been filled with shock and anger as "the true facts of the Uitenhage massacre emerged".

Protest over the incident was growing.

## Activities

The statement called on all peace-loving South Africans to observe the day of mourning in an appropriate manner.

UDF affiliates across the country would be holding activities to mark the day.

The arrests of 264 people marching to Parliament on Tuesday and the treason trial of UDF and trade union leaders due to start tomorrow showed that "even the few possibilities for legal oppositional protest are being removed", said the statement.

Mr Russell McGregor, general secretary of the UWC SRC, told Sapa a UWC commemoration service, which begins at 9am today, would be addressed by Dr Allan Boesak, president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Imam Solomons, and the Rev Colin Jones, the Angli-

can chaplain at UWC.

At a mass meeting on Tuesday the SRC called on all students to adhere to a call from the UDF to see this week as a week of mourning for those who died in the Eastern Cape. They were called on to boycott classes for the rest of the week.

The UWC term ends tomorrow. Students began a stayaway on Tuesday.

After another mass meeting attended by about 3 500 students yesterday, about 2 500 students marched peacefully from the main hall to the main gate, where they had a placard demonstration for about an hour, Mr McGregor said.

He said the SRC abhorred the actions of the police in Uitenhage and of police and the South African Defence Force in other areas of the country.

Students would not be deterred "from taking whatever action we find necessary to show our anger and our willingness to see that justice and freedom prevails in South Africa," he said.

## Vigil

Mrs Daphne Wilson, chairman of the Mowbray Inter-Race Group, said yesterday that the vigil in St George's Cathedral Hall would begin after an ecumenical service starting at 5pm.

"The public are earnestly requested to support the service and the vigil and to sign a short declaration at the Cathedral door to indicate their support."

● The Western Cape Traders' Association (WCTA) representing 2 000 traders in the Western Cape has condemned the Uitenhage shootings and has called on its members to close their businesses from 1pm to 3pm today in solidarity with those who died.



## Three die attacking house in township

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — Three people were killed last night when police and private guards at the home of the Mayor of Kayamnandi Town Council in New Brighton township outside Port Elizabeth opened fire on a mob attacking the house.

A police spokesman said that two black youths died outside Mr T-Linda's home when police opened fire with shotguns and Mr Linda's guards opened fire with revolvers. Another died later at a doctor's surgery in the township.

The incidents were the most serious in unrest in East Cape townships yesterday and last night. However, the Uitenhage black townships were quiet.

### SEVEN ARRESTED

Police said that seven people were arrested after an attack on two policemen's homes in Kirkwood and a youth was wounded when police opened fire with revolvers.

In Kirkwood, police used teargas to disperse groups marching through the township's streets, and in another incident youths stopped a bus at a roadblock and set it alight.

In Cookhouse early today the offices of the East Cape Development Board were set on fire, causing damage estimated at R30 000.

In one macabre incident in the Uitenhage township of Kwanobuhle, five bodies — those of an old man and four stillborn babies whose deaths were not connected with the unrest — were exhumed and burnt.

The police spokesman said that the police had no idea why the bodies had been burnt or who had committed the crime.

In the Uitenhage coloured area of Rosedale a car belonging to a council employee was burnt by a group of youths and the home of a retired bus driver was destroyed by arsonists.

# Police were not safe in Casspir inc inquiry told

From DALE LAUTENBACH, Staff Reporter

UITENHAGE. — A crowd of about 4 000 "screaming, agitating black people" were about seven metres from the two police Casspirs when Lieutenant W J Fouche ordered his men to fire, Warrant Officer J W Pentz told the Kannemeyer Commission today.

"I fired four shots with my Beretta pistol," he said. "I did not fire at anyone specific, but at the front of the group. All the patrol members opened fire."

Last Thursday in Langa township Warrant Officer Pentz was in charge of seven men in a Casspir and Lieutenant Fouche, patrol commander, was in a second Casspir.

When the police opened fire the front of the group swung round and fled across the veld, Warrant Officer Pentz said. The back of the crowd still surged forward and people ran into each other.

"When the people in front of the crowd turned, Lieutenant Fouche shouted 'hold fire' immediately," Warrant Officer Pentz said.

Asked what his personal feelings were at the time of the confrontation, Warrant Officer Pentz said he had no doubt he would be killed.

## Blood on the road

"We would not have been safe in a Casspir. I thought we were going to be overwhelmed and killed. The threatening behaviour of the crowd made that clear," he said.

"I don't believe there was a way out other than defending ourselves."

When the crowd had dispersed there were bodies lying in the road, the first about 20m to 25m from the Casspirs, he said. The tar was littered with stones, kerries and other objects which members of the crowd had been carrying, the commission heard.

The police then climbed down to look at the bodies. There was blood on the road.

He was then ordered to investigate a crowd reported to be gathering in 10th Avenue, Langa. They dispersed when he approached and he and his men in the Casspir were ordered to Kwanobuhle, another Uitenhage township.

Apart from the four shots he fired, the seven men in his command fired 20 shots, Warrant Officer Pentz told the commission. All except himself and one other were using shotguns with shot "stronger than the usual birdshot", he said.

Earlier Warrant Officer Pentz told the commission that he and his contingent were issued shotguns last Thursday and ordered to patrol Langa township.

He made his way to Langa where he came upon a crowd of about 250 people.

## Black power salutes

"They were jumping up and down shrieking and screaming," he told the commission. "It got worse when they saw me."

He identified two men who appeared to be leaders of the group. They gave black power salutes, jumped up and down and danced, he said.

"The crowd of people jumped and screamed all the more and thrust their fists into the air," he said.

He asked the two apparent leaders what the gathering was about and they said: "We're going to a funeral." Warrant Officer Pentz said he told them funerals had been banned by magisterial order.

"They said they knew, they swore at me and said: 'You won't stop us today'."

Warrant Officer Pentz told the commission that he and the six men under his command were issued with 20 SSG shotgun cartridges each. These were "stronger than the usual birdshot". No rubber bullets had been issued that day and no teargas.

Warrant Officer Pentz said his vehicle was stoned and gave orders that his crew should not shoot.

The crowd was screaming and agitating continuously, Warrant Officer Pentz said.

The crowd was repeatedly singing a song which Warrant Officer Pentz said was translated by one of his men as meaning: "Today we are going to kill the white people in the town."

Lieutenant W J Fouche in another Casspir ordered the crowd to turn back. At that stage the police had their guns at the ready but not visible, said Warrant Officer Pentz.

"There were about 4 000 people. As far as my eye could see on the tarred road there were people approaching. They were jumping and dancing and screaming and they had stones, kerries, knives, sticks, pipes and other objects in their hands."

## Threw stones

"When the crowd was about 10 metres from us a woman jumped out of the group and danced and twirled at the roadside. She bent down to pick up a stone and threw it at us. Then the crowd threw stones at us and Lieutenant Fouche fired a warning shot into the gravel with an R1 rifle."

"We were ready and I had said to Lieutenant Fouche that we were awaiting his orders. The crowd could see our weapons and I had my pistol out," he said.

After the warning shot the leader reached into his jacket and took out a reddish bottle and a black book.

"The crowd moved forward fast," said Warrant Officer Pentz.

Mr Peter Gastrow, appearing for the six PFP MPs who visited the scene after the shooting, requested an adjournment till tomorrow to take instructions from his clients before cross examining Warrant Officer Pentz.

"Although I stress the urgency of this matter and the need for speed, I will not allow that consideration to override the time needed by counsel to be briefed," said Mr Justice D Kannemeyer adjourning the hearing till tomorrow.

● See Page 27.



Killing arson continues  
C.T. 27/3/85 (340)

# COMMUNITS

JOHANNESBURG. — More arson attacks were directed yesterday at schools in Port Elizabeth as further unrest swept through various parts of the country, in particular the Eastern Cape.

The death toll in the Eastern Cape rose to 33 after the charred bodies of two unidentified men were found in Kwanobuhle early yesterday.

Police said the men had apparently been sleeping in an unoccupied house when it was set alight.

Police said a 16-year-old youth had died after being attacked by a crowd while travelling through the township of Despatch during the weekend. The driver of the vehicle died on his way to hospital. Police have arrested a man in connection with the incident.

In Kwanobuhle, near Uitenhage, groups of youths armed with pangas, sticks and stones gathered in Mabandla Road, placing obstructions in the road and

stopping motorists, a police spokesman said. Police used tear smoke during four separate incidents to disperse them.

Tear smoke was also fired at about 300 youths who stoned a police patrol.

## Gutted

Early yesterday morning police fired tear smoke at about 400 youths gathered in the Langa township, near Uitenhage. A policeman's house was set alight and gutted.

The commission of inquiry into the Langa shootings sits at Uitenhage today under the chairmanship of Mr Justice Kannemeyer, who will visit the scene of the shooting this morning and hear police evidence this afternoon.

In the coloured township of Rosedale, near Uitenhage, a group of 100 people stoned a tractor. A bus was also set alight.

A petrol bomb was hurled into the principal's office at the Newell secondary school in New Brighton and the classroom of another high school in the township was set alight and destroyed.

A police spokesman reported yesterday that police used birdshot to disperse more than 500 youths trying to set fire to a library of another New Brighton school.

## Evangelist

In other reports of unrest around the country:

● The home of a Nederduits-Gereformeerde evangelist, Mr Ben Nombebu, was set alight in Middelburg, Cape Province, yesterday morning injuring two of his children. Police have arrested a man in connection with the arson attack.

● In Tembisa, near Kempton Park, roaming youths yesterday set fire to and destroyed five private vehicles. A hand grenade was thrown on Monday at the home of the deputy-mayor, causing minor damage.

● Police have arrested four youths in Sebokeng, near Vereeniging, following isolated incidents of youths stoning the police and buses after protests on Monday over the court appearance of several student leaders.

● Two people were slightly injured near Hammanskraal, north of Pretoria, yesterday when commuters stoned three trains which had stopped because of a defect in the signalling system. One of the commuters was injured.

# TODAY

VALUABLE  
RESIDENTIAL PLOT

TO BE  
AUCTIONED

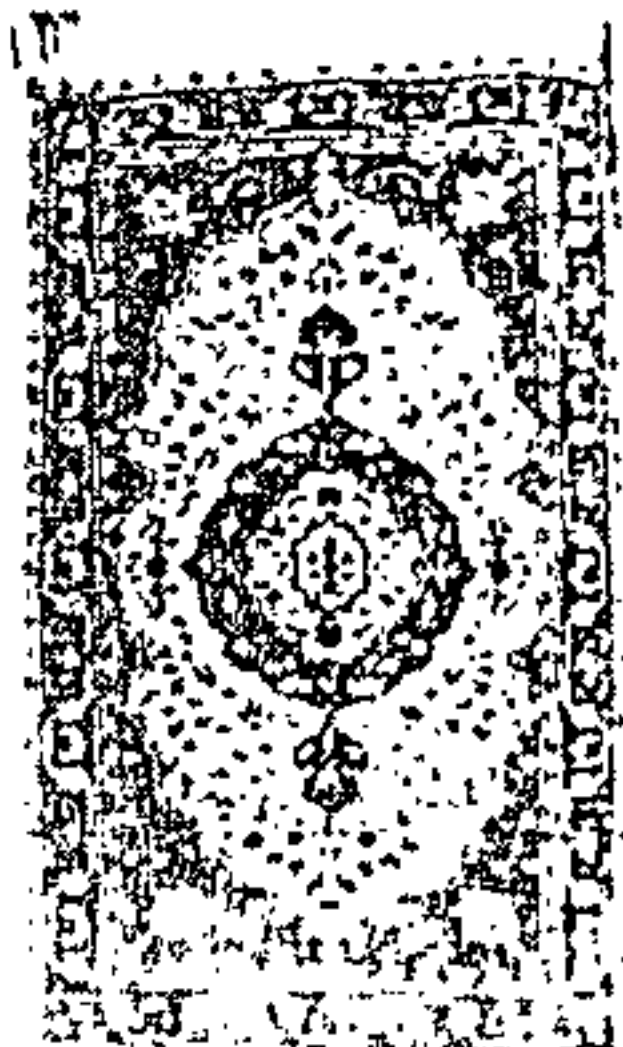
TURN TO THE  
AUCTION PAGES  
IN TIMES  
CLASSIFIED

# RUGS

# RICES

AS CASH ON  
R R100

12 R9,34 per month



R16,50  
R29,50

KASHMIR YAKRIZ

# Protest march — 107 people appear in court

CAPE TOWN 29/3/85

Staff Reporter

A GROUP of 107 people yesterday appeared in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court in connection with the protest march on Parliament on Tuesday.

Two youths, aged 15 and 17, who may not be named, were listed among the accused, but one did not appear.

They all face charges of contravening a section of the Gatherings and Demonstrations Act of 1973, for which the maximum penalty is R300 (or 6 months or both).

The accused are: Petronella Coetzee, 21, Irvan Xavier

Pieterse, 21, Anthony Martin, 25, Christie Fredericks, 21, Frederick Erasmus, 24, Steven Hermanus, Sarina Rossouw, 18, Charles Martin, 25, Rene Eckhard, 20, Wilfred Rhodes, 48, Jacques Gewers, 18, Romeo Maasdorp, 20, Michael Koopman, 22, Percival Klaaster, 20, Klaus Appollus, 19, Gerald Roman, 22, Eckhart Scholtfeldt, 24, Nike Romano, 20, Jonathan Denison, 20, Yvonne Everett, 21, Grant Gordon, 19

Aadil Moerat, 20, Alexander Fisher, 24, Riedewaan Fredericks, 21, Leon Scott, 27, Gavin Michaels, 19, Samuel Arries, 21, Mintz May, 22, Mandele Ncayo, 30, Alan Roberts, 30, Johan Fourie, 24, Andre Terblanche, 24, Kenneth Makatus, 20, Jocelyn Vaas, 20, Ernst van Deeman, 23, Allison Billing, 21, Penny Cooper, 22, Gary Shapiro, 54, Laurie Nathan, 25, Cathy Farlam, 20, Joseph Williams, 21.

Jonathan Shapiro, 26, Gail Reagon, 18, Max Ozinsky, 21, John Murphy, 29, Peter Kantor, 24, Margaret Nash, 56, Philippa Marin, 18, Ilama Carber, 21, Anthony Davidson, 22, Nomatxala Hangana, 26, David Patrick, 20, Jonathan Shapiro, 27, Elizabeth van Dyk, 22, Stephen Jobling, 21, Malvern Fourie, 22, Carlton Bailey, 19, Ayesha Davids, 18, Marian Hartley, 19, Anthea Baston, 21, Olivia van Rooyen, 18, Febe Pot-

gieter, 18, Maureen van Wyk, 21.

Fred Burrom, 25, Catherine Sasman, 19, Jeffrey du Preez, 20, Beire Syms, 19, David Kramer, 20, Ronald Bernieckon, 24, Colleen Assumption, 20, Felicity George, 20, Phillip van Rooyen, 22, Zukiswa Gala, 18, Wrongcliffe Chrisholm, 33, George Langwe, 24, Abraham Anther, 62, Nasser Solomon, 18, Stanley Katza, 18, Attie Rens, 18, Jacob Maritz, 19, Sidney Luckett, 37, Hyno Solomon, 21, Titus Alexander, 20, Vernon Theron, 23, Motsani Senkhane, 26.

Feroza Jamie, 18, Graeme Shapiro, 19, Norell Barends, 21, Sereldene van Rooy, 18, Jennifer Butler, 26, Mark Forbes, 21, Lionel October, 21, Andhor Marks, 19, Vanessa Richards, 20, Neil Meas, 18, Shelley-Ann Baatjes, 18, Sharon Niekerk, 19, Sulavla Ismail, 19, Rajab Jones, 19, Nicolas Borain, 25, Neil Freedman, 21, Martin Davids, 20, Anton Adams, 19, Mark Turok, 31, Peter Hathorn, 24, and Deborah-Lee Miller, 22.

They were not asked to plead and no evidence was led. The hearing was postponed to June 4.

The magistrate was Mr W J P Marais. Mr S Schrock appeared for the state. Mr A M Omar instructed by E Moosa & Assoc, Sonn, Abercrombie and Mias for 106 accused. John Murphy will conduct his own defence.

## Too late for classification

### DEATHS

REISS. — Manfred, an extremely loyal and devoted member of staff whose passing is a sad loss to us all. Chairman and Executives of L Suzman Ltd, Johannesburg.

REISS. — Marnie, a valued friend and colleague, is sadly mourned by all of us. Staff of Goldie & Co, Cape Town and Paarl.

REISS. — Manfred, passed away suddenly. Deeply mourned and greatly missed by Abe and Sylvia Bravo.

### LOST

OMEGA lady's gold watch with gold strap, lost in vicinity of Rondebosch, Thursday, March 28. Phone 69 1823.



# 105 marchers in City court

Staff Reporter

MARCHERS arrested in the City on Tuesday while on their way to present demands to Parliament in the wake of the Uitenhage shootings appeared yesterday in the Cape Town Magistrate's Court in large numbers for the third consecutive day.

They were charged with attending an unlawful gathering but were not asked to plead.

## Own recognizances

All 105 who appeared were released on their own recognizances and warned to appear on June 5. Mr Sean Ernest, 19, failed to appear and a warrant was issued for his arrest. According to the charge sheet, those who appeared yesterday were:

Ruth Lewin, 25, Chery-Ann Carolis, 27, Michael Plaatjies, 23, Vernon Stevans, 24, Hugh Zackey, 20, Joseph Mark de Monk, 22, Henry Oliphant, 20, Geraldine Engelman, 21, George Swartz, 23, Diner Bestman, 23.

Chris Wessels, 50, Virgell Jansen, 21, Keith Francis, 19, Nomkle Ketelo, 29, Anthony Ragadu, 20, Elroy Jacobs, 20, Wilken Bloemetjie, 25, Sacks Stuurman, 24, Gordon Martin, 25, Ursula van Slatel, 21.

James Frans, 24, Isaac Figgland, 20, Ethel Bosman, 19, Albert Sauls, 18, Richard April, 19, Herschel Williams, 20, Morgan Manuel, 20, Gavin Berkeley, 21, Percival Canterbury, 20, Martin Pietersen, 28.

Thembisa Mvinyelwa, 19, Hesmien August, 20, Rochelle Vissie, 22, Hazel de Wet, 19, David Shantler, 23, Elizabeth Bushwana, 30, Clement Sabtoe, 20, Barry Dammont, 22, Aukemgcima Mzilo, 21, Brendan Barry, 24.

Robert Prince, 19, Bruce May, 20, John Jansen, 20, Trevor Johnston, 19, Walter Loader, 24, Sello Moahloli, 30, Jamie Shepherd, 28, Robert Francis, 23, Gerrit van Staden, 21, Simplicius Bimeueldt, age not given.

Harry Bosak, 22, Gustav Deyce, 19, Jason Mathews, 22, Frans Samuel, 25, Zongezile Tymana, 23, Yuyani Mtai, 47, Elizabeth Erasmus, 25, Ruth van der Vindt, 23, Michael Rautenbach, 26, Trevor Botha, 19, Veliswa Mhlauhai, 32.

Peter Guniab, 24, Heather Essop, 20, Debora Patta, 20, Turon Parks, 18, Trevor Adolf, 19, Joseph Williams, 19, Leslie Maasdorp, 18, Stephen de Gruchy, 23, Jennifer Wagner, 19, Trevor Manuel, 29.

Dianne MacIntyre, 23, Peter Arendse, 24, Roselyn Arries, 22, Pieter West, 24, Lungile Makapela, 35, Zoli Malindi, 60, Felicity de Vries, 22, Lynette Maart, 23, Colleen Lombard, 35, Zurayah Abass, age not given.

Lynette Ayers, 20, Tommy Jacobs, 18, Karen Daniels, 18, Priscilla Rapoo, 18, Eric Batchelor, 20, Gert Sweers, 22, Anthony Dawsen, 18, Abel Dllalili, 36, Evan Smith, 19, Ashley Pick, 19.

Nazeem du Toit, 20, Adenaan Marcus, 19, Ireen Mtub, 23, Cecil Esau, 29, Sarah Giddens, 26, Simon Gwima, 20, Glynten Lakey, 18, Herbert Lawn, 19, Phillip Antonie, 21, Zoliswa Kota, 27, Christopher Barratt, 21, Gordon Rodowsky, 18, Marva Basson, 21, and Justine Quince, 29.

Mr W J P Marais was on the Bench. M S Schrock appeared for the State. Mr A Omar, instructed by Omar, Vassen, Sonn and Abercrombie, appeared for the marchers.

340

Weekend Argus, March 30 1985 3

# Quiet before double funeral

Weekend Argus Bureau

UITENHAGE. — The troubled townships here were quiet today as they prepared for the joint funeral of two unrest victims, due to take place in Kwanobuhle township tomorrow morning.

But roadblocks continue to be manned at entrances to both Kwanobuhle and Langa.

The funerals should have taken place more than a week ago but a magistrate postponed them on at least two occasions.

Today was the first Saturday in weeks that Uitenhage's town centre teamed with black shoppers. Last week there were none because a number of riot victims were being buried. The weekend before that the town's streets were also empty because of a declared boycott of work, shops and buses.

The townships of Port Elizabeth, where the fatal shooting of four people on Wednesday night caused tension, were still tense but quiet today.

A mass funeral for all the people who died from police bullets on March 21 will be held next weekend.

A four-year-old girl was burnt to death when her shack was set alight by rioting youths in Kwazakele township.

Her death last night was the only one recorded by police in unrest during the past 24 hours.

Police said several schools and homes were stoned and set alight in townships near Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage, Kirkwood and Despatch.



Trengrove. W/O Pentz said that had there been any petrol bomb explosions he would have seen them.

"I saw the leader of the crowd take a bottle from under his jacket. It had a pinkish tint and something hanging from its neck. I thought that was a petrol bomb."

Mr Trengrove said a statement by Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, in Parliament hours after the shooting said: "The police were suddenly surrounded and pelted with stones, sticks and other missiles, including petrol bombs."

After prolonged questioning, W/O Pentz said he saw the one bottle held by the leader of the crowd and took it to be a petrol bomb.

He said the police were not surrounded, although there were groups to the south of the police contingent. Police were stoned but no sticks or other missiles were thrown, he said.

"I would not call the Minister's statement untrue, perhaps exaggerated, but most of the information is accurate."

Recalled by Mr Justice Kannemeyer to amplify evidence given on Thursday, Sergeant W B Bradley said he received a court order affecting only one funeral, that of an unrest victim due to have been held in Langa on March 21.

Asked by Mr Justice Kannemeyer whether he had announced through his vehicle's public address system that all funerals, including those in Kwanobuhle, were to be postponed until the following Sunday, Sergeant Bradley said he read out only the details affecting the one funeral in Langa.

Lieutenant John William Fouche said he fired a warning shot next to the leader of the procession and a woman jumped out of the crowd.

"She was bare-breasted. She bent down, picked up a stone and threw it at W/O Pentz's Casspir. I realized here is trouble and immediately gave the order to fire. I aimed at the leader but he disappeared from my vision. He had been shot by somebody else."

"He was about 5 to 6 metres away from us. In the middle of the road and at the front of the crowd I saw a man with a white shirt getting ready to throw a stone."

"I shot him from about 5 to 6 metres. I hit him and saw him fall."

"Afterwards I saw that the nearest wounded person to the Casspirs was about 10 metres away. The leader lay about 20 metres back from where he was shot. A man was trying to drag his body off but he ran when I shouted at him."

The commission also heard that police in Uitenhage had phased out use of traditional riot-control equipment like teargas, birdshot, rubber bullets and loud-hailers since February.

# Councillors Resign as E Cape unrest flares

PORT ELIZABETH — Arson attacks, stoning and arrests were reported as unrest flared yesterday in Kirkwood, where four members of the township's community council have resigned and a fifth is expected to tender his resignation today.

Reports of violence were also received from Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Cookhouse.

Meanwhile, the unrest death toll in the Eastern Cape since last Thursday rose to 36 yesterday after police found a third man linked with Wednesday's incident in New Brighton in a doctor's surgery in the township.

Lieutenant-Colonel Gerrie van Rooyen, the police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said police suspected that this man was also shot when the house of Mrs Ivy Linda, mother of Mr Tamsanqa Linda, Kayamandi's mayor, was attacked.

Two people were shot dead in the incident. A third person died in hospital later.

Mr John Kani, international film and stage actor, said his brother

was one of the dead.

According to Mr Kani, Mr Xolile Batata Kani, 26, an orator and poet, was shot near Mr Linda's mother's home on Wednesday.

A bus was gutted in Kirkwood's Bontrug township on Wednesday night and tearsmoke was used on at least three occasions to disperse groups of up to 150 people.

Six more people have been arrested in connection with an incident on Tuesday night in which a policeman's house was stoned.

The Bontrug community councillors who resigned yesterday are Mr J. M. Tom, chairman, Mr T. Gubula, Mr Andrew Ngubasi and Mr Sample Nkencke. Mr J. Nyati, the deputy chairman, is expected to resign today. Mr Tom said.

Mr Tom said the councillors decided individually to resign because of escalating violence in the township.

In Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, a refuse truck belonging to the Kyamandi Town Council was gutted yesterday morning after the driver was pulled out of the

vehicle and a mob of about 20 drove off with it.

Police were stoned nearby when they arrived to find the vehicle gutted.

In Cookhouse, the office of the East Cape Development Board was gutted early yesterday. Damage was estimated at R35 000. Col Van Rooyen said.

In Rosedale, near Uitenhage, a truck valued at about R15 000 was gutted after it was stoned on Wednesday.

● In East London, buses and trains carried their normal complement of workers commuting to the city yesterday morning.

Later in the day, however, transport was rescheduled to accommodate workers who had been allowed to leave work early to return to Mdantsane.

The concession to workers was given following many telephone inquiries about alleged unrest in Mdantsane. The Daily Dispatch received several inquiries as well.

However, both the South African Police and Ciskei Police said there had been no reports of any incidents in Mdantsane or anywhere else, nor had there been any interference with individuals or property. —



340  
 29/3/83  
 P. Desai



	Actual value for period 1/1/84-30/11/84	Projected value for period 1/1/84-31/12/84
KaNgwane .....	R19 645 000	R21 431 000
Gazankulu .....	R2 900 000	R3 164 000
KwaNdebele .....	Nil	Nil
Owaqwa .....	Nil	Nil

The values indicated are for base minerals and precious metals except platinum, as supplied by the Mineral Bureau, Johannesburg.

#### Television advertising

328. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- What was the total amount spent by the
- South African Transport Services and
  - South African Airways on television advertising during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available, to promote (i) certain specified services and (ii) concessions offered by the (aa) South African Transport Services and (bb) South African Airways?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

1 January to 31 December 1984

- (i) (aa) R885 000 to promote freight and passenger services.
- (ii) (aa) R221 000 to promote passenger concessions.
- (b) (i) (bb) R517 000 to promote passenger and freight services overseas.

(ii) (bb) Nil.

*Handwritten: Q. 601. 475*

*Community councils: staff 11/3/85*

335. Mr D J N MALCOMES asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- How many persons were employed by the Eastern Cape Development Board

- prior and (ii) subsequent to the formation of the Black community councils, and
- what was the total number of persons employed by the Black community councils in the area under the control of the Eastern Cape Development Board, as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (i) 3 185.
- (ii) 2 246.

(b) 1 269 as at 25 February 1985.

*Handwritten: Q. 601. 476*

*National states: mineral production 11/3/85*

344. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the value of the mineral production, excluding platinum, in each of the national states in the 1983-84 financial year?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

In the 1983-84 financial year the mineral production, excluding platinum, in each of the national states was as follows:—

Lebowa .....	R54 456 000
KwaZulu .....	R37 163 000
KaNgwane .....	R24 462 000
Gazankulu .....	R3 532 000
KwaNdebele .....	Nil
Owaqwa .....	Nil

Information supplied by the Mineral Bureau, Johannesburg.

*Handwritten: Q. 601. 477*

375. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Defence:

- With reference to his reply to Question No 349 on 16 March 1983, how many persons belonging to certain identified church denominations were allotted to non-combatant units by the Registering Officer of the South African Defence Force in 1984;

- whether statistics are now being kept of (a) persons other than those belonging to identified denominations who wish to serve in a non-combatant capacity and have requested the Registering Officer of the South African Defence Force to serve thus and (b) persons who requested their commanding Officers on reporting for duty to serve as non-combatants and are employed as such within their units; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many are there in each of these categories and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

- 441.

- (a) No. The extent of such requests is at present so small that it is not as yet of particular significance for the SA Defence Force. To obtain the statistics, the files of all National Servicemen who commenced service in 1984 will have to be scrutinized. This will be a time consuming and expensive undertaking in terms of man hours which is not considered justified.

- Yes. According to a survey undertaken at units there were only 24 such requests from the January and July 1984 intakes.

#### Consolidation

382. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether he will furnish the House with details of the recommendations made by the Commission for Co-operation and Development in regard to consolidation proposals; if not, why not; if so, (a) what total area of land in each province was recommended by the said commission for purposes of consolidation in 1984, (b) to which national state or independent Black state has this land been allocated in each case, (c) how many White farming units will be involved in these proposals and (d) what is the estimated cost of executing these recommendations?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

No. The recommendations of the Commission for Co-operation and Development in regard to the consolidation of the independent states and the national states are submitted to Cabinet.

The Government's final decisions are tabled in Parliament.

- (a)—(b) Fall away.

Commissions/departmental committees

406. Mr R V ANDREWS asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism:

- How many (a) commissions and (b) departmental committees of inquiry were appointed in respect of the Department of Environment Affairs in 1984;

- whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been completed; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- Whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been made public; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;



- (2) whether he has received any representations from any landowners in this area; if so, (a) when and (b) what was (i) the nature of the representations and (ii) his response thereto?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

(1) Yes.

- (a) The properties are acquired by way of negotiation and expropriation.

(b) Department of Defence.

(c) (i) 62 properties;

(ii) 24 properties.

(d) The properties involve have various characteristics which have a bearing on the value thereof. Furthermore, in terms of the provisions of the Expropriation Act, 1975, amounts have to be added in respect of actual financial loss and the so-called solatium. As will be seen from my reply to question 2(b)(ii) negotiations regarding prices are constantly conducted on a confidential basis with each individual owner. Some of the owners have applied to the courts for the determination of the compensation. Even there negotiation will still be the course to be followed. Only a few owners thus far accepted offers. In the light of these circumstances it is not possible to indicate a price per hectare.

(2) Yes.

- (a) Since it became known that the land was to be acquired by the State.

(b) (i) Representations were received mainly to the effect—

(a) that the acquisition of

the ground be abandoned;

(b) that a right of access or entry be granted to the owners after the land has been acquired;

(c) That the owners may continue to stay on the land after it has been purchased until such time as it will be utilized; and

(d) in certain cases, that the prices offered were to low.

(ii) In so far as (a), (b) and (c) are concerned, these are matters which do not fall under my jurisdiction. Representations regarding the prices which were offered are dealt with on the basis that it is throughout the aim to come to an agreement regarding the price with the owner by means of negotiation and he is welcome to submit factual information to motivate a higher compensation. Such motivations are considered most carefully and all aspects which may influence the price are taken into consideration.

*Handwritten: 340, House and Q. 601, 472, Zweletemba: population 11/3/85*  
33. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) (a) What is the (i) adult (aa) male and (bb) female and (ii) child population of Zweletemba, Worcester, and (b) how many houses are there in this township;

(2) whether it is intended to build any further housing units in Zweletemba; if not, why not; if so, (a) when, (b) how many units and (c) what is the total anticipated cost involved?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) (i) (aa) 2 267.

(bb) 2 143.

(ii) 4 555.

(b) 1 036.

(2) Yes.

(a) and (b) An application by the Western Cape Development Board for funds to build an additional 100 housing units was approved by the National Housing Commission on 5 February 1985.

(c) R1 122 471.

Smoking: deaths

241. Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Health and Welfare:

How many patients in the Republic died from diseases caused by or related to smoking in each of the latest specified five years for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH AND WELFARE:

It is not possible to answer the Question, because irrefutable correlation of any particular death with smoking as the causative or related agent, does not exist.

*Handwritten: House and Q. 601, 473, Reference books/influx control*

256. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were (i) arrested, (ii) charged, (iii) acquitted, (iv) fined and (v) deported in connection with offences relating to reference books and influx control in the Western Cape in 1984?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

The numbers below are in respect of the period 1 January 1984 to 31 August 1984. The courts were taken over by the Department of Justice on 1 September 1984.

(a) (i) 6 304

(ii) 6 304

(iii) 143

(iv) 6 161

(v) None

(b) (i) 6 035

(ii) 6 035

(iii) 363

(iv) 5 672

(v) None.

*Handwritten: House and Q. 601, 474, 11/3/85*  
National states: mineral production

275. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the value of the mineral production in each of the national states in 1984?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	Actual value for period 1/1/84-30/11/84	Projected value for period 1/1/84-31/12/84
Lebowa.....	R46 055 000	R50 242 000
KwaZulu .....	R36 564 000	R39 880 000



- (2) whether any of them have served previous sentences of solitary confinement; if so, (a) how many (b) for what (i) reason, and (ii) period, in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

- (1) No.  
(2) Falls away.

**Firearms**

569. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

- (a) How many firearms issued to South African Defence Force personnel were reported missing in 1984 and (b) how many such firearms (i) had been recovered and (ii) were still missing as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

**THE MINISTER OF DEFENCE:**

- (a) 441.  
(b) Up to 5 March 1985.

- (i) 153.  
(ii) 288.

TUESDAY, 12 MARCH 1985

+Indicates translated version.

*For oral reply:*

*General Affairs:*

*State President:*

*Interviews with ANC*

\*1. Mr F J LE ROUX asked the State President:†

- (1) Whether (a) members of the Cabinet, (b) Government officials and/or other persons recently conducted interviews with the ANC abroad; if so, (i) who and (ii) when;

- (2) whether the persons concerned were accompanied by members of the House of Assembly; if so, which members of the House of Assembly accompanied them?

†The STATE PRESIDENT:

- (1) No.

- (2) I have no knowledge of members of the House of Assembly who have held such discussions. I refer the hon member further to repeated statements I have recently made in this regard.

*Ministers: Howard Q. 6.1. 492 X*  
*340 Alexandra Township 12/3/85*  
\*1. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) With reference to the reply of the then Minister of Co-operation and Development to Question No 8 on 28 March 1984, what progress has been made in the allocation of a site for a post office in Alexandra Township;

- (2) whether any delay is being experienced in this regard; if so, what is the cause of the delay;

- (3) whether any steps are being taken to expedite the allocation of this site; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION:

- (1) A layout of the central business district of Alexandra within which provision has been made for a permanent site for a post office has been submitted to the Alexandra Town Council for approval.

- (2) and (3) Fall away.

**Alexandra Township**

\*3. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) With reference to his reply to Question No 27 on 5 February 1985 and in particular to subparagraph (b) 3 of his reply, (a) when is it planned that the relocation of the said 236 families will take place and (b)(i) to what alternative accommodation and (ii) where will these families be moved;

- (2) whether the relocation is taking place with the consent of the (a) Alexandra Town Council and (b) families concerned; if not, why not?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND OF CO-OPERATION:

- (1) (a) Within approximately two months.

- (b) (i) To temporary housing in Alexandra.  
(ii) To permanent housing at present under construction in Alexandra.

*Howard Q. 6.1. 493 12/3/85*  
\*4. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether any (a) complaints and/or (b) charges were laid against any members of the South African Police at the Sebokeng police station in 1984; if so, (i) how many, (ii) what was the nature of the charges or complaints and (iii) when were they laid;

- (2) whether these complaints or charges were investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) when and (b) with what result;

- (3) whether any steps have been taken as a result, if not, why not; if so, what steps;

- (4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) and (b) Yes.

- (i) 86.

- (ii) The complaints/charges varied from serious to non-serious offences of which common assault, malicious damage to property and negligent or reckless driving were in the majority.

- (iii) From January to December 1984

- (2) Yes.

- (a) Immediately after a complaint was lodged.

- (b) In 29 cases the Attorney-general declined to prosecute, while in 5 cases his decision is still being awaited. One member was charged and acquitted, while 7 cases are pending. The investigation of 26 cases have not yet been concluded and in one case an inquest is still to be held. The remainder of the cases have been disposed of as unfounded or undetected.

- (3) Yes, as indicated in para. 2 (b).

- (4) No.

*Note:* Sebokeng police station, which is manned by 152 members of all ranks, serves a population of about 233 509 persons. During 1984 9 763 complaints were lodged with this station. The percentage lodged against members of the Force thus comprises less than 0,88% of the total number of complaints. It is to be noted that for the last six months of 1984 a particular severe unrest situation existed in this area.



THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 1985

(b) Disability grants: R708.

(1) (a) (i) R19 031 636.

The reply to item (1)(b) above applies also to this item.

(ii) R8 696 437.

(3) (a) (i) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.

1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month.

(b) (i) None.

(ii) R27 728 073.

(ii) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.

1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month.

(2) 11,25%.

*Howard Q.601.640*  
Soweto: housing  
14/3/85

215. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) How many family housing units were built in Soweto by (a) the West Rand Development Board and (b) private owners in 1984;

(iii) 1 April 1984 to 30 September 1984: R57 per month.  
1 October 1984 to 31 March 1985: R65 per month and an additional allowance of R5,00 per month.

(2) (a) how many such units are being built at present by (i) the West Rand Development Board and (ii) private owners and (b) in respect of what date is this information furnished?

(b) (i) R252

(ii) R252

(iii) R252

(iv) R252.

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) (a) 239.

(b) 231.

(2) (a) (i) 2 532.

(ii) 1 376.

(b) 18 February 1985.

206. Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

*Howard Q.601.639*  
Eastern Cape: housing  
14/3/85

(1) (a) What amount was voted by the Government for use by the Eastern Cape Development Board for (i) housing and (ii) infrastructural development for such housing and (b) how much of this amount was voted, in respect of the 1984-85 financial year, in the form of (i) grants and (ii) loans;

219. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) How many persons in Soweto proper, Dobsonville and Deep Meadow applied for 99-year leases in 1984 and (b) how many such applications had been granted as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

(2) what was the interest rate in respect of each of these loans?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) Soweto, Dobsonville and Deep-Meadow ..... 16 460

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

HQA

THURSDAY, 14 MARCH 1985

(b) Soweto, Dobsonville and Deep-Meadow ..... 16 409

as at 31 December 1984.

A separate figure in respect of each of these townships is not readily available.

*Howard Q.601.641*  
Decentralization Board  
14/3/85

264. Mr A SAVVAGE asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) How many applications were made to the Decentralization Board from 1 April 1984 to the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) (a) how many applications (i) were approved and (ii) failed to meet the requirements and (b) what was the value of the applications in each category;

(3) (a) how many employment opportunities were created in consequence of the approved applications that had been finalized and (b) what estimated number of employment opportunities will be created in consequence of such applications;

(4) what was the total (a) number and (b) value of the applications involving foreign investors?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY:

(1) 1 200 during the period 1 April 1984 to 31 December 1984 in respect of the RSA and selfgoverning national states.

(2) (a) (i) 942.

(ii) 226, while 32 were held over pending the receipt of further information.

(b) (i) R911 million (This figure relates to the capital investment involved).

(ii) The information is not being compiled.

(3) (a) Not available yet. Please see the reply to written question number 74.

(b) 58 984.

(4) (a) 31.

(b) R53,7 million.

Note: In addition to the 942 applications approved, 80 applications for long term incentives to existing industries and 52 informal applications from small industrialists were approved.

*Howard Q.601.642*  
Cape Town area: accommodation for aged persons  
14/3/85

274. Mr C W EGLIN asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) How many accommodation units for aged Black persons had been built in the Cape Town municipal area with financial assistance from the State as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

(2) how many of these units were built in each of the latest specified two years for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Nil (31 January 1985).

(2) Nil (1983 and 1984).

*Howard Q.601.642*  
Townships within corridor between Ciskei/Transkei  
14/3/85

281. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount received from each of the Black townships administered by the Eastern Cape Development Board within the corridor between the Republic of Ciskei and the Republic

HQA



Transkei in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) Nil.

(b) East London ..... R905 441,81  
King William's Town... R205 927,25  
Stutterheim..... R94 423,22  
Cathcart ..... R69 864,61  
Queenstown ..... R443 224,16  
Konga..... R50 566,26  
Kei-Mouth ..... R6 503,00  
Kei-Road ..... R4 649,27

(Period 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984).

(2) Yes.

(a) 87 057.

(b) These persons were accommodated in 16 266 houses of which 16 060 were four-roomed houses and 206 two-roomed houses.

343. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any residents of Duncan Village have been moved; if so, (a) when in each case, (b) how many persons were moved, (c) where were they moved to and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether they were provided with houses in each case; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many persons were housed and (b) what was the size of the house in each case?

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) 1965 to 1968 29 642 persons  
1969 8 364  
1970 9 403  
1971 6 448  
1972 4 024  
1973 2 600

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes. The townships of Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Crossroads are, for administrative reasons, regarded as one and therefore separate figures are not available.

(i) R5 297 990.

(ii) For Maintenance ..... R2 139 300  
Village Management..... R 275 000  
Electricity..... R 6 000  
Sewerage ..... R 182 500  
Street lighting ..... R 4 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 190 800  
Water ..... R 55 000  
Hostels ..... R 275 000  
Dwellings ..... R1 100 000  
Community Development ..... R 51 000  
For Development ..... R3 158 690  
Village Management..... R 17 000  
Electricity..... R2 020 000  
Sewerage ..... R 45 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 679 665  
Water ..... R 308 500  
Refuse Removal ..... R 20 000  
Community development ..... R 68 525

373. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were arrested in 1984 for offences

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

relating to reference books and influx control in each of the townships falling under the control of the East Rand Development Board?

	(a)		(b)	
	Reference books	Influx control	Reference books	Influx control
Heidelberg	34	20	5	4
Springs	454	891	113	223
Brakpan	470	886	117	221
Benoni	1 315	1 800	329	450
Delmas	85	35	3	2
Bronkhorstspuit	18	16	3	4
Kempton Park	1 829	3 572	602	785
Alberton	1 794	2 161	109	540
Germiston	452	762	127	104
Nigel	213	250	60	70
Boksburg	698	4 140	372	1 230
TOTAL	- 367	- 12 577	- 247	- 4 577

These figures reflect only actions by officers of the development board.

## Old-age homes: subsidies

394. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether per capita subsidies paid to old-age homes for Blacks have been increased during the past five years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did the past two increases come into effect and (b) by how

Transkei in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(a) Nil.

(b) East London..... R905 441,81  
King William's Town... R205 927,25  
Stutterheim..... R94 423,22  
Cathcart..... R69 864,61  
Queenstown..... R443 224,16  
Kongwa..... R50 566,26  
Kei-Mouth..... R6 503,00  
Kei-Road..... R4 649,27

(Period 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984).

(2) Yes.

(a) 87 057.

(b) These persons were accommodated in 16 266 houses of which 16 060 were four-roomed houses and 206 two-roomed houses.

343. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any residents of Duncan Village have been moved; if so, (a) when in each case, (b) how many persons were moved, (c) where were they moved to and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether they were provided with houses in each case; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many persons were housed and (b) what was the size of the house in each case?

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

(1) Yes.

(a) 1965 to 1968 29 642 persons  
1969 8 364  
1970 9 403  
1971 6 448  
1972 4 024  
1973 2 600

(i) R5 297 990.

(ii) For Maintenance..... R2 139 300  
Village Management..... R 275 000  
Electricity..... R 6 000  
Sewerage..... R 182 500  
Street lighting..... R 4 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 190 800  
Water..... R 55 000  
Hostels..... R 275 000  
Dwellings..... R 100 000  
Community Development..... R 51 000  
For Development..... R3 158 690  
Village Management..... R 17 000  
Electricity..... R2 020 000  
Sewerage..... R 45 000  
Streets and reserves..... R 679 665  
Water..... R 308 500  
Refuse Removal..... R 20 000  
Community development..... R 68 525

**Reference books/influx control**

373. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were arrested in 1984 for offences

**THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:**

relating to reference books and influx control in each of the townships falling under the control of the East Rand Development Board?

	(a)		(b)
	Reference books	Influx control	Reference books
Heidelberg	34	20	5
Springs	454	891	113
Brakpan	470	886	117
Benoni	1 315	1 800	329
Delmas	85	35	3
Bronkhorstspuit	18	16	3
Kempton Park	1 829	3 572	602
Alberton	1 794	2 161	109
Germiston	452	762	127
Nigel	213	250	60
Boksburg	698	4 140	372
TOTAL	7 362	14 533	1 840
			3 633

These figures reflect only actions by officers of the development board.

**Old-age homes: subsidies**

394. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

Whether *per capita* subsidies paid to old-age homes for Blacks have been increased during the past five years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did the past two increases come into effect and (b) by how



Transkei in the form of (a) rates and (b) rentals during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available?

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a) Nil.

(b) East London ..... R905 441,81  
King William's Town... R205 927,25  
Stutterheim ..... R94 423,22  
Cathcart ..... R69 864,61  
Queenstown ..... R443 224,16  
Kongwa ..... R50 566,26  
Kei-Mouth ..... R6 503,00  
Kei-Road ..... R4 649,27

(Period 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1984).

(2) Yes.

(a) 87 057.

(b) These persons were accommodated in 16 266 houses of which 16 060 were four-roomed houses and 206 two-roomed houses.

343. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

(1) Whether any residents of Duncan Village have been moved; if so, (a) when in each case, (b) how many persons were moved, (c) where were they moved to and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished;

(2) whether they were provided with houses in each case; if not, why not; if so, (a) how many persons were housed and (b) what was the size of the house in each case?

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) 1965 to 1968 29 642 persons  
1969 8 364  
1970 9 403  
1971 6 448  
1972 4 024  
1973 2 600

(i) R5 297 990.

(ii) For Maintenance .....	R2 139 300
Village Management .....	R 275 000
Electricity .....	R 6 000
Sewerage .....	R 182 500
Street lighting .....	R 4 000
Streets and reserves .....	R 190 800
Water .....	R 55 000
Hostels .....	R 275 000
Dwellings .....	R1 100 000
Community Development .....	R 51 000
For Development .....	R3 158 690
Village Management .....	R 17 000
Electricity .....	R2 020 000
Sewerage .....	R 45 000
Streets and reserves .....	R 679 665
Water .....	R 308 500
Refuse Removal .....	R 30 000
Community development .....	R 65 575

Reference books/influx control

373. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Black (a) males and (b) females were arrested in 1984 for offences

relating to reference books and influx control in each of the townships falling under the control of the East Rand Development Board?

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

	(a)	(b)
	Reference books	Influx control
Heidelberg .....	34	20
Springs .....	454	891
Brakpan .....	470	886
Benoni .....	1 315	1 800
Delmas .....	85	35
Bronkhorstspuit .....	18	16
Kempton Park .....	1 829	3 572
Alberton .....	1 794	2 161
Germiston .....	452	762
Nigel .....	213	250
Boksburg .....	698	4 140
TOTAL .....	7 362	14 533

These figures reflect only actions by officers of the development board.

## Old-age homes: subsidies

Whether *per capita* subsidies paid to old-age homes for Blacks have been increased during the past five years; if not, why not; if so, (a) when did the past two increases come into effect and (b) by how

# The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

(a), (b), (c) and (d) Yes. The townships of Langa, Nyanga, Guguletu and Crossroads are, for administrative reasons, regarded as one and therefore separate figures are not available.

ter of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether he has taken any steps concerning a change in the Coloured labour preference area policy in the Western Cape; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps, (b) when, (c) (i) which specified (aa) regulations and (bb) other rules or directives are affected by this change in policy and (ii) in what manner were they affected in each case and (d) in respect of which townships or areas does this change apply;

- (2) whether he or any member of his Department has issued any instructions to the relevant officials concerning this change in policy; if not, (a) why not and (b) when will the necessary instructions be issued; if so, (i) what instructions and (ii) (aa) to which specified authorities and organizations and (bb) when were these instructions issued;

- (3) whether he or any member of his Department has received any representations or complaints concerning the implementation of this change in policy; if so, (a) from whom, (b) when and (c) what was the (i) nature of the representations or complaints and (ii) response thereto?

<sup>†</sup>The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

- (1) Yes.

- (a) By giving instructions that the Coloured labour preferential policy should not be applied administratively and that amending legislation in this regard be prepared.

- (b) 24 December 1984.

- (c) (i) (aa) Black Labour Regulations as published in

Government Notice R.1892 of 3 December 1965. The following individual Regulations are affected:

- 1(1)(xxxix) of Chapter I;  
7(4) of Chapter VI;  
14(3)(aA), 14(4)(b), 21(5), 22(2c) and 27(e) of Chapter VIII;  
8(d) of Chapter IX; and  
Parts C and D of Schedule 46.

- (bb) Various circulars issued from time to time.

- (ii) They all refer to the application of the Black Labour Regulations to the Western Cape and must consequently be amended to ensure that the practice there be brought in line with that in other areas.

- (d) The area of the Western Cape as defined in Regulation 1(xxxix) of Chapter I of the Black Labour Regulations and all the townships situated in that area.

- (2) Yes.

- (a) falls away.

- (b) falls away.

- (i) As is set out under item 1 above.

- (ii) (aa) and (bb) Chief Commissioner Western Cape 31 December 1984.

- Chief Commissioner Eastern Cape 31 December 1984.

- Chief Commissioner Western Areas 31 December 1984.  
Development Board

and Magistrates in the Western Cape Area 11 January 1985.  
Board, Development Western Areas 8 January 1985.  
Board, Development Eastern Cape 7 January 1985.  
Department of manpower 28 December 1984.

- (3) Yes.

- (a) Mr K M Andrew MP.

- (b) 1 March 1985.

- (c) (i) From a reply to a question put by Mrs D Bishop MPC, Gardens on 26 February 1985, in the Cape Provincial Council it appeared that the Cape Provincial Administration was unaware of the fact that the Coloured preferential policy was administratively not being applied any longer.

- (ii) Further instructions were issued to the Chief Commissioners, Eastern and Western Cape to the effect that they must ensure that all relative bodies are informed.

*Handwritten: Q. 61, 869*  
Education: communication structure 26/3/85

\*26. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether he or his Department has received any comments or representations in respect of the proposed communication structure for Black education dated 9 October 1984; if so (a) from whom, (b) what was the essence of the comments or representations and (c) when were they received;

- (2) whether any action has been taken in response to these comments or representations; if so, (a) what action and (b) when;

- (3) whether the proposed communication structure has been implemented at any schools; if not, why not; if so, (a) at which schools and (b) with what result;

- (4) whether agreement in this regard was reached with the pupils at the schools concerned; if not, why not; if so, in what manner was it reached?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education):

- (1) and (2) Yes. The case is under consideration and persons who wish to comment have asked for an extension of time. As soon as these comments have been received, a decision will be taken.

- (3) In no school has the structure as a whole been implemented. In some schools it is being implemented partially.

- (4) In the schools where the structure is being implemented, the principal explained and discussed particulars of the structure with the pupils.

*Handwritten: Q. 61, 870*  
\*27. Mr P C CROONJE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (1) Whether with reference to his reply to Question No. 34 on 30 May 1984, the revision of the estimated cost of Khayelitsha has been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so,

- (2) (a) what was the (i) date of the original estimate, and (ii) (aa) date and (bb) amount of the revised estimate, of the cost of the first phase of the



development of Khayelitsha and (b)(i) what total amount had been spent on the development of the first phase of Khayelitsha as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (ii) on what specified items had this money been spent?

R835 000—66 kv power line mains and 66/11-kv substations.  
R1 096 000—Temporary sewage purification works.  
R74 258 000—TOTAL

#### Dieldrin

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS (for the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) Yes, (a) and (b) falls away.

(2) (a) (i) 28 February 1984.

(ii) (aa) 21 June 1984.

(bb) R80,5 million.

(b) (i) R74,3 million up to 28 February 1985.

(ii) R295 000—Investigation and compilation of structural plan and aerial survey.

R4 447 000—Provision of services to 1 000 stands.

R1 633 000—Access-road to Khayelitsha and provision of services to a hostel site.

R535 000—Construction of a self-help centre and two stores for storage of materials for self-help housing schemes.

R444 000—Construction of 30 demonstration houses with services.

R97 000—Stabilization of area and planting of grass on sportsfields.

R13 000—Construction of a community centre.

R5 850 000—Earthworks and stabilization of 4 000 sites.

R34 359 000—Provisions of services to 4 000 sites.

R24 654 000—Construction of 5 000 core houses.

\*28. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Agricultural Economics:

(1) Whether the registrar of agricultural and veterinary drugs has issued any special dispensations in respect of the sale of dieldrin in the Republic since 1 May 1981; if so, (a) in how many cases and (b) what was the nature of these cases;

(2) whether he will furnish the names of the (a) persons to whom and (b)(i) companies, (ii) organizations and/or (iii) countries to which dieldrin has been sold in terms of such dispensations since the above date; if not, why not; if so, what are their names;

(3) whether (a) he and/or (b) the said registrar has since the above date informed any other Government Departments of the (i) special dispensations issued and (ii) circumstances surrounding the issuing of such dispensations; if not, why not; if so, (aa) which other Government Departments, (bb) on what dates, (cc) in terms of what statutory provisions and (dd) what was the response of these Departments in each case;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Two of 19 applications.

(b) In view of the fact that no alternative remedy was available on 1 January 1982 for the control of

white grub in pineapples and that the Eastern Cape pineapple industry would be placed in serious jeopardy without the necessary chemical protection, the Registrar approved on urgent representations by the Pineapple Growers' Association and after consultation with the Standing Inter-departmental Advisory Committee for the safeguarding of Man against Poisons (on which the Departments of Agricultural Economics and Marketing, Environment Affairs and Health and Welfare are represented) that controllable quantities of Dieldrin be supplied by Shell SA (Pty) Ltd to the Association. This permission would only be temporary until a substitute for Dieldrin was registered and marketed. On 23 March 1984 the permission was withdrawn and a new product "Miral 500 EC" Reg Nr L2919 was registered for use against white grub in pineapples. After inspections by Departmental inspectors during March 1984, the Shell Company removed all unused Dieldrin from the area. Dispensation was also granted to Shell SA (Pty) Ltd to sell Dieldrin to the Department of Agriculture, Veterinary Services and Nature Conservation of South West Africa and the Ministry of Agriculture of Botswana for the combating of tsetse fly.

(2) See (1)(b) above.

(3) Neither the Registrar or I is legally obliged to advise other Departments of such dispensations. Interested Departments are however aware of such dispensations through their representation on the Committee referred to in (1)(b) above.

(4) No, I issued a press statement on 5 February 1985.

#### Dieldrin

\*29. Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Trade and Industry:

(1) Whether, in the light of his reply to Question No 24 on 12 February 1985, he requires to be informed of or consulted about the issue of any special dispensations by the registrar of agricultural and veterinary drugs for the sale of dieldrin in the Republic; if so, (a) on how many occasions has he been informed of or consulted about the issue of such special dispensations, (b) when was each such dispensation issued and (c) what are the names of the persons, companies or organizations to which the (i) dispensations were issued and (ii) dieldrin was sold; if not, why not;

(2) whether he intends to take any steps to make it compulsory to inform him of or consult him about the issue of any special dispensations by any Government body for the sale of dieldrin; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Trade and Industry) (Reply laid upon the Table with leave of House):

(1) No. In terms of the Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, No 36 of 1947, the Registrar of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies is not compelled to inform me of or consult me about such special dispensations. This Act is being administered by the Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing and it is, therefore, a matter which does not come within my jurisdiction.

(a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

(2) No, because the Registrar of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Rem-



WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 1985

## Uniforms

552. Mr W V RAW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether it is intended to change any uniforms of the South African Transport Services staff; if so, (a) which uniforms, (b) when were the old uniforms introduced in each case and (c) when will or has the change become effective;

- (2) whether the introduction of the new uniforms will result in the employees

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- concerned having to adjust or acquire certain personal items of clothing; if so, (a) which items will have to be (i) adjusted and (ii) acquired and (b) what will be the approximate cost in respect of each item;
- (3) whether any allowance is payable to the staff concerned; if not, why not; if so, (a) what is the amount of the allowance and (b) for what purposes is it to be used?

(1) Yes.

(a)

Catering personnel  
Cabin Attendants (SAA)  
Ground Hostesses (SAA)

(b)

1983  
1973 (Male)  
1979 (Female)

(c)

June 1985  
May 1985  
October 1985

Some members of the clerical staff (SAA)  
Technicians (SAA)  
Labourers at check-in counters (SAA)

1982  
1970  
1973

January 1986 new summer dress to be introduced for first time.  
February 1985  
December 1985  
July 1985

- (2) No, but all employees except the labourers have to acquire their own shoes the cost of which will be determined by personal taste.

Ciskei and the Republic of Transkei during the latest period of 12 months for which figures are available?

- (3) No, the uniform provides for all basics.

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

556. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What were the administration costs in respect of each of the Black townships administered by the Eastern Cape Development Board situated within the corridor between the borders of the Republic of

Administration costs for the period 1 July 1983 till 30 June 1984.

Queenstown	R235 336
Cathcart	R 25 536
Stutterheim	R 23 284
Kei Road	R 1 389
Kei Mouth	R 6 048
King William's Town	R 44 356
Komga	R 14 489
East-London	R280 165

The concept "administration costs" was

WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 1985

interpreted to include only administrative costs and not the total expenditure in respect of management and the rendering of services.

614. Mr A B WIDMANN asked the Minister of Justice:

How many sentenced prisoners were transferred to mental institutions in 1984?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Thirty one (31). This figure includes six (6) prisoners who were admitted to hospital prisons for psychopaths in terms of section 30 of the Mental Health Act, 1973 (Act No. 18 of 1973).

Members of Parliament/President's Council:

housing

652. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Public Works:

- (1) (a) How many State-owned houses are there for (i) Cabinet Ministers, (ii) members of the three Ministers' Councils and (iii) members of the President's Council in (aa) Cape Town and (bb) Pretoria and (b) what is the value of each house;

- (2) whether these houses are furnished; if so, what was the original purchase value of the furniture;

- (3) whether these houses are staffed at State expense; if so, what is the total cost in respect of such staff per annum.

- (4) whether any rentals are charged; if so, what rental in each case?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

Cape Town	Pretoria
Flats	(bb)
(aa)	

(1) (a)	(i)	14 and 1	17
	(ii)	8 and 4	4
	(iii)	2	None

- (b) The Department does not have valuations of the houses and flats at its disposal.

- (2) YES. Although all the furniture is on record, many of the items have been in the homes for decades and it would be an extensive task to determine the original purchase prices.

- (3) YES, approximately R84 000 per annum in Cape Town and approximately R57 000 per annum in Pretoria.

- (4) NO.
657. Mr P R C ROGERS asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

- (a) What are the (i) names and (ii) qualifications of the members of each Development board and (b) who is the chairman in each case?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (a) (i) Names of members of development boards

Wes Rand Development Board

Mr J C Knoetze  
Mr F J Beylerveldt  
Mr J W du Toit  
Mr O A W van Zyl  
Mr J C Fick  
Mr J Korff  
Mr C P Venter

East Rand Development Board

Mr A D Niemandt  
Mr A J Nel  
Mr R S Gosse  
Dr M P Gilliers  
Mrs M P W. artlemius MPR  
Mr J Korff  
Mr H C Immelman

Orange Vaal Development Board

Mr H P van Nieuwenhuizen



- (2) how many persons were charged with theft of (a) small stock and (b) large stock in this police station area in 1984 or over the said period?

DER: THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

January-December 1984.

- (1) (a) 30.  
(b) 9.  
(2) (a) 3.  
(b) 1.

#### Theft of motor vehicles

689. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) (a) How many motor vehicles were reported stolen during the period 1 January to 31 December 1984 and (b) what is the value of the motor vehicles stolen during such period;

- (2) how many such vehicles were recovered in (a) an undamaged, (b) a damaged and (c) a cannibalized condition?

DER: THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) 45 025.  
(b) R171 845 677-00.

- (2) (a) 14 640.

- (b) 8 094.

- (c) 2 818.

*Howard Q. 601.895*  
*26/3/85*  
Koevoet  
693. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any members of the fighting unit Koevoet have any previous convictions, if so, (a) in respect of what specified

crimes and (b) how many have previous convictions in respect of each such crime?

DER: THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No.

*Own Affairs: Howard*  
*Q. 601.896*  
*26/3/85*  
46. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

- (1) How many farmers in (a) the Greater Western Cape area, (b) the remainder of the Cape Province, (c) the Orange Free State, (d) the Transvaal and (e) Natal applied for housing loans for farm labourers in 1984;

- (2) (a) how many of the applications in each area were granted and (b) what was the total amount granted in (i) each area and (ii) the Republic as a whole?

DER: THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

- (1) (a) 123.

- (b) 47.

- (c) 8.

- (d) 23.

- (e) 7.

- (2)

	(a)	(b)(i)
Greater Western Cape area	118	R1 762 862
Remainder of Cape Province	45	R 719 779
Orange Free State	8	R 148 400
Transvaal	23	R 443 150
Natal	7	R 177 400

- (2) (b) (ii) R3 251 591.

#### Agricultural Credit Board

49. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What amount was allocated by the Agricultural Credit Board in the latest specified year for which figures are available, in respect of (a) the electrification of houses for, (b) the provision of water for domestic consumption by, and (c) any other specified services in respect of, farm employees?

DER: THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

- (a) R122 000.

- (b) R205 489.

- (c) R70 002 in respect of additions. The Scheme for farm worker housing was temporarily suspended on 24 August, 1984 until at least 31 March 1985.

#### Fencing: subsidies

53. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What was the total amount paid out in subsidies for fencing in each province of the Republic in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983, in respect of each of the latest specified two years for which figures are available?

DER: THE MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

	1982-83	1983-84
Highveld Region	R 15 349	R 17 204
Karoo Region	R171 199	R144 210
Natal Region	R 33 897	R 16 755
Eastern Cape Region	R 54 895	R 63 786
Free State Region	R174 679	R199 224
Transvaal Region	R 57 128	R 64 981
Winter Rainfall Region	R 32 178	R 25 681

Figures per province not available.

#### WEDNESDAY, 27 MARCH 1985

+Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Reference books/influx control

144. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) How many (a) males and (b) females were arrested for offences relating to reference books and influx control in each of the main urban centres of the Republic in 1984 by officers of Development Boards;

- (2) what was the total number of such arrests in the Republic in that period?

DER: THE MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

	(a)	(b)
Bloemfontein	2 739	727
Durban	2 591	293
Johannesburg	4 926	2 886
Cape Peninsula	773	896
East London	142	97
East Rand	21 895	5 473
Port Elizabeth	1 015	267
Pretoria	865	58
West Rand (excluding Johannesburg)	4 472	1 505

- (2) 75 032.

*Howard Q. 601.898*  
*27/3/85*  
Langa Commissioners' Courts  
177. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Justice:

- (a) For what total number of hours were the Langa Commissioners' Courts in session in 1984 and (b) what total number of persons appeared before these courts in that year?



## The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

Statistics for the period 1 January 1984 until 31 August 1984 are as follows:

- (a) 433 hours  
(b) 4 615 persons.

Since 1 September 1984, the date on which judicial work was taken over from the Department of Co-operation and Development, the adjudication of *all cases* emanating from the various magisterial districts is dealt with by the Magistrates' Courts concerned.

*Haward*  
27/3/85  
208. Mr R M BURROWS asked the Minister of Public Works:

- (1) How many (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) Black persons in the Public Service had obtained State-guaranteed housing loans as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

- (2) (a) how many (i) White, (ii) Coloured, (iii) Indian and (iv) Black persons in the Public Service were in receipt of State housing subsidies as at the latest specified date for which figures are available and (b) what annual sum was spent in each case for (i) compulsory mortgage repayments and (ii) voluntary repayments?

## The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS:

- (1) Statistics in respect of State-guaranteed housing loans are not kept separately in respect of the various population groups. 53 771 loans have however been granted to public servants up to 31 December 1984.

- (2) Such statistics are not kept.

## Commissions/departamental committees

408. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) How many (a) commissions and (b) departamental committees of inquiry were appointed in respect of the South African Transport Services in 1984;

- (2) whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been completed; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- (3) whether any of the reports of such commissions and committees have been made public; if so, (a) how many and (b) of which commissions and committees;

- (4) what is the total estimated cost relating to each of these commissions and committees?

## The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

- (1), (2), (3) and (4) No commissions were appointed but Transport Services appointed several departamental Committees of Inquiry which is normal management practice and takes place according to need. Particulars in this regard are not readily available.

## Sporting facilities

447. Mr M A TARR asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

What was the total amount spent by the Department of Co-operation and Development on the provision of sporting facilities in South Africa in the 1984-85 financial year?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

- (a) Amount approved for sport facilities to date: R4 698 440,10.

- (b) Applications at present under consideration: R1 261 500,00.  
If (b) is approved before 31 March 1985, the total amount will be: R5 959 940,10.

- (c) The total amount already spent on the provision of sports facilities by the Department during the 1984-85 financial year stands at R4 107 989,86.

*Haward*  
27/3/85  
518. Mr R A F SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:

How many Blacks in each national state were employed in undertakings established (a) on an agency basis and (b) by development corporations for national states as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

## The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION, DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION:

## The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

not, why not; if so, (a) what amount in respect of each leased locomotive was agreed upon and (b) what total amount in rental had been paid as at the latest specified date for which figures are available;

- (3) whether any (a) maintenance and (b) repair work has been carried out in respect of the lent and/or leased locomotives; if so, (a) by whom and (b) how much did this work cost in each case;

- (4) whether the maintenance and repair work has been paid for; if not, why not; if so, by whom?

	(a)	(b)	Total
Lebowa as at 31/12/1984	6 280	13 290	19 570
KwaZulu as at 28/2/1985	2 004	4 624	6 628
KwaNdebele as at 28/2/85	235	242	477
Gazankulu as at 31/3/1984	2 863	2 089	4 952
KaNwane as at 28/2/1985	1 057	626	1 683
Owaqwa as at 28/2/1985	9 550	86	9 636
Total	21 989	20 957	42 946

*Haward*  
27/3/85  
527. Mr J H VISAGIE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

- (1) Whether diesel locomotives were lent or leased to Zambia in the latest specified period of two years for which figures are available; if so, (a) how many such locomotives were so (i) lent and/or (ii) leased, (b) what class of locomotives were they in each case and (c) on what date were these locomotives (i) lent and (ii) leased to Zambia in each case;

- (2) whether the rental in respect of the leased locomotives has been paid; if

- (1) Yes, during the period January 1983 to December 1984 several class 33-400 diesel locomotives were hired out to the Zambian Railways. Details of such locomotives are not readily available as they are being changed regularly for maintenance. At the end of December 1984 nine locomotives were hired out.

- (2) All rental and insurance were paid in full up to July 1984. Arrears are being paid in three instalments. The first has already been received.

- (a) Rental varied from R543 per day in January 1983 to R650 per day in December 1984.

- (b) R6,3 million has been received up to February 1985.

- (3) and (4) Yes, the hire tariff is comprehensive and includes normal maintenance charges except for light repairs and maintenance which is attended to by Zambian Railways for its own account. Supplies and spares for this purpose are provided by Transport Services.

- Locomotives are also insured against accidents and such repair costs are recovered therefrom. Separate costs are not readily available.



- (2) how many persons were charged with theft of (a) small stock and (b) large stock in this police station area in 1984 or over the said period?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

January-December 1984.

- (1) (a) 30.  
(b) 9.  
(2) (a) 3.  
(b) 1.

#### Theft of motor vehicles

689. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) (a) How many motor vehicles were reported stolen during the period 1 January to 31 December 1984 and (b) what is the value of the motor vehicles stolen during such period;  
(2) how many such vehicles were recovered in (a) an undamaged, (b) a damaged and (c) a cannibalized condition?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) 45 025.  
(b) R171 845 677-00.

(2) (a) 14 640.

(b) 8 094.

(c) 2 818.

693. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any members of the fighting unit Koevoet have any previous convictions; if so, (a) in respect of what specified

- crimes and (b) how many have previous convictions in respect of each such crime?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

No.

*Own Affairs: Housing loans for farm labourers*  
46. Mr P A MYBURGH asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

- (1) How many farmers in (a) the Greater Western Cape area, (b) the remainder of the Cape Province, (c) the Orange Free State, (d) the Transvaal and (e) Natal applied for housing loans for farm labourers in 1984;

- (2) (a) how many of the applications in each area were granted and (b) what was the total amount granted in (i) each area and (ii) the Republic as a whole?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

(1) (a) 123.

(b) 47.

(c) 8.

(d) 23.

(e) 7.

(2)

	(a)	(b)(i)
Greater Western Cape area	118	R1 762 862
Remainder of Cape Province	45	R 719 779
Orange Free State	8	R 148 400
Transvaal	23	R 443 150
Natal	7	R 177 400

(2) (b) (ii) R3 251 591.

#### Agricultural Credit Board

49. Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What amount was allocated by the Agricultural Credit Board in the latest specified year for which figures are available, in respect of (a) the electrification of houses for, (b) the provision of water for domestic consumption by, and (c) any other specified services in respect of, farm employees?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

(a) R122 000.

(b) R205 489.

(c) R70 002 in respect of additions. The Scheme for farm worker housing was temporarily suspended on 24 August, 1984 until at least 31 March 1985.

#### Fencing: subsidies

53. Mr R W HARDINGHAM asked the Minister of Agriculture and Water Supply:

What was the total amount paid out in subsidies for fencing in each province of the Republic in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, No 43 of 1983, in respect of each of the latest specified two years for which figures are available?

#### The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND WATER SUPPLY:

	1982-83	1983-84
Highveld Region	R 15 349	R 17 204
Karoo Region	R171 199	R144 210
Natal Region	R 33 897	R 16 755
Eastern Cape Region	R 54 895	R 63 786
Free State Region	R174 679	R199 224
Transvaal Region	R 57 128	R 64 981
Winter Rainfall Region	R 32 178	R 25 681

Figures per province not available.

+Indicates translated version.

For written reply:

General Affairs:

Reference books/influx control

144. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

- (1) How many (a) males and (b) females were arrested for offences relating to reference books and influx control in each of the main urban centres of the Republic in 1984 by officers of Development Boards;

- (2) what was the total number of such arrests in the Republic in that period?

#### The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

	(a)	(b)
Bloemfontein	2 739	727
Durban	2 591	293
Johannesburg	4 926	2 886
Cape Peninsula	773	896
East London	142	97
East Rand	21 895	5 473
Port Elizabeth	1 015	267
Pretoria	865	58
West Rand (excluding Johannesburg)	4 472	1 505

(2) 75 032.

54. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Justice:

- (a) For what total number of hours were the Langa Commissioners' Courts in session in 1984 and (b) what total number of persons appeared before these courts in that year?